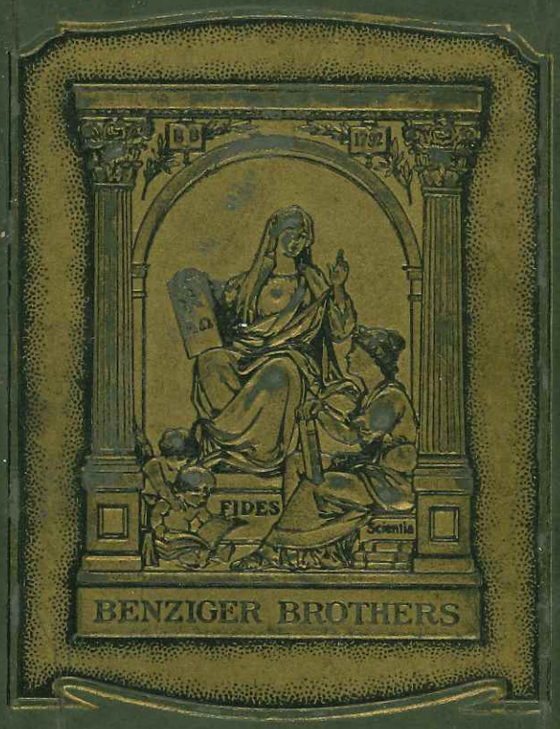
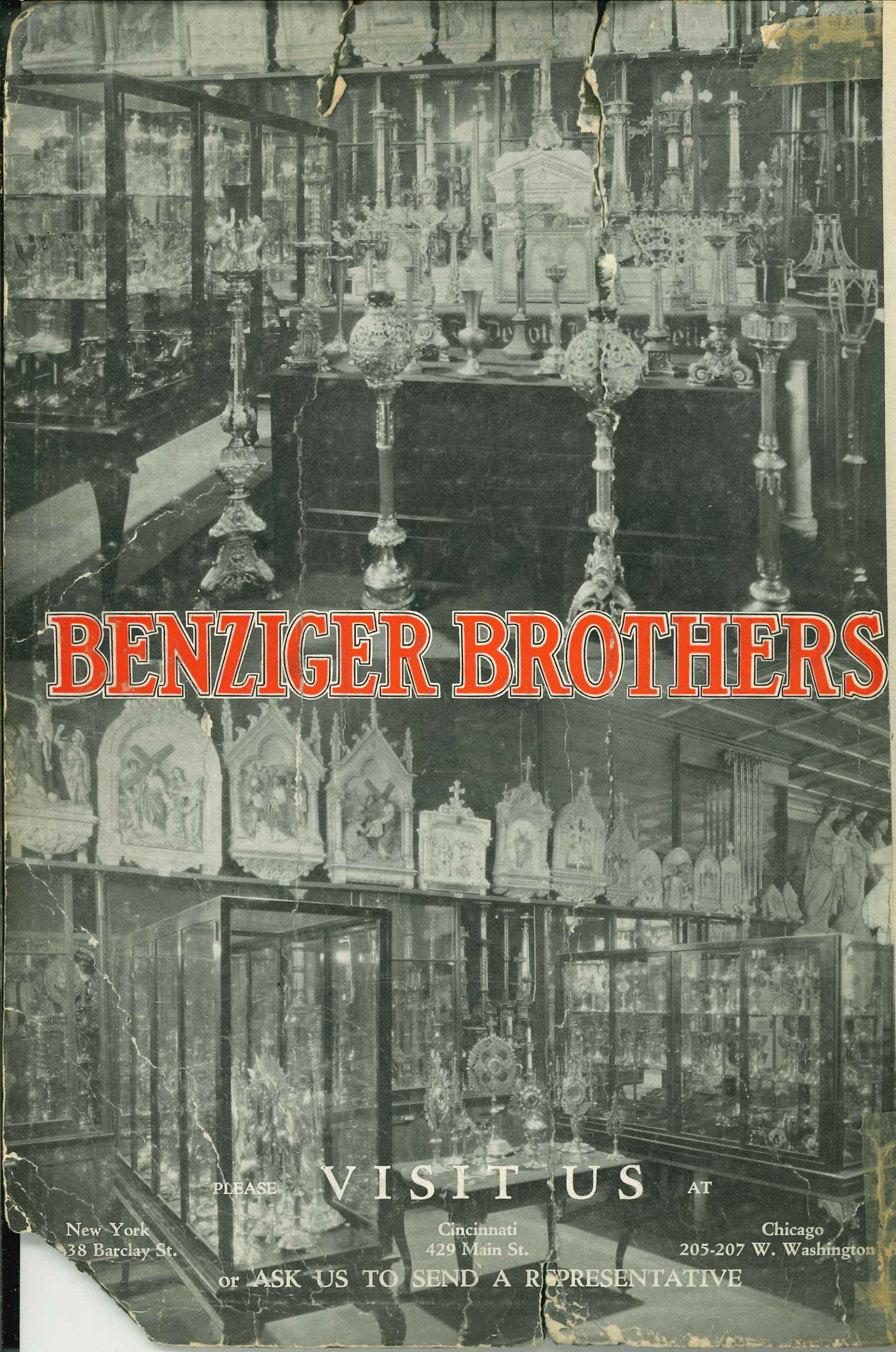
20

BENZIGER BROTHERS



DESIGN D.N.
RETURN

BENZIGER BROTHERS


BENZIGER BROTHERS
PLEASE VISIT US AT
New York
38 Barclay St.
Cincinnati
429 Main St.
Chicago
205-207 W. Washington St.
or ASK US TO SEND A REPRESENTATIVE

BENZIGER BROTHERS
Marble Altar
designed and executed by
Benziger Brothers
Marble Studio, Pietrasanta, Italy
erected in
Church of
St. Mary Gate of Heaven
Ozone Park, L. I., New York
Candlesticks executed in
Benziger Brothers Bronze Studio
Brooklyn, N. Y.
PLEASE VISIT US AT
New York
8 Barclay St.
Cincinnati
429 Main St.
Chicago
205-207 W. Washington St.
or ASK US TO SEND A REPRESENTATIVE

RETURN TO
DESIGN DIV.

Sec. 9- 4th shelf.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

PATENT OFFICE
SEP 12 1939
Design Division

1928(?)

GENERAL CONTENTS

PAGES

I. BRASS AND BRONZE ECCLESIASTICAL WORK . . . 4 to 44

Candlesticks, Crucifixes, Votive Candelabra, Candelabra, Hanging and Standing Sanctuary Lamps, Processional Crosses, Torches and Lanterns, Censers, Missal Stands, Thabors, Holy Water Pots, Tabernacle Doors and Safes, etc.

II. GOLD AND SILVER ECCLESIASTICAL WARE . . . 45 to 67

Ostensoria, Chalices, Ciboria, Reliquaries, Pyxes, Oil stocks, Luna Cases, etc.

III. VESTMENTS, LACES, CASSOCKS, BANNERS . . . . 68 to 108

Chasubles, Copes, Dalmatics, Veils, Stoles, Altar Boys' Cassocks and Surplices, Priests' Surplices and Albs, Altar Laces, Canopies, Banners, Antependiums, Palls, etc.

IV. COMPOSITION STATUES, STATIONS . . . . . 109 to 134

Statues, Pedestals, Altars, Stations of the Cross.

V. CHURCH GOODS, SANCTUARY AND SACRISTY SUPPLIES . 135 to 170

Imported Oilpainted Stations of the Cross, Wood Carved Stations and Statues, Prie Dieus, Censer Cabinets, Electric Bread Bakers, Poor Boxes, Holy Water Fonts, etc.

VI. MISSION GOODS AND RELIGIOUS ARTICLES . . . 171 to 179

Rosaries, Prayerbooks, Books and Religious Articles, Medals, Scapulars and selection of goods sent to Missions.

VII. BOOKS. CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS AND PRAYERBOOKS . 180 to 238

Doctrine, Instruction, Theology, History, Lives of Saints, Biography, Meditation, Lasance Prayerbooks, Fiction, Juveniles, Liturgy, Missals, Rituals, Breviaries, Church Record Books, etc.

VIII. MARBLE ALTARS AND STATUARY . . . . . 239 to 304

Marble Altars, Statues, Rails, Pulpits, Baptismal Fonts, Complete Sanctuaries, etc.

NOTE: For Alphabetical List of Contents see page 3

LIBRARY
SEP 12 1939
U. S. PATENT OFFICE

BENZIGER BROTHERS

ESTABLISHED 1792

Display Rooms and Stores

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 West Washington Street

MARBLE STUDIOS, CARRARA, ITALY

BRONZE STUDIOS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

136 Years

1792 The firm of Benziger Brothers was founded in Einsiedeln, Switzerland, by Joseph Charles Benziger (d. 1841), whose biographical sketch may be found on page 484, vol. 2, of the Catholic Encyclopedia. The Catholic town of Einsiedeln, one of the world's most famous places of pilgrimage, dates back to 861, where the Benziger family dates back to 1504.

1833 Joseph Charles was succeeded by his sons Charles (d. 1873) and Nicholas Benziger (d. 1864).

1853 The New York house was founded, and J. N. Adelrich Benziger (d. 1878), a son of Charles, and Louis (d. 1896), a son of Nicholas took charge of the New York house, which is now the American firm and entirely independent of its parent house in Switzerland.

1860 A house is opened in Cincinnati, Ohio.

1880 Nicholas C. Benziger (d. 1925) becomes a partner. His father Nicholas (d. 1908), was a partner in Einsiedeln, and was the son of Nicholas mentioned above.

1887 A house is opened in Chicago, Ill.

1894 Completion of new Studios and Works in Brooklyn, N. Y., for the manufacture of Church Goods, Vestments and Religious Articles on a large scale, and the production of their numerous publications and prayer-books.

1894 Louis G. Benziger, son of Louis, becomes a partner. He retired in 1914.

1912 Xavier N. Benziger, son of Nicholas C., becomes a partner.

1919 Bernard A. Benziger, son of Nicholas C., becomes a partner.

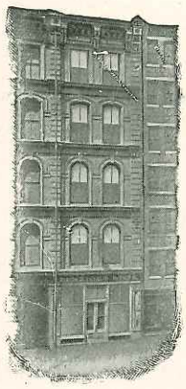
1923 Alfred F. Benziger, son of Nicholas C., becomes a partner.

1924 Installation in Brooklyn Factory of complete up-to-date printing plant.

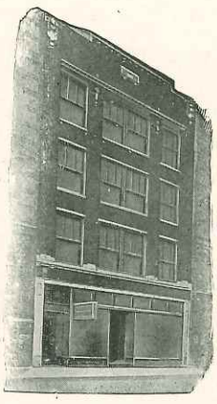
1926 New England plant opened in Bridgeport, Conn.

1928 The present partners of the firm, the three brothers, Xavier N. Benziger, Bernard A. Benziger and Alfred F. Benziger, are the great-great-grandsons of the founder of this firm.

NEW YORK HOUSE
36-38 Barclay Street



CINCINNATI HOUSE
429 Main Street



CHICAGO HOUSE
205-207 W. Washington Street

STUDIO AND WORKS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

OUR STORES In New York, Chicago, and Cincinnati, Benziger Brothers have the most complete stores of their kind, combining various departments, each highly developed, and specializing and preserving distinct individuality, thus insuring attention to every detail. Hence, the Religious Articles Department is a store in itself, the Book Department a complete Catholic Bookshop, and the Church Goods Department capable of outfitting a church. Amply supplied stockrooms on the premises allow speedy delivery of any size order.

PRICE The ***lowest current price*** at date of receipt of order is the price ***charged by us, even though it may be advertised higher in this catalogue,*** which is necessarily subject to change without notice, due to fluctuations, and was as correct as possible when the catalogue was printed. We have but one price to all the Reverend Clergy and Religious, and it is always kept as low as possible, and the quality of the goods kept up to the best standards.

MARBLE ALTARS Special designs and prices gladly given. **Write us when contemplating the purchase of Altars** which we import from our Marble Studios in Carrara, Italy.

MAIL ORDERS If you cannot favor us with a ***personal call,*** take advantage of our ***Mail Order Department,*** or one of ***our representatives will gladly call*** on you. This catalogue gives you true illustrations, descriptions and prices. Samples, photographs, and even the goods themselves are sent to you free for selection. Speed and accuracy are our watchwords. A trained corps and splendid large stocks of merchandise guarantee your satisfaction. ***Goods are returnable if not satisfactory.*** You take no risk with us—why not try it to-day? A postcard to our nearest house will do.

YOUR VISIT When visiting our stores we assure you of a courteous reception by a staff of Catholic salesmen who are especially selected and trained.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF CONTENTS

Pages

Ablution Cups 67, 138
Albs ....96 to 101, 146
Altar Bells 137
Altar Bread Boxes 138
Altar Bread Cutters 136
Altar Bread Ovens, Electrical 136
Altar Cards with Frame 145
Altar Covers 104
Altar Laces 102
Altar Linen 104
Altars, Composition ....127 to 132, 146
Altars, Marble ....239 to 304
Altar Boys' Cassocks 95, 146
Altar Boys' Surplices 94, 95
Altar Rails, Composition 133
Altar Rails, Marble 239, 304
Ambries 141
Angels Adoring, Composition 115, 166
Angels Adoring, Marble 168
Antependium for Altars 104
Aspersorium 35

Badges for Sodalities and Societies 105
Balance Ball, with Pulley for Lamps 24
Banners for Societies and Sodalities 105, 106
Baptismal Cases 144
Baptismal Fonts, Composition 134, 165
Baptismal Fonts, Marble ....165, 287 to 289
Baptismal Shells 144
Bells 137
Benediction Veils ....68 to 91
Birettas 103
Bobaches, Brass 36
Books, Catholic Publications and Prayer-Books—
Doctrine, Instruction, Theology, History, Lives of Saints, Biography, Meditation, Lasance Prayer-Books, Fiction, Juveniles, Liturgy, Missals, Rituals, Breviaries, Church Record Books, etc. ....180 to 238
Bottles for Holy Water 173
Boxes for Altar-Bread 36
Bread Bakers, Electrical 136
Breviaries 182
Burses for Benediction 104
Burses for Oil Stocks 104, 144
Burses for Pyxis 104, 144

Cabinet, Sacristy 142
Candelabra 4, 5, 8, 20
Candelabra, Electric 4, 5, 31, 42
Candelabra, Votive ....18 to 21, 146
Candle Burner 136
Candle Lighters and Extinguishers 136
Candlesticks for Altar .... 4 to 10, 12 to 17
Candlesticks for Funeral Services 138
Candlesticks for the Home 171
Candlesticks, Paschal 37, 42, 43
Candlesticks for Triple Candle 138
Canopies 107, 108
Cards, Altar 145
Cases for Luna 67
Cassocks for Altar Boys 95, 146
Cast Iron Statuary 151
Catafalque 142
Censers 34, 35
Censer Cabinet 145
Censer Stands 141
Censers with Boats 34, 35
Chains for Tabernacle Door Key 41, 139
Chalices ....45 to 54
Chasubles ....68 to 93
Chimes 137
Christmas Cribs 162
Christmas Figures 162
Ciboria ....45 to 55
Cinctures 103
Clapper for Holy Week 143
Collars 103
Collection Baskets, Boxes, Plates 139
Communion Patins 144
Communion Rails 133
Communion Rails, Marble ....239 to 304
Confessional Register 139
Confessional Stoles 68, 91,103,108

Pages

Confessional, Folding 142
Consecration, Cross and Bracket 69
Copes ....68 to 91, 146
Crosses 169
Crosses, Processional ....32 to 34
Covers for Baptismal Fonts 165
Crucifixes ....4 to 17, 125, 169, 170
Crucifixion Groups 161, 167
Cruets 135
Cutter, Host 136

Dalmatics 68, 93

Electric Bread Bakers 136
Electric Candelabra, Sanctuary 31
Electric Fixtures 30, 31
Eucharistic Tabernacle Safes 38, 39

Fixtures, Electric 30, 31
Folding Confessionals 142
Fonts for Holy Water 139, 140, 148, 149, 150, 168, 173
FOR YOUR MISSION ....170 to 179
Frames for Stations of the Cross 159, 163
Funeral Candlesticks 138

Group, Crucifixion 161

Handbells 137
Holy Water Bottles 173
Holy Water Fonts 139, 140, 148, 149, 150, 168, 173
Holy Water Pots with Sprinkler 34, 35
Holy Water Receptacle and Stand 141, 142
Holy Water Sprinklers 34, 35
Host Cutter 136

Intention Boxes 139

Laces, Alb, Surplice, Altar ....94 to 101, 102, 146
Lamps to Hang 22, 27
Lamps to Stand 28, 29
Lasance Prayer-Books 176, 185, 197
Lavatories 141
Leather Case for Stole and Ritual 169
Linens for Altar 104
Liturgical Books 180, 184
Luna Cases 67
Lunas for Ostensoria 60

Marble Altars and Statuary—
Marble Altars, Statues, Rails, Pulpits, Baptismal Fonts, Complete Sanctuaries, etc. ....239 to 304
Marble Altars ....239 to 304
Marble Communion Rails ....239 to 304
Marble Pulpits ....239 to 304
Marble Statues ....239 to 304
Medallions 172
Medals 172
Medals for Children of Mary 172
Medals, Immaculate Conception 172
Medals, Scapular 158, 162, 172
Memorial Tablets 44
Missale Romanum 181
Missale Stands 36, 37, 143, 152
Mission Crosses 124
Mission Supplies ....170 to 179
Missionary Case 142, 144
Missionary Companion 142, 144
Monstrances ....55 to 65

Nativity Groups 162

Oil Paintings for Churches 156, 157, 158, 164
Oil Stocks 67
Oil Stocks for Sacristy 67, 144
Ostensoria ....55 to 65
Ovens for Baking Altar Bread 136

Palls 104
Paschal Candlesticks 37, 42, 43
Pedestals for Statues 126, 150, 290, 291, 298

Pages

Pew Numbers 138
Pictures, Framed 171, 173
Pieta, Composition 117
Pieta, Marble 292
Poor Boxes 139
Portable Altar 142, 144
Prayer-Books, Fr. Lasance ....176, 185 to 197
Prayer-Books for Catholic Youth 176, 177, 188
Prayer-Books for First Communicants, 190, 191, 198
Prayer-Books for General Use ... 191, 194, 199, 200
Prayer-Books for Religious 192, 196
Prayer-Books with Large Print 187, 193
Preaching Stoles 68, 91, 103, 108
Prie Dieus 43, 143
Processional Crosses ....32 to 34
Processional Lanterns 32
Processional Torches 32
Pulpits of Brass, Marble and Onyx 42
Pulpits, Marble ....239 to 304
Pyxes 66, 67

Rabbis 103
Rails, Communion, Composition 133
Rails, Communion, Marble ....239 to 304
Reliquaries 60
Rituals 182
Rosaries 174, 175
Rosary, Bracelets and Cases 173

Sacristy Bells 137
Sacristy Oil Stocks 67, 144
Sanctuary Candelabra, Electric 31, 42
Sanctuary Lamps 22, 27, 28, 29, 173
Sanctuary Railings, Marble ....281 to 283
Sanctuary Railings, Composition 133
Sanctuary Veil 100
Scapulars 173
Schoolbooks 213, 221
Sepulchres 117
Sick Call Outfits 173
Stations of the Cross, Composition ....119 to 124
Stations of the Cross, Marble ..163 to 166, 285, 286
Stations of the Cross, Mosaic ....163 to 166
Stations of the Cross, Wood Carved 163
Stations of the Cross, Oil Painting, 146, 154, 155, 159, 163
Stations of the Cross, Oleograph 159
Stations of the Cross, Bronze Relief 161, 166
Statuary, Carrara Marble, 161, 166, 167, 288, 290, to 300
Statuary, Composition ....109 to 118
Statuary for Outdoor Use (Terra Cotta, Iron) 161, 167
Statuary, Wood Carvings 153, 163
Statuettes 171
Stoles ....68 to 91, 103, 108
Surplices for Altar Boys 94, 95
Surplices for Priests 96, 101

Tabernacle Doors and Door Fronts ..38, 39, 40, 41
Tabernacle Safes 38, 39, 40, 41
Tablets, Memorial 44
Tenebrae Reading Stands 138
Terra Cotta Statuary 161, 167
Thabors 37

Theca 67
Tubular Chimes 137

Vases, Brass 8, 36, 147
Veils for Benediction ....69 to 91
Vestments ....68 to 93
Vestment Sets ....68 to 93
Votive Candelabra ....18 to 21

Wood Carving, Statues, Corpuses, Stations ..153, 163

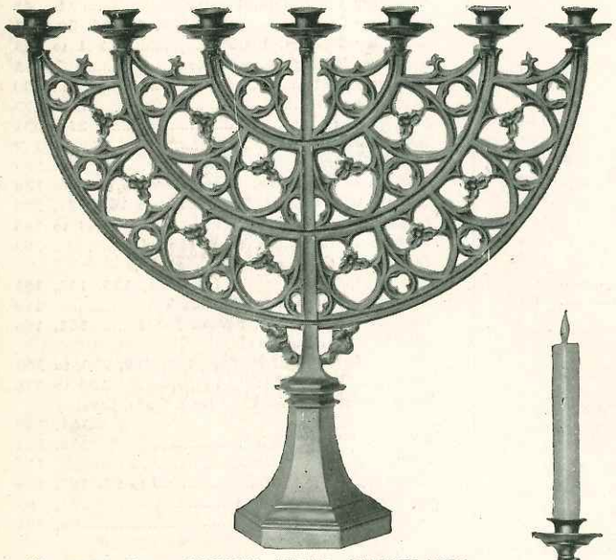
We handle many other articles besides those mentioned in the above list or pictured and described in this catalogue; therefore, if you cannot locate a certain article that you desire, we hope you will communicate with us and we will gladly give you all the information you desire without any obligation to you. We will consider it a favor to have you ask us for any information whatsoever.

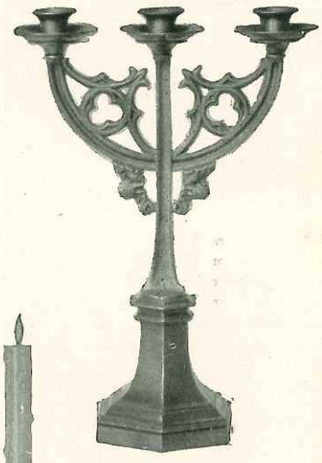
A GOTHIC ALTAR SET OF FINE BRASS CASTING

COMPLETE SET OF SIX CANDLESTICKS FOR HIGH ALTAR 24″ HIGH FOR $240.00

4218	Candlestick 12″ high, brass, per pair	$ 40.00
	Candlestick 18″ high, brass, per pair	60.00
	Candlestick 24″ high, brass, per pair	80.00
	Candlestick 30″ high, brass, per pair	100.00
	Candlestick 36″ high, brass, per pair	150.00
	Candlestick 40″ high, brass, per pair	240.00

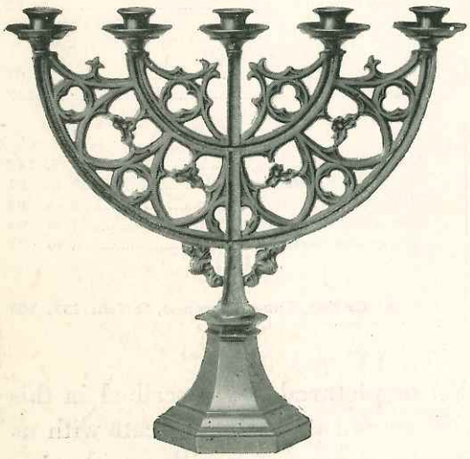
4218A	Crucifix 18″	42.50
	Crucifix 24″	70.00
	Crucifix 30″	85.00
	Crucifix 36″	125.00

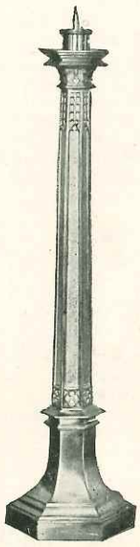




No. 4187. Large GOTHIC ALTAR CANDELABRA
7 lights. Height 21 inches; width 23 inches
Cast of solid brass highly polished, finished in rich gold lacquer. High relief ornamentation boldly modelled. Designed for practical and decorative use on altar.

Per pair $80.00





Wired for electric light including candles and bulbs.

Per pair $150.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

STERLING SILVER CHALICES

No. 1057. CHALICE
Gothic Style
9½ inches high
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold-plated.....
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated.....

No. 1052. CHALICE
Height 9½ inches
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated .....
Entirely of Sterling Silver, with patin, all gold-plated.....

No. 1065. GOTHIC CHALICE
9 inches high. Set with Amethysts and Rubies.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated.....
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated.....

No. 1061. CELTIC CHALICE
9 inches high
Beautiful relief ornamentation
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated.....
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated.....

No. 1010. CHALICE
9¼ inches high
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated, with Patin and Solid Gold Cross, with Amethyst and Diamond .....

No. 1045. CHALICE
9½ inches high
Beautiful relief ornamentation
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated...
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated.....

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

GOLD- AND SILVER-SMITHS' ART EXHIBIT

Finished Ostensoria and Chalices which can bear close inspection and are considered the best procurable. Chalices, Ciboria, Ostensoria, Pyxes, Luna-Cases, Oil-stocks, etc.

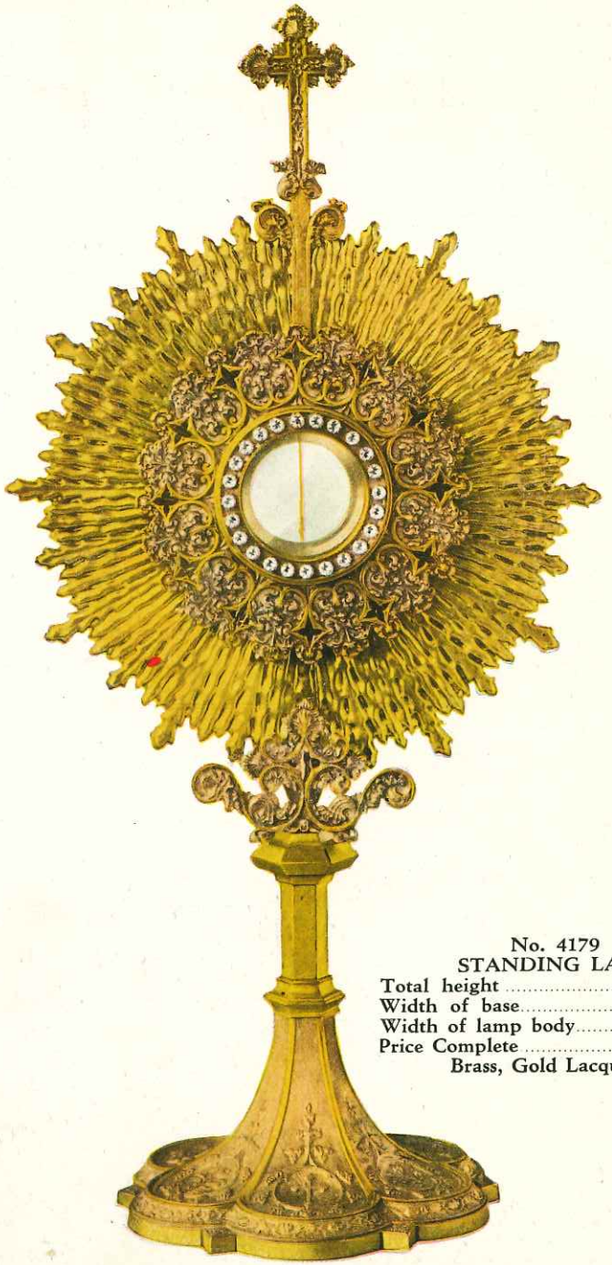
OSTENSORIUMS AND SANCTUARY LAMPS

No. 4176
STANDING LAMP

Total height	48	ins.
Width of base	12¾	ins.
Width of lamp body	12	ins.

Price Complete .....
Brass, Gold Lacquered

No. 1063. Large OSTENSORIUM
Height 33 inches; width of rays 15½ inches; width of oval base 13 inches; depth of oval base 10 inches
A New, Original, Exclusive design, boldly modelled ornamentation, finely cast and hand-chased; all heavily gold-plated including a most effective ray and Sterling Silver Rubrical Luna. .....



No. 4179
STANDING LAMP

Total height	65	ins.
Width of base	13½	ins.
Width of lamp body	9	ins.

Price Complete .....
Brass, Gold Lacquered

No. 1054. OSTENSORIUM—Gold-Plated
25 inches high, all gold-plated, Sterling Silver Luna, with base, 8¼ inches. Spread of rays, 12 inches
Beautiful high relief ornamentation and effective rays.
Price complete with Sterling Silver Luna.....

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

GOLD- AND SILVER-SMITHS' ART EXHIBIT

Finished Ostensoria and Chalices which can bear close inspection and are considered the best procurable. Chalices, Ciboria, Ostensoria, Pyxes, Luna-Cases, Oil-stocks, etc.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

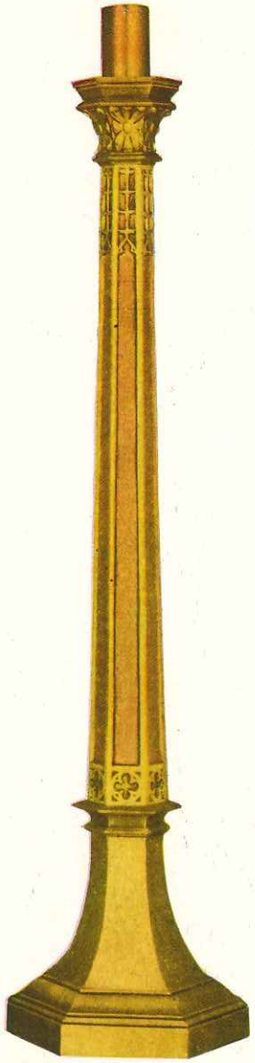
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

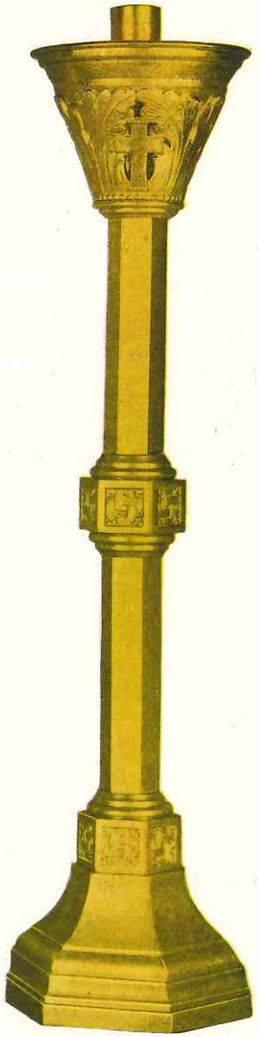
CANDLESTICKS OF SOLID BRASS OR BRONZE—GOOD MODELS AND FINE CASTINGS

No. 4135



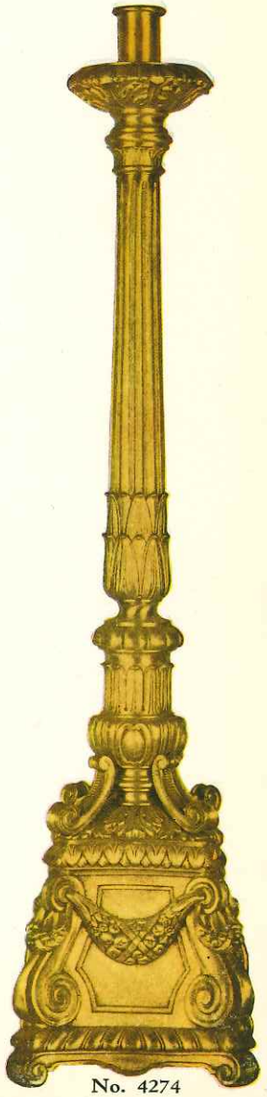
No. 4218

No. 4277



No. 4124

No. 2683



No. 4274

These Candlesticks are executed by us in solid brass or bronze in various sizes for main and side altars, large and small.

A large selection on view at our salesrooms.

(Prices on application)

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

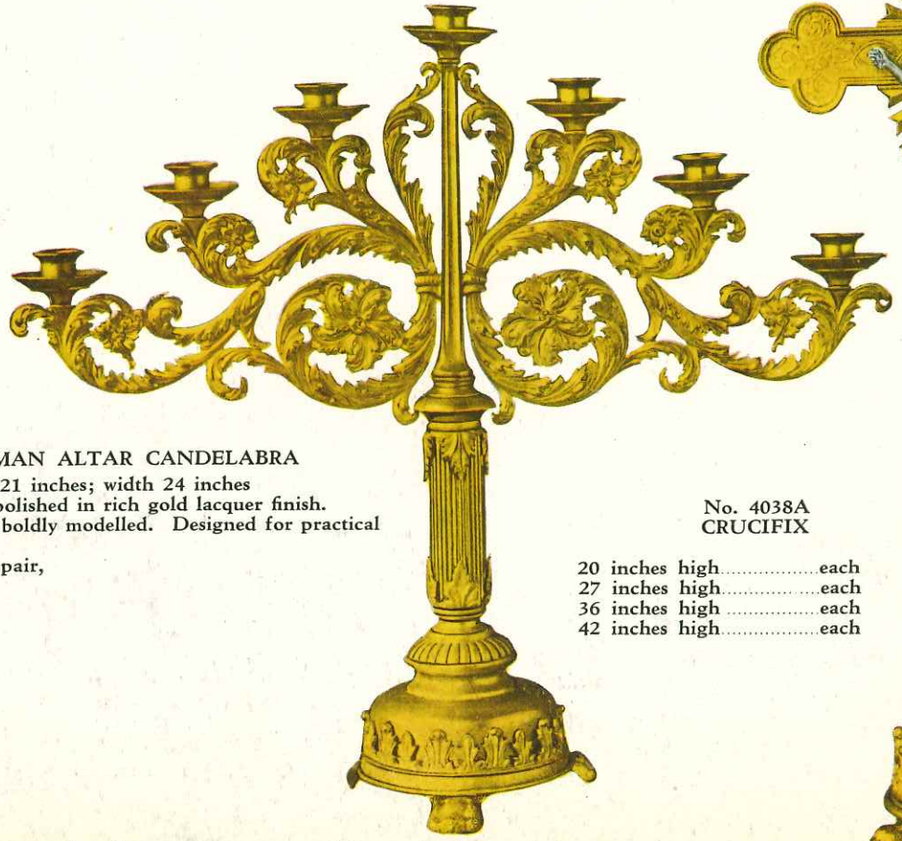
VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

BRONZE- AND BRASS-WORKERS' SAMPLES

Candlesticks, Crucifixes, Sanctuary Lamps, Candelabra, etc., in large selection of models are shown here. Candelabra, Candlesticks, Chandeliers and Fixtures, Crucifixes, Altar-Rails, Pulpits, Sanctuary Lamps, Processional Crosses and Lanterns, Censers, Tabernacle Doors, Thabors, Missal-Stands, etc.

CRUCIFIXES AND CANDELABRA OF SOLID BRASS OR BRONZE—GOOD MODELS AND FINE CASTINGS

No. 4187. Large GOTHIC ALTAR CANDELABRA
7 Lights. Height 21 inches; width 23 inches
Cast of solid brass highly polished, finished in rich gold lacquer. High relief ornamentation boldly modelled. Designed for practical and decorative use on altar.



No. 4186. Large ROMAN ALTAR CANDELABRA
7 Lights. Height 21 inches; width 24 inches
Cast of solid brass, highly polished in rich gold lacquer finish.
High relief ornamentation, boldly modelled. Designed for practical and decorative use on altar.
Per pair,

No. 4218A

Crucifix 18″	
Crucifix 24″	
Crucifix 30″	
Crucifix 36″	

No. 4038A
CRUCIFIX

20 inches high	each
27 inches high	each
36 inches high	each
42 inches high	each

Candlesticks, crucifix and vases to match for complete altar appointments. A large selection on view at our salesrooms.

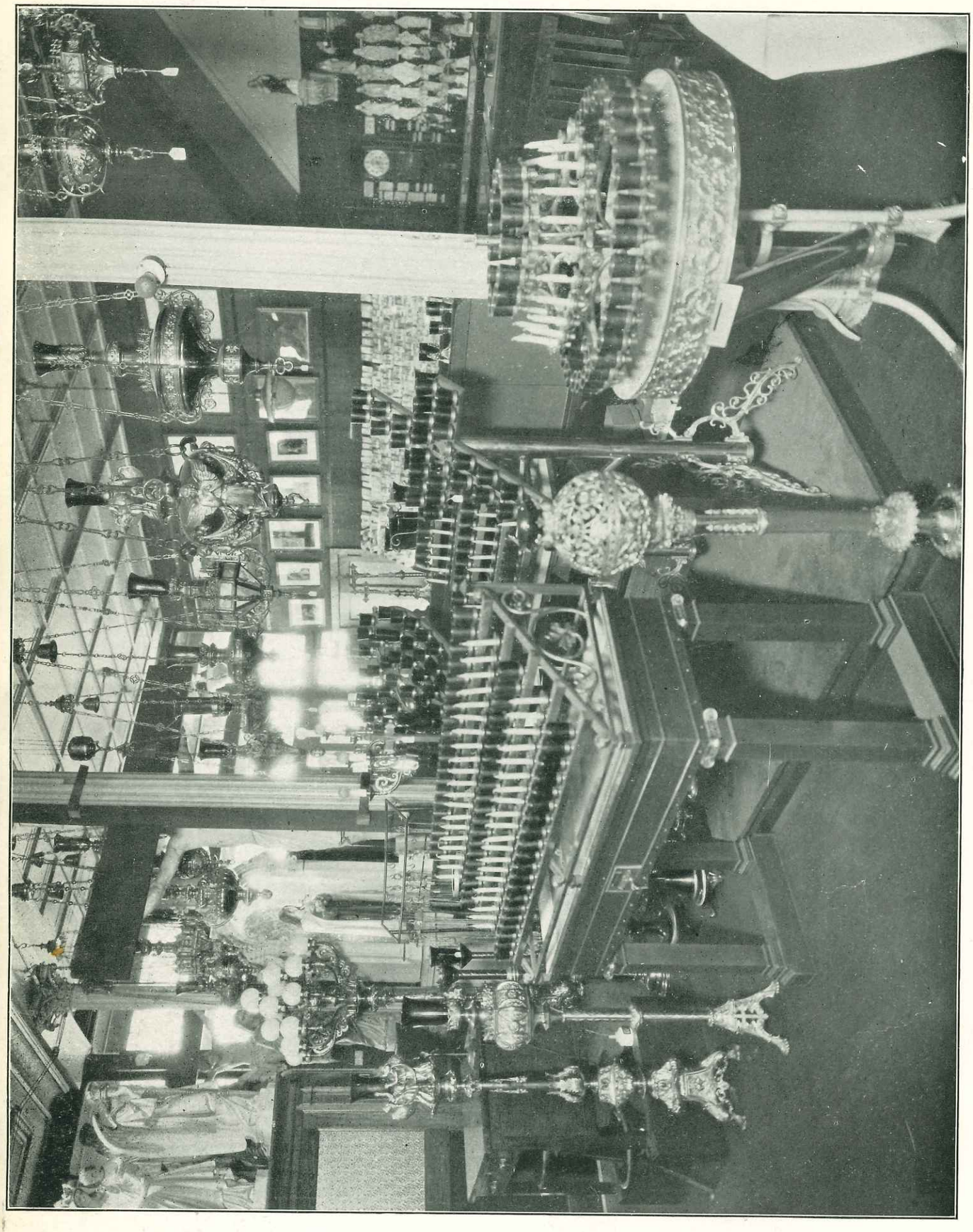
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS



BRONZE- AND BRASS-WORKERS' SAMPLES

Candlesticks, Crucifixes, Sanctuary Lamps, Candelabra, etc., in large selection of models are shown here. Candelabra, Candlesticks, Chandeliers and Fixtures, Crucifixes, Altar-Rails, Pulpits, Sanctuary Lamps, Processional Crosses and Lanterns, Censers, Tabernacle Doors, Thabors, Missal-Stands, etc.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

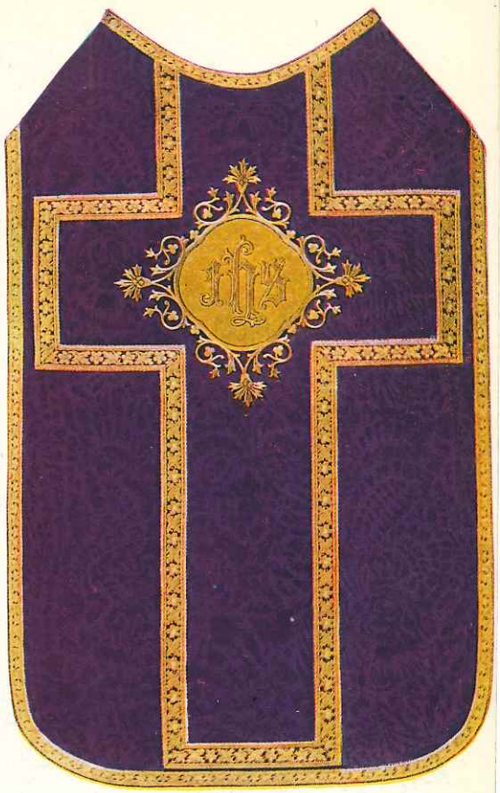
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FINE VESTMENTS—IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

No. 5139

No. 5116



No. 5154

No. 5139. FREE OF DUTY
Embroidered in silk and gold with silk and gold galloon, gold fringes, durable sateen lining. On damask or moire.

Chasuble .....
Cope .....
Pair Dalmatics .....
Benediction Veil .....
Preaching Stole .....

No. 5011. FREE OF DUTY
Fully embroidered in light yellow or vari-colored silk and fine gold relief 990/000, with embroidered borders, half fine gold fringe, silk serge lining. On satin, damask, moire, velvet or imitation goldcloth.

Chasuble .....
Cope .....
Pair Dalmatics .....
Benediction Veil .....
Preaching Stole .....

No. 5116. FREE OF DUTY
Fully embroidered in silk with silk fringe, durable sateen lining. On damask or moire.

Chasuble .....
Cope .....
Pair Dalmatics .....
Benediction Veil .....
Preaching Stole .....

No. 5081. FREE OF DUTY
New style of texture, consisting of a satin background, the figures and flowers being interwoven with gold-plated metal thread giving the appearance as if worked in relief. Fine gold braid border and fringes, silk serge lining.

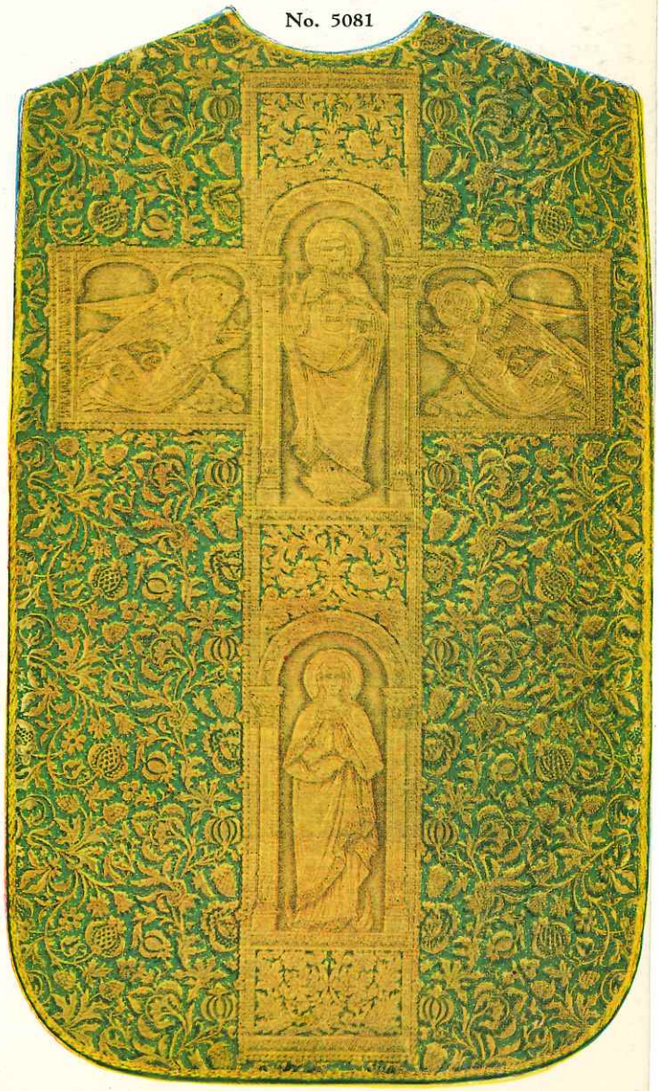
Chasuble .....
Cope .....
Pair Dalmatics .....
Benediction Veil .....
Preaching Stole .....

No. 5154. FREE OF DUTY
Fully embroidered in gold, by hand, with silk and gold galloon, gold fringe, durable sateen lining. On damask or moire.

Chasuble .....
Cope .....
Pair Dalmatics .....
Benediction Veil .....
Preaching Stole .....

No. 5011

No. 5081

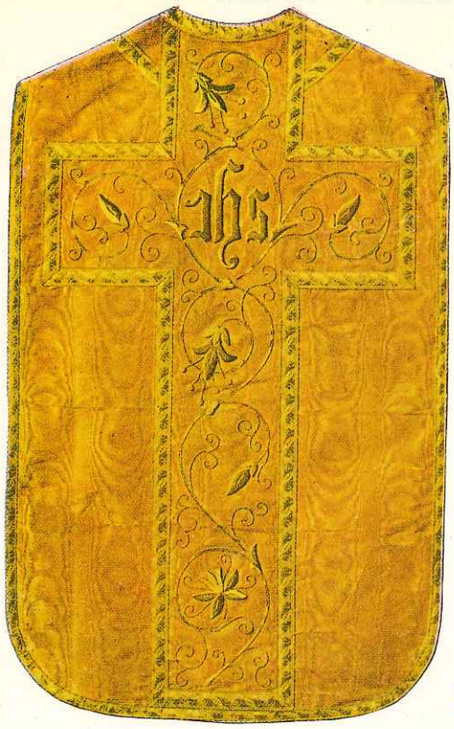


VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

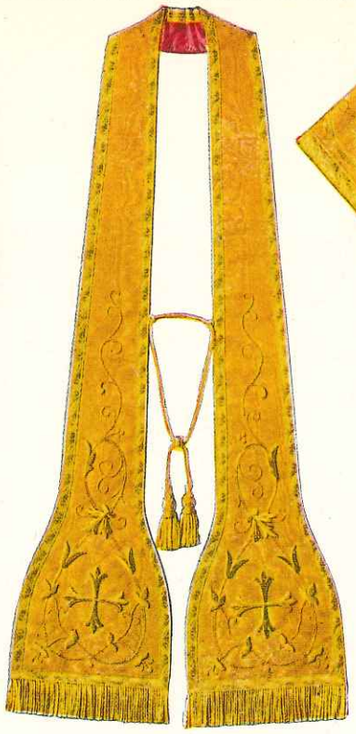
VIEW OF A PART OF OUR CHURCH GOODS AND CHURCH FURNISHING DEPARTMENT

Here can be seen the largest assortment of actual samples of the goods and also photographs. Here we can supply all furnishings for a church. Vestments, Banners and Canopies, Albs and Surplices, Altar Boys' Cassocks, Baptismal Fonts, Holy-Water Fonts, Collection Boxes, Plates and Cutters, Altar Bread Cutters and Ovens, Chimes and Bells, Tabernacle Safes, etc.

FINE VESTMENTS—IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY



CHASUBLE



PREACHING STOLE

DALMATIC

BENEDICTION VEIL

COPE

This set can also be had on fine silver moire cloth (REQUIEM MASS SET), with all embroidery and trimmings in either fine silver or gold.

Complete Suit -

Illustrating a very rich set of vestments, made in Europe.

OUR NO. 5142—THE MATERIAL IS OF FINE GOLD MOIRE CLOTH, THE EMBROIDERY OF FINE GOLD, GALLOONS AND FRINGES OF FINE GOLD, AND LINING OF FINE SILK SERGE—Made *FINE* throughout.

Chasuble ..... Cope ..... Pair Dalmatics .... Benediction Veil... Preaching Stole ...

COMPLETE SUIT .....

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

VIEW OF A PART OF OUR CHURCH GOODS AND CHURCH FURNISHING DEPARTMENT

Here can be seen the largest assortment of actual samples of the goods and also photographs. Here we can supply all furnishings for a church. Vestments, Banners and Canopies, Albs and Surplices, Altar Boys' Cassocks, Baptismal Fonts, Holy-Water Fonts, Collection Boxes, Plates and Cutters, Altar Bread Cutters and Ovens, Chimes and Bells, Tabernacle Safes, etc.

SPECIAL MODELS BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED IN COLORS AND GOLD

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. A
QUEEN OF HEAVEN

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. B
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. C
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. D
MOTHER OF GRACE

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

THESE STATUES ARE SPECIAL MODELS SOLD BY BENZIGER BROTHERS AT MOST REASONABLE PRICES

CRYSTAL EYES CAN BE FURNISHED IN THESE STATUES AT $6.75 PER PAIR EXTRA

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

SECTION OF OUR STATUARY DEPARTMENT

We display composition statuary of various models, subjects, sizes and decorations. Sacred Heart Statues, Immaculate Conception Statues, Mother of Grace Statues, Our Lady of Lourdes Statues, St. Joseph Statues, St. Anthony Statues, St. Rita Statues, Statues of all the Saints, Stations of the Cross, etc.

SPECIAL MODELS BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED IN COLORS AND GOLD

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. E
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. F
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. G
BLESSED VIRGIN

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. H
ST. JOSEPH

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet.....		

THESE STATUES ARE SPECIAL MODELS SOLD BY BENZIGER BROTHERS AT MOST REASONABLE PRICES
CRYSTAL EYES CAN BE FURNISHED IN THESE STATUES AT $6.75 PER PAIR EXTRA

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

SECTION OF OUR STATUARY DEPARTMENT

We display composition statuary of various models, subjects, sizes and decorations. Sacred Heart Statues, Immaculate Conception Statues, Mother of Grace Statues, Our Lady of Lourdes Statues, St. Joseph Statues, St. Anthony Statues, St. Rita Statues, Statues of all the Saints, Stations of the Cross, etc.

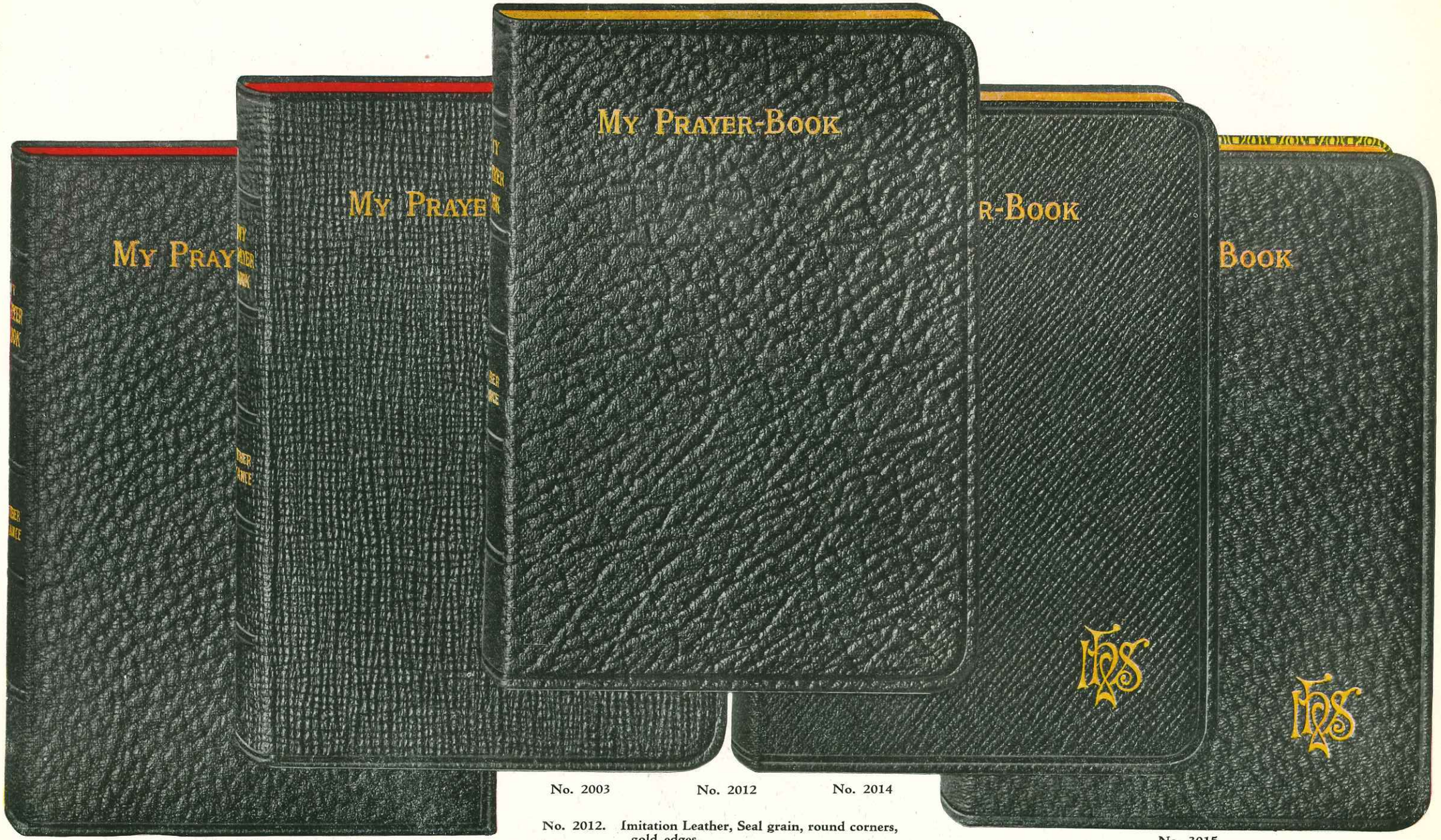
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS



No. 2002 No. 2003 No. 2012 No. 2014 No. 3015

No. 2002. Seal Grain Cloth, stiff cover, square corners, red edges.

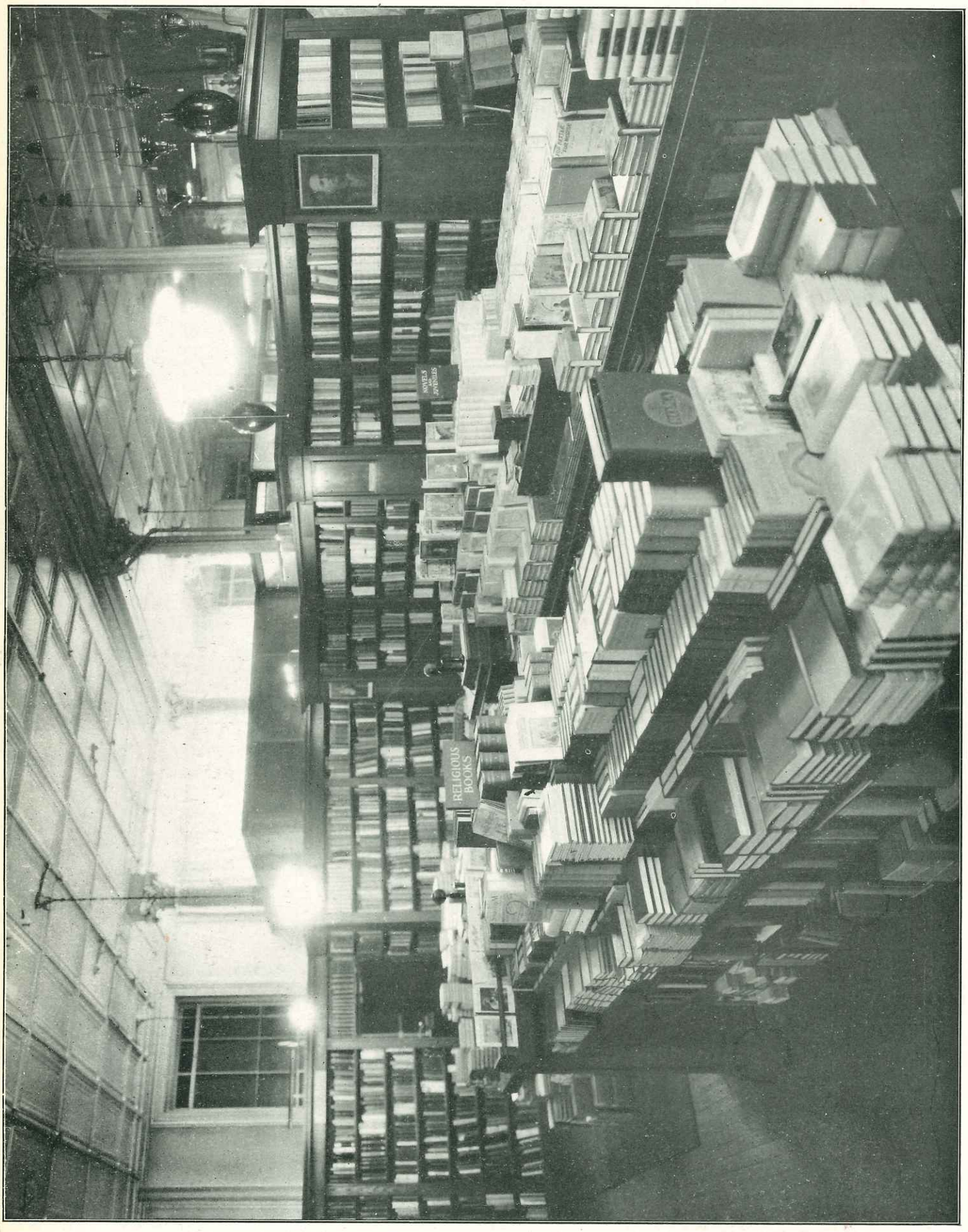
No. 2003. Imitation Leather, Falkland grain, round corners, red edges.

No. 2012. Imitation Leather, Seal grain, round corners, gold edges.

No. 2014. Imitation Leather, Rutland, limp, round corners, red under gold edges.

No. 3015. American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges.

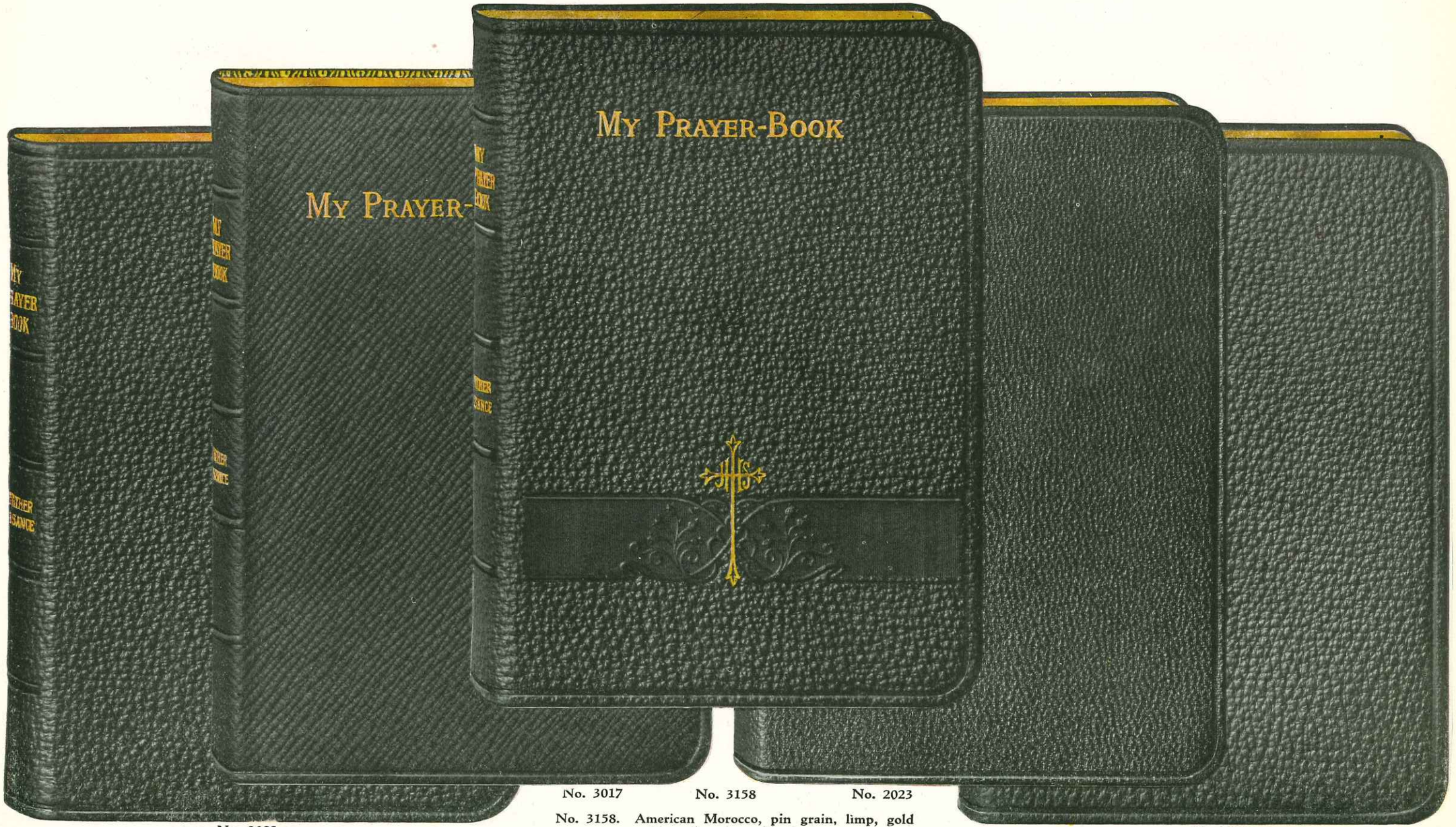
VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS



SECTION OF OUR BOOK DEPARTMENT

Books all classified and arranged in shelves according to subjects and authors, thus facilitating reference and selection. Prayer-Books, Meditation and Devotion, Doctrine and Instruction, School-Books and Catechisms, Novels and Juveniles, etc., Liturgical Books, Breviaries and Missals, Theology and Sermons, Philosophy and Scripture, Biography and History, etc.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS



No. 3017 No. 3158 No. 2023

No. 3023 No. 3198

No. 3158. American Morocco, pin grain, limp, gold side, red under gold edges.

No. 3023. Levant, limp, red under gold edges.

No. 3198. American Morocco, pearl grain, gold roll, leather lined, red under gold edges.

No. 3017. Rutland, limp, gold roll, red under gold edges.

No. 2023. Imitation Leather, pin grain, gold edges.

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

SECTION OF OUR BOOK DEPARTMENT

Books all classified and arranged in shelves according to subjects and authors, thus facilitating reference and selection. Prayer-Books, Meditation and Devotion, Doctrine and Instruction, School-Books and Catechisms, Novels and Juveniles, etc., Liturgical Books, Breviaries and Missals, Theology and Sermons, Philosophy and Scripture, Biography and History, etc.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS

No. 3215

No. 3194

No. 3048

No. 3183

No. 4017

No. 3048. White Lambskin, gold edges.

No. 3215. Morocco, pearl grain, leather lined, gold roll, red under gold edges.

No. 3194. American Morocco Seal, gold roll, red under gold edges.

No. 3183. Turkey Morocco, circuit covers, red under gold edges.

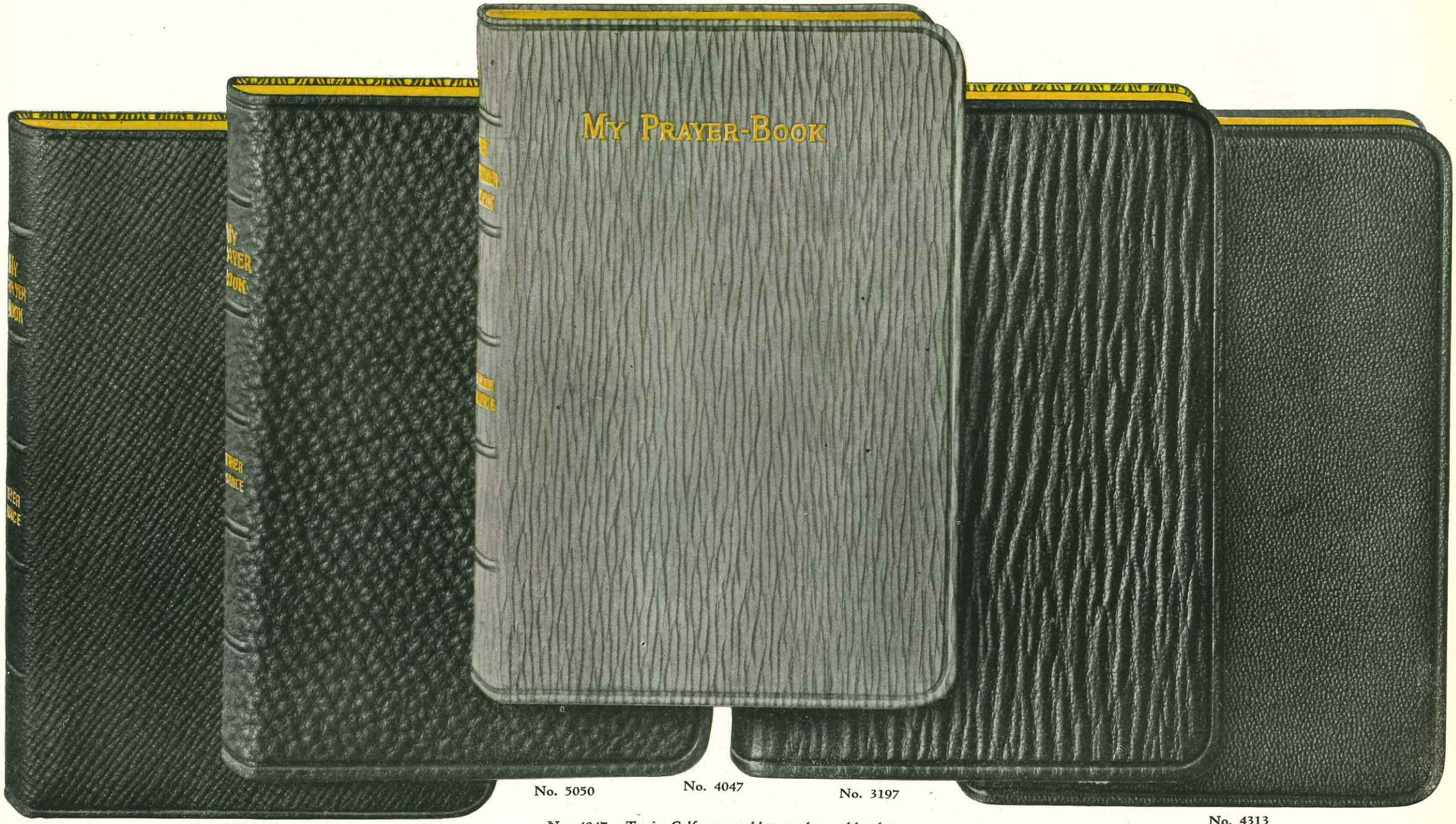
No. 4017. Turkey Morocco, gold roll, red under gold edges.

VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

PART OF OUR DISPLAY, RELIGIOUS ARTICLES AND MISSION-GOODS DEPARTMENT

Framed pictures, beautiful prayer-books, rosaries, etc. Holy-Water Fonts, Statuettes, Small Religious Pictures, Large Religious Pictures, Lockets, Scapulars, etc.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS



No. 3261 No. 5050 No. 4047 No. 3197 No. 4313

No. 4047. Tapir Calf, gray, blue under gold edges.

No. 3261. Morocco, Cross Grain, silk lining, red under gold edges.

No. 4313. Turkey Morocco, pin grain, leather lined, red under gold edges.

No. 5050. Genuine Alaska Seal, leather lined, gold roll, red under gold edges.

No. 3197. Walrus, very limp, leather lined, gold roll, red under gold edges.

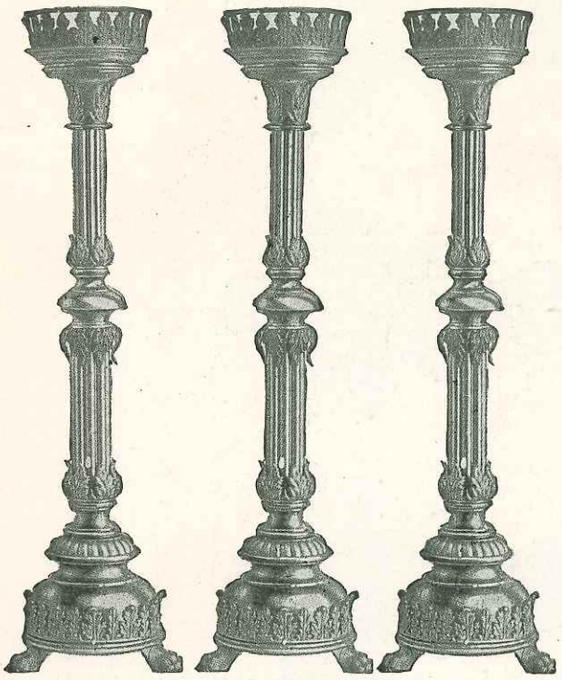
VIEWS OF OUR SALESROOMS

ANOTHER PART OF OUR DISPLAY OF RELIGIOUS ARTICLES, PICTURES, PRAYER-BOOKS

Besides a complete exhibit of our Catalogue Articles, we always have a quantity of special goods at all prices, showing a most complete line. Medals, Medallions, Rosaries, Crucifixes, Candlesticks, etc.

A ROMAN ALTAR SET OF FINE BRASS CASTING

COMPLETE SET OF SIX CANDLESTICKS FOR HIGH ALTAR 24" INCHES HIGH **$180.00**

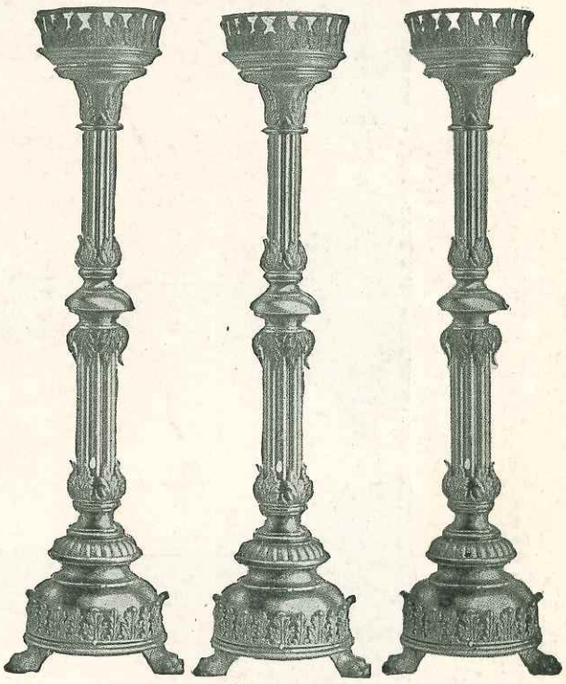


No. 4038
ALL BRASS CANDLESTICKS

14 inches	per pair	$ 35.00
18 inches	per pair	40.00
24 inches	per pair	60.00
30 inches	per pair	75.00

No. 4038A
CRUCIFIX
All Brass

20 inches high	each	$ 45.00
27 inches high	each	50.00
36 inches high	each	70.00
42 inches high	each	110.00



No. 4038
CANDLESTICKS

36 inches	per pair	$ 85.00
42 inches	each	70.00
48 inches	each	80.00
60 inches	each	110.00

Per pair
$90.00

No. 4186. Large ROMAN ALTAR CANDELABRA
7 Lights. Height 21 inches; width 24 inches
Cast of solid brass, highly polished in rich gold lacquer finish.
High relief ornamentation, boldly modelled. Designed for practical and decorative use on altar.

Wired for electric light including candles and bulbs.

Per pair **$150.00**

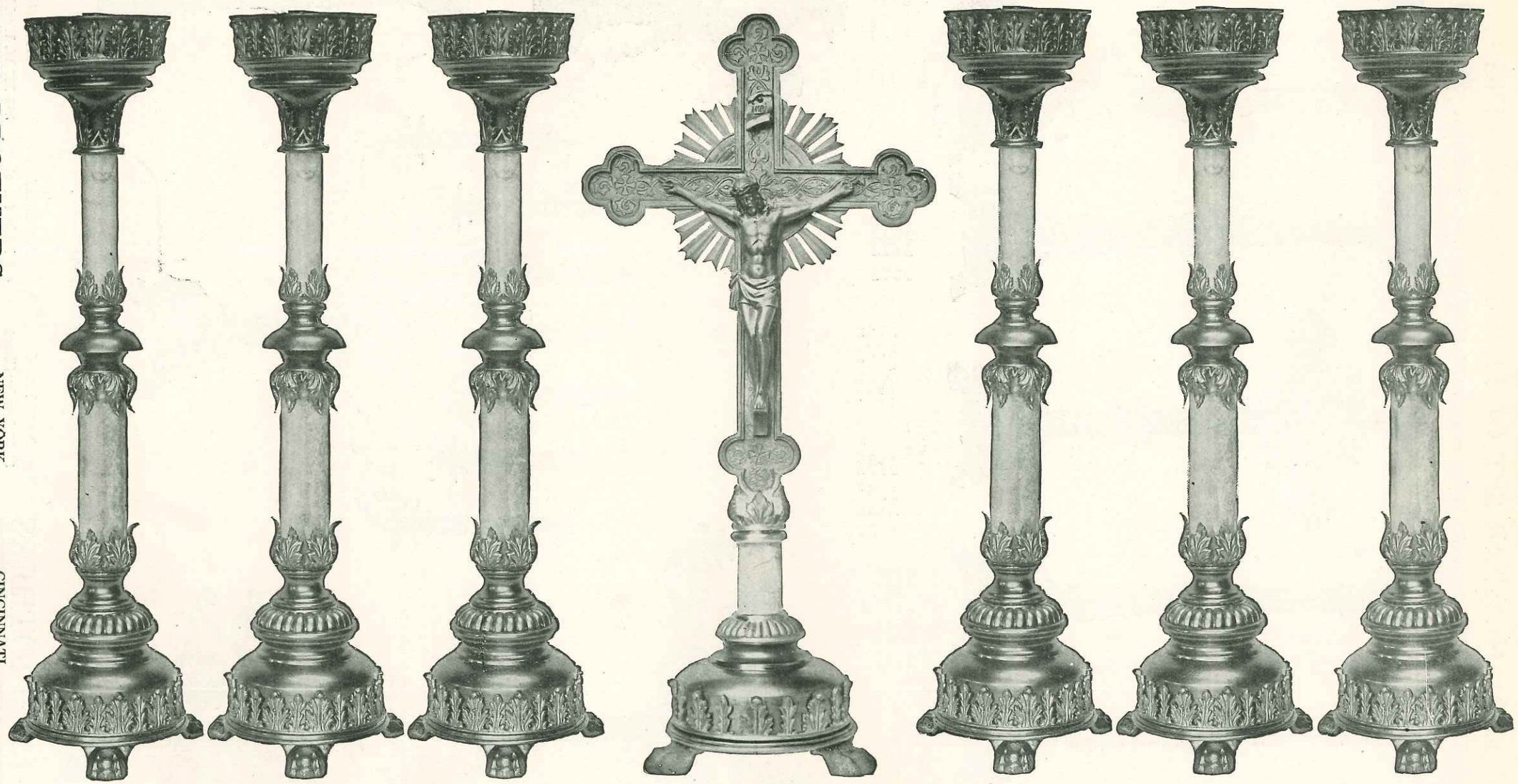
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS



No. 4038

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

Cast of brass, with either brass or onyx column, bright gold lacquer finish. A set in true roman style

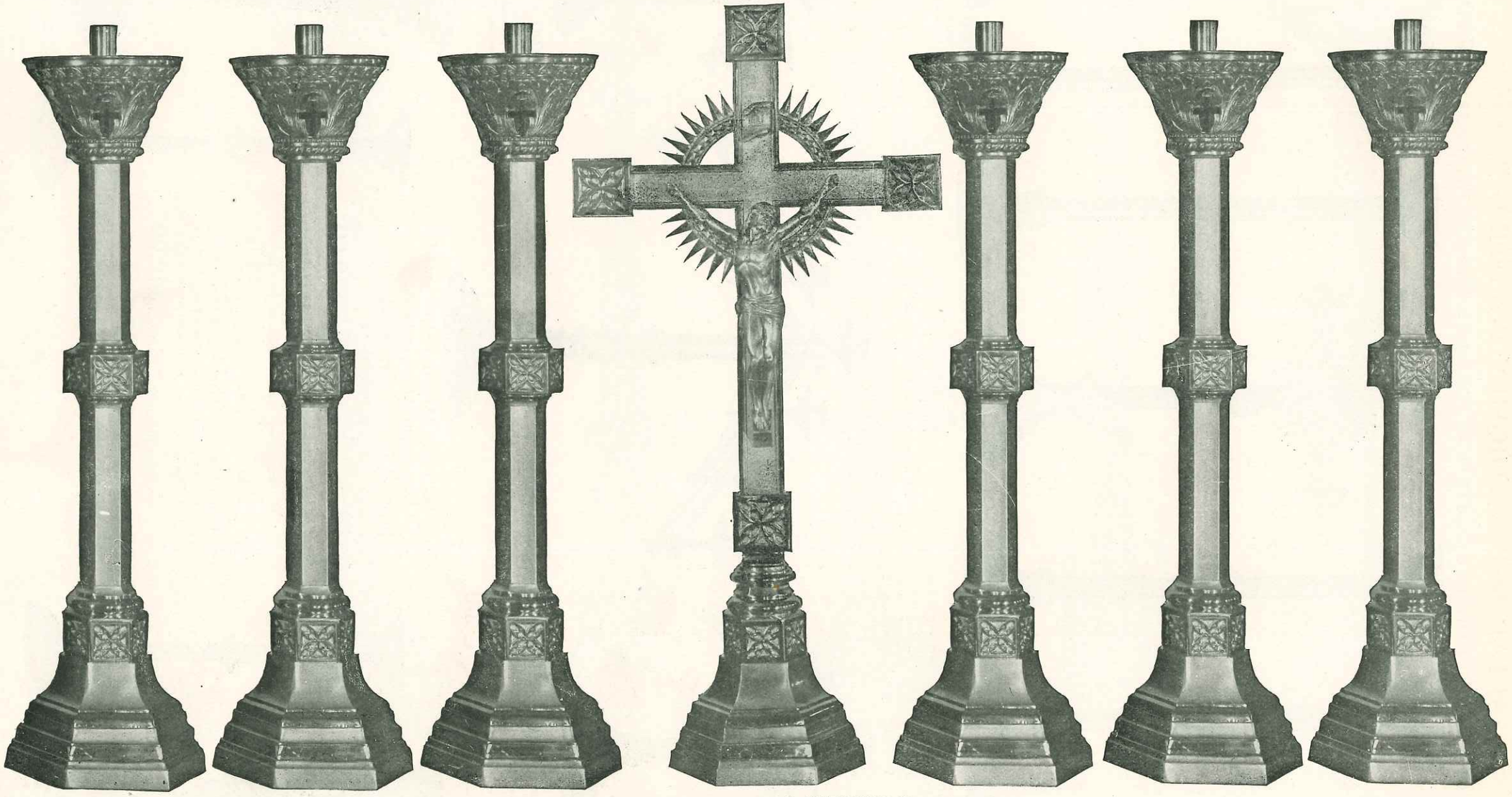
CANDLESTICK No. 4038

14 inches high, $45.00	36 inches high, $125.00
18 inches high, 50.00	42 inches high, 100 00 each
24 inches high, 80.00	48 inches high, 110.00 each
30 inches high, 105.00	60 inches high, 150.00 each

CRUCIFIX No. 4038A

20 inches high, $60.00
27 inches high, 80.00
36 inches high, 105.00
42 inches high, 125.00

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS



No. 4124-4125 – CRUCIFIX (No. 4125) AND CANDLESTICK (No. 4124)

Ornamental parts are cast in brass from fine hand tooled patterns, high parts burnished bright gold finish, rest in deep Roman gold finish. In Gothic style architecture

CANDLESTICK No. 4124

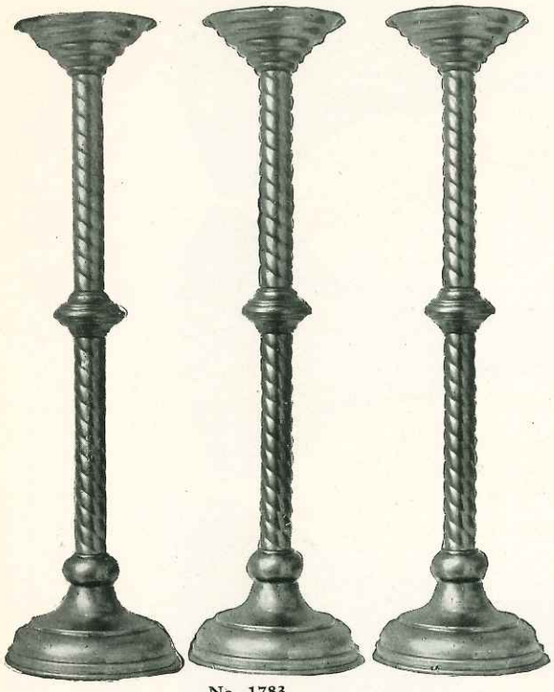
18 inches high....$55.00
20 " " 75.00
24 " " 80.00
33 " " 135.00

CRUCIFIX No. 4125

24 inches high....$72.00
36 " " 120.00

ALTAR SET OF HIGHLY POLISHED BRASS

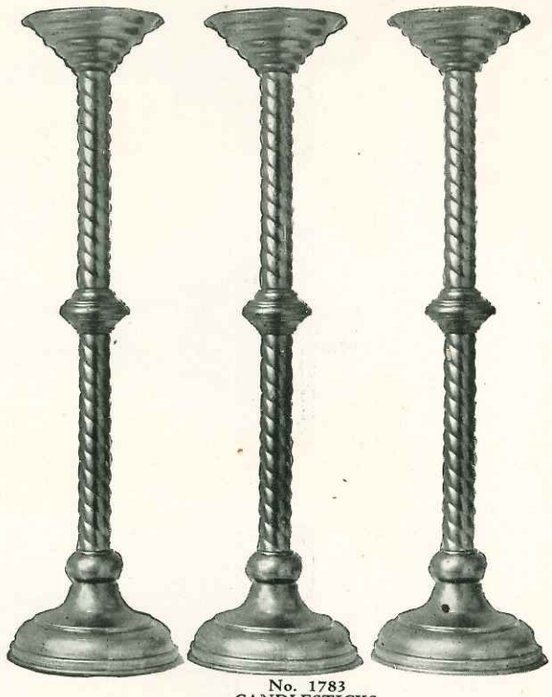
COMPLETE SET OF SIX CANDLESTICKS FOR HIGH ALTAR 22" HIGH FOR $30.00



No. 1783
CANDLESTICKS

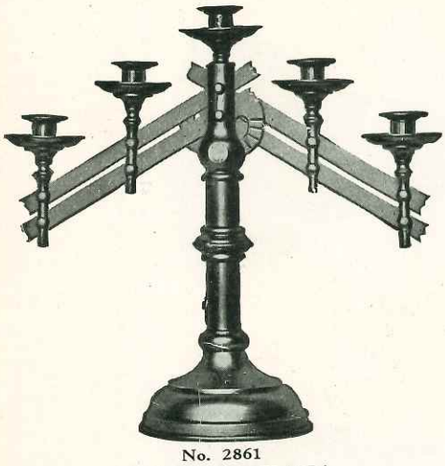
12 inches high	per pair	$ 6.00
15 inches high	per pair	7.50
18 inches high	per pair	9.00
22 inches high	per pair	10.00
26 inches high	per pair	12.00

No. 4090
CRUCIFIX
Of Brass
25 inches high.....each $43.00

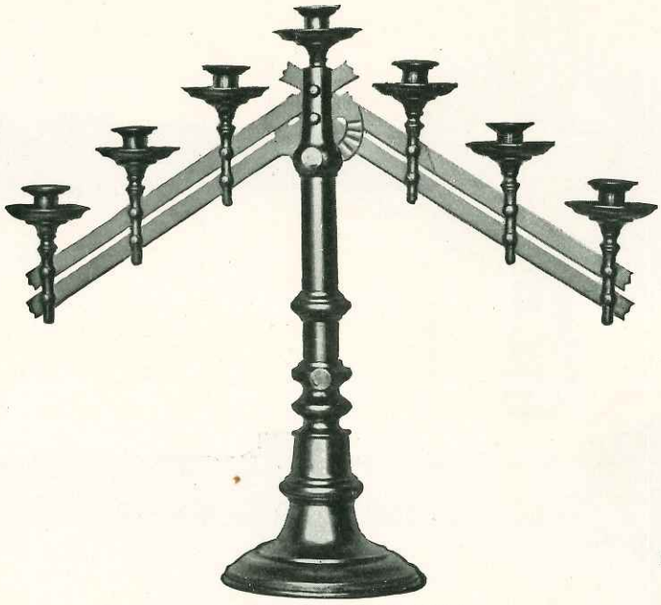


No. 1783
CANDLESTICKS

30 inches high	per pair	$ 13.00
36 inches high	per pair	15.00
42 inches high	each	20.00
48 inches high	each	25.00



No. 2861
PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass
Gold lacquer finish
Height, 16 inches
Both arms are adjustable to any position
(For five lights) per pair $17.00

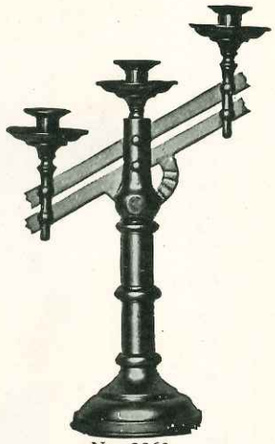


No. 1843. PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass, Gold lacquer Finish
Height, 20 inches, both arms are adjustable to any position

No. 1843. Condelabra, New, per pair..... $19.00

No. 1843. Candelabra, Regular, same as above but heavier and best possible construction. Has also seven lights.
Price per pair..... $35.00

No. 1843. Candelabra, Special, same as above but heavy brass construction, stem to raise or lower. Has also seven lights.
Price per pair..... $40.00



No. 2860
PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass, Gold lacquer finish
Height, 14 inches
Arm is adjustable to any position
(For three lights)
Per pair..... $15.00

No. 4129. BRASS VASE
Engraved With zinc lining
Gold lacquer finish

8-inch, per pair	$25.00
12-inch, per pair	28.00
16-inch, per pair	35.00

No. 4128. BRASS VASE
Engraved With zinc lining
Gold lacquer finish

8-inch, per pair	$20.00
12-inch, per pair	25.00
16-inch, per pair	30.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

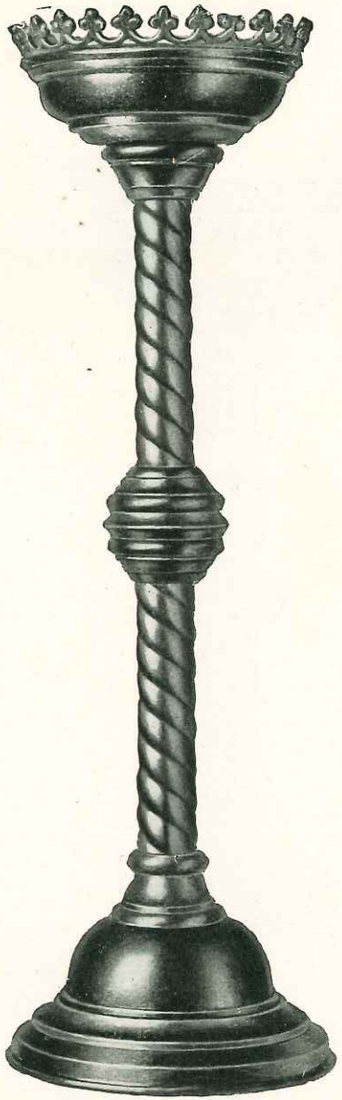
Good Articles
At Low Prices

CANDLESTICKS, OF BRASS, GOLDLACQUERED
FINE CRUCIFIXES TO MATCH

Good Articles
At Low Prices

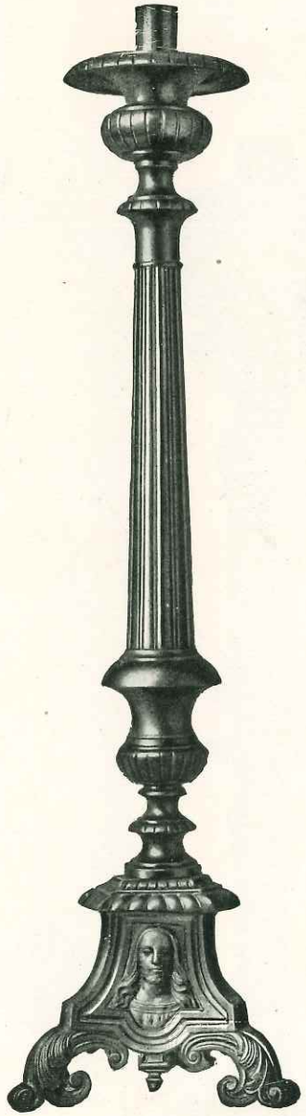
No. 1783
CANDLESTICKS

12 inches high	per pair,	$6.00
15 " "	" "	7.50
18 " "	" "	9.00
22 " "	" "	10.00
26 " "	" "	12.00
30 " "	" "	13.00
36 " "	" "	15.00
42 " "	each,	20.00
48 " "	"	25.00



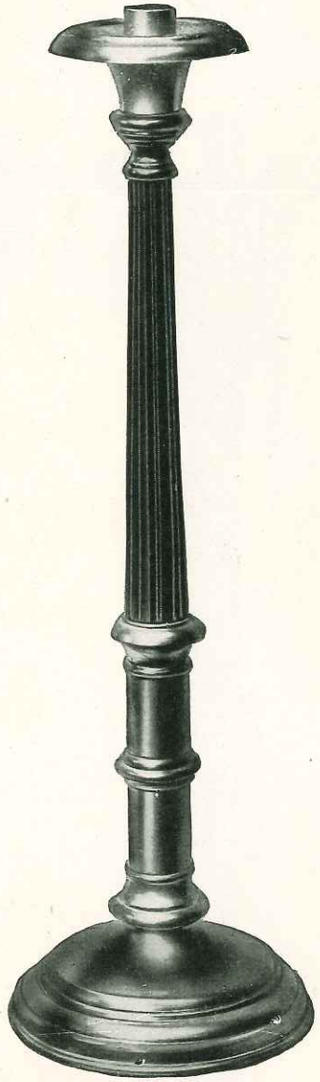
No. 2189
CANDLESTICKS

12 inches high	per pair,	$9.75
15 " "	" "	11.50
18 " "	" "	15.00
22 " "	" "	20.00
26 " "	" "	23.00
30 " "	" "	28 00
36 " "	" "	34.00
42 " "	each,	33.00
48 " "	"	40.00



No. 1247
CANDLESTICKS

14 inches high	per pair	$14.50
16 " "	" "	17.00
20 " "	" "	21.00
24 " "	" "	30.00
26 " "	" "	35.00
28 " "	" "	41.00
30 " "	" "	50 00
32 " "	" "	55.00
34 " "	" "	60.00
36 " "	" "	68.00



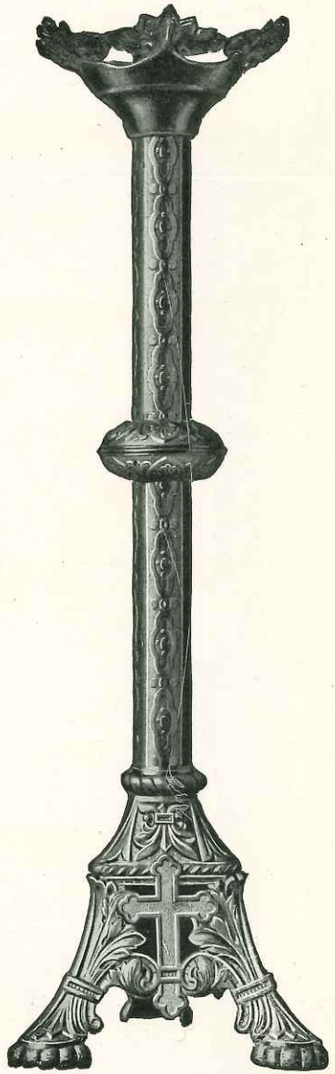
No. 4088
ACOLYTE CANDLESTICKS
Of Brass, Varnished

20 inches high	per pair,	$26.00
24 " "	" "	30.00
26 " "	" "	35 00

These are made specially light and substantial.

No. 1419
CANDLESTICKS

18 inches high	per pair,	$38.00
24 " "	" "	55.00
30 " "	" "	75.00
36 " "	" "	105.00

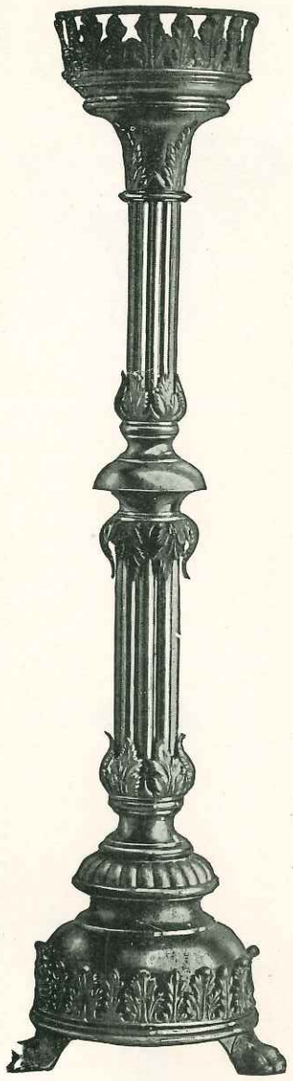


No. 1394
CANDLESTICKS

18 inches high	per pair,	$16.50
22 " "	" "	22.00
26 " "	" "	33.00
30 " "	" "	48.00
36 " "	" "	60.00

All of Solid Brass, Highly Polished, Gold Lacquer Finish

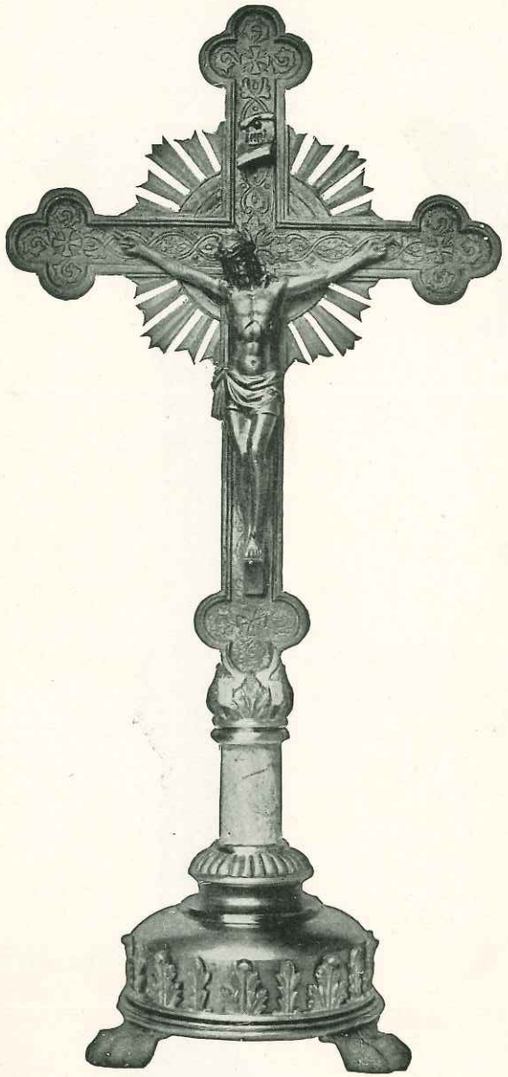
FINE ROMAN CANDLESTICKS AND CRUCIFIXES



No. 4038

ALL BRASS CANDLESTICK

14 inches	per pair	$35.00
18 inches	per pair	40.00
24 inches	per pair	60.00
30 inches	per pair	75.00
36 inches	per pair	85.00
42 inches	each	70.00
48 inches	each	80.00
60 inches	each	110.00



No. 4038A

CRUCIFIX

		All Brass	Onyx and Brass
20 inches high	each	$45.00	$60.00
27 inches high	each	50.00	80.00
36 inches high	each	70.00	105.00
42 inches high	each	110.00	125.00

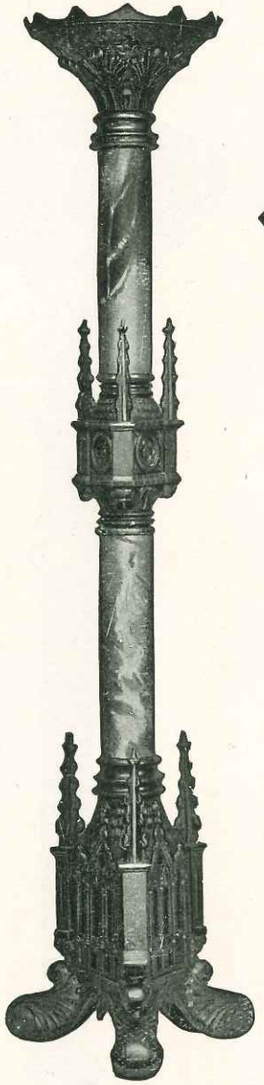
No. 4038

CANDLESTICKS

Onyx Column and Brass

14 inches high	per pair	$45.00
18 inches high	per pair	50.00
24 inches high	per pair	80.00
30 inches high	per pair	105.00
36 inches high	per pair	125.00
42 inches high	each	100.00
48 inches high	each	110.00
60 inches high	each	150.00

FINE GOTHIC CANDLESTICKS AND CRUCIFIXES

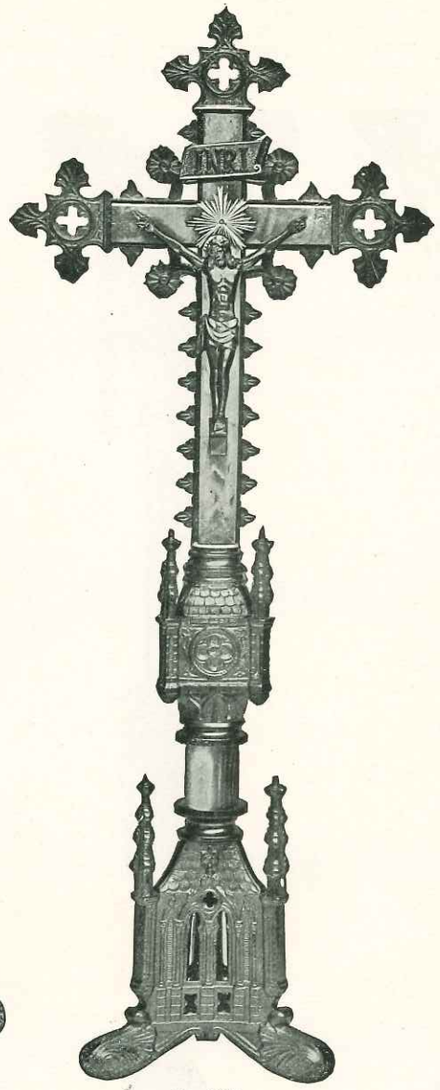


No. 2739

CANDLESTICKS

With round Onyx Column and Brass

18 inches high	per pair	$57.00
20 inches high	per pair	65.00
24 inches high	per pair	80.00
30 inches high	per pair	90.00
36 inches high	per pair	120.00
42 inches high	per pair	180.00



No. 2984

CRUCIFIX

Of Brass, with round Onyx Column, and Cross inlaid with Onyx

	2030 All Brass		2984 Onyx and Brass
20 ins. high, ea.	28.00	20 in.	$45.00
23 ins. high, ea.	35.00	24 in.	54.00
27 ins. high, ea.	42.00	30 in.	75.00
32 ins. high, ea.	48.00	36 in.	90.00
38 ins. high, ea.	65.00	42 in.	115.00
44 ins. high, ea.	76.00	48 in.	200.00
48 ins. high, ea.	115.00		

No. 1419

CANDLESTICKS

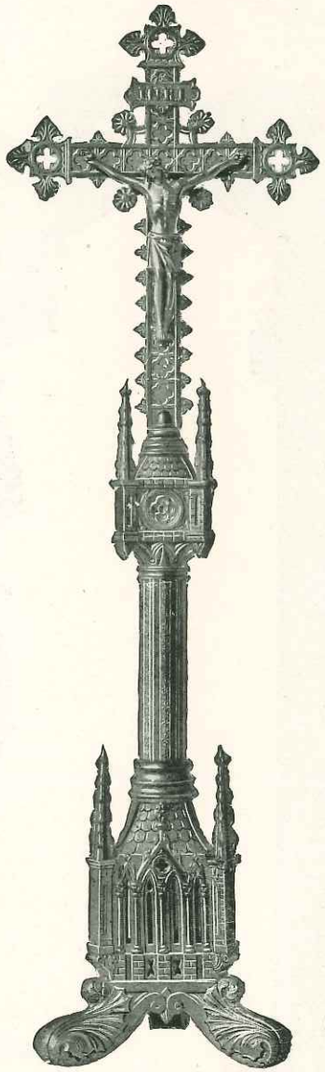
All Brass

18 inches high	per pair	$38.00
24 inches high	per pair	55.00
30 inches high	per pair	75.00
36 inches high	per pair	105.00
48 inches high	each	85.00

CRUCIFIXES, OF BRASS, GOLDLACQUERED

No. 1248. CRUCIFIX

22	inches high,	$16.50
24	" "	19.50
28	" "	22.00
32	"	28.00
36	" "	38.00



No. 2030. GOTHIC CRUCIFIX

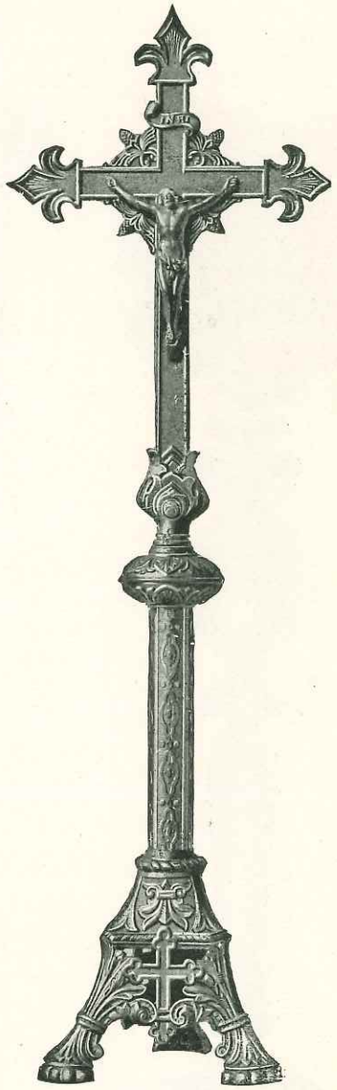
Of Brass, Gold Lacquered

20	inches high, each,	$28.00
23	" "	35.00
27	" "	42.00
32	" "	48.00
38	" "	65.00
44	" "	76.00
48	" "	115.00

No. 4022. CRUCIFIX

Of Brass, Gold Lacquered

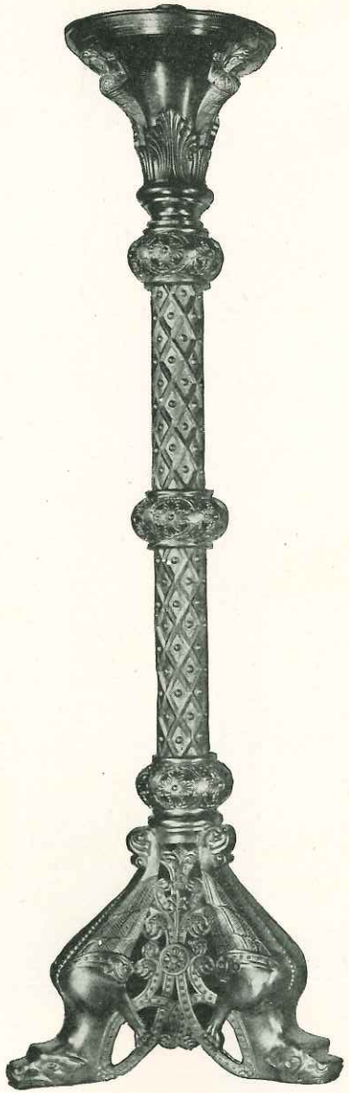
24 inches high, $42.00



No. 2029. CRUCIFIX

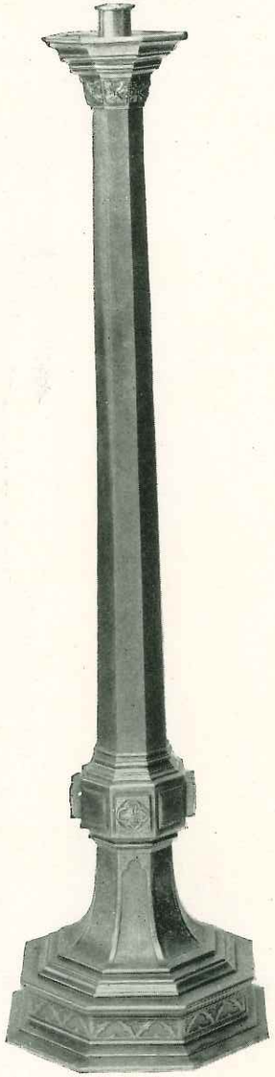
25	inches high,	$23.00
28	" "	35.00
33	" "	45.00
38	" "	53.00

FINE CANDLESTICKS IN CAST BRONZE, GILT OR OLD GOLD FINISH

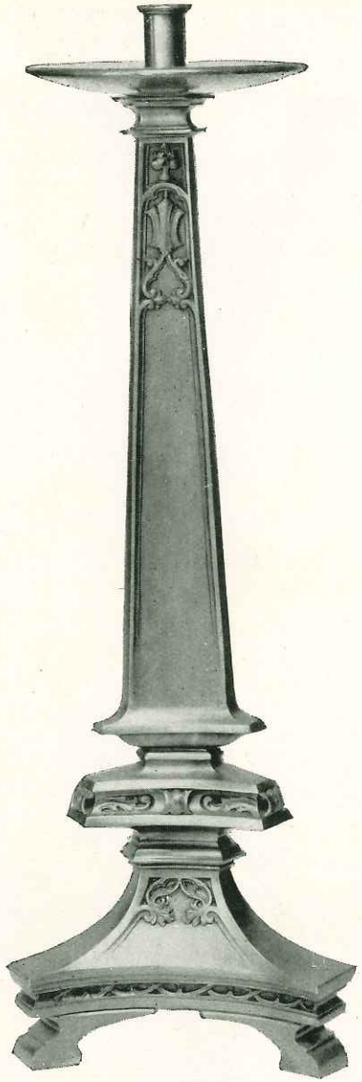


No. 4109
CANDLESTICK
24 inches high
30 inches high
40 inches high

No. 4135
CANDLESTICK
24 inches high
30 inches high



No. 4275
16 inches high
27 inches high
48 inches high

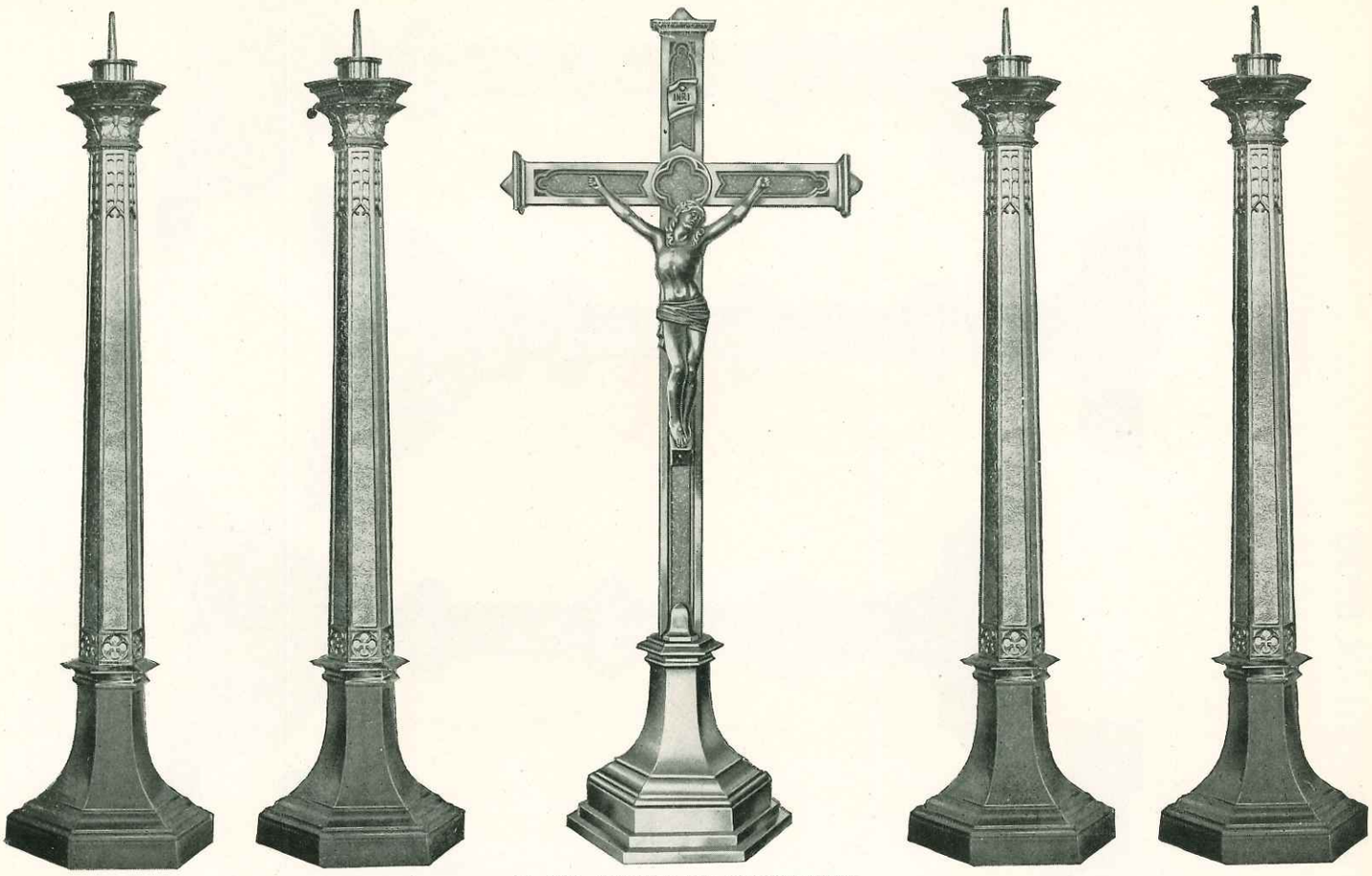


No. 4283
13 inches high
18 inches high
22 inches high
33 inches high
39 inches high
60 inches high

No. 4286
24 inches high
36 inches high
48 inches high
84 inches high

No. 4282
18 inches high
36 inches high

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS



No. 4218—CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

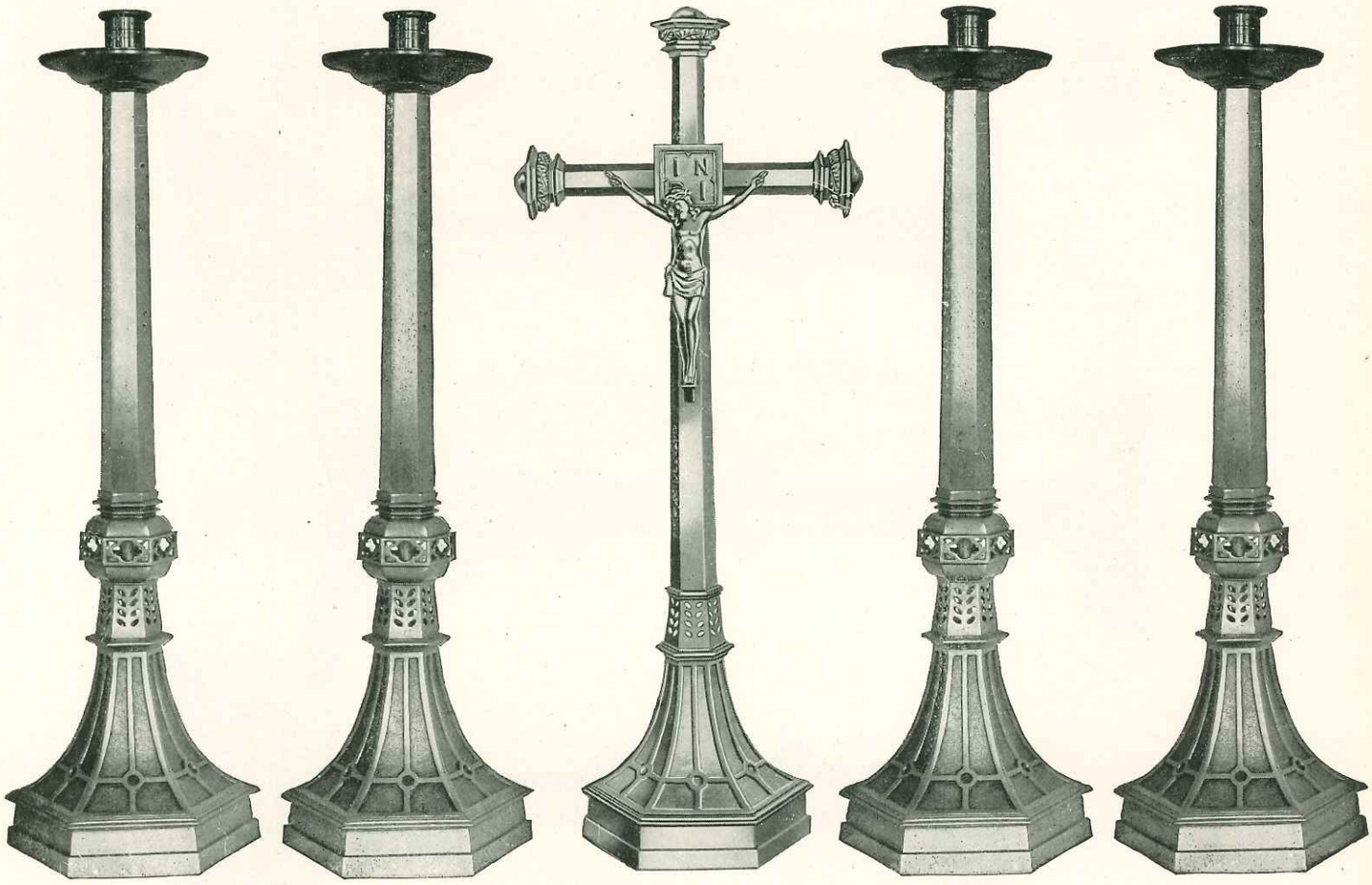
Entirely cast of brass, polished and finished in old gold lacquer. A very popular Gothic style

CANDLESTICK No. 4218

12 inches high, $40.00
18 inches high, 60.00
24 inches high, $80.00
30 inches high, 100.00
36 inches high, $150.00
40 inches high, 240.00

CRUCIFIX No. 4218A

18 inches high, $42.50
24 inches high, 70.00
30 inches high, $85.00
36 inches high, 125.00



No. 4273—CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

Rich brass casting, carefully hand tooled, polished and finished in old gold lacquer. In Gothic style

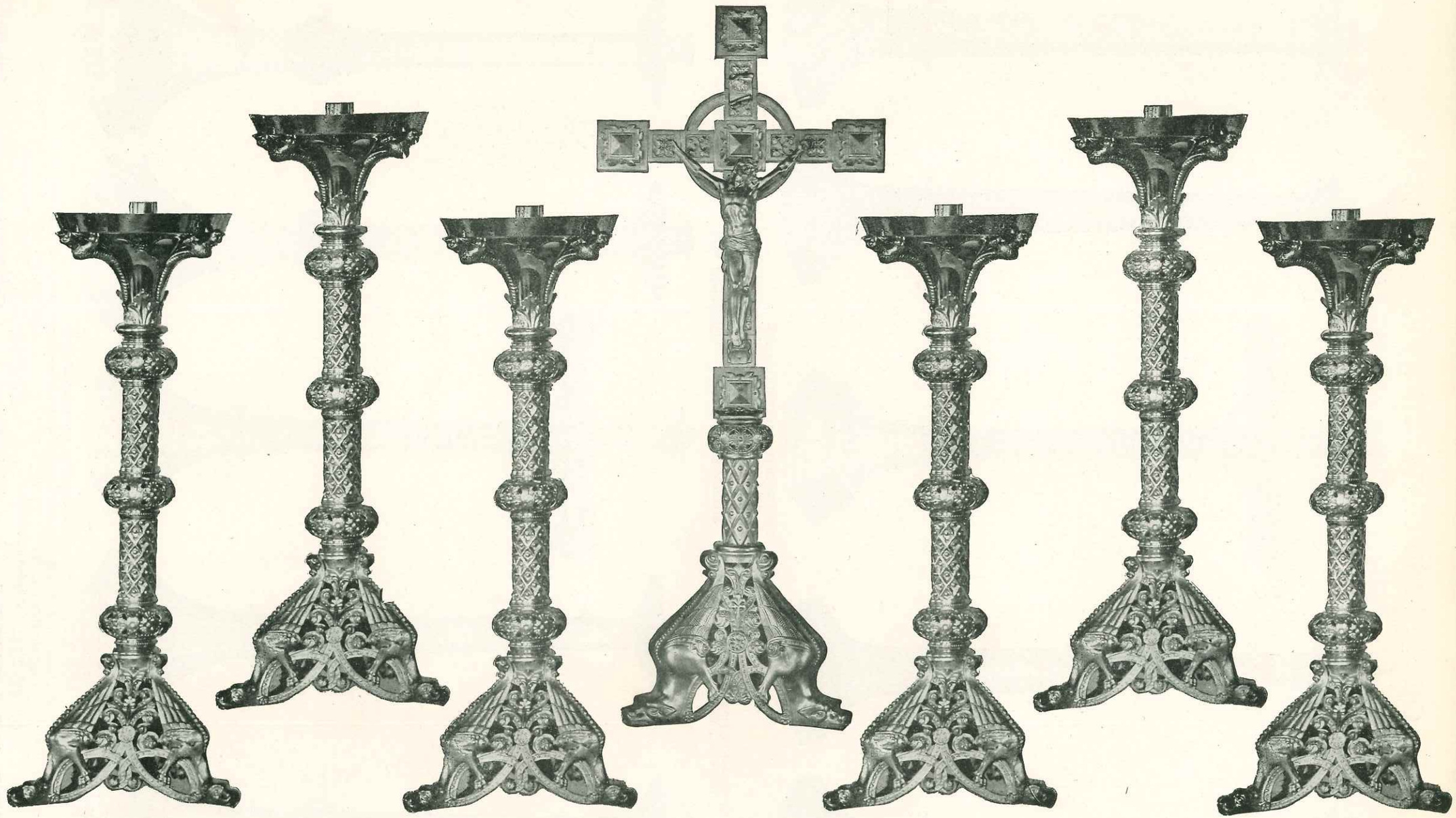
CANDLESTICK No. 4273

22 inches high, $140.00
33 inches high, 200.00
36 inches high, $225.00

CRUCIFIX No. 4273A

22 inches high, $100.00
33 inches high, 135.00
36 inches high, $150.00

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS



No. 4109-4110

CRUCIFIX (No. 4110) AND CANDLESTICKS (No. 4109)

Cast in brass from very rich hand chased patterns; highly polished gold lacquer finish. In Romanesque-Byzantine style architecture

CANDLESTICK No. 4109

21 inches high — 40 inches high
30 inches high — 67 inches high

CRUCIFIX No. 4110

24 inches high — 40 inches high
30 inches high

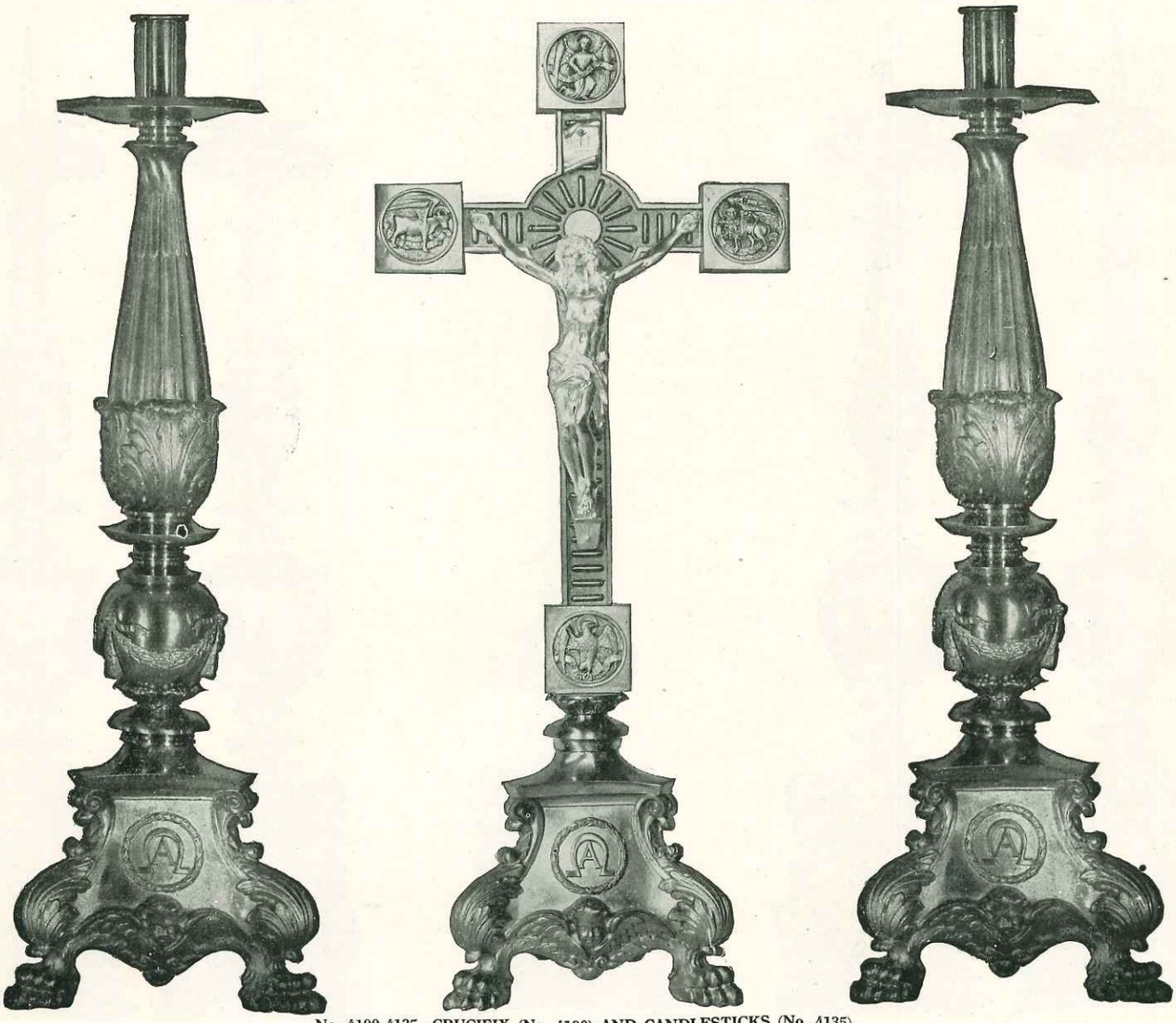
CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS

No. 1975-1556—CRUCIFIX (No. 1975) AND CANDLESTICKS (No. 1556)

A very massive set, cast of brass from the hand chased patterns. Highly polished and finished in goldlacquer. In Renaissance style

CANDLESTICKS No. 1556
21 inches high 32 inches high
26 inches high

CRUCIFIX No. 1975
27 inches high
33 inches high



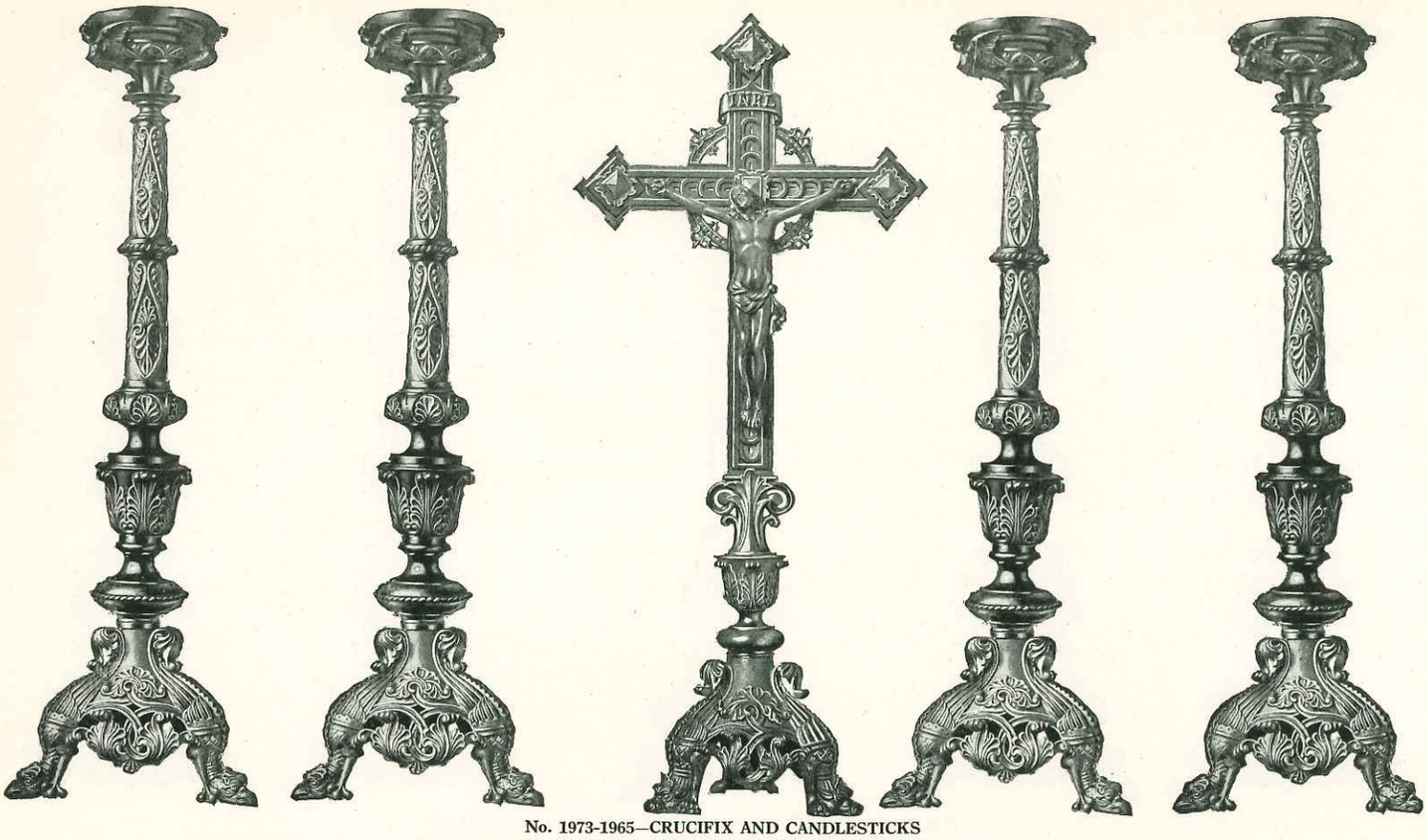
No. 4190-4135—CRUCIFIX (No. 4190) AND CANDLESTICKS (No. 4135)

Cast of brass, from carefully modelled and hand chased patterns. Highly polished and finished in old gold, goldlacquered. In Italian Renaissance

CANDLESTICK No. 4135
24 inches high 30 inches high

CRUCIFIX No 4190
34 inches high

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS—ALTAR SETS

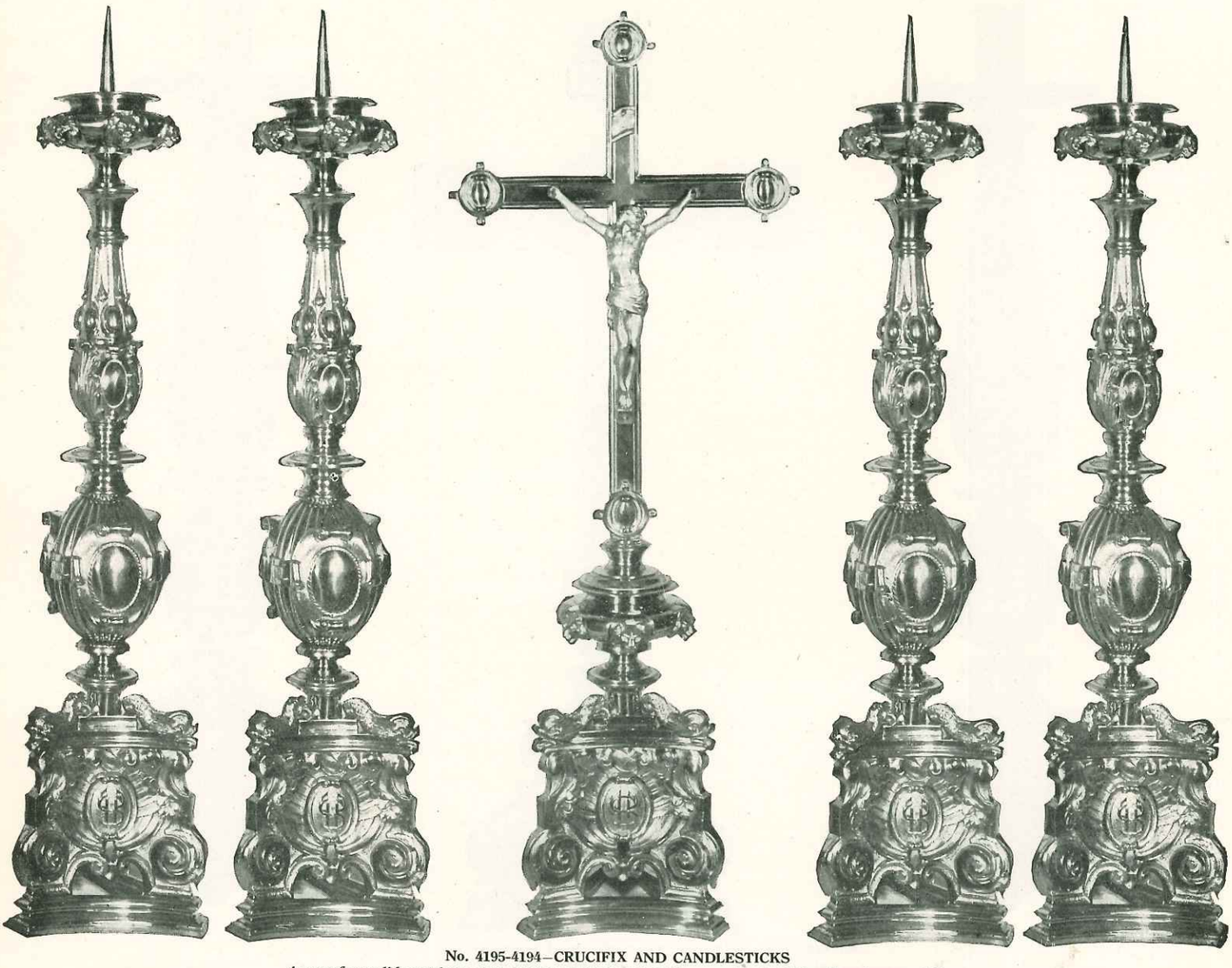


No. 1973-1965—CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

A very ornate cast brass set, polished and goldlacquered finish. In Romanesque style

CANDLESTICKS No. 1965
22 inches high 40 inches high 48 inches high
30 inches high 72 inches high

CRUCIFIX No. 1973
26 inches high
36 inches high



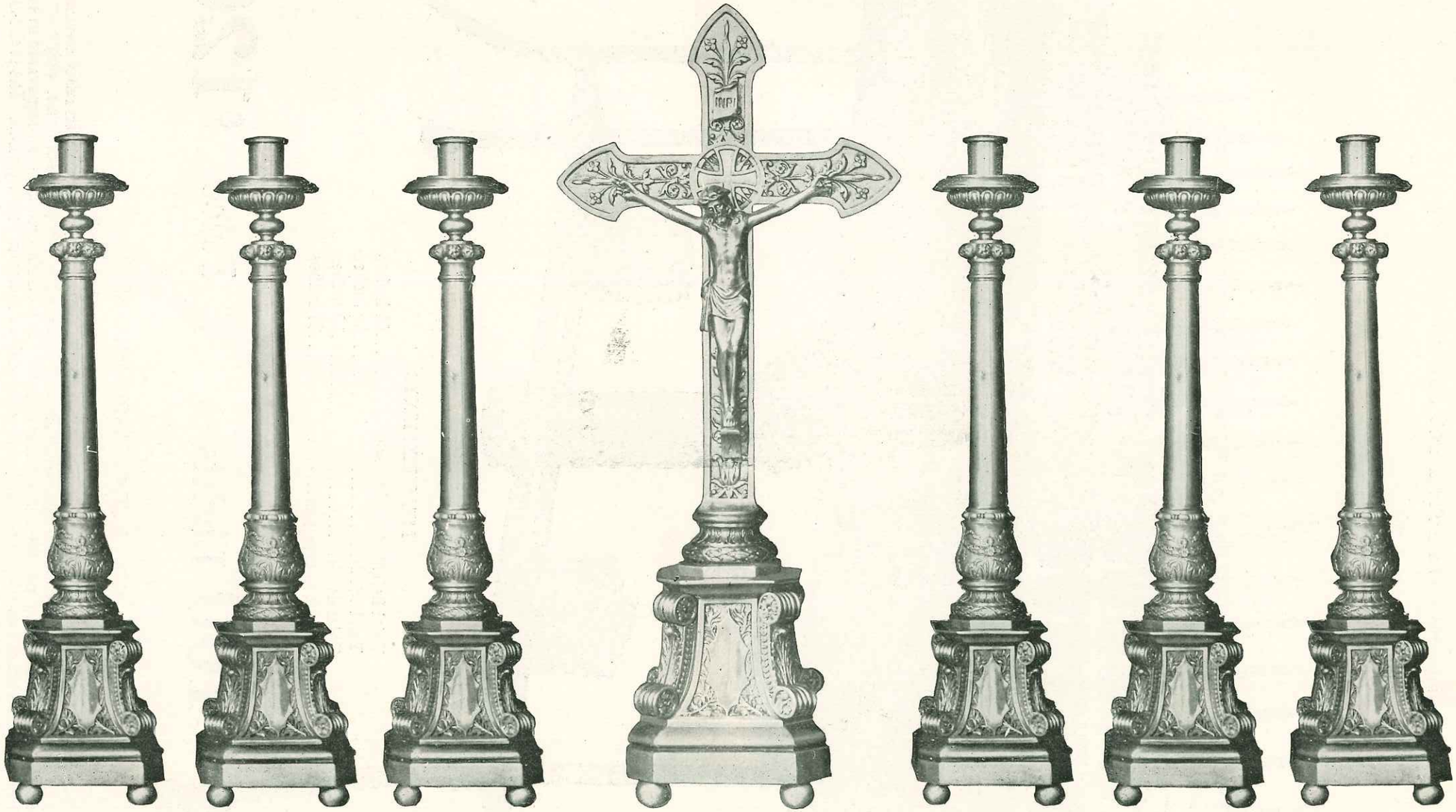
No. 4195-4194—CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

A very fine solid cast brass set, highly polished and goldlacquered. In Italian Renaissance style

CANDLESTICKS No. 4194
36 inches high

CRUCIFIX No. 4195
45 inches high

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS
ALTAR SETS



No. 4217

CRUCIFIX AND CANDLESTICKS

A rich ornate pattern, very effectively cast of brass. Highly polished and finished in old gold, gold lacquered

In Italian Renaissance style

CANDLESTICKS No. 4217	CRUCIFIX No. 4217A
18 inches high	18 inches high
36 inches high	36 inches high
70 inches high	70 inches high

BEAUTIFUL, PERFECTED AND PRACTICAL VOTIVE CANDELABRA OF BRASS

A large sized Votive Stand with Sectional Candle Rack

MEASUREMENTS

Total height (top of cross).....64 inches
Total width.....59 inches
Total depth.....19 inches
Height to drip pan.....37 inches

100 Lights **Price $120.00**

No. 4174. VOTIVE CANDELABRA (NEW)

OF BRASS, HIGHLY POLISHED, GOLD LACQUERED FINISH

A most practical ornamental and substantial votive stand. A beautifully finished heavy brass high relief ornamental band and large solid brass offering box well fastened to the legs, which are well baked white porcelain enameled, with cast brass feet. A well made white enameled removable drip pan for either water or sand. The candle rack is easily removable in two sections and is furnished with our perfected brass sockets that hold different sized votive candles or votive glasses. The rack is surmounted by a solid cast brass beautifully finished cross.

BEAUTIFUL AND PRACTICAL VOTIVE CANDELABRA OF BRASS

A good sized Votive Stand with Revolving Candle Rack

75 Lights

Measurements

Total Height (top of cross), 60 inches
Total Width (diameter) . . 30 inches
Height to Drip Pan . . . 37 inches

Price $125.00

Our large production and thorough knowledge of requirements and of manufacturing enable us to offer this attractive value.

No. 4159
Same but with

35 Lights

Measurements

Total Height (top of cross) 54 inches
Total Width (diameter) 20 inches
Height to Drip Pan . . 37 inches

Price $85.00

No. 4158. VOTIVE CANDELABRA (NEW)

Of Brass, Highly Polished, Gold Lacquered Finish

A most practical, ornamental and substantial votive stand. A beautifully finished, heavy brass, high relief, ornamental band and large, solid brass offering box well fastened to the legs, which are well baked white porcelain enameled, with cast brass feet. A well made, white enameled, removable drip pan for either water or sand. A revolving top furnished with either prong sockets or our special brass sockets that hold different sized votive candles or votive glasses. The revolving top with tiers of brass bands for lights is surmounted by a solid cast brass beautifully finished cross.

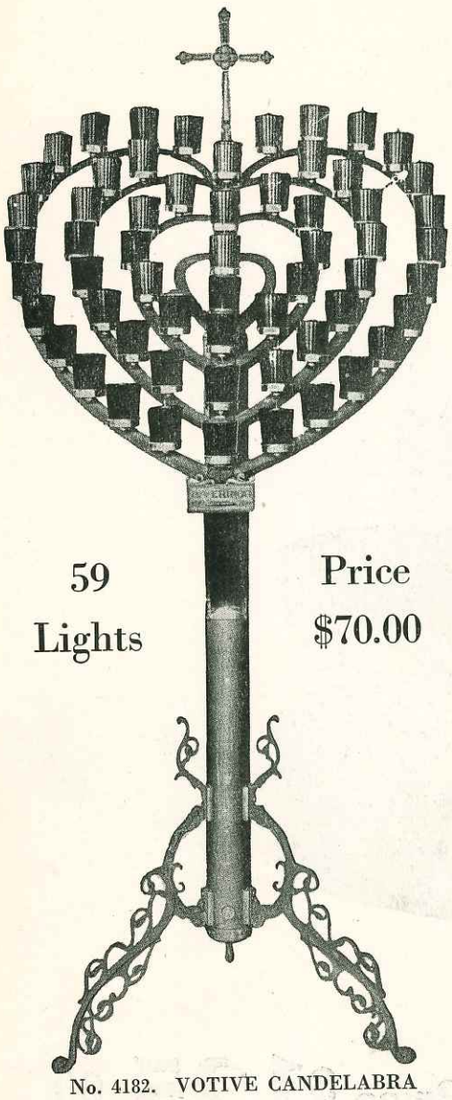
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

VOTIVES AND ADJUSTABLE CANDELABRA



59 Lights

Price $70.00

No. 4182. VOTIVE CANDELABRA

HEART VOTIVES

Solid brass shaft acts as a large offering box with an opening at the bottom locked by a Yale lock.

Substantial sockets guaranteed to hold glasses firm and straight.

Solidly constructed, brightly polished. Gold-lacquer finish.

MEASUREMENTS OF 59-LIGHT VOTIVE

Height to top of cross	67 inches
Length of heart	31 inches
Width of heart	28 inches
Total depth	24 inches

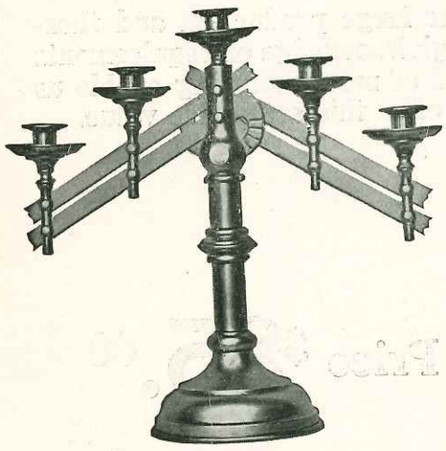
MEASUREMENTS OF 34-LIGHT VOTIVE

Height to top of cross	61 inches
Length of heart	20 inches
Width of heart	20 inches
Total depth	19 inches

34 Lights

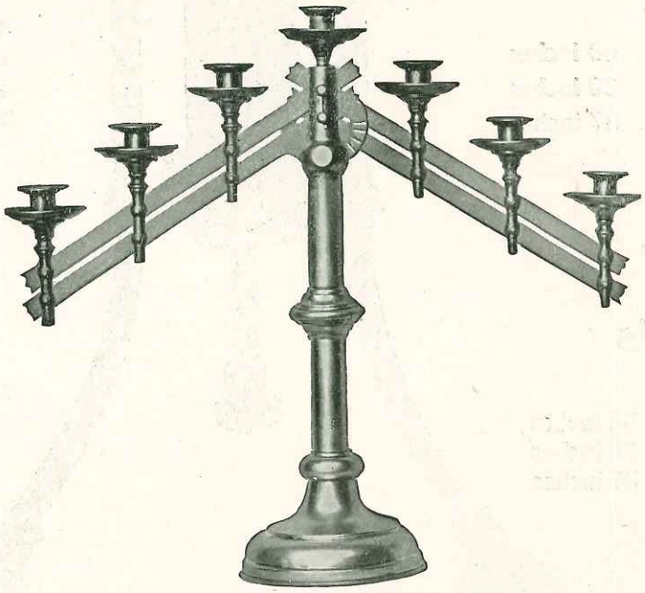
Price $50.00

No. 4285. VOTIVE CANDELABRA



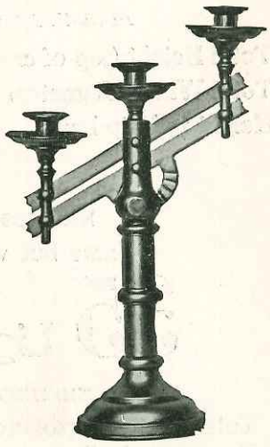
No. 2861
PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass
Gold lacquer finish
Height, 16 inches
Both arms are adjustable to any position

$17.00



No. 1843. PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass, Gold lacquer finish
Height, 20 inches, both arms are adjustable to any position

$19.00



No. 2860
PATENT CANDELABRA
Solid Brass, Gold lacquer finish
Height, 14 inches
Arm is adjustable to any position
(For three lights)

$15.00

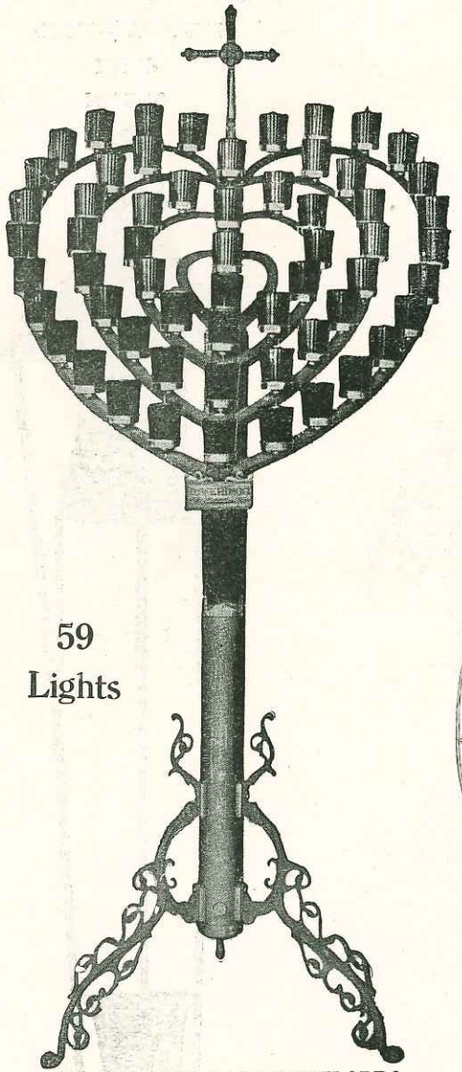
PRACTICAL VOTIVE CANDELABRA OF BRASS

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.



59
Lights

No. 4182. VOTIVE CANDELABRA

Brass shaft acts as a large offering box with an opening at the bottom locked by a Yale lock.

Substantial sockets guaranteed to hold glasses firm and straight.

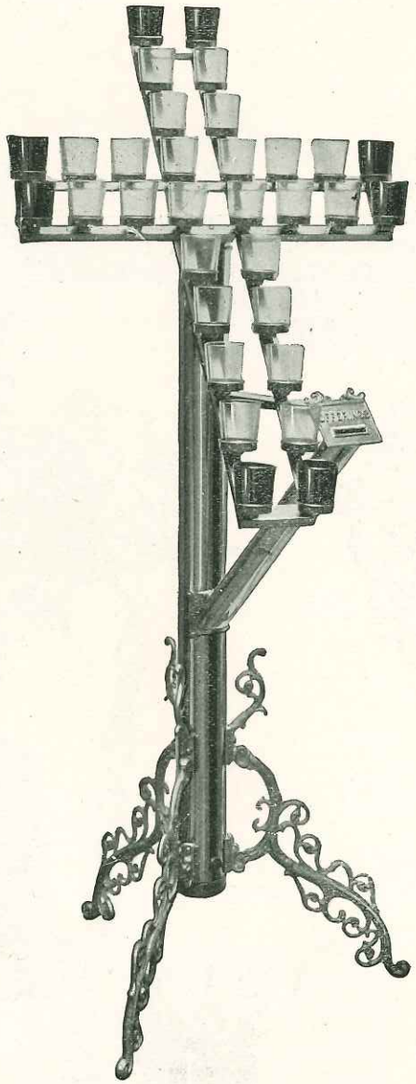
Solidly constructed, brightly polished. Gold-lacquer finish.

MEASUREMENTS

Height to top of cross . .	67 inches
Length of heart . . .	31 "
Width of heart . . .	28 "
Total depth	24 "

Price, $70.00

LIBRARY
SEP 12 1939
U. S. PATENT OFFICE



No. 4157. VOTIVE CANDELABRA

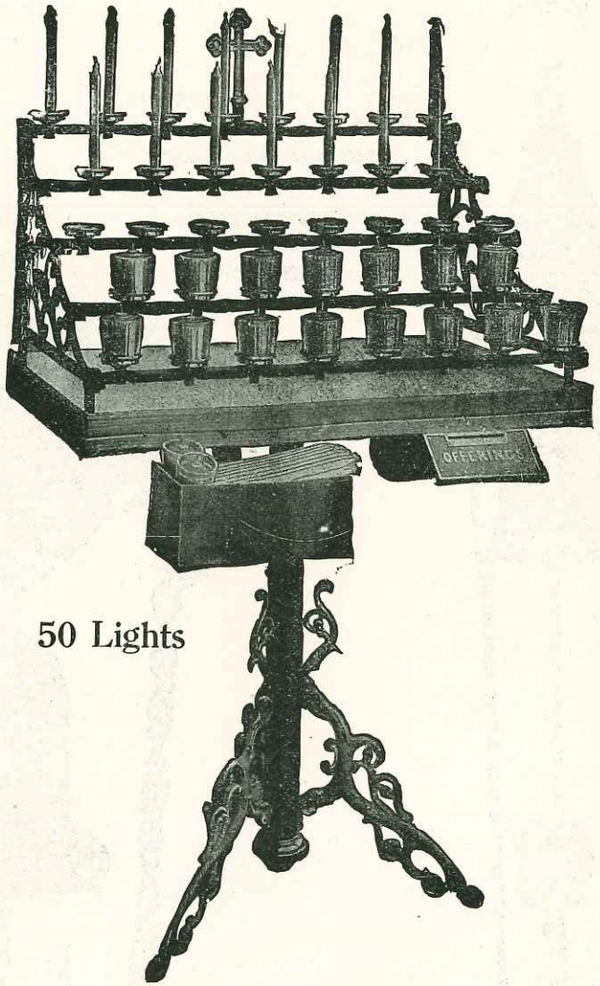
This Cross Votive Candelabra is made entirely of brass, highly polished and gold lacquer finish. The base and its stem is of heavy drawn brass, and the cross of cast brass.

Holders for 32 vigil lights.

Total height . . .	54 inches
Cross measures .	34 inches x 21 inches

Complete, fitted with offering box.

Price, $75.00



50 Lights

No. 4117. VOTIVE CANDELABRA

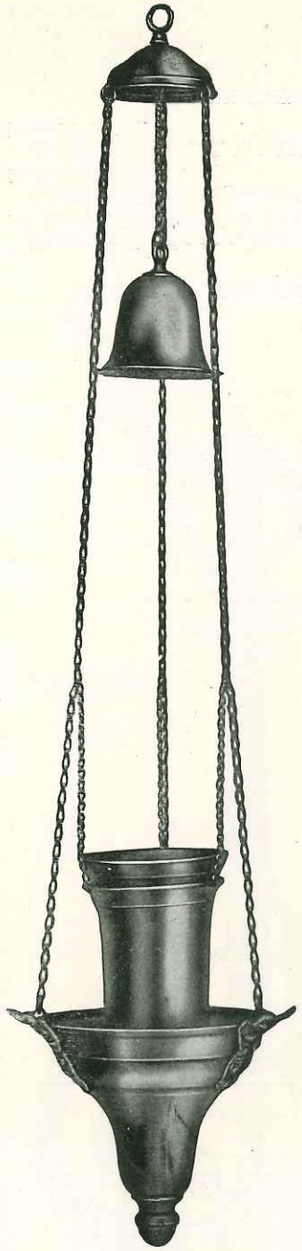
Of heavy bronzed iron and brass highly polished. A substantial and practical votive stand. Removable drip pan. Sockets for any sized candle or glass.

MEASUREMENTS

Total height . . .	52 inches
Total width . . .	29 "
Total depth . . .	19 "

Price, $55.00

SOLID BRASS SANCTUARY LAMPS



No. 2990
LAMP
Of Brass, Varnished

8½ inches diameter, . . $22.00
11 inches diameter, . . 24.00

No. 1637
GOTHIC LAMP
15½ inches diameter, with branches
9 inches diameter of body

All gilt, ... $110.00
Varnished, ... 85.00

No. 1629
Similar to 1637
GOTHIC LAMP
7¾ inches diameter with branches
5½ inches diameter of body

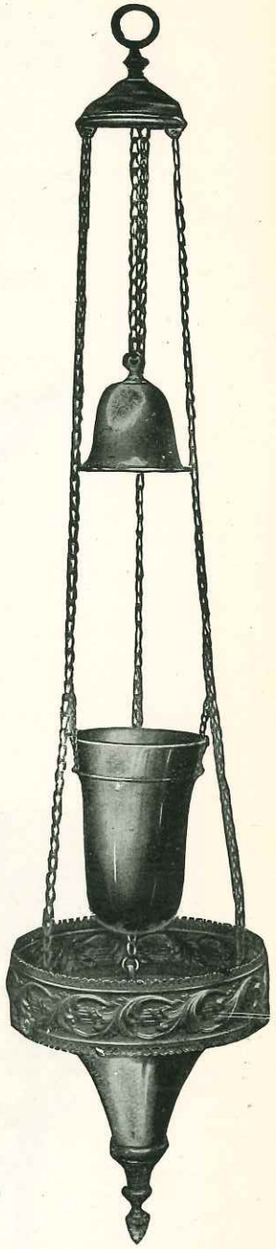
All gilt, ... $55.00
Varnished, ... 42.00

No. 1633
ROMAN LAMP
15½ inches diameter with branches
10 inches diameter of body

All gilt, ... $150.00
Varnished 120.00

No. 1631
Similar to 1633
ROMAN LAMP
13 inches diameter with branches
6 inches diameter of body

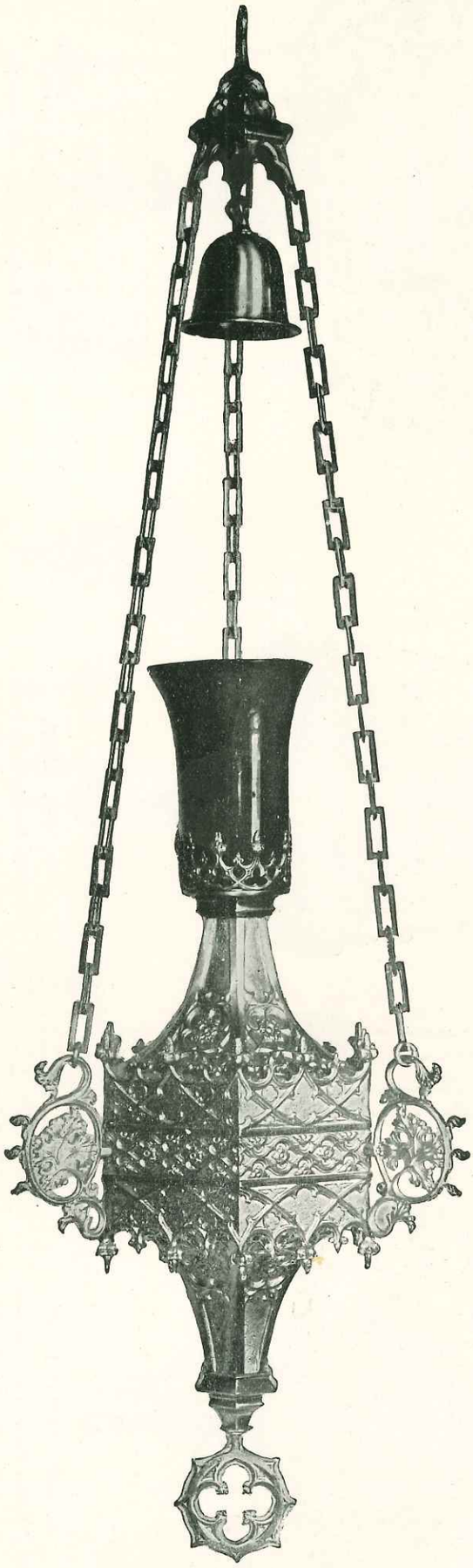
All gilt, ... $55.00
Varnished, ... 42.00



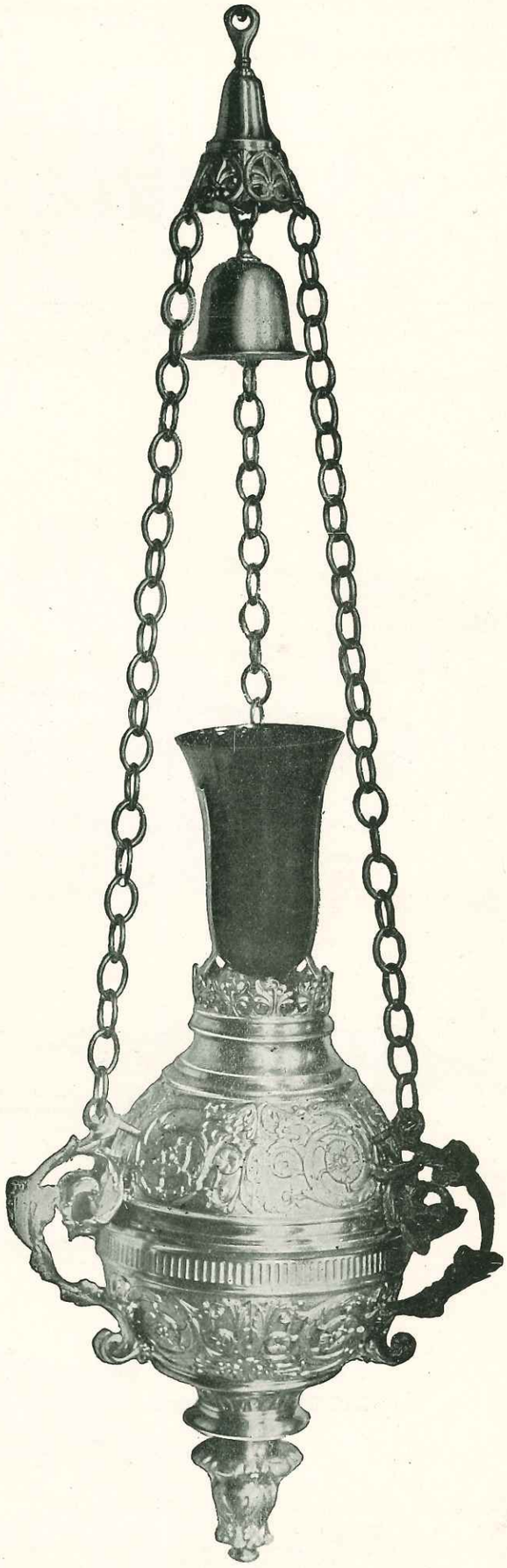
No. 2989
LAMP
Of Brass, Varnished
9 inches diameter, $24.00

NEW ORNAMENTAL CAST BRASS LAMPS OF GOOD SIZE

EXCEPTIONAL PRICES, BEST WORKMANSHIP



No. 4183. GOTHIC LAMP of Solid Brass
Effective Size
14 inches wide including arms; 9 inches width of body
All Cast Brass Highly Polished, Rich Gold-Lacquer Finish
$90.00



No. 4184. ROMAN LAMP of Solid Brass
Effective Size
14 inches wide including arms; 9 inches width of body
All Cast Brass Highly Polished, Rich Gold-Lacquer Finish
$90.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

SOLID BRASS SANCTUARY LAMPS

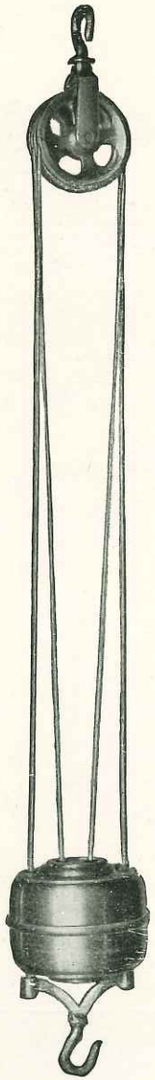
No. 1640. ROMAN LAMP.

18½ inches diameter with branches.

11½ inches diameter of body.

All gilt, ... $275.00

Varnished, ... 225.00

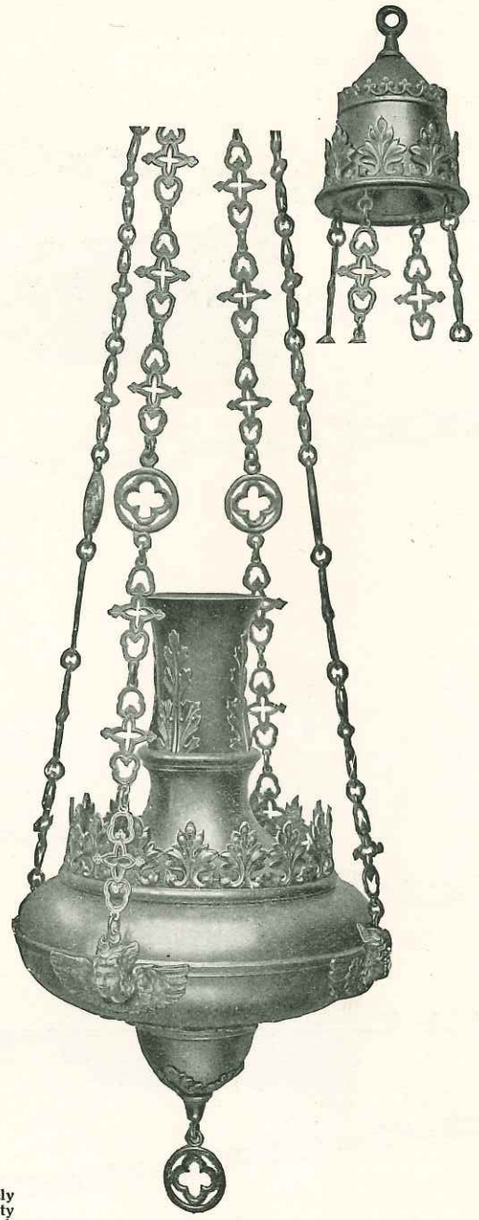


No. 2565
OUR PATENT
BALANCE BALL
FOR SANCTUARY LAMPS

This Balance Ball is absolutely safe. Instead of the old safety chain, a wire cable is used, which is first tested and cannot break.

Size for 7 lbs., varnished..	$18.00
Size for 11 lbs., varnished..	23.00
Size for 20 lbs., varnished..	27.50
Size for 33 lbs., varnished..	32.00
Size for 50 lbs., varnished..	39.00

(Patent applied for)
(Larger sizes made to order)



No. 2845. LAMP.

18 inches diameter with heads

15 inches diameter of body.

Of brass, varnished, . $115.00

No. 1642. ROMAN LAMP.

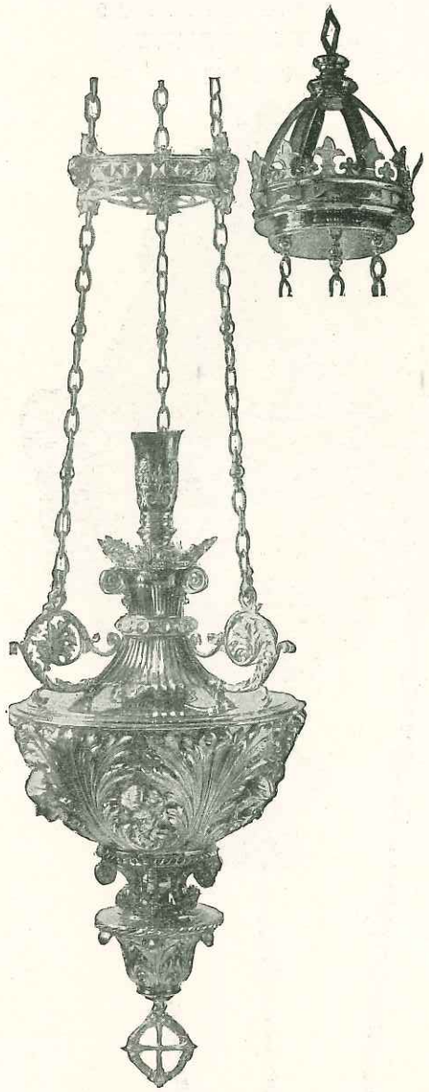
23 inches diameter with branches

41 inches diameter of body.

Brass, all gilt, ... $355.00

Brass, varnished, 305.00

SOLID BRASS SANCTUARY LAMPS



No. 4198
SANCTUARY LAMP
26 inches diameter of body
8 feet 6 inches high

No. 4141
SANCTUARY LAMP
7 feet total height
44 inches height of body
23 inches diameter of body
Executed in Brass, Gold Lacquered with Statues and Garlands Silverplated.

No. 2508
19½ inches diameter with branches
13 inches diameter of body

No. 1647
SANCTUARY LAMP
21 inches diameter with branches
15 inches diameter of body
Executed in cast brass, gold lacquered finish

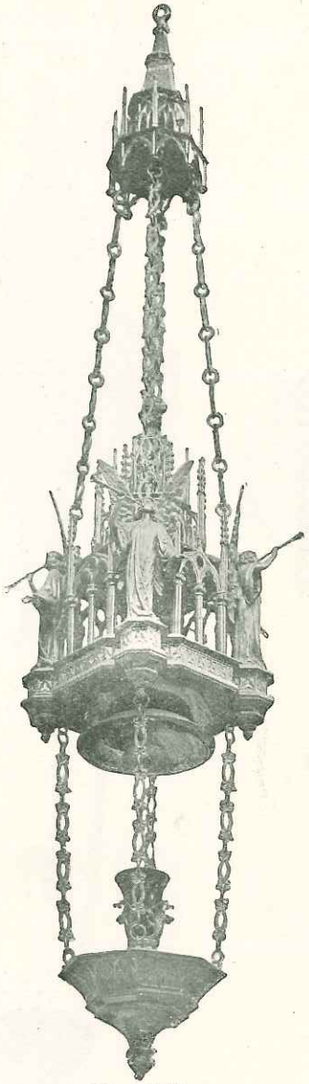
SANCTUARY LAMPS OF BRASS, GOLD LACQUERED

No. 4138

SANCTUARY LAMP

6 feet total height of canopy
38 inches height of body
22 inches diameter of body
19 inches height of each angel

Executed in cast brass, gold lacquered or gold plated



No. 4139

SANCTUARY LAMP

10 feet total height
30 inches diameter of body
10 inches height of standing angels

Executed in cast brass, gold lacquered or gold plated

No. 4130

RENAISSANCE LAMP

19½ inches diameter with angels
16 inches diameter of body

No. 4197

SANCTUARY LAMP

25 inches diameter of body
36 inches diameter with arms
7 feet 6 inches high

THE SILENT SENTINEL

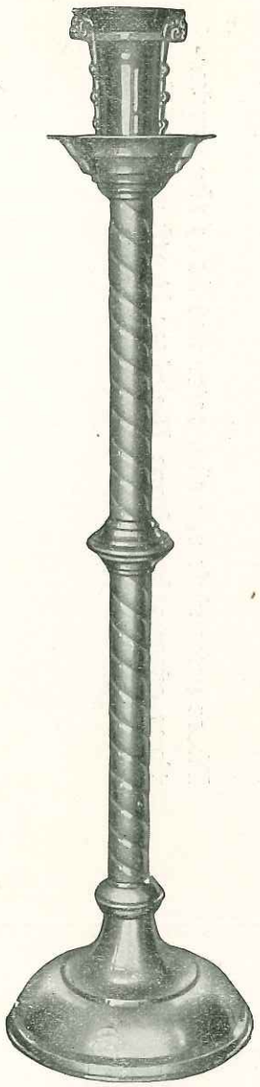
THERE is very little evidence that any strictly Liturgical use was made of lamps in the early centuries of Christianity. But it is remarkable that in all the earliest representations of "The Last Supper" a lamp is shown extended from the ceiling over the table. It may, therefore, be inferred that the early Christians attached some kind of Liturgical significance to the lighting of lamps during the celebration of the Holy Sacrifice. The practice of burning a light continually before the Blessed Sacrament may have been observed here and there prior to the 12th century, but it was only about this time that it became general. In the 16th century, however, the maintenance of a light wherever the Blessed Sacrament was reserved became a matter of strict obligation (Cfr. Fr. Thurston, S. J., Lamps, Vol. VIII, Catholic Encycl.).

The "Rituale Romanum" (Tit. IV., 6) states that many lamps or at least one should burn before the Tabernacle perpetually. If there is more than one lamp the requirement according to the "Caeremoniale Episcoporum" (Lib. 1, Cap. XII, No. 17) demands an unequal number, like three or five, etc.

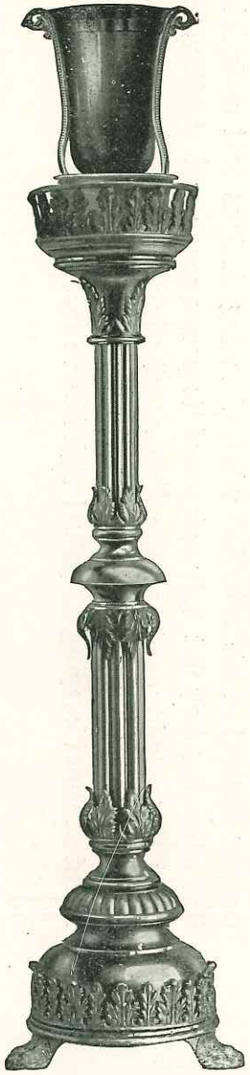
Liturgical regulations make no mention of the kind of material to be used in the construction of a Sanctuary Lamp. Nevertheless, its prominence and usually central position in the Sanctuary (Lamps may also be hung from a metal bracket on the side walls of the Sanctuary provided they be not behind the tabernacle. S. C. Rit., June 2, 1883) in close proximity to the "Holy of Holies" seems to demand the most careful thought in the selection when choosing designs and materials, so that its fashioning may not only safeguard its permanency and stability, as well as meet the requirements of the Canons of Church Art, but that it may also possess that majestic and inspiring dignity worthy of its exalted calling as "the silent sentinel keeping perpetual vigil before the Tabernacle."

These essentials are character marks of the productions emanating from Benziger Brothers Studios.

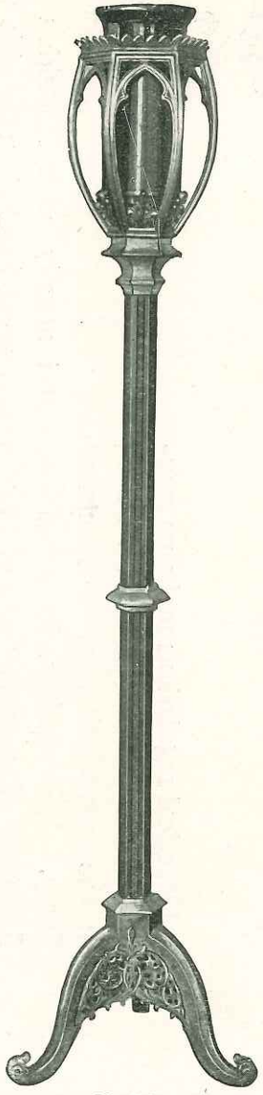
STANDING LAMPS



No. 4246
STANDING LAMP
All brass, polished and gold lacquered.
$30.00

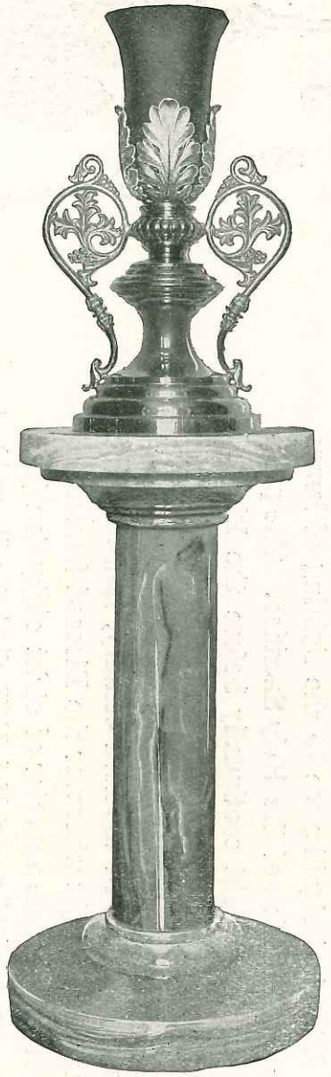


No. 4097
STANDING LAMP
With solid cast brass ornamentation polished and gold lacquered.
$95.00



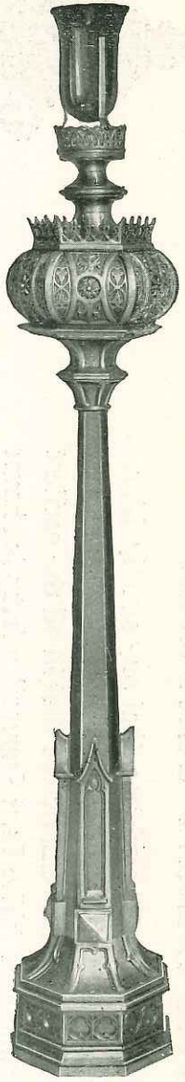
No. 4247
STANDING LAMP
Strong, well constructed pattern. Parts of cast brass, entirely gold lacquered.
$85.00

No. 4216
STANDING LAMP
Beautiful cast brass pattern set on marble base.
$240.00



No. 4248
STANDING LAMP
Brass, gold lacquered lamp
$60.00

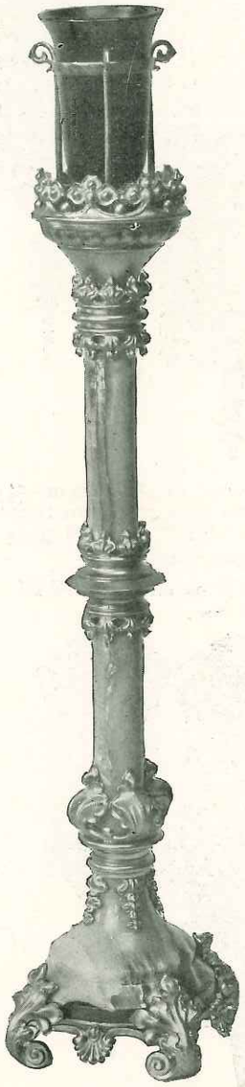
Set on marble pedestal
$100.00



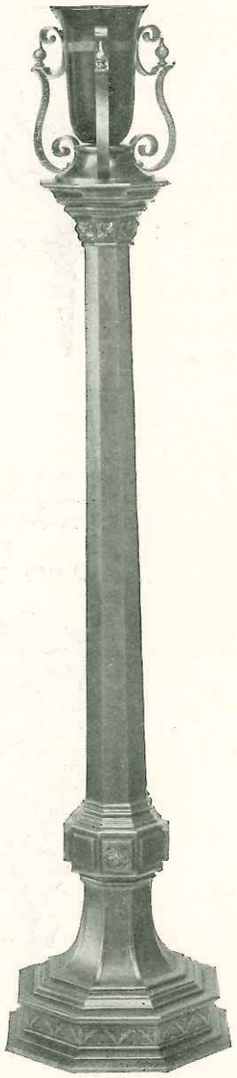
No. 4249
STANDING LAMP
A very fine model. Cast entirely of brass, rich old gold finish.
$300.00

STANDING SANCTUARY LAMPS OF SOLID BRASS

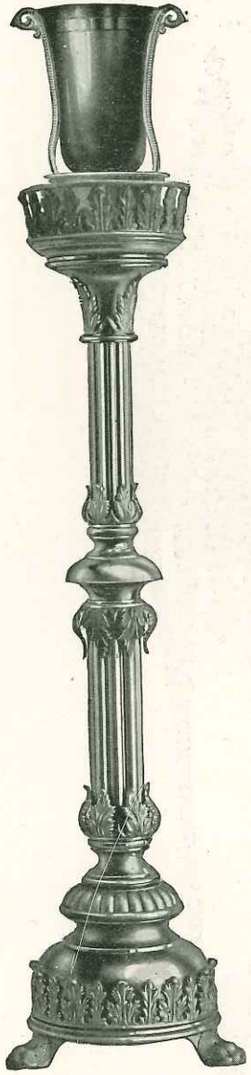
Highly polished in gold lacquer finish



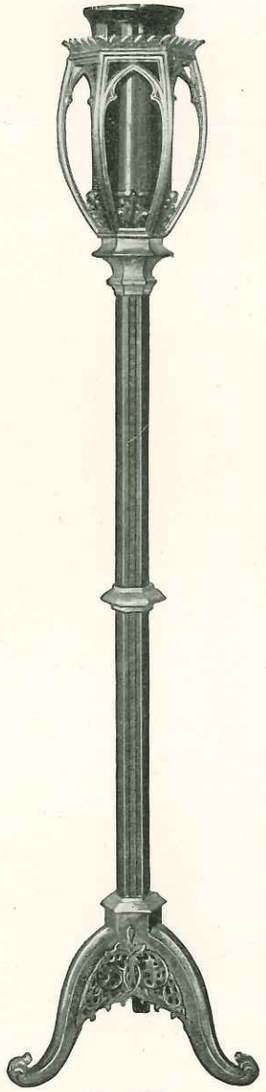
No. 2664
STANDING LAMP
Onyx, Brass
Height 3 ft. 7 in.
$172.00
$180.00



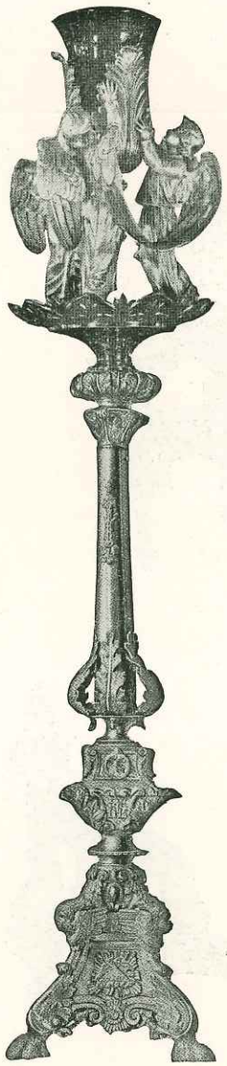
No. 4275
STANDING LAMP
Brass, Old Gold Finish
Height 4 ft. 9 in.
$175.00



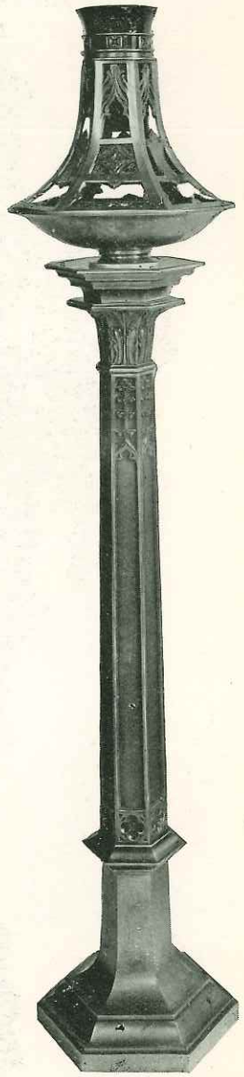
No. 4097
STANDING LAMP
With solid cast brass ornamentation polished and gold lacquered.
Height 4 ft. 7 in.
$95.00



No. 4247
STANDING LAMP
Strong, well constructed pattern. Parts of cast brass, entirely gold lacuered.
Height 4 ft. 4 in.
$85.00

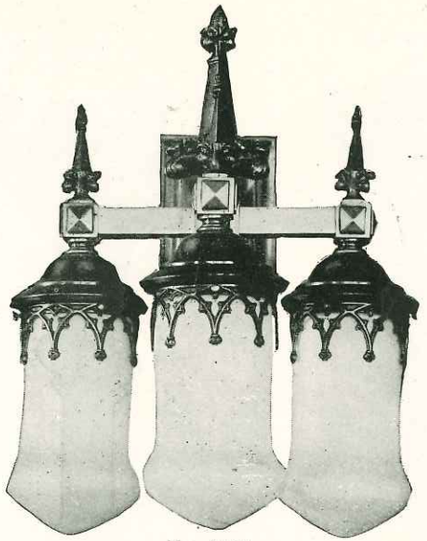


No. 4179
STANDING LAMP
Total height.....65 ins.
Width of base.....13½ ins.
Width of lamp body..... 9 ins.
Brass, gold lacquered
$275.00

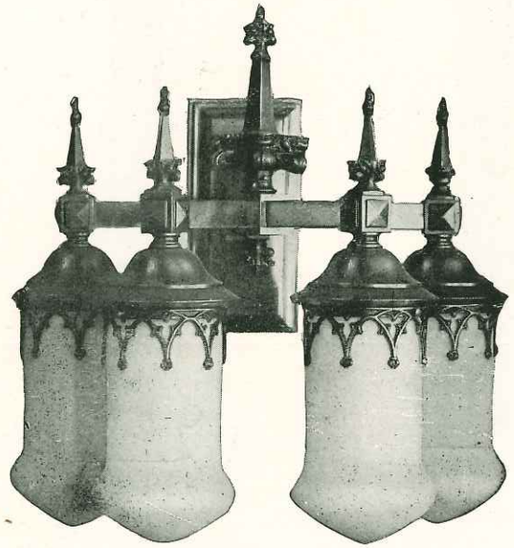


No. 4284
STANDING LAMP
Brass Old Gold Finish
Height 5 ft. 4 in.
$250.00

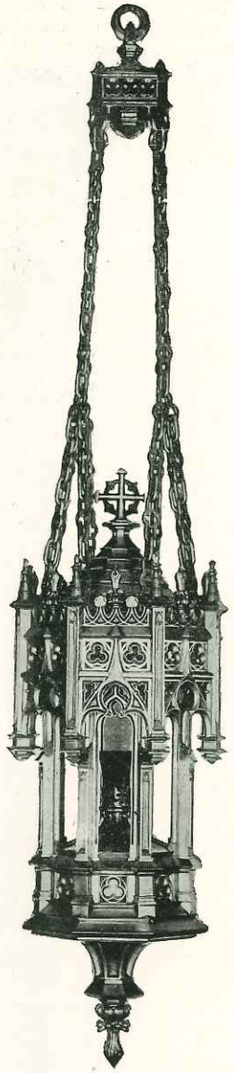
BEAUTIFUL CAST BRASS ELECTRICAL FIXTURES



No. 4164
ELECTRIC FIXTURE—THREE LIGHTS
of brass, gold lacquered
Wall plate, 10 x 4½ inches; total height, 18½ inches; total width, 15 inches; extends from wall, 17½ inches; Camia glass globe, 9 x 4 inches.

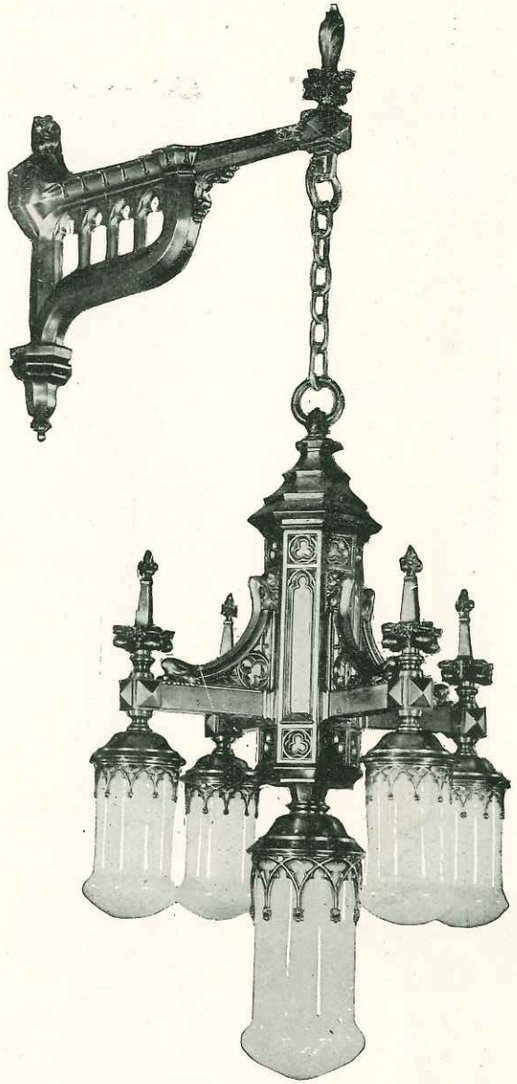


No. 4165
ELECTRIC FIXTURE—FOUR LIGHTS
of brass, gold lacquered
Wall plate, 10 x 4½ inches; total height, 18½ inches; total width, 17 inches; extends from wall, 17½ inches; Camia glass globe, 9 x 4 inches.



No. 4166
SANCTUARY LAMP
Large size
Total height, 9 feet 4 inches; total width, 26 inches; bottom of lamp to top of cross, 5 feet 6 inches. Wired complete, ready for use.

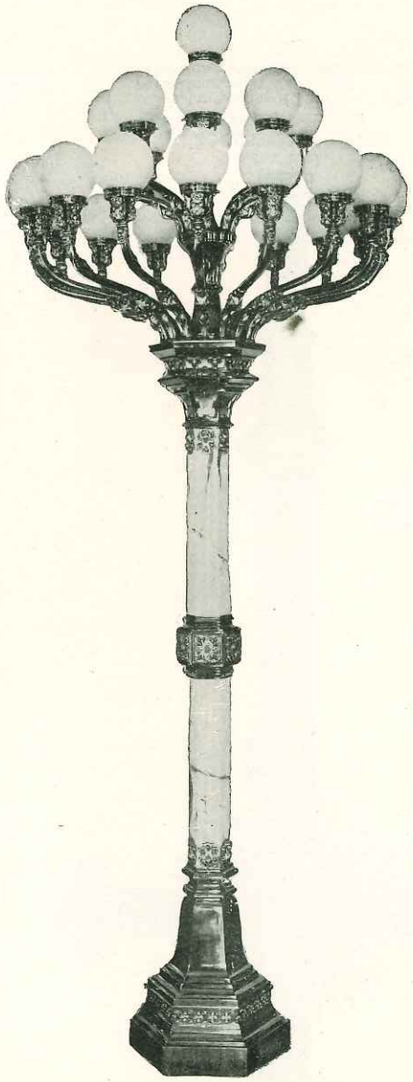
Small size
Total height, 6 feet; total width, 12½ inches; bottom of lamp to top of cross, 36 inches.



No. 4167
ELECTRIC FIXTURE
(Often used hung directly from ceiling or arch, without bracket)
Total height, 46 inches; diameter of body, 8½ inches; large glass globe, 14 x 6½ inches; small glass globe, 9 x 4 inches; Camia glassware.

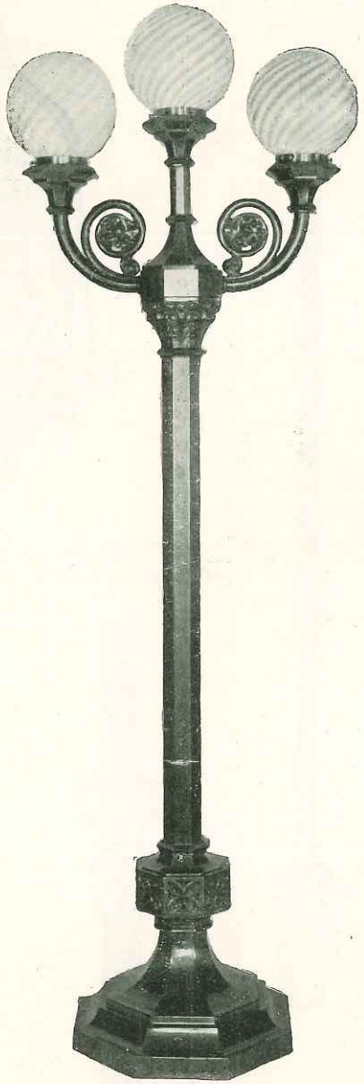
No. 4168
BRACKET
Wall plate, 26 x 6½ inches; extends from wall, 28 inches

ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA OF BRASS, GOLD LACQUERED



No. 4152
ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA
Total Height, 9 feet
Total Spread, 4 feet
Number of Lights, 25
Of Cast Brass, Gold Lacquered
Price.....
Wired complete, ready for use

No. 4153
ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA
Total Height, 6 feet
Width of Base, 1 foot 3 inches
Number of Lights, 1
Of Cast Brass, Gold lacquered
Price.....
Wired complete, ready for use



No. 4154
ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA
Total Height, 6 feet 6 inches
Total Spread, 2 feet
Number of Lights, 3
Of Cast Brass, Gold lacquered
Price.....
Wired complete, ready for use

No. 4151
ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA
Total Height, 7 feet 3 inches
Total Spread, 3 feet
Number of Lights, 22
Of Cast Brass, Gold lacquered
Price.....
Wired complete, ready for use

These can be executed with more or a lesser number of lights and a price quoted accordingly.

A most substantial fixture and when placed on each side of the high altar furnishes wonderful illumination making the altar most conspicuous.

PROCESSIONAL CROSSES, LANTERNS, ETC.

No. 4087
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
of Brass, Varnished
26 ins. long, without Staff $25.00
74 ins. long, with Wood Staff ... 27.00
74 ins. long, with Brass Staff.... 30.00

No. 2838
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
23 ins. long, without Staff.....$30 00
74 ins. long, with Brass Staff ... 48.00
74 ins. long, with Wood Staff ... 32.00

No. 2246
PROCESSIONAL TORCHES
48 ins. high, per pair $6.00

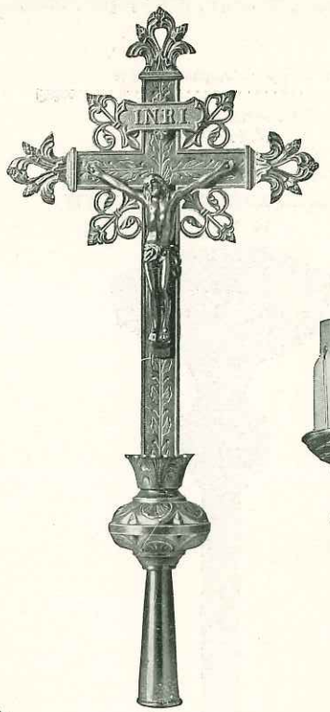
No. 2246

No. 1212
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
16 ins. long, without Staff . $11.00
20 ins. long, without Staff . 17.50
27 ins. long, without Staff . 23.00
(With Wood Staff, $2.00 extra)

No. 2563
LANTERN
With Red and White Ground Glass, 6 panels
19 ins. high, per pair, $55.00

No. 2842
LANTERN
With White Ground Glass and Black Walnut Staff. 6 panels
19 in. high, per pair $55.00

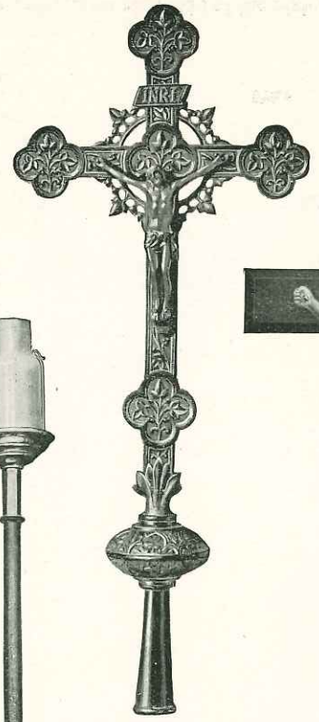
No. 2729
With four instead of six glass panels, per pair $50.00
4 white panels



No. 1407
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
22 ins. long, without Staff $18.00
26 ins. long, without Staff 22.00

No. 2246A.
With cylinder of polished glass,
55 ins. high, per pair, $10.00

The tops of these torches are made of brass and have sockets to suit the stearic acid candles with self-filling ends. The staffs are made of maple, polished.



No. 2000
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
23 ins. long, without Staff .. $28.00
90 ins. long, with Brass Staff 38.00
90 ins. long, with Wood Staff 30.00

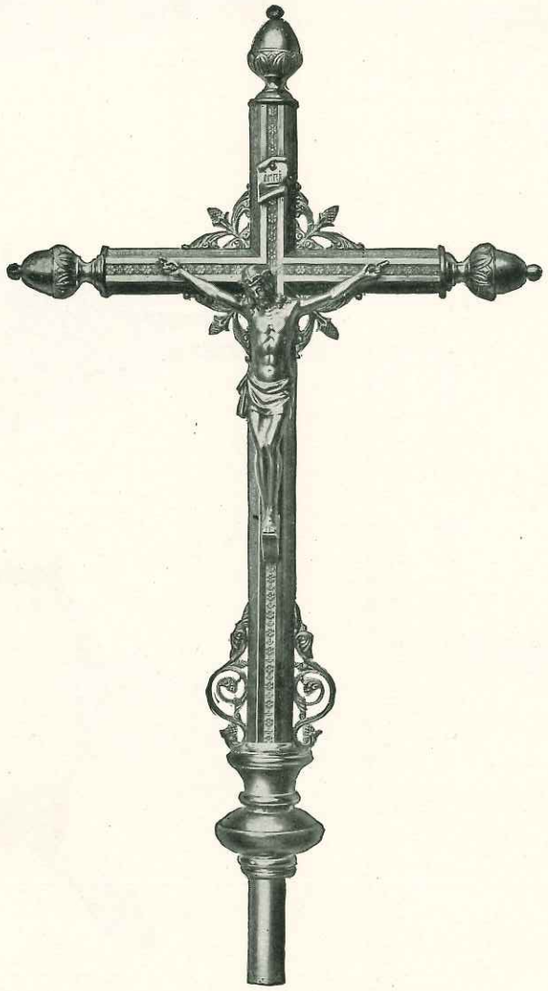
No. 4057.
PROCESSIONAL CROSS
For Funeral Services.
Imitation ebony Cross and black wood Staff, with silver plated Corpus and brass knobs.
Length of Cross, 26 inches.
Length of Cross and Staff, 74 inches.
Price, $35.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

PROCESSIONAL CROSSES

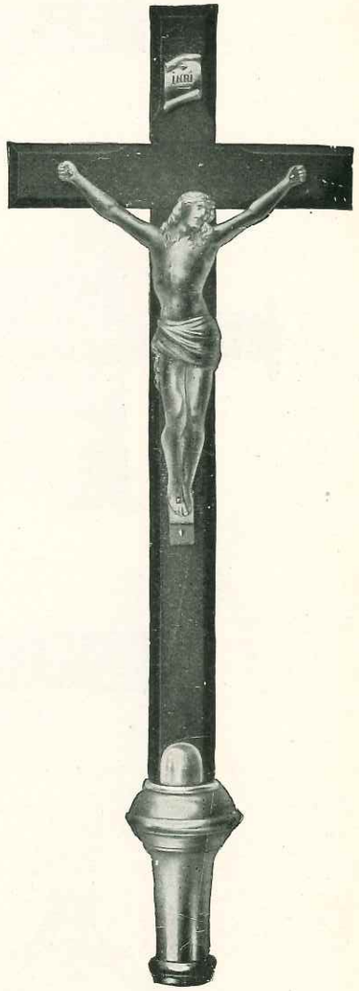
OF HIGHLY POLISHED BRASS

No. 4087.
PROCESSIONAL CROSS.
Of Brass, Varnished.
26 inches long, without Staff, $25.00
74 " " with Hardwood Staff, $27.00
74 " " with Brass Staff $30.00



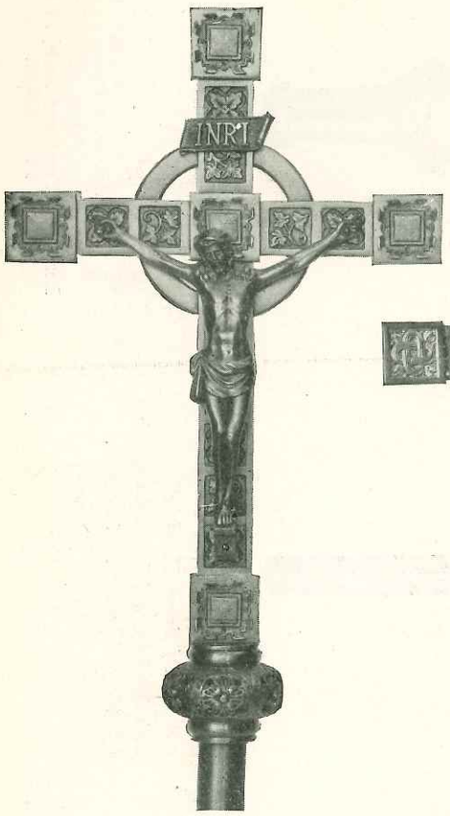
No. 4059.
PROCESSIONAL CROSS.
Of Brass, Varnished.
90 inches long, with Brass Staff, $75.00
Very elaborate workmanship.

No. 4058.
PROCESSIONAL CROSS.
Of Brass, Varnished.
80 inches long, with Brass Staff, $65.00
Very elaborate workmanship.



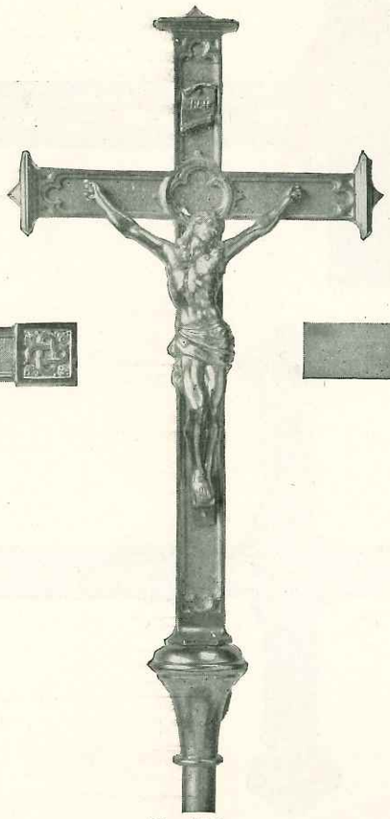
No. 4057.
PROCESSIONAL CROSS.
For Funeral Services.
Imitation ebony Cross and black wood Staff, with silver plated Corpus and brass knobs.
Length of Cross, 26 inches.
Length of Cross and Staff, 74 inches.
Price, $35.00.

PROCESSIONAL CROSSES, HOLY WATER POTS, CENSERS



No. 4110

No. 4125



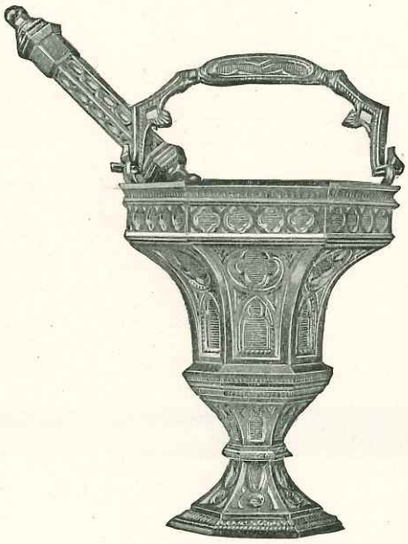
No. 4218

No. 4269

SOME NEW PROCESSIONAL CROSSES
of cast brass finished in old gold or silverplated, oxidized or nickel finish.

No. 2226. HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

5½ inches diameter, varnished	$12.00
6½ inches diameter, varnished	15.00
7½ inches diameter, varnished	25.00
5½ inches diameter, silver plated	16.00
6½ inches diameter, silver plated	20.00
7½ inches diameter, silver plated	31.00

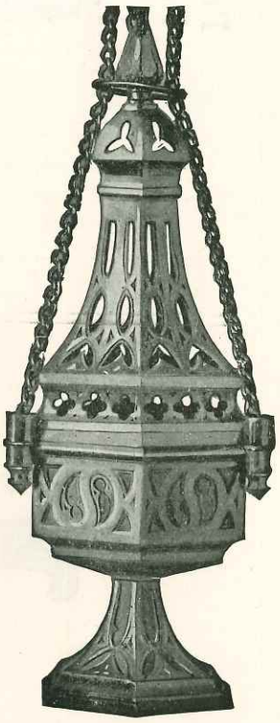


No. 1272. HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

Varnished	$28.00
Silver plated	35.00

No. 1207
CENSER, WITH BOAT

Small, varnished	$13 50
Small, silver plated	17 50
Medium, varnished	15 00
Medium, silver plated	19.00
Large, varnished	16.50
Large, silver plated	19.50



No. 1450
CENSER, WITH BOAT

Varnished	$32.00
Silver plated	37.00

HOLY WATER POTS

No. 2226

HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

5½ inches diameter, varnished	$12.00
6½ " " "	15.00
7½ " " "	25.00
5½ " " silver plated	16.00
6½ " " "	20.00
7½ " " "	31.00

No. 1550

HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

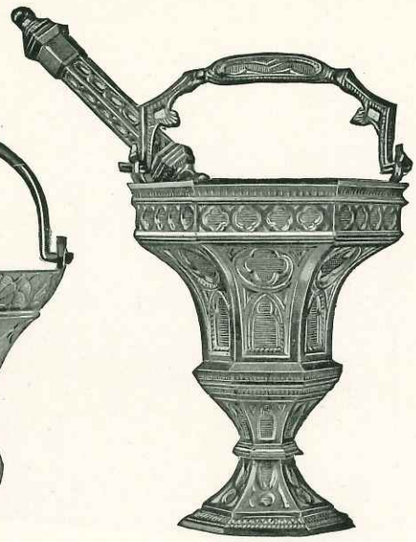
Of Brass, Varnished

6½ inches diameter . . $30.00

No. 2416

HOLY WATER SPRINKLER

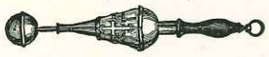
Brass, small size	$3.75
Silver plated	5.00
Brass, large size	4.50
Silver plated	6.50



No. 1272

HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

Varnished	$28.00
Silver plated	35.00



No. 2052

THE PATENT ASPERSORIUM

Nickel plated . . $5.75

No. 2839

HOLY WATER POT, WITH SPRINKLER

Of Brass, Varnished

7 inches diameter . . . $30.00

CENSERS, WITH BOATS

No. 1207

CENSER, WITH BOAT

Small, varnished	$13.50
Small, silver-plated	17.50
Medium, varnished	15.00
Medium, silver-plated	19.00
Large, varnished	16.50
Large, silver-plated	19.50

No. 2841

CENSER, WITH BOAT

Of Brass, Varnished

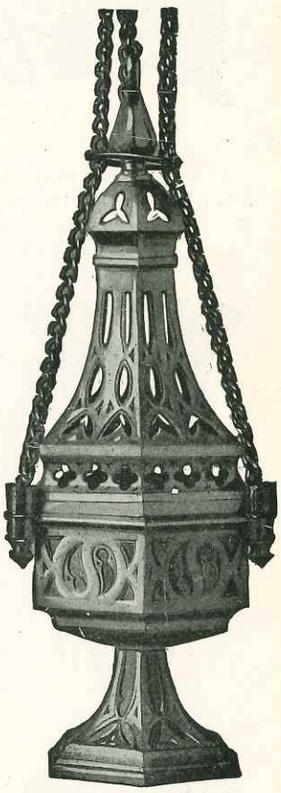
Large . . $28.00

No. 1771

CENSER, WITH BOAT

Extra Fine Pattern

Small, varnished	$28.00
Small, silver-plated	32.00
Large, varnished	31 00
Large, silver-plated	35.00



No 1450

CENSER, WITH BOAT

No. 1450, varnished	$32.00
No. 1450, silver-plated	37.00

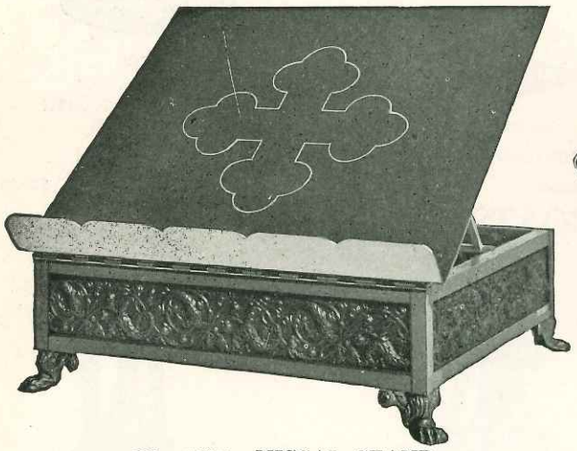
MISSAL STANDS, BREAD BOXES, VASES, Etc.

No. 4230
BREAD BOX
Of aluminum, roman finish, parts polished
Size:
4 inches by 3 inches wide
Price, $5.50

No. 4185. MISSAL STAND
Of solid brass; width 13 inches; depth 10 inches; height 11 inches
Highly polished brass; rich, gold lacquer finish. Price $35.00

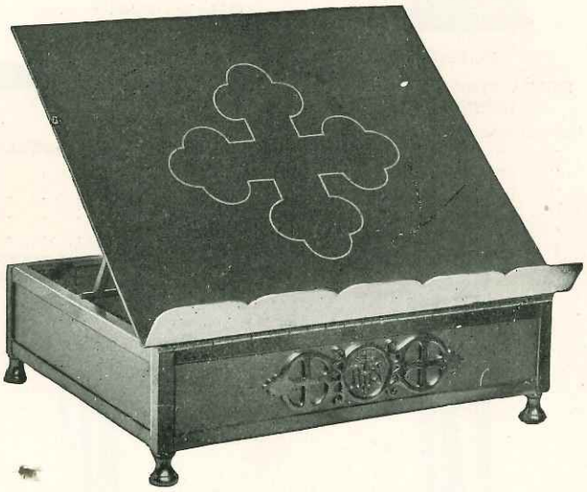
No. 4229. BREAD BOX
with two sections
Of aluminum, roman finish, parts polished
Size: 4 inches by 5 inches high
Price, $4.00

No. 4231. BREAD BOX
Of aluminum, roman finish, parts polished. (Plain, no design.)
Size: 3 inches by 5½ inches high
Price $6.60



No. 4227. MISSAL STAND
Size: 13½ x 10¼ inches. Solid brass stand; adjustable top. Strong construction. Price $35.00

No. 2471
BOBACHE
Plain, brass lacquered
Each
1 3/16 inches $0.45
⅞ inch 0.40



No. 4228. MISSAL STAND
Size: 14¾ x 13 inches. Solid brass stand; adjustable top. Strong construction. Price $40.00

No. 4128. BRASS VASE
Engraved
With zinc lining
Gold lacquered finish
8-inch, per pair.....$20.00
12-inch " " 25.00
16-inch " " 30.00

The New Missal Stand No. 4035, with Book rest 11 inches by 14½ inches, is an entirely new design. The Book rest is cast in one piece and handsomely chased; the stand and swivel are exceptionally strong and well made and will stand an unusual amount of handling.

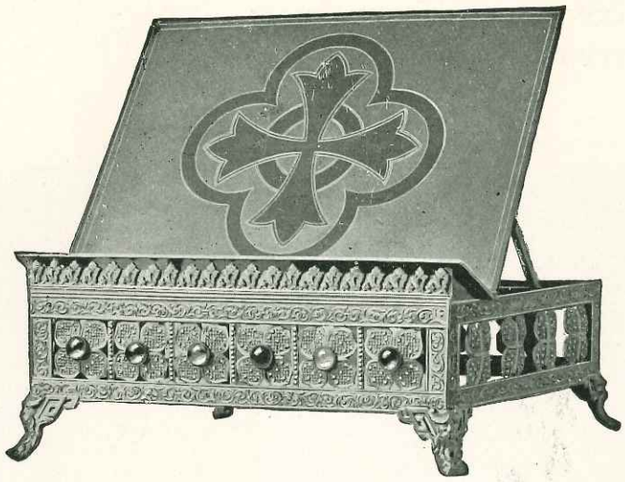
The price at which we quote this Missal Stand is very low considering the quality of the article we offer.

No. 4035. REVOLVING MISSAL STAND
Can be raised and lowered; 14½ inches wide by 11 inches deep. Of brass, varnished. Price $42.00

No. 4129. BRASS VASE
Engraved
With zinc lining
Gold lacquered finish
8-inch, per pair.....$25.00
12-inch " " 28.00
16-inch " " 35.00

MISSAL STANDS AND THABOR

OF HIGHLY POLISHED BRASS



No. 1554. MISSAL STAND.

Of Brass, Gold Lacquered, set with Stones.

Small Size.

Base: 12⅞ inches wide by 12 inches deep, ...} $60.00
Top: 12½ inches wide by 9¾ inches deep, ...

Large Size.

Base: 16¾ inches wide by 15 inches deep, ...} $65.00
Top: 16 inches wide by 12½ inches deep, ...

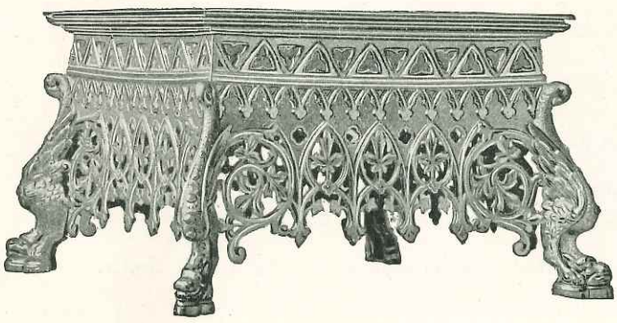
The New Missal Stand No. 4035, with Book rest 11 inches by 14½ inches, is an entirely new design. The Book rest is cast in one piece and handsomely chased; the stand and swivel are exceptionally strong and well made and will stand an unusual amount of handling.

The price at which we quote this Missal Stand is very low considering the quality of the article we offer.

No. 4035. REVOLVING MISSAL STAND.

Can be raised and lowered, 14½ inches wide by 11 inches deep.
Of brass, varnished, $42.00

Thabor of Highly Polished Brass.



No. 1457. THABOR.

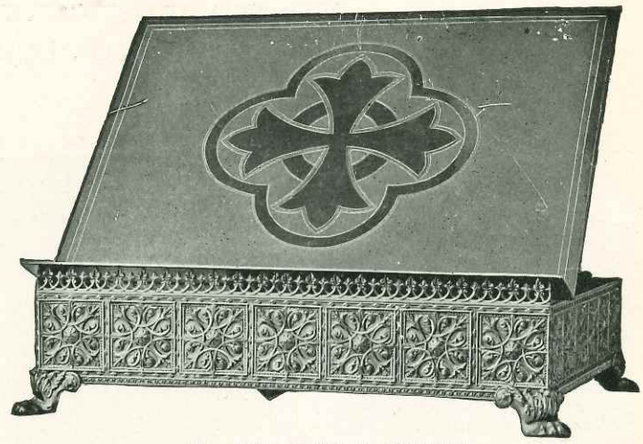
Of Brass, Gold Lacquered.

Small Size.

Base: 10½ in. wide by 10½ in. deep. Top: 8 in. wide by 8 in. deep. $45.00

Large Size.

Base: 14 in. wide by 14 in. deep. Top: 12 in. wide by 12 in. deep. 60.00



No. 2128. MISSAL STAND.

Of Brass, Gold Lacquered, set with Stones.

Base 16¾ inches wide by 14½ inches deep, ...} $55.00
Top: 16¾ inches wide by 12 inches deep, ...

No. 2745

15½ x 14½ inches,

No. 2746. MISSAL STAND.

Handsome new design.

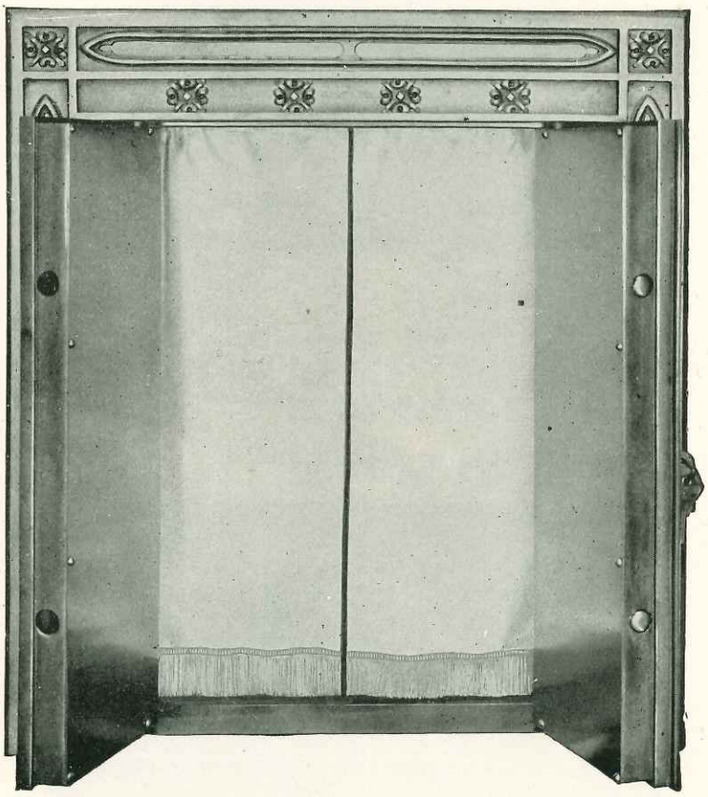
Front Panel: Our Lord Falling under the Cross, in relief.

Of Brass, Gold Lacquered. Panel finished in Gilt and Silver Plated.

Top: 15 inches wide by 9½ inches deep, ...}
Base: 13 inches wide by 12 inches deep, ...

BENZIGER BROTHERS NEW IMPROVED TABERNACLE SAFES

DESIGNED ARTISTICALLY CORRECT—CONSTRUCTION PRACTICAL
PRICE LOW DUE TO QUANTITY PRODUCTION



POINTS IN FAVOR OF BENZIGER BROTHERS NEW IMPROVED SAFES

1. One quarter turn of key opens the lock.
2. Moving one door with key or by touching with hand automatically operates both doors.
3. Doors do not swing more than 4 inches over mensa.
4. Hardened ¼ inch steel safe with rubrical cedar lining covered with silk damask.
5. Cast bronze door of symbolic design in several architectural styles—all artistically finished.
6. Inside most spacious as it is not taken up by mechanism.
7. Drop bar bolt lock similar to that of regular safe.

MEASUREMENTS

	Height	*Width*	*Depth*
Steel safe—outside	17″	15″	17″
Steel safe—inside	15⅝″	13½″	15″
Bronze front—outside	18¼″	16½″	
Door opening	14⅞″	9″	

Note:—An ornamental flange around door frame allows this safe to be placed in any altar opening from 17″ to 18⅛″ high by 15″ to 16¼″ wide. Other special features—please write us

PRICES

No. 1. $250.00—Safe as described above, doors in old gold finish or bright.

No. 2. $350.00—Safe as described above but special model richer doors, deeper and heavier casting and most artistic handchasing with light gold plating.

No. 3. $450.00—Similar to No. 2 but heavily goldplated and handburnished to a rich finish.

Note:—Write for Side Altar Doors and Safes

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

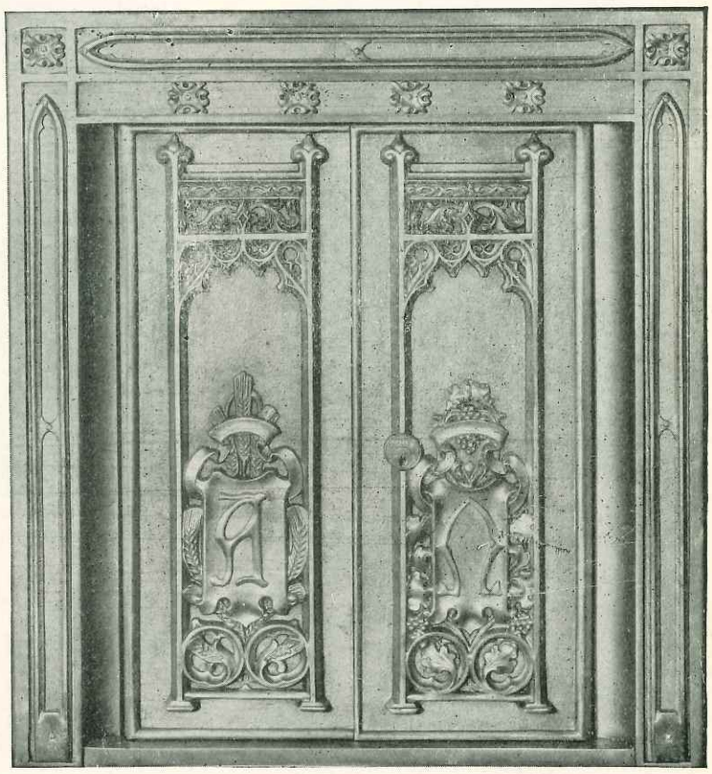
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS NEW IMPROVED TABERNACLE SAFES

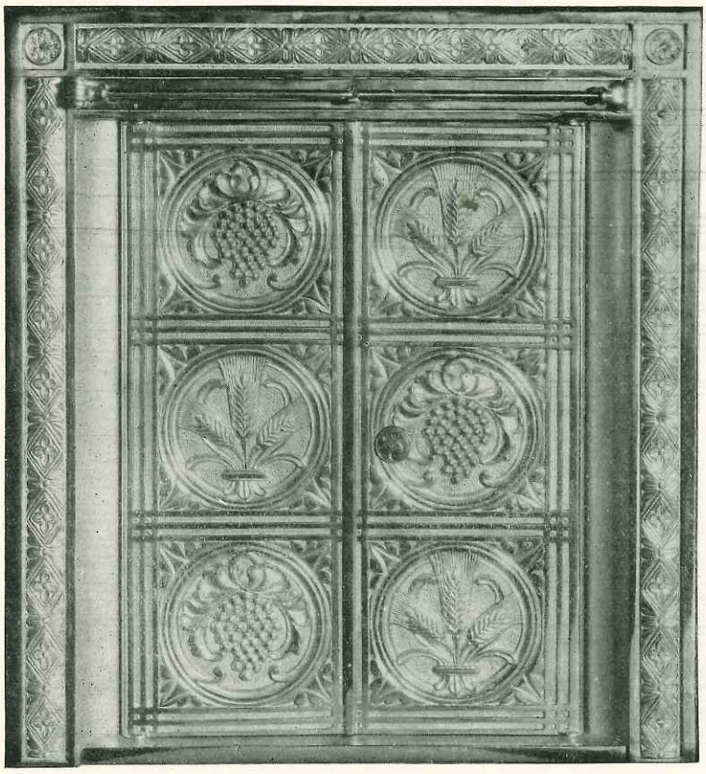
DESIGNED ARTISTICALLY CORRECT—CONSTRUCTION PRACTICAL
PRICE LOW DUE TO QUANTITY PRODUCTION

No. 4289



No. 4290

For Prices and Descriptions See Opposite Page



No. 4291

No. 4292

For Prices and Descriptions See Opposite Page

TABERNACLES AND DOORS

No. 4069
15¾ inches high by 9¼ inches wide
Solid Brass Door and Frame, $28.00

No. 2708
TABERNACLE DOOR

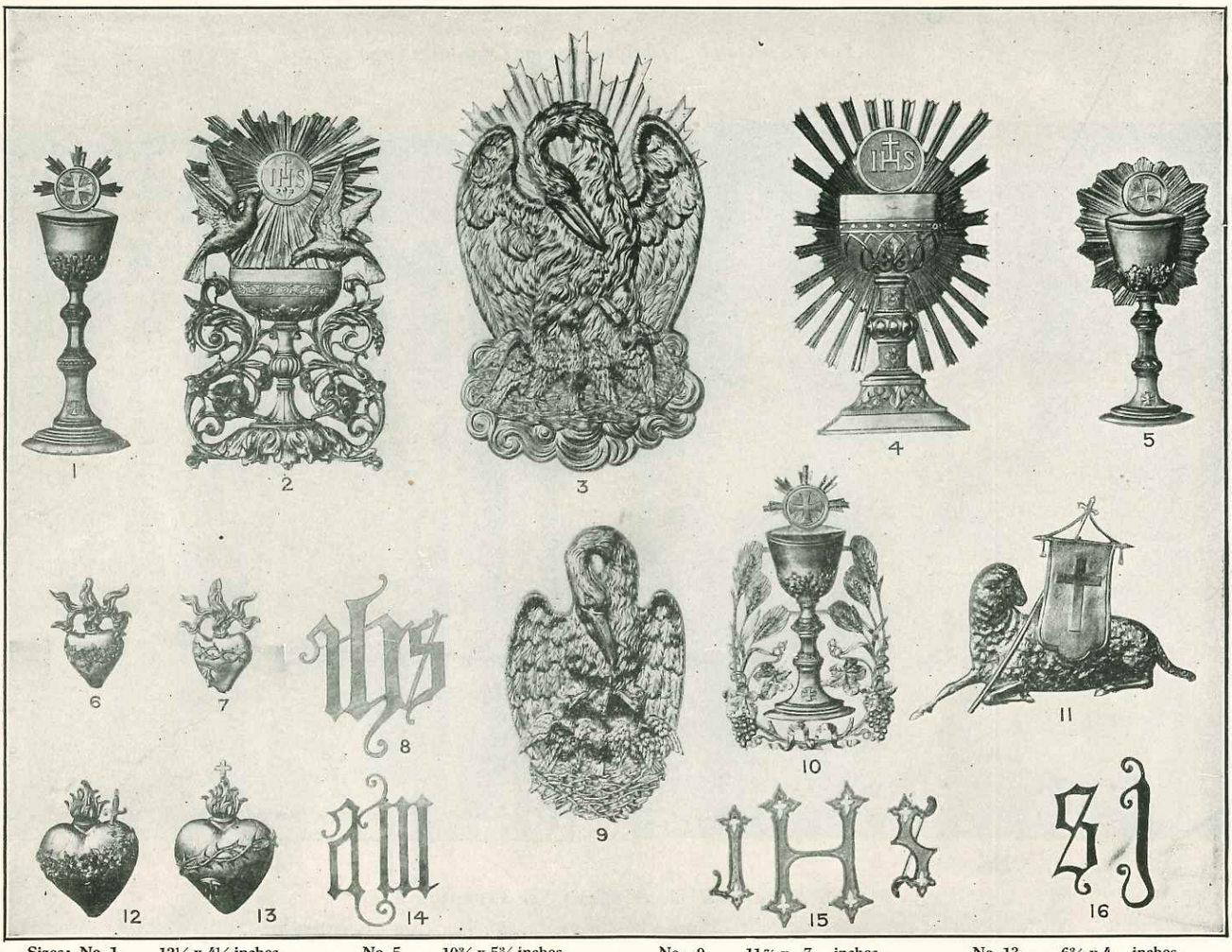
No. 4070
14 13/16 inches high by 9⅜ inches wide
Solid Brass Door and Frame, $28.00

Tabernacle doors and frames are all specially made to order. They can be made any desired size; varying due to size of opening in altar.

There is an additional charge for bronze should it be desired in place of brass.

Below are illustrated some of the emblems that can be supplied on tabernacle doors.

EMBLEMS FOR TABERNACLE DOORS



Sizes: No. 1.....12½ x 4½ inches.	No. 5.....10¾ x 5⅜ inches.	No. 9.....11⅞ x 7 inches.	No. 13.....6⅜ x 4 inches.
" 2.....13⅞ x 7⅞ "	" 6..... 4 3/16 x 3⅛ "	" 10.....11¾ x 7 "	" 14.....6¼ x 4⅜ "
" 3.....17¼ x 9⅞ "	" 7..... 4½ x 3 1/16 "	" 11..... 8⅛ x 11⅝ "	" 15.....6 x 8¾ "
" 4.....13 3/16 x 7¾ "	" 8..... 7¼ x 5¾ "	" 12..... 5⅝ x 4 "	" 16.....6¼ x 4 "

TABERNACLE DOORS

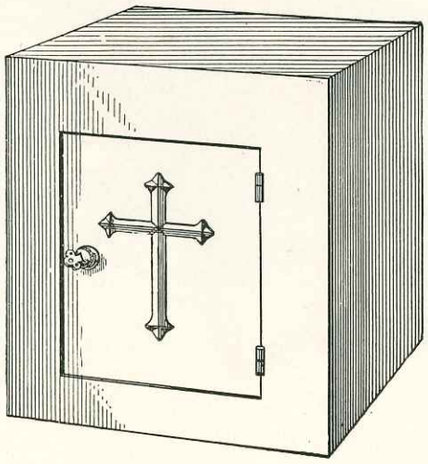
Of brass, gold lacquered, extra rich high relief castings

No. 2731.

CHAIN AND CHARM FOR TABERNACLE DOOR KEY.

Supplied with safes at a slight additional cost

Of brass varnished, Sterling silver, gilt



No. 3278

ALL STEEL TABERNACLE SAFE

Made any size desired, with any shape and size door. Of Bessemer Steel, painted in nickel aluminum or gold, with any desired emblem painted on door.

Can be made in ¼ inch, ½ inch or ¾ inch thick steel.

Safes are lined with cedar wood, covered with half silk damask.

Usual sizes; 16 inches high, 17 inches wide, 18 inches deep; or 18 inches high, 15 inches wide, 15 inches deep; or 15 inches high, 13 inches wide, 13 inches deep.

State size in ordering

No. 3366
AMBRY
Steel Ambry with brass door and front
Made to fit flat in the wall
Size of steel safe
14 in. high, 9½ in. wide, 5½ in. deep

Same, with steel door and safe

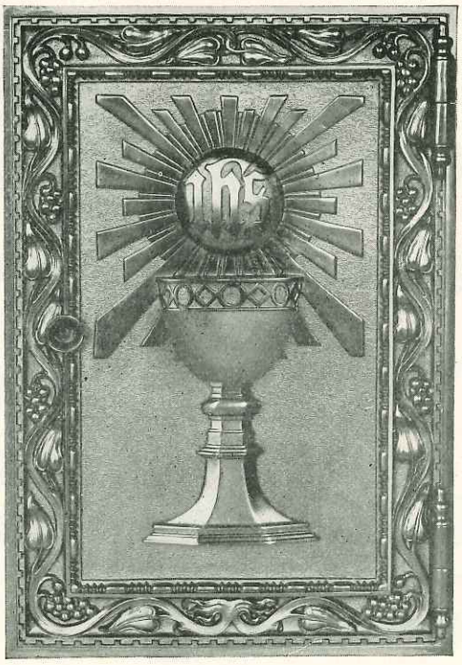
No. 2905 TABERNACLE DOOR.

Solid brass castings gold lacquered. A very artistic pattern that will beautify any Gothic altar, with Sacred Heart of Jesus and many emblems or any other desired emblems.

Made in any desired size

No. 4219
TABERNACLE DOOR
Figure in high relief beautiful hand made model; solid brass casting; gold lacquered
Made in any desired size

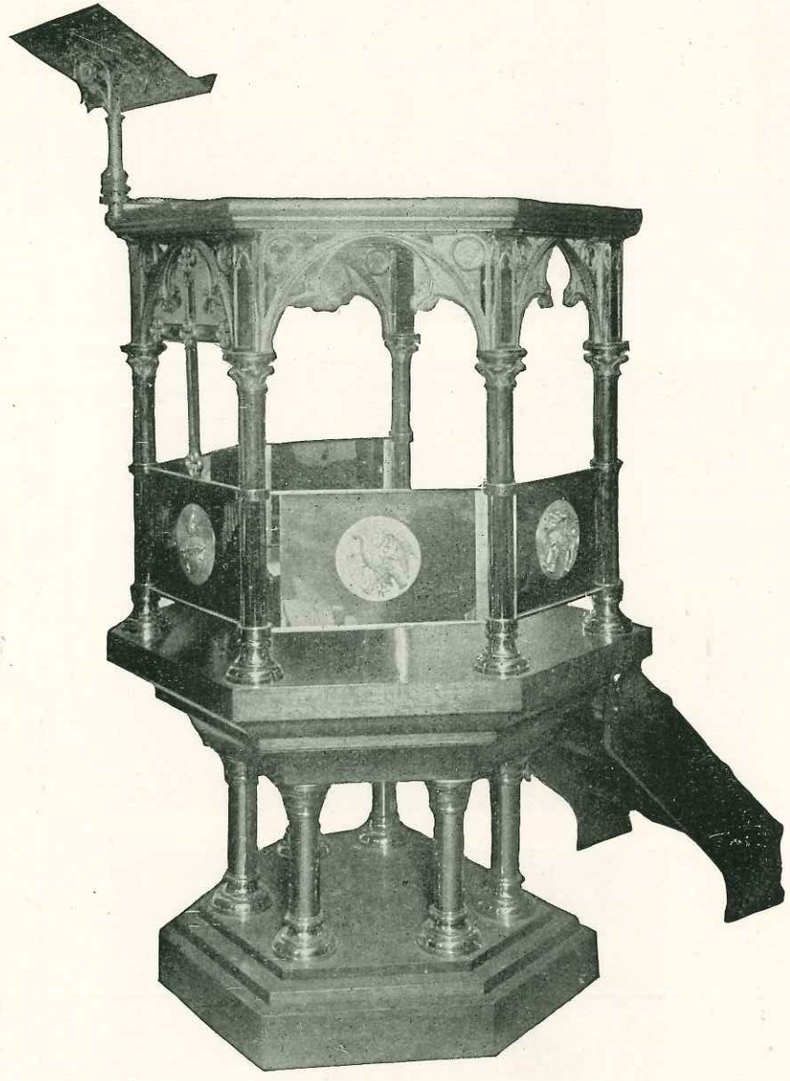
No. 4220
TABERNACLE DOOR
Chalice and Host Emblem cast of solid brass, high lights polished; gold lacquered
Made in any desired size



No. 4221
TABERNACLE DOOR
Chalice and Host Emblem, with very artistic frame, solid brass castings; high lights polished; gold lacquered
Made in any desired size

No. 4222
TABERNACLE DOOR
Chalice and Host Emblem, rich frame, solid brass casting; high lights polished; gold lacquered
Made in any desired size

SPECIAL WORK IN BRONZE OR BRASS

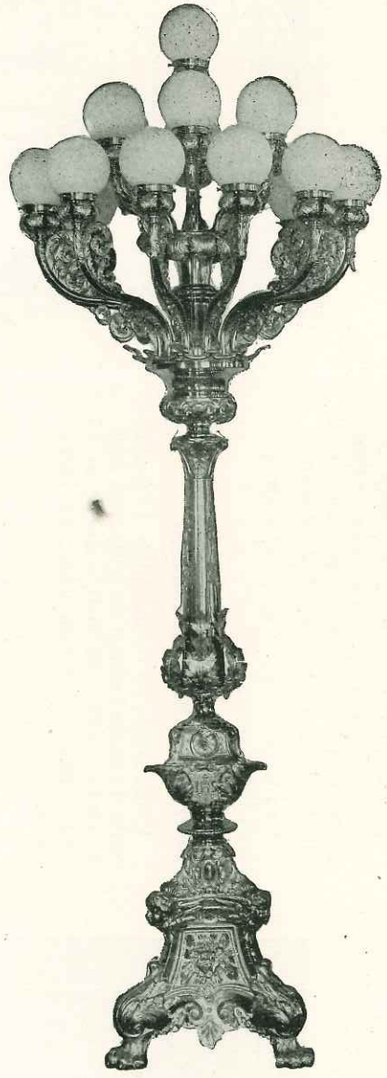


No. 4170

PULPIT

Of brass, gold lacquered.

Total height	5 ft. 6 ins.
Height from floor to top of platform	2 ft. 6 ins.
Platform measures across corners	3 ft. 7 ins.
Depth of platform	3 ft. 2 ins.
Base of platform	34 x 7½ ins.
Price	$1000



No. 4171

ELECTRIC SANCTUARY CANDELABRA

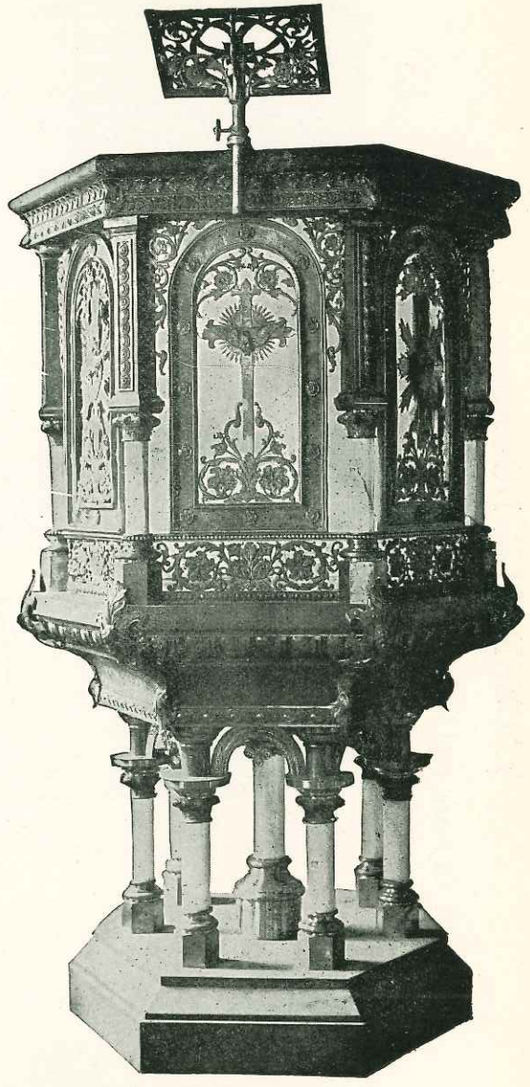
Of cast brass, gold lacquered.

Large size.

Total height, 8 ft. 5 ins. Total spread, 3 ft. Number of lights, 20
Price, wired complete, ready for use.....$725.00

Small size.

Total height, 7 ft. 7 ins. Total spread, 2 ft. 8 ins. Number of lights, 10.
Price, wired complete, ready for use.....$450.00



No. 2811

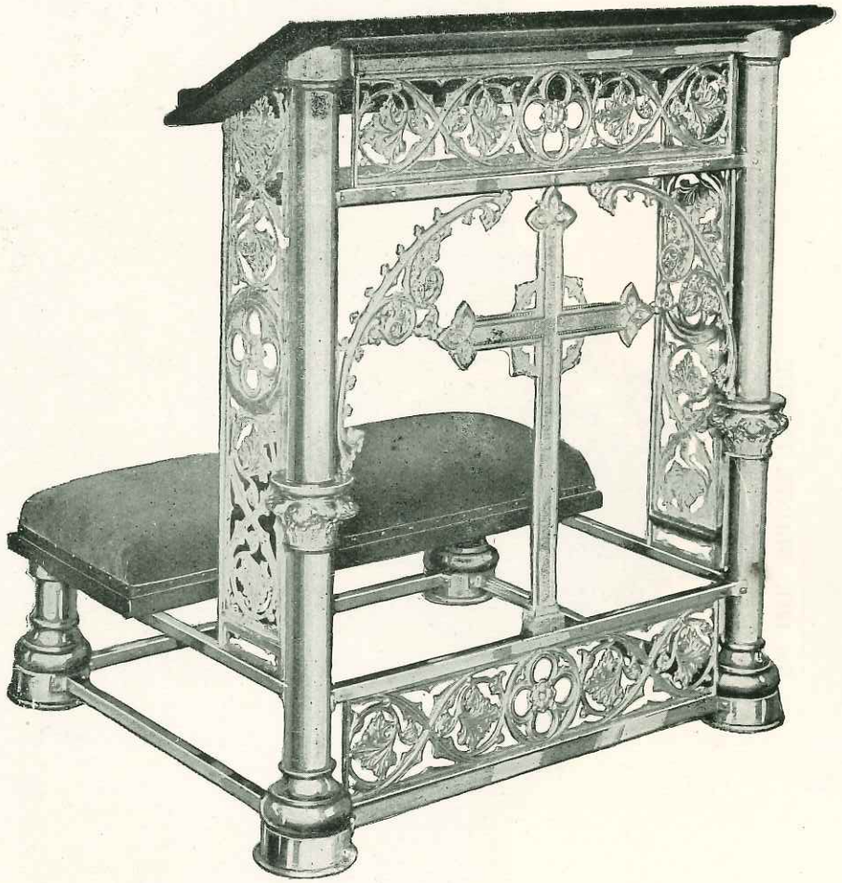
PULPIT

Of brass, gold lacquered.

Total height	5 ft. 6 ins.
Height from floor to top of platform	2 ft. 6 ins.
Platform measures across corners	3 ft. 9 ins.

Price on application.

PRIE-DIEUX OF BRASS

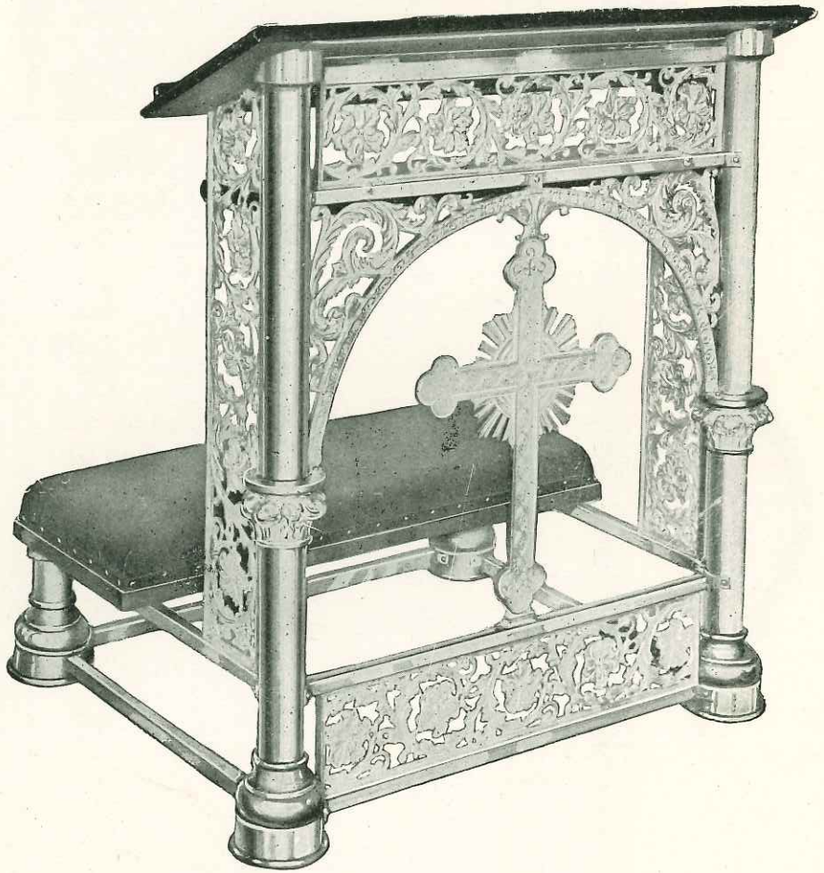


No. 4191. Large GOTHIC PRIE-DIEU of Brass

Height 35 inches; width 32 inches; depth 28 inches

Brass Castings of beautiful design highly polished and finished in rich gold lacquer. Book-rest and kneeler of best Mahogany with good cushion.

A good sized prie-dieu, decorative, substantial and comfortable.



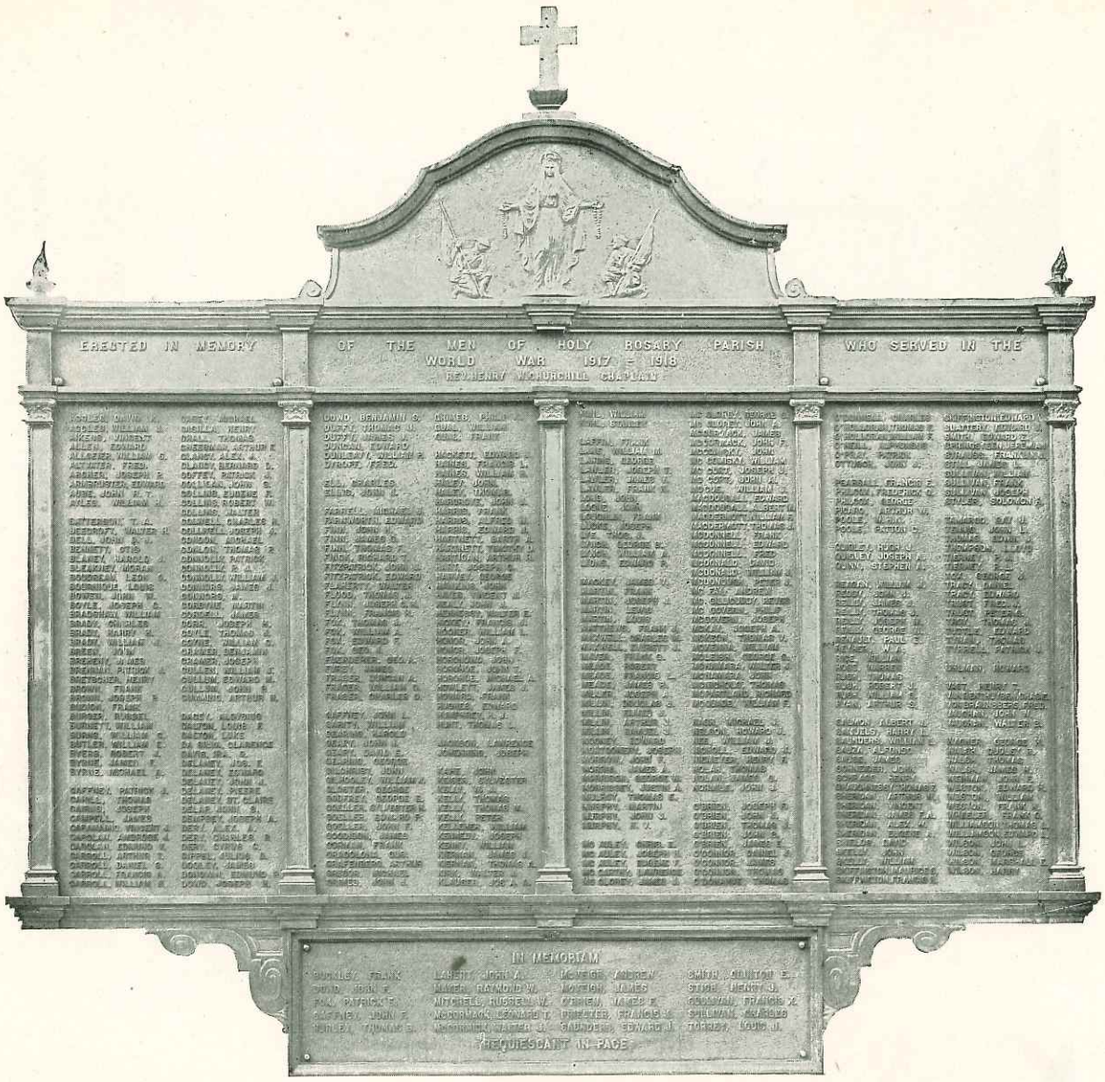
No. 4192. Large ROMANESQUE PRIE-DIEU of Brass

Height 35 inches; width 32 inches; depth 28 inches

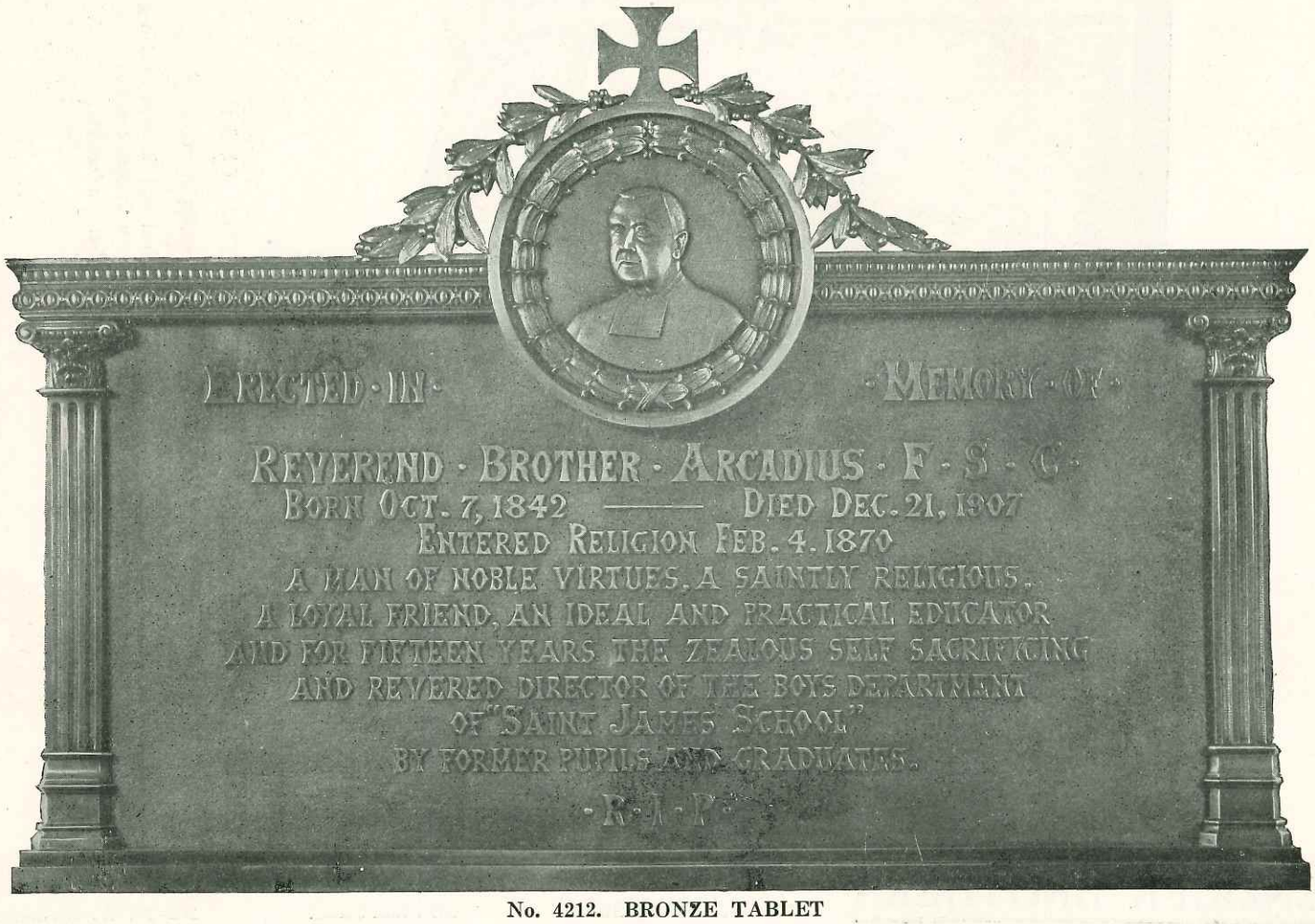
Brass Castings of beautiful design highly polished and finished in rich gold lacquer. Book-rest and kneeler of best Mahogany with good cushion.

A good sized prie-dieu, decorative, substantial and comfortable.

CAST BRONZE MEMORIAL TABLETS



No. 4211. BRONZE TABLET



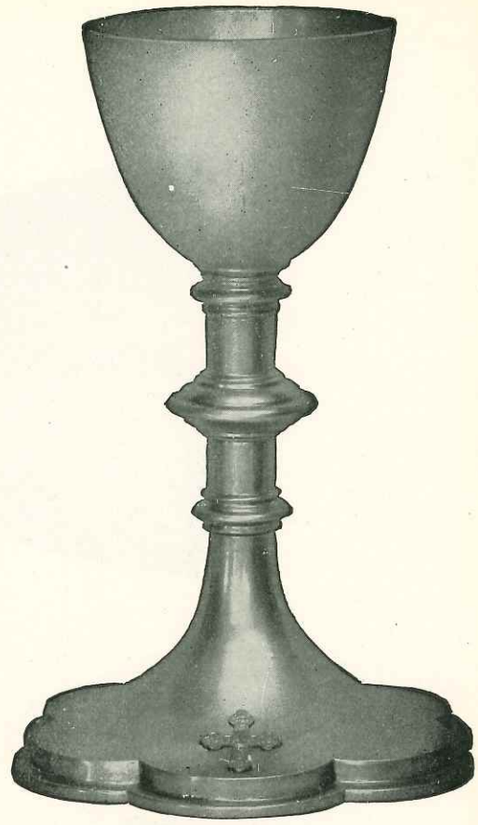
No. 4212. BRONZE TABLET

CHALICES AND CIBORIA

Strong, good wearing, artistic Chalices.

Ideal, low priced; for everyday use.

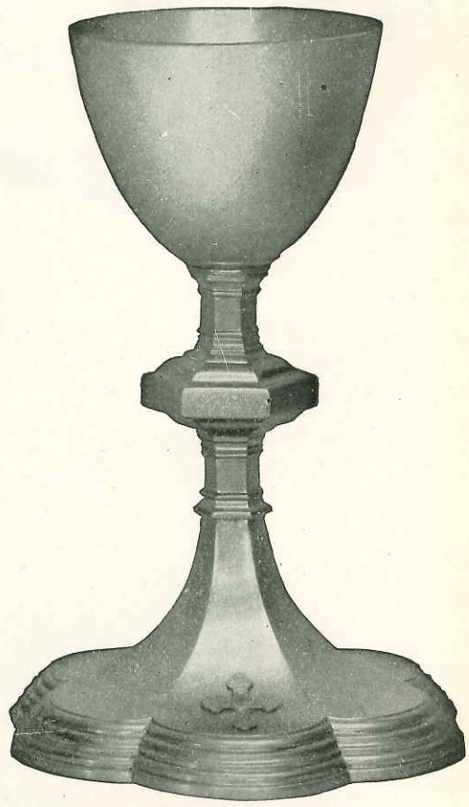
No. 4264. CHALICE
9 inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated.
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $32.00
No. 4264A. CIBORIUM
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, $32.00



No. 4265. CHALICE
9 inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated.
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $37.00
No. 4265A. CIBORIUM
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, $37.00

No. 4266. CHALICE
9 inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated.
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $45.00
No. 4266A. CIBORIUM
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, $45.00

No. 4267. CHALICE. DECORATED
9 inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $45.00
CIBORIUM
Sterling Silver Cup. all gold plated, $45.00

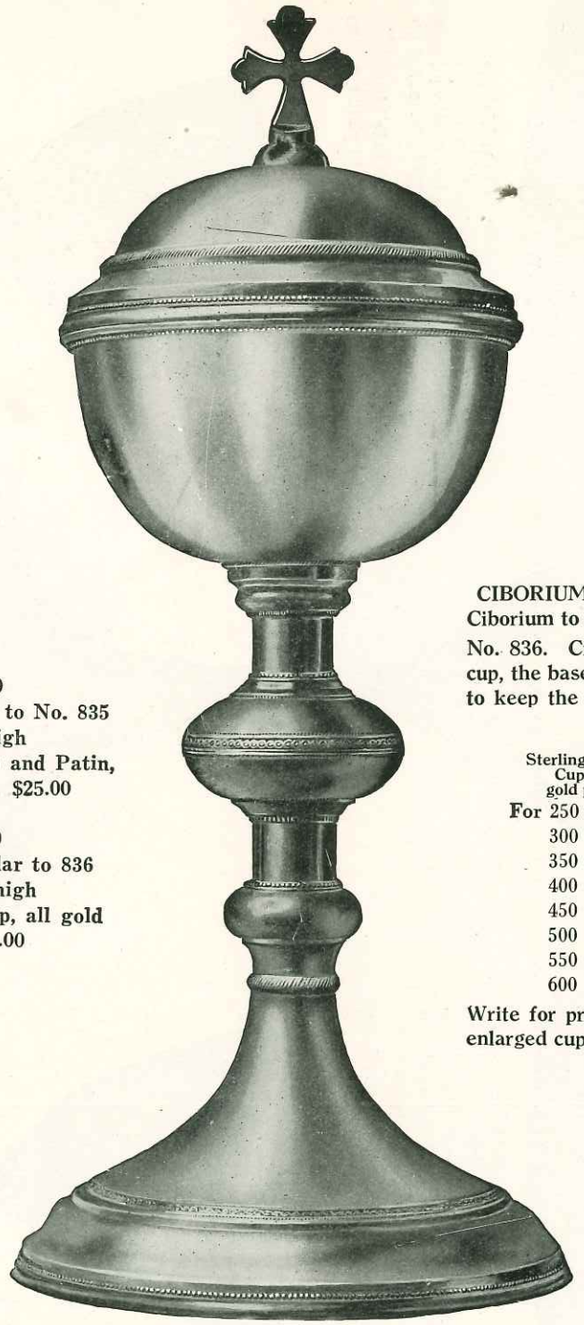


No. 4267. CHALICE
9 inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated.
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $40.00
No. 4267A. CIBORIUM
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, $40.00

No. 835. CHALICE.
9½ inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated, . $50.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, ... 72.00

No. 1059
CHALICE, similar to No. 835
8 inches high
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated, $25.00

No. 1060
CIBORIUM, similar to 836
9½ inches high
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, $25.00



No. 836. CIBORIUM.
11½ inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, ... $45.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated. 65.00

CIBORIUM, EXTRA LARGE CUP
Ciborium to match CHALICE No. 836

No. 836. Ciborium with extra large cup, the base and cover, etc., enlarged to keep the correct proportions,

	Sterling Silver Cup all gold plated	All Sterling Silver gold plated
For 250 hosts	$48.00	$68.00
300 "	51.00	71.00
350 "	54.00	74.00
400 "	57.00	77.00
450 "	60.00	80.00
500 "	63.00	84.00
550 "	66.00	87.00
600 "	69.00	90.00

Write for prices of other Ciboria with enlarged cup if you are interested.

No. 1043. CHALICE.
9½ inches high.
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated, ... $60.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, ... 85.00

STERLING SILVER CHALICES

No. 1057. CHALICE
Gothic Style
9½ inches high
Sterling Silver Cup, all gold-plated..... $225.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated..... 270.00

No. 1052. CHALICE
Height 9½ inches
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated .....
Entirely of Sterling Silver, with patin, all gold-plated..... 135.00

No. 1065. GOTHIC CHALICE
9 inches high. Set with Amethysts and Rubies.
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated..... $230.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated..... 300.00

No. 1061. CELTIC CHALICE
9 inches high
Beautiful relief ornamentation
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated..... $210.00
In Sterling Silver. all gold-plated..... 275.00

No. 1010. CHALICE
9¼ inches high
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated, with Patin and Solid Gold Cross, with Amethyst and Diamond $460.00

No. 1045. CHALICE
9½ inches high
Beautiful relief ornamentation
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated... $115.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold-plated..... 160.00

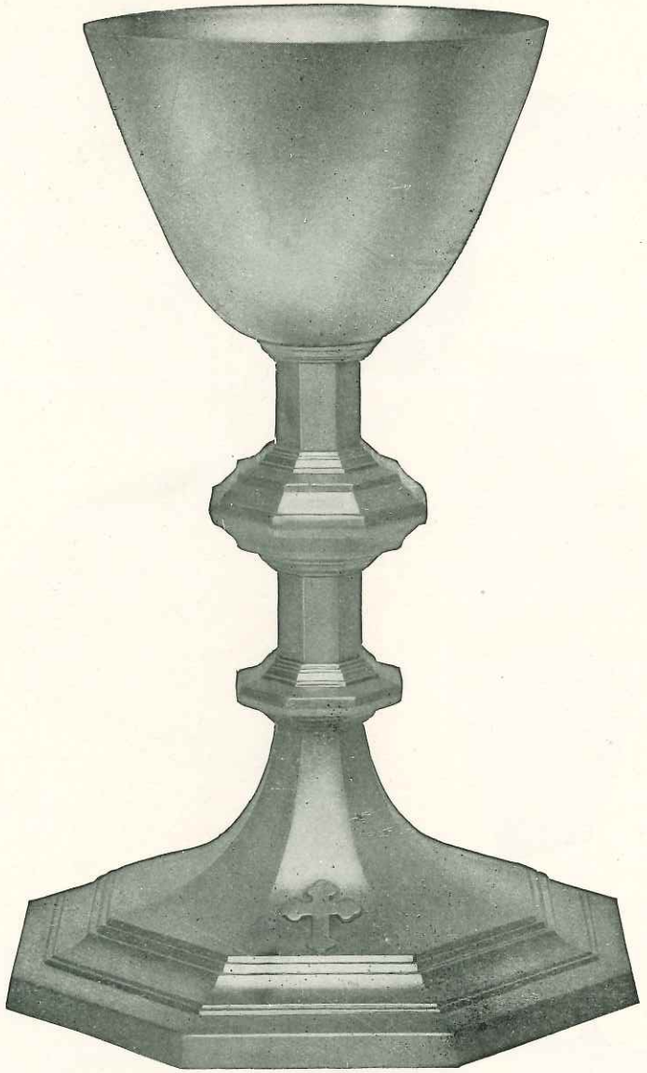
NEW RICH CHALICES AND CIBORIUMS.

With beautifully modeled reliefs, executed only in all Sterling Silver, gold plated or 14k gold.

No. 1015. CHALICE.

9⅓ inches high.

In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, with Patin and Solid Gold Cross, with amethyst and diamond. $450.00



Octagon Shape

No. 1052. CHALICE.

Height 9½ inches

Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated.... $100.00
Entirely of Sterling Silver, with patin, all gold plated. 135.00

No. 1053. CIBORIUM, to match Chalice No. 1052.

Sterling Silver Cup, all gold plated..... $100.00
Entirely of Sterling Silver, all gold plated 135.00
(This Ciborium has a nice cover in harmony with design, and a large spacious cup of 400 host capacity.)

No. 931. CHALICE, GOTHIC STYLE

With six panels in relief on base

9½ inches high

Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated... $220.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated..... 265.00

NEW RICH CHALICES AND CIBORIUMS.

With beautifully modeled reliefs, executed only in all Sterling Silver, gold plated or 14k gold.

No. 1061. CELTIC CHALICE
9 inches high
Beautiful relief ornamentation
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold plated..... $210.00
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated..... 275.00

No. 1051. CIBORIUM.
13 inches high.
In Sterling Silver all gold plated, $400.00

No. 1010. CHALICE.
9¼ inches high.
In Sterling Silver, all gold plated, with Patin and Solid Gold Cross, with amethyst and Diamond, $460.00

BEAUTIFUL CHALICE IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

Chalice 1169-125

Cup and Patin Silver, Goldplated, Price, $136.00

Same All Solid Silver, Goldplated, Price, 176.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

THE BEST IMPORTED CHALICES

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

No. 7232. CHALICE. 9¼ inches high
Silver Cup and Patin all goldplated.....$130.00
All Solid Silver, all goldplated..... 188.00
Hand tooled ornamentation, engraved cross on base.

No. 7251. CHALICE. 9¼ inches high
Silver Cup and Patin all goldplated.....$176.00
All Solid Silver, all goldplated..... 224.00
Hand tooled ornamentation, fully engraved base.

No. 7235. CHALICE. 9¼ inches high
Silver Cup and Patin all goldplated.....$182.00
All Solid Silver, all goldplated..... 234.00
Hand tooled ornamentation, fully engraved base.

No. 7236. CHALICE. 9½ inches high
Silver Cup and Patin all goldplated.....$206.00
All Solid Silver, all goldplated..... 256.00
Hand tooled ornamentation, six engraved medallions on base.

Ciboria to match with cups of different host capacity are also imported free of duty.

CHALICES IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

No. 7035

No. 7330

No. 7133

No. 7332

No. 7010

Prices on Application

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

CHALICES IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

PRICES FOR SOLID GOLD CUP UPON REQUEST

No. 1169-568
CHALICE
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $106.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $134.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $116.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $148.00

Three fine engraved medallions in oxidized silver finish on cup and three more on the base. Fine hand chased ornamentation.

No. 1169-285
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $103.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $139.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $113.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $139.00

Partly ornamented with fine metal filigree. Knob set with four pearls; base has four relief medallions in oxidized silver finish.

No. 1169-187
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated. Price $117.00
All Silver, gold plated—Price..... $157.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $127.00
All Silver, gold plated—Price..... $173.00

A fine Gothic style chalice, ornamentation carefully worked out by hand.

No. 1169-543
CHALICE
10 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $130.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $176.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated. Price, $140.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $194.00

Perfect Gothic style chalice, with six engraved medallions on base in oxidized silver finish.

No. 1169-572
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $140.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $184.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $150.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $204.00

A fine strong chalice with carefully worked out ornamentation; it has six engraved medallions on the base in oxidized silver finish.

No. 1169-125
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated. Price, $136.00
All Silver, gold plated—Price..... $176.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $146.00
All Silver, gold plated—Price..... $194.00

The three oxidized silver medallions on the base are surrounded with fine filigree metal work.

No. 1169-253
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $180.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $224.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $190.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $247.00

A fine Gothic chalice set with stones on knob. Panels of base have oxidized silver reliefs.

No. 1169-89
CHALICE
9 inches high
Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $186.00
All Silver, gold plated
Price $215.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH
Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $198.00
All Silver, gold plated—Price... $264.00

Six beautiful enamels on the base, cup richly engraved.

ABOVE SAMPLES ON VIEW AT OUR STORES

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

CHALICES IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

PRICE OF SOLID GOLD CUP UPON REQUEST

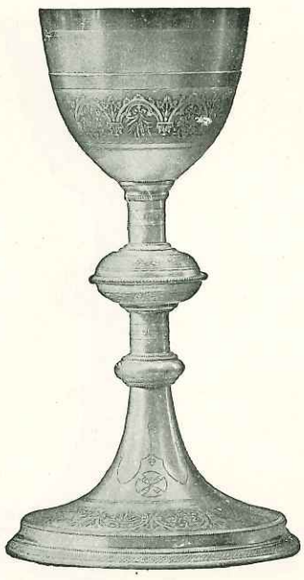
No. 1169-403
CHALICE
7 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated—Price, $36.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated—Price....$46.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated—Price $41.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated—Price.....$51.00

A plain chalice in perfect proportion. Base is wide to avoid possibility of tilting.



No. 1169-221
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $44.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $60.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated. Price, $49.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $66.00

Ornaments in low relief, part of base in oxidized silver finish.

No. 1169-263
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $62.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $86.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated—Price.....$67.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $95.00

A fine, plain Gothic style chalice. It has one engraved medallion set on the base.

No. 1169
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price .....
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price .....

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated—Price.....
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price .....

Design neatly hand chased with one medallion in the base.

No. 1169-203
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $85.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $111.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated, Price, $90.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $122.00

Exquisite low relief ornamented chalice, with three silver oxidized medallions on base.

No. 1169-542
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin Silver, gold plated
Price $96.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $134.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Siver Cup, gold plated—Price.....$101.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price, ... $148.00

Rich, plain chalice with parts in hand chasing.

No. 1169-342
CHALICE
9 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $102.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $134.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated—Price....$112.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $148.00

Three engraved medallions in oxidized silver finish.

No. 1169-243
CHALICE
8 inches high

Cup and Patin, Silver, gold plated
Price $91.00
All Sterling Silver, gold plated
Price $112.00

CIBORIUM TO MATCH

Silver Cup, gold plated—Price.....$96.00
All Sterling, gold plated—Price.....$124.00

Ornamentation in hand chasing. With three oxidized silver medallions set on base.

ABOVE SAMPLES ON VIEW AT OUR STORES

BENZIGER BROTHERS

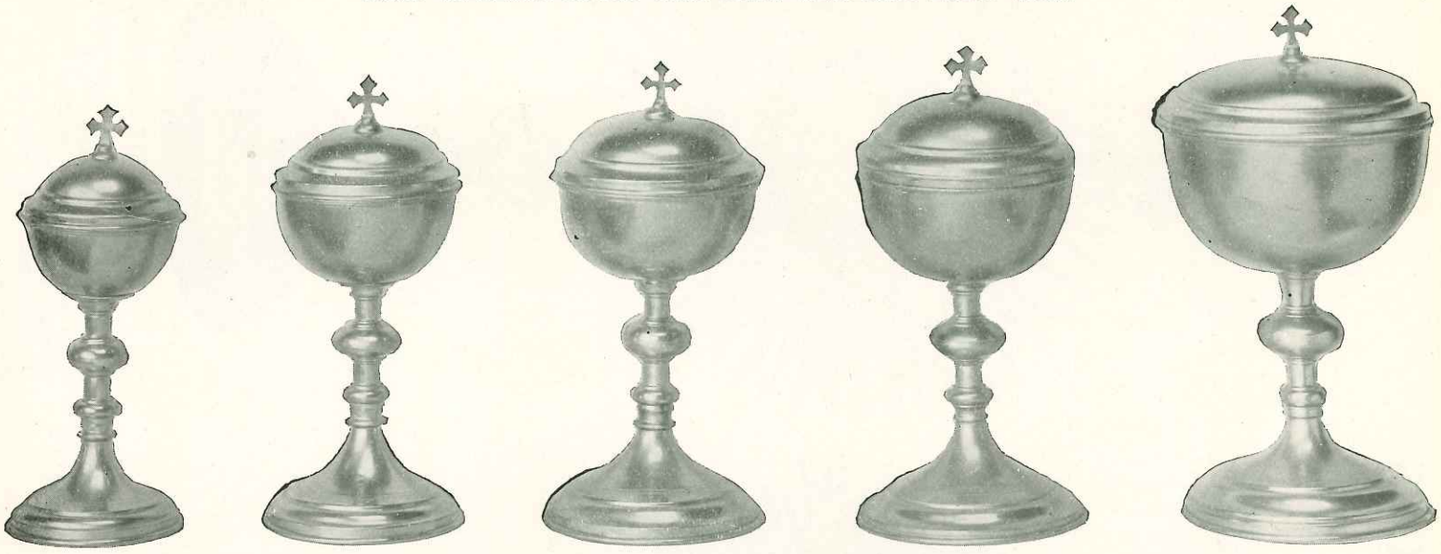
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

CIBORIUMS OF DIFFERENT CAPACITY

HEAVILY GOLD PLATED AND HAND BURNISHED NOT MERELY FLASH GILT
SOLID STERLING SILVER CUPS THAT WILL GIVE LONG WEAR

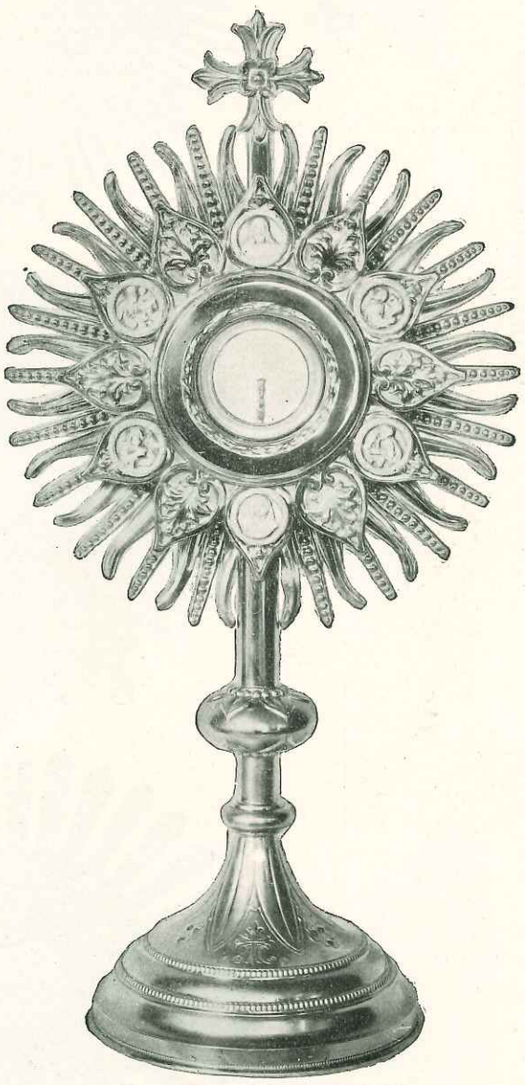


Ciborium No. 836. Solid Sterling Silver Cups all heavily gold plated and hand burnished.

With Cup Capacity.....	200 hosts	250 hosts	300 hosts	350 hosts	400 hosts	450 hosts	500 hosts	550 hosts	600 hosts	1500 hosts
Height	11¼ inches	11½ inches	11¾ inches	12 inches	12¼ inches	12⅜ inches	12½ inches	12⅝ inches	12¾ inches	13¾ inches
Price	$45.00	$48.00	$51.00	$54.00	$57.00	$60.00	$63.00	$66.00	$69.00	$120.00

NOTE—The heights are kept as low as possible as good proportion will allow for the large cups so that they can fit in average tabernacles. These ciboriums are solidly constructed, heavily plated and plain surfaces are easily kept clean. Cups will hold at least as many hosts as stated above and depending on how hosts are arranged will take considerably more.

No. 1054. OSTENSORIUM
25 inches high, all gold plated.....$150.00



No. 1064. OSTENSORIUM
18 inches high, all gold plated, including Sterling Silver Luna

An ornamental and practical Ostensorium executed with same perfection as expensive Ostensoriums. Low price is due to large production. $65.00.

HEAVILY GOLD-PLATED OSTENSORIUMS

BEST WORKMANSHIP

No. 1058. OSTENSORIUM

18½ inches high, all gold-plated..... $40.00

Elaborate *Ornamentation*

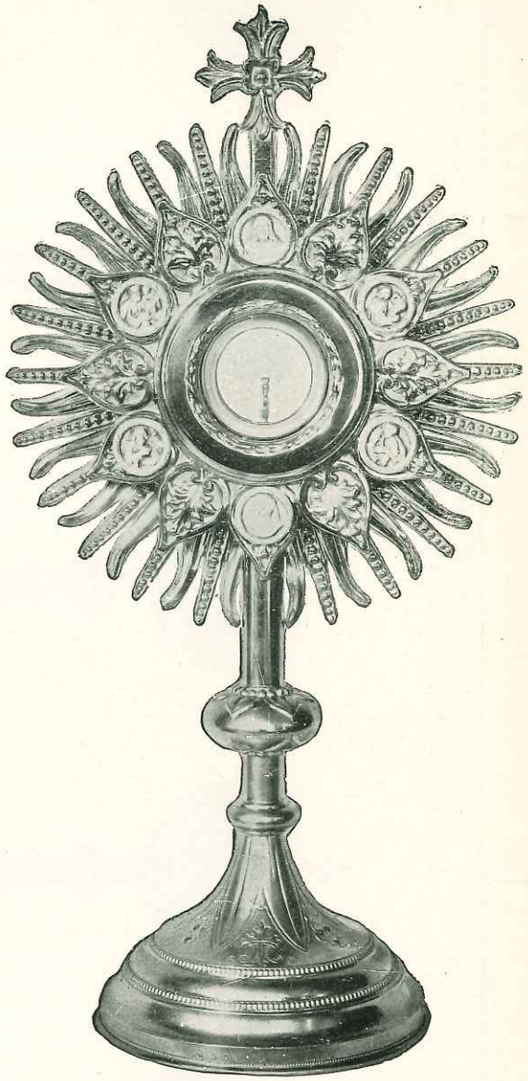
No. 1054. OSTENSORIUM

25 inches high, all gold-plated..... $150.00

No. 669. OSTENSORIUM

23 inches high, all gold-plated..... $150.00

25 inches high, all gold-plated 180.00



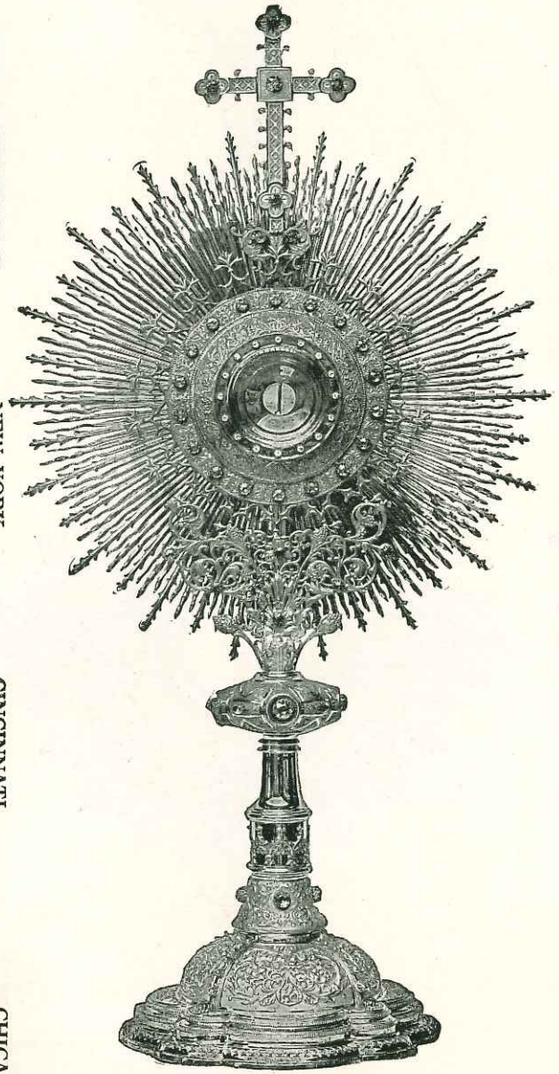
No. 1064. OSTENSORIUM

18 inches high, all gold plated, including Sterling Silver Luna, $65.00

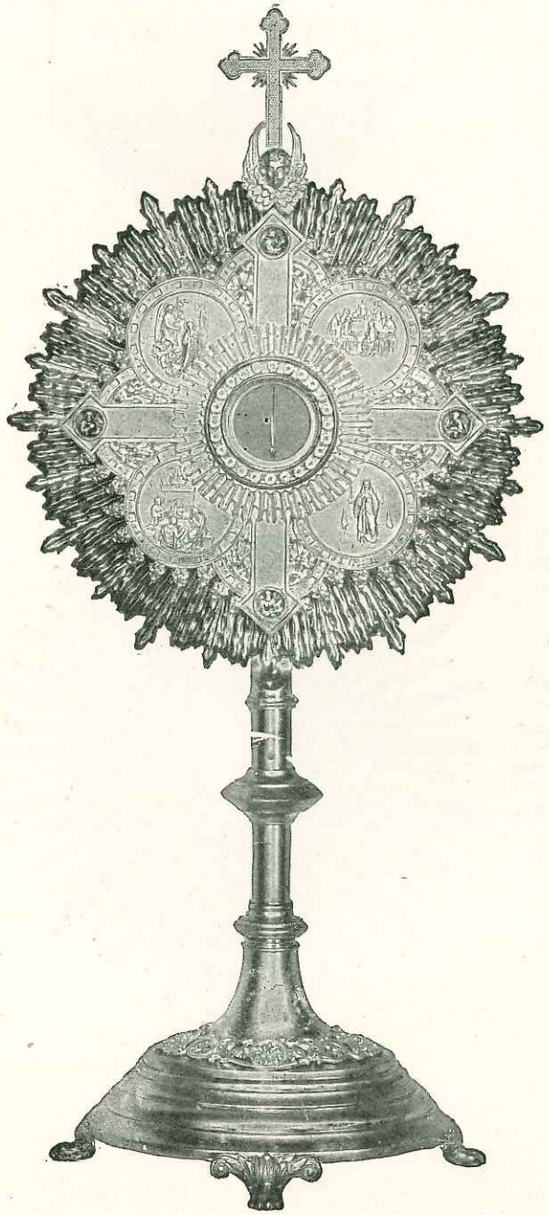
An ornamental and practical Ostensorium executed with same perfection as expensive Ostensoriums. Low price is due to large production.

All Prices include Sterling Silver Luna Gold-plated

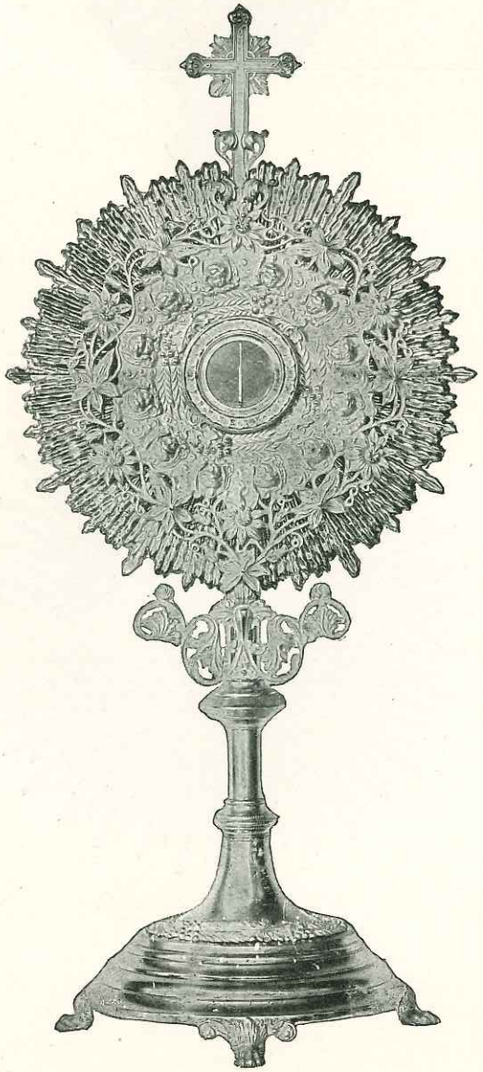
BEST WORKMANSHIP AND HEAVILY GOLD PLATED



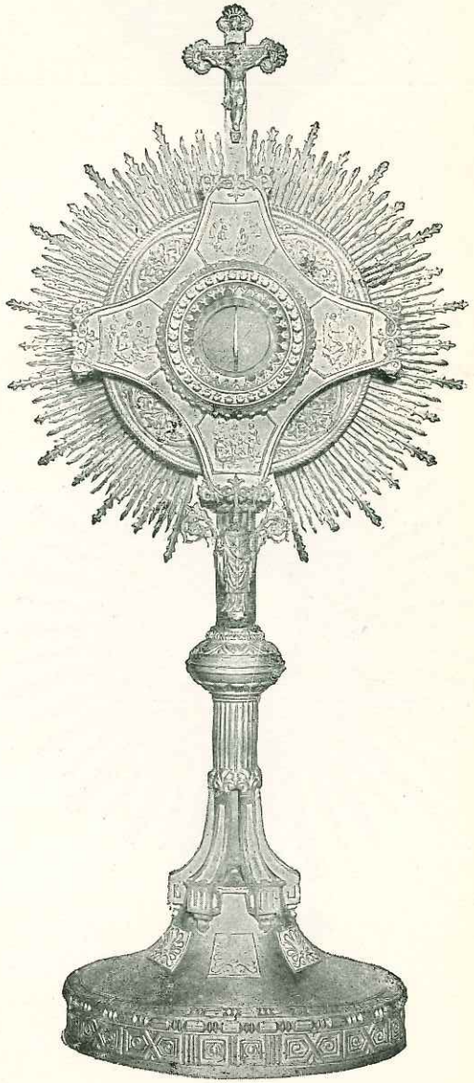
No. 1007
OSTENSORIUM
All gold plated, 30 inches high



No. 1063
OSTENSORIUM
All gold plated, 30 inches high

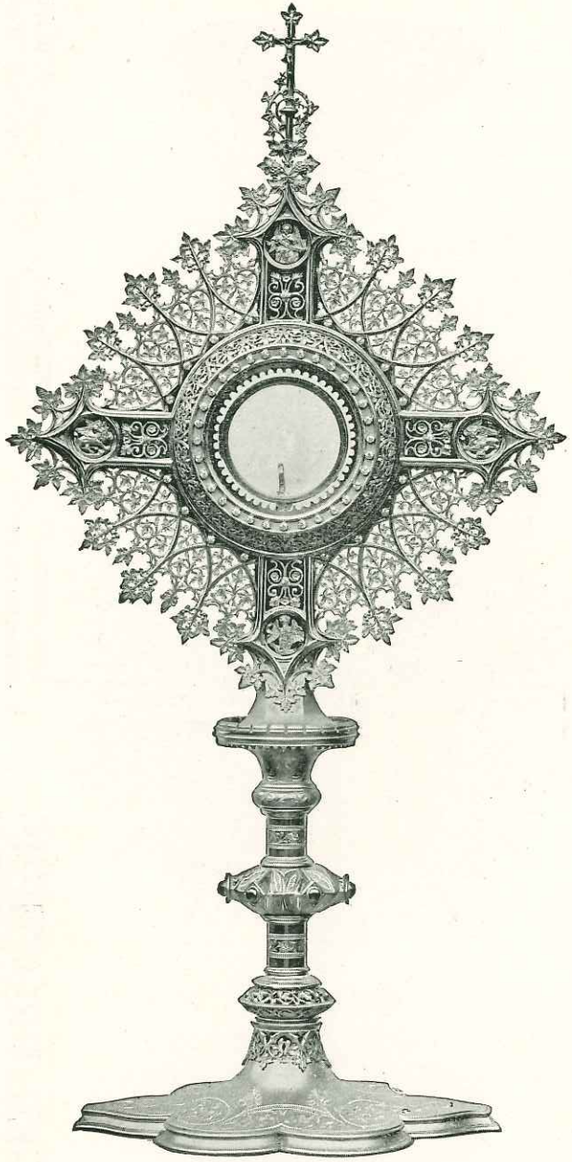


No. 1062
OSTENSORIUM
All gold plated, 30 inches high

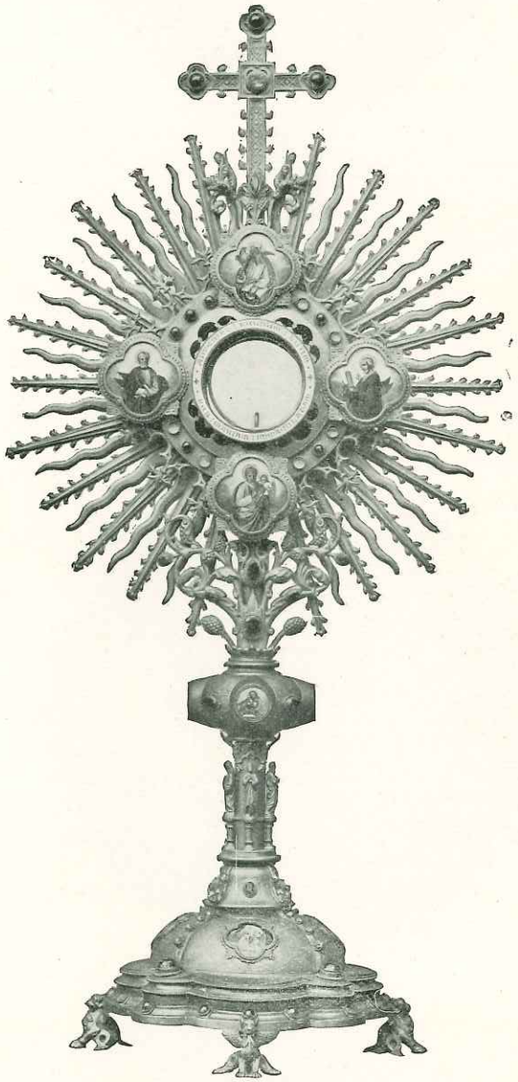


No. 1067
OSTENSORIUM
All gold plated, 30 inches high

Ostensoria.

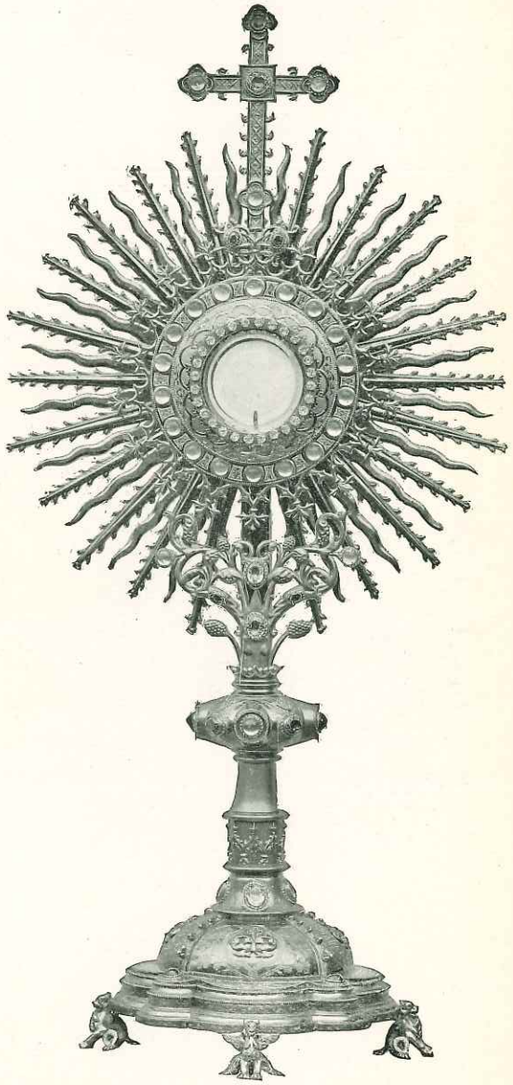


No. 682. OSTENSORIUM.
25½ inches high, all gold plated, . .



No. 766. OSTENSORIUM.
34 inches high, all gold plated, with beautiful French enamels, . .

No. 984. OSTENSORIUM.
29½ inches high, all gold plated, .

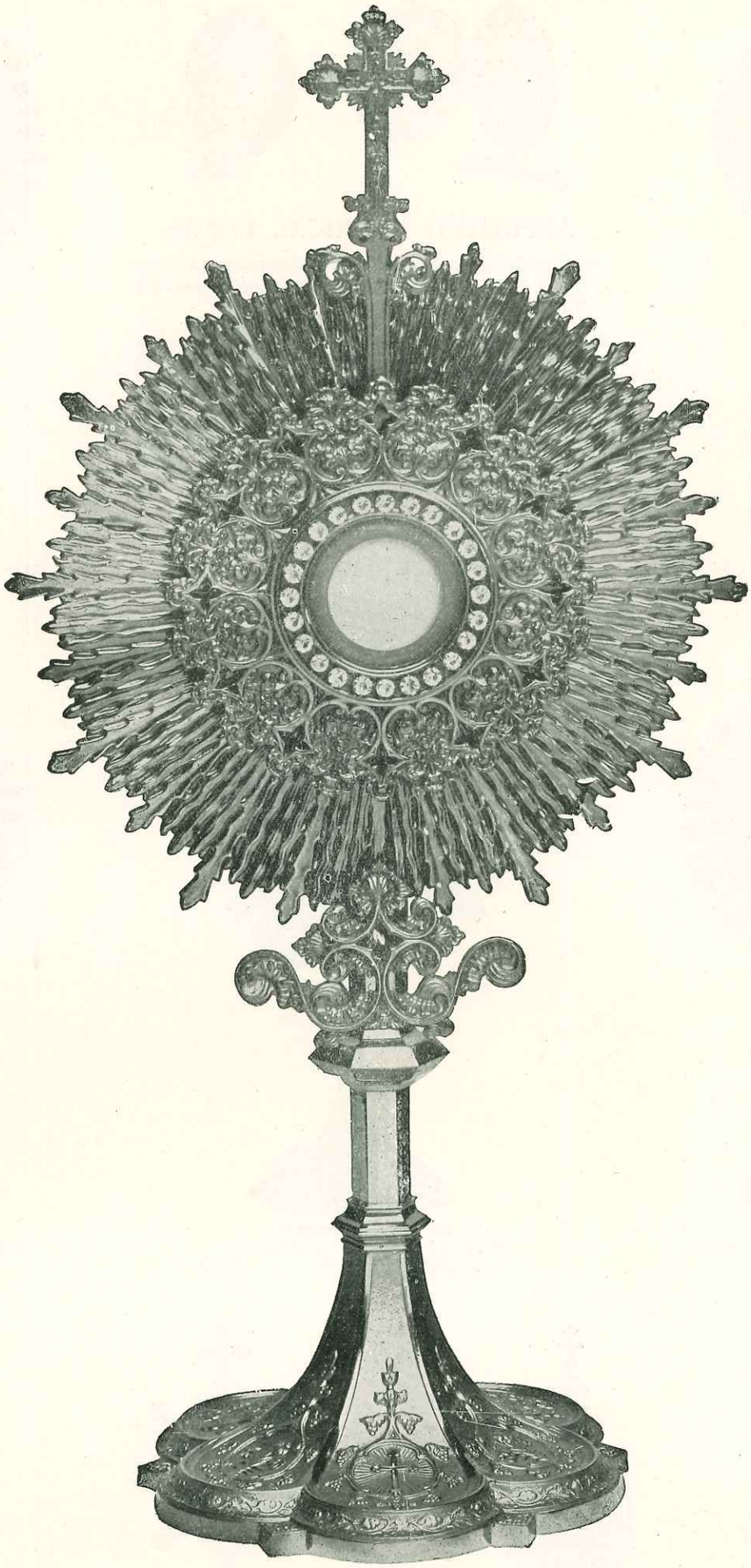


No. 731. OSTENSORIUM.
34 inches high, all gold plated, . .

A New and Artistic Ostensorium

PRICE

Our large production and thorough knowledge of the Silversmith's Art enables us to offer this Ostensorium at such an attractive price. The execution and finish are of the very best.



DESIGN

Rich and effective rays and harmonious and elaborate high relief ornamentation. Most practical and substantial.

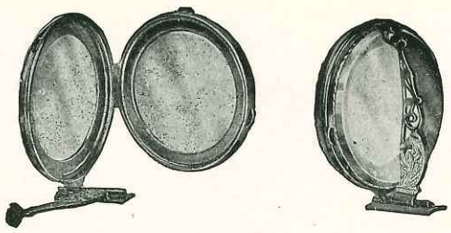
No. 1054. OSTENSORIUM

25 inches high, all gold plated, Sterling Silver Luna, with base, 8¼ inches. Spread of rays, 12 inches,

Beautiful high relief ornamentation and effective rays.

Price complete with Sterling Silver Luna, $150.00.

No. 988. OSTENSORIUM
16½ inches high, all gold plated.... $60.00
18½ inches high, all gold plated.... 70.00



APPROVED RUBRICAL LUNAS

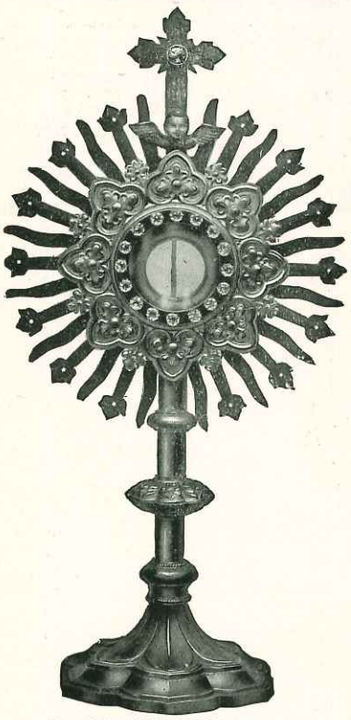
OUR RUBRICAL LUNA NO. 740 USED IN OUR CHEAP AND MEDIUM PRICED OSTENSORIA AND INCLUDED IN PRICE.

This Luna conforms in every way to the rubrics. The inner rims of sterling silver, shown in second illustration, hold the consecrated host, are one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness and one-quarter of an inch in width, which prevent the host from coming in contact with the crystal lens of the Luna. When closed the Luna is securely locked.

This Luna is substantially made of sterling silver, heavily gold plated, and can be had for a host of any size from 2 1/16 inches in diameter to 3½ inches in diameter. The lenses are of plate glass, beveled edge. The slide can be made to fit any shape or size of slide in the ostensorium receptacle.

2 1/16 inches	$20.00
2½ inches	21.00
3 inches	22.50
3½ inches	24.00

No. 944. OSTENSORIUM
21 inches high, all gold plated..... $90.00



No. 942. OSTENSORIUM
19½ inches high, all gold plated... $105.00

No. 269. OSTENSORIUM
25 inches high, wreath silver plated all other parts gold plated..... $150.00
Same. 20 inches high..... 135.00

No. 943. OSTENSORIUM
19 inches high, all gold plated... $75.00

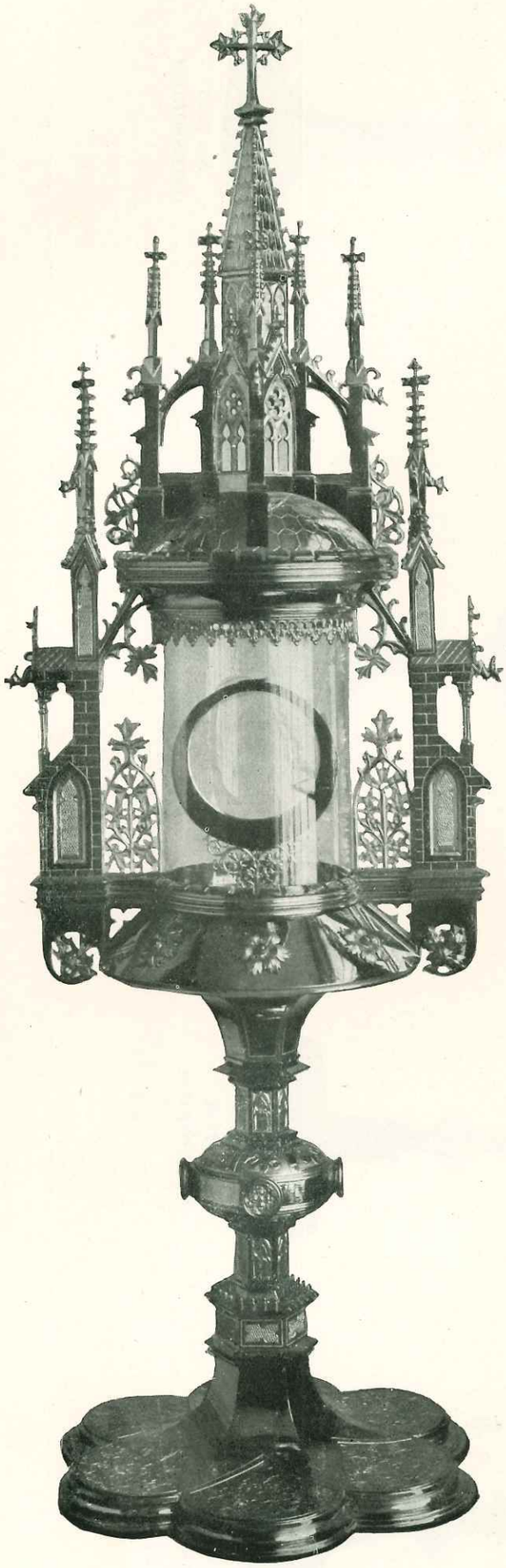
No. 2848. RELIQUARY
12 inches high, all gilt... $95.00

No. 1953. RELIQUARY
15 inches high, all gilt.... $60.00

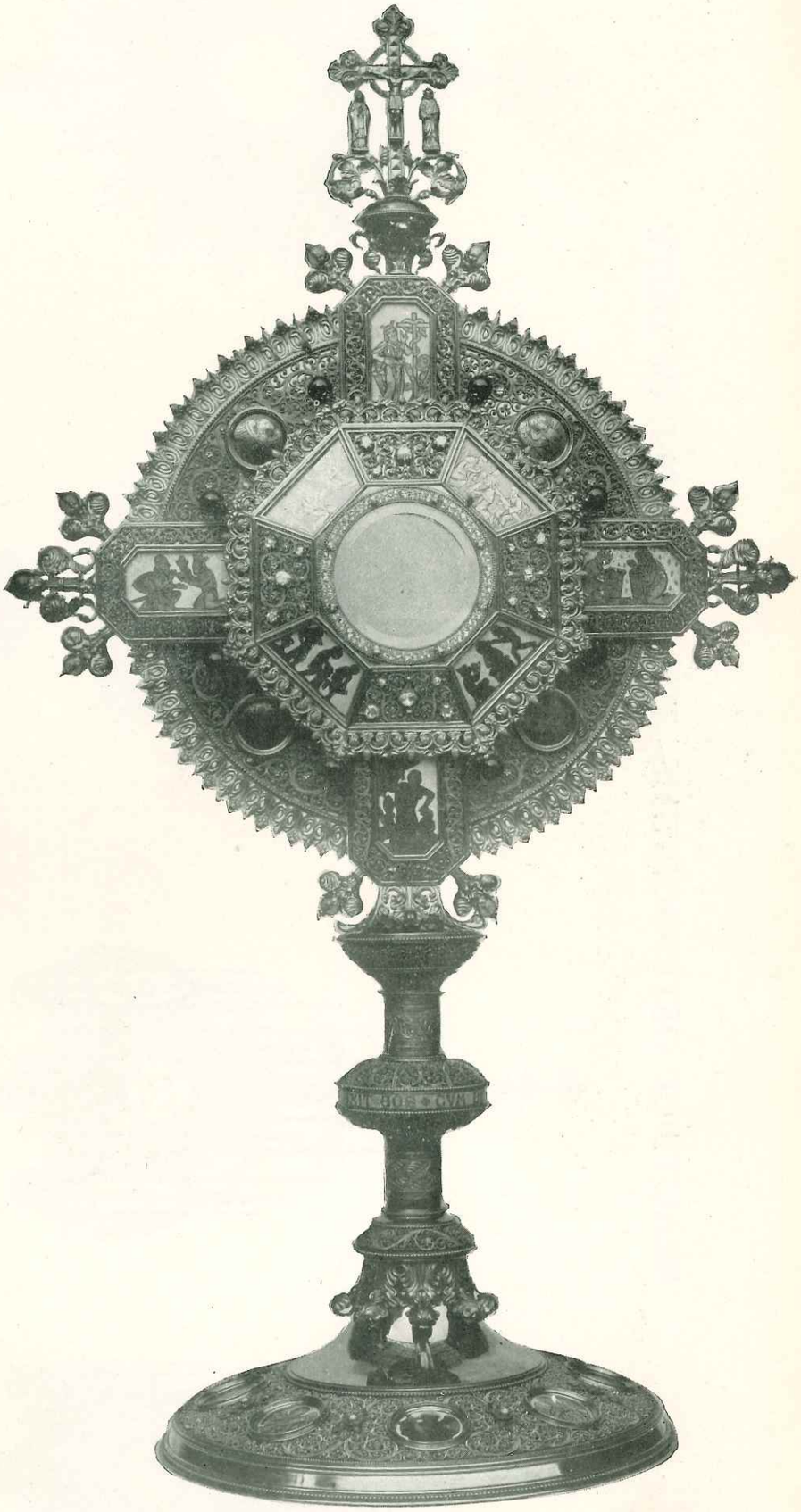
No. 2847. RELIQUARY
Of Brass, Gold Plated
10½ inches high..... $50,00

No. 1956. RELIQUARY
15 inches high
Of brass, gold plated..... $55.00

BEAUTIFUL OSTENSORIUMS—Imported free of duty



Ostensorium No. 7172



Ostensorium No. 7295

Prices on Application

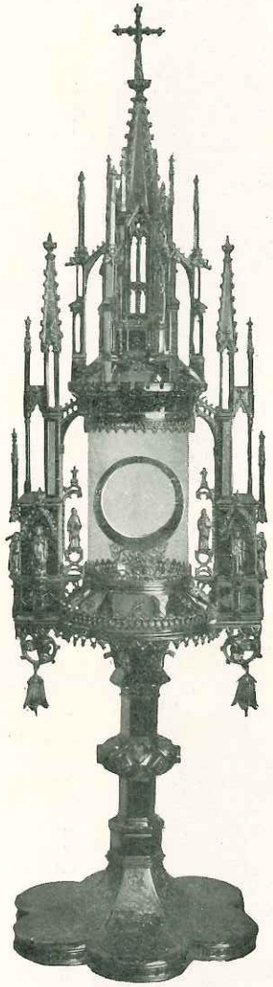
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

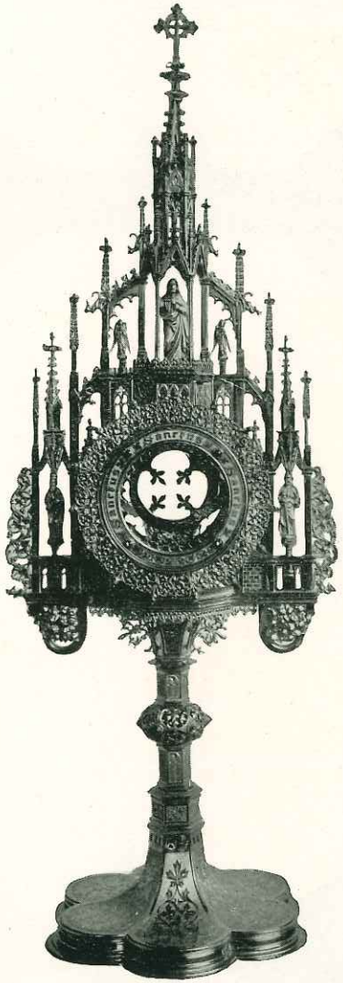
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

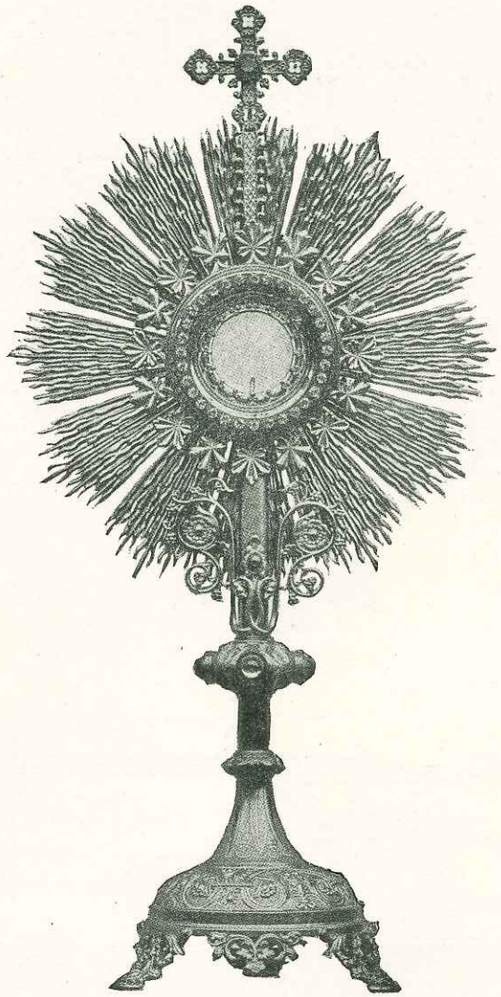
BEAUTIFUL OSTENSORIUMS—IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY



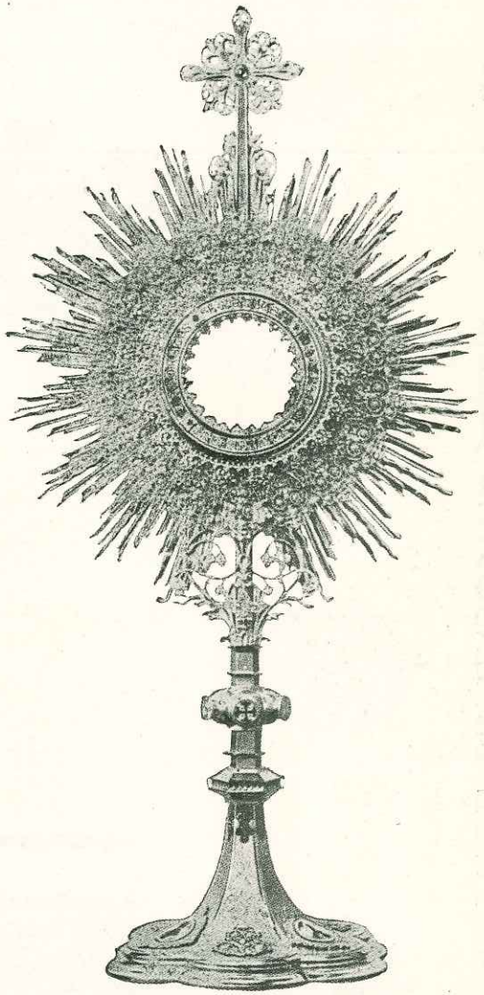
No. 7172
OSTENSORIUM



No. 7142
OSTENSORIUM



No. 7111
OSTENSORIUM



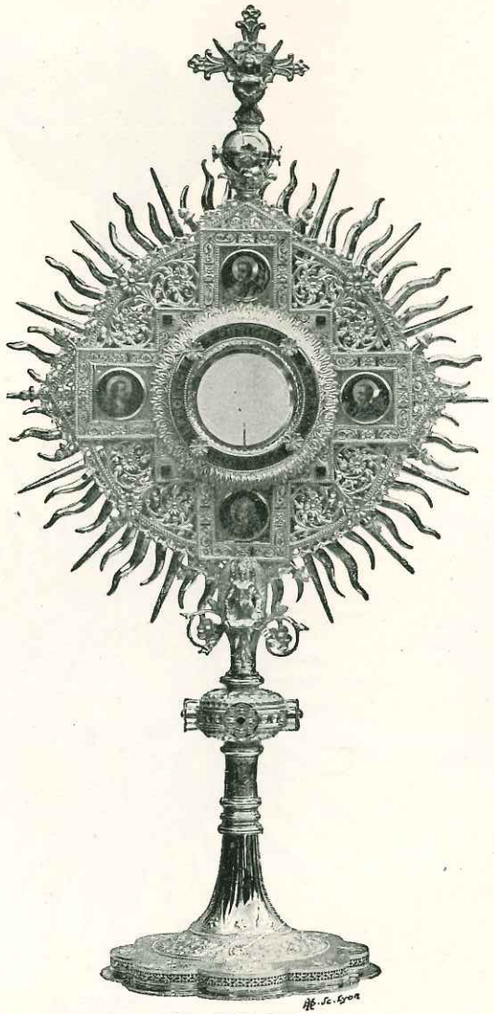
No. 7295
OSTENSORIUM

Prices on Application

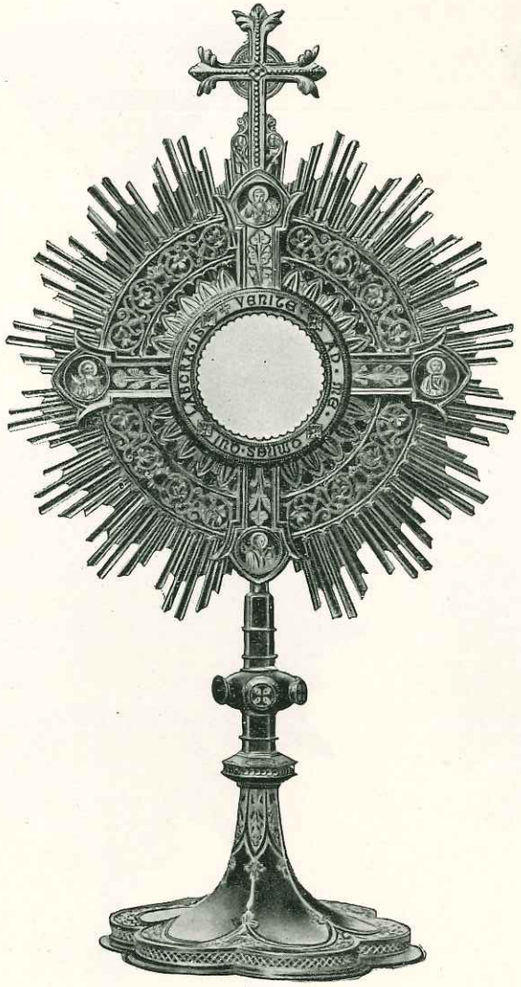
OSTENSORIUMS IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

WITH RUBRICAL LUNA OF SILVER, GOLD PLATED

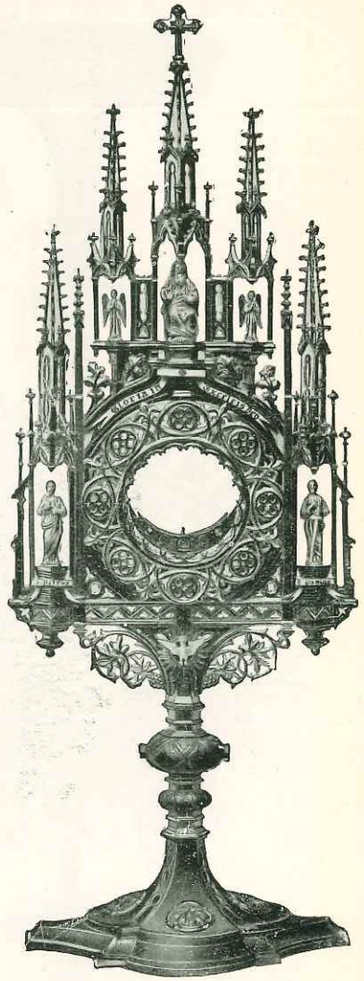
No. 1169-61
OSTENSORIUM
Height 30 inches, all gold plated
Price..... $134.00
Base and knob set with stones; enameled inscription around luna: "Venite ad me omnes qui laboratis"



No. 1169-194
OSTENSORIUM
Height 29 inches, all gold plated
Price..... $164.00
Base beautifully hand tooled, with four fine enamels on the face



No. 1169-33
OSTENSORIUM
Height 24 inches, all gold plated
Price.....
With four enamels of the Evangelists

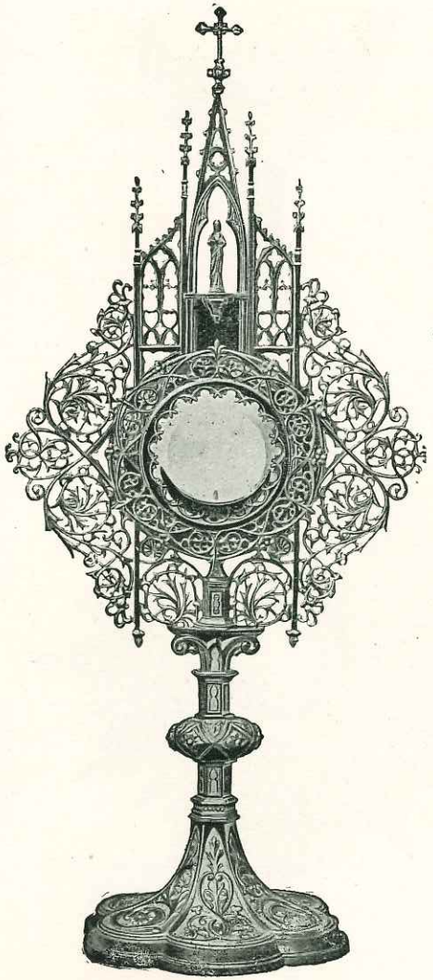


No. 1169-71
OSTENSORIUM
Height 27 inches, all gold plated
Price..... $171.00
Medallions on base, very fine statuettes on face.

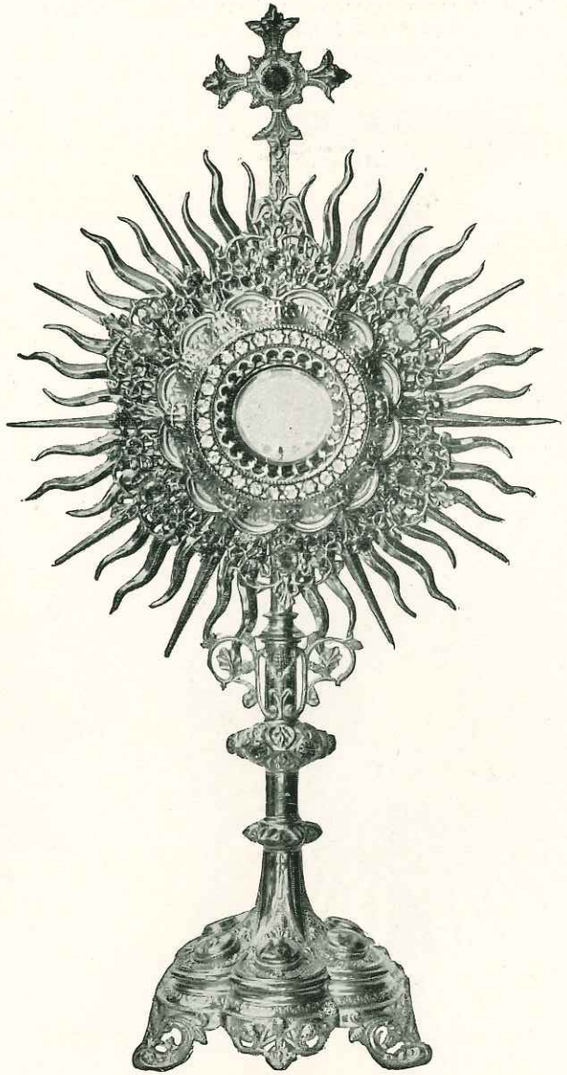
ABOVE SAMPLES ON VIEW AT OUR STORES

OSTENSORIUMS IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

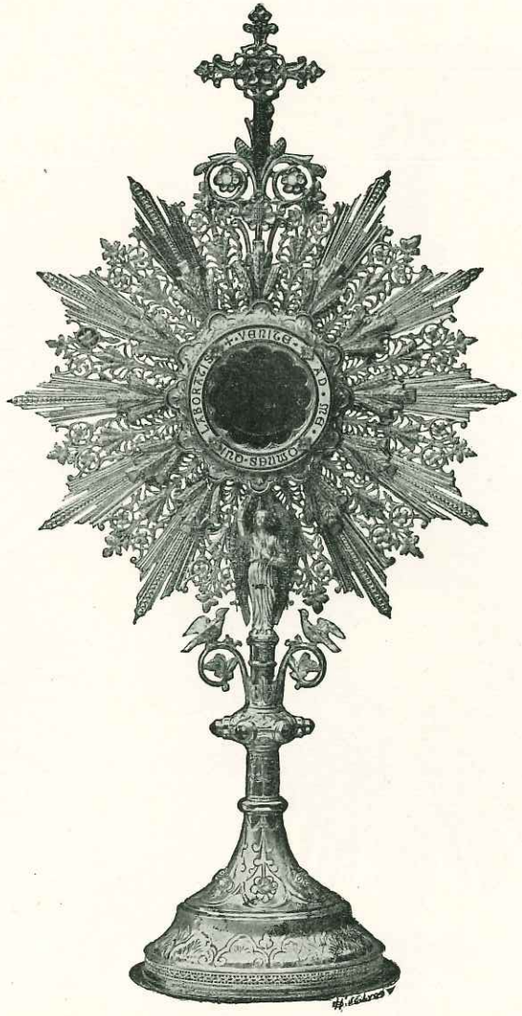
WITH RUBRICAL LUNA OF SILVER, GOLD PLATED



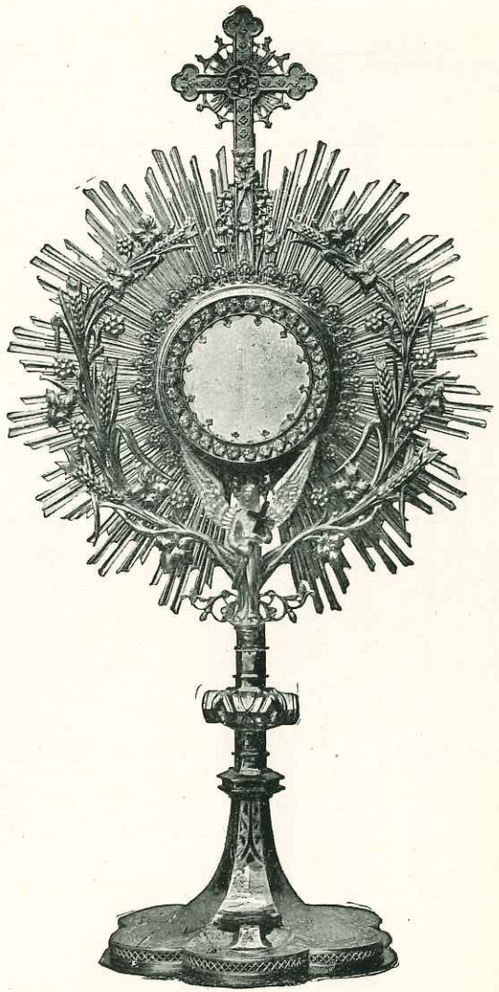
No. 1169-59
OSTENSORIUM
Height 26 inches, all gold plated
Price $88.00



No. 1169-8
OSTENSORIUM
Height 24 inches, all gold plated
Price $99.00



No. 1169-49
OSTENSORIUM
Height 28 inches, all gold plated
Price $98.00
Base and knob set with stones. Inscription around luna in fine blue enamels



No. 1169-24
OSTENSORIUM
Height 25 inches, all gold plated
Price .....
Set with cut stones around luna

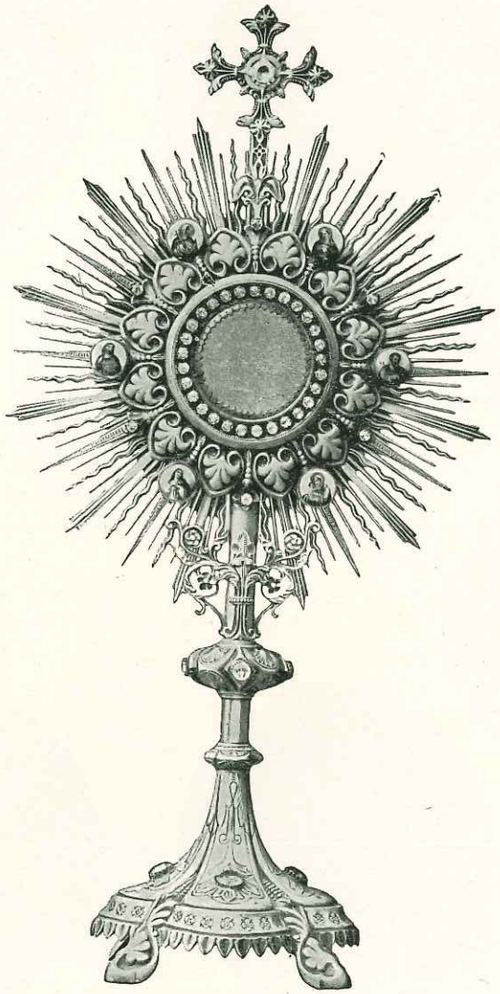
ABOVE SAMPLES ON VIEW AT OUR STORES

OSTENSORIUMS IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

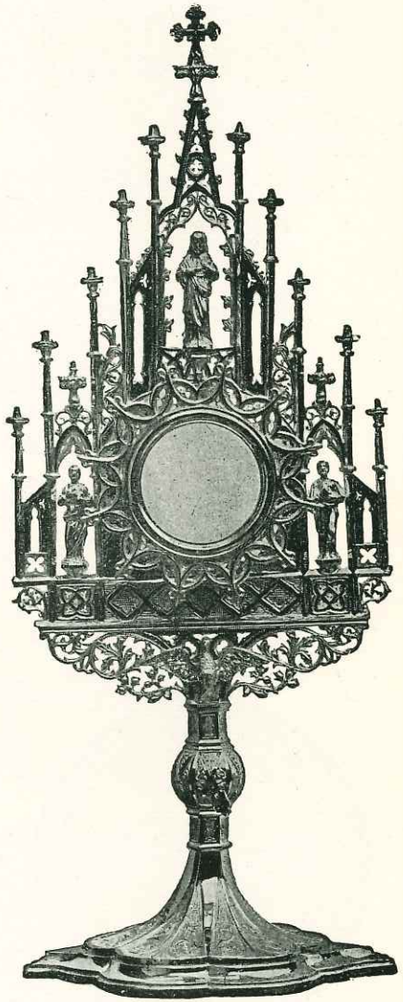
WITH RUBRICAL LUNA OF SILVER, GOLD PLATED

No. 1169-66
OSTENSORIUM
Height 15 inches, all gold plated
Price.....$20.00
Height 18 inches, all gold plated
Price.....$23.00

No. 1169-2
OSTENSORIUM
Height 24 inches, all gold plated
Price.....$54.00
Luna surrounded with cut stones



No. 1169-56
OSTENSORIUM
Height 24 inches, all gold plated
Price.....
Stones on cross knob and base, luna surrounded by cut stones. Face with 6 enamels.



No. 1169-68
OSTENSORIUM
Height 24 inches, all gold plated
Price.....

ABOVE SAMPLES ON VIEW AT OUR STORES

PYXES

No. 495. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, inside gold plated,
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $15.00

No. 1023. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $10.00

No. 1024. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $10.00

No. 1025. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver. all gold plated, $10.00

No. 703. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $15.00
Of 14-kt. gold . . . . .

The great advantage of our New Pyx is that while the cover is held tightly shut and can only be opened by pressure on the knob, it is entirely free from any projecting hook, the fastening being enclosed.

No. 1003. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated,
finished in Rose Gold, . . $12.00
Of 14-kt. gold . . . . .

No. 705. PYXIS
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $12.00
Of 14-kt. gold . . . . .

No. 706. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $12.00
Of 14-kt. gold . . . . .

No. 820. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $16.50
Of 14-kt. gold . . . . .

No. 828. PYXIS.
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, $20.00

(Prices of these Pyxes in solid 14-kt. gold on application.)

PYXES

No. 1023. PYXIS.

Sterling Silver, all gold plated
$10 00

No. 1024. PYXIS.

Sterling Silver, all gold plated
$10.00

No. 1025. PYXIS.

Sterling Silver, all gold plated
$10.00

No. 1003. PYXIS.

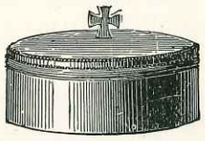
Sterling Silver, all gold plated, finished in Rose gold..... $12.00
Of 14-kt. gold 90.00

No. 708. OILSTOCKS
(O. S., S. C. & O. I.)

Large Size.
Sterling Silver, gilt....$10.00
Of 14-kt. gold 80.00

No. 708A. OILSTOCK
(O. I. only.)

Sterling Silver, all gold plated:
Small size $6.50



No. 218. THECA.

For the safe-keeping of the Luna containing the Blessed Sacrament.
Brass gilt

Small $8.00
Medium 11.00
Large 13.00

No. 490

No. 491

ABLUTION CUPS

490 Cut glass bowl, oblong, cover silver finish $1.25
491 Cut glass bowl, round, cover silver finish 1.50

No. 763
ABLUTION CUP
Strong glass with cast IHS firmly embedded in brass base, cover brass varnished,
$4.50

No. 945
CASE FOR THE LUNA

Of brass, gold plated.....$22.00
All Sterling Silver, gilt or burnished 40.00

No. 946
CASE FOR THE LUNA

Of brass, gold plated.....$25.00
All Sterling Silver, gilt or burnished 50.00

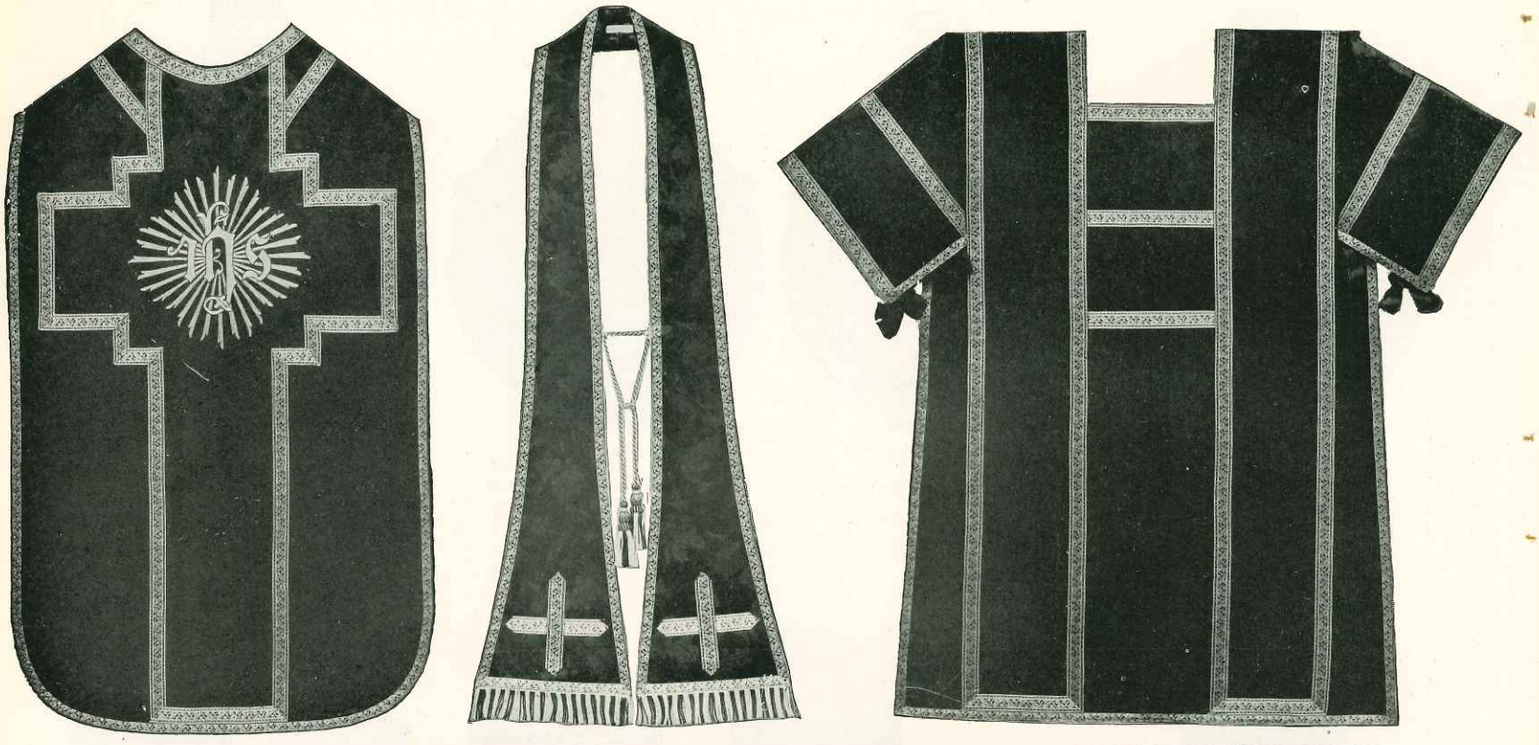
No. 947
CASE FOR THE LUNA

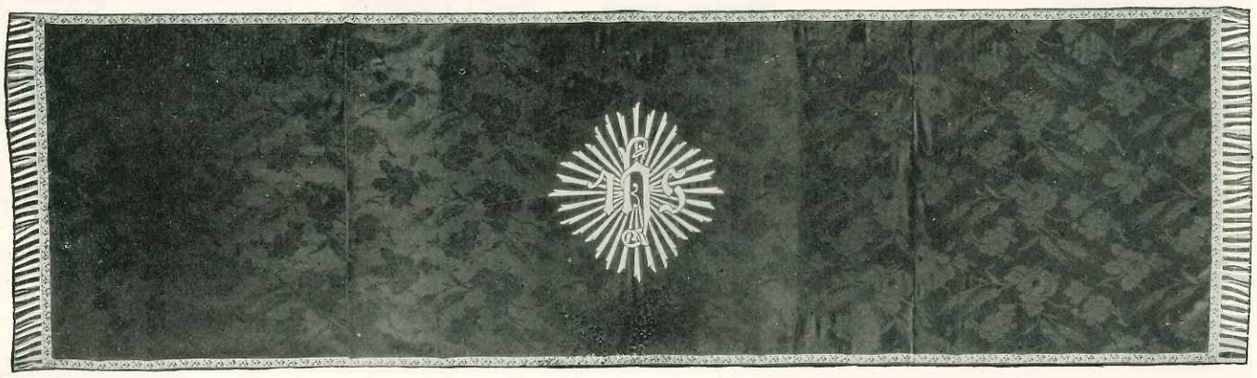
Of brass, gold plated.....$25.00
Monogram etched on French beveled glass

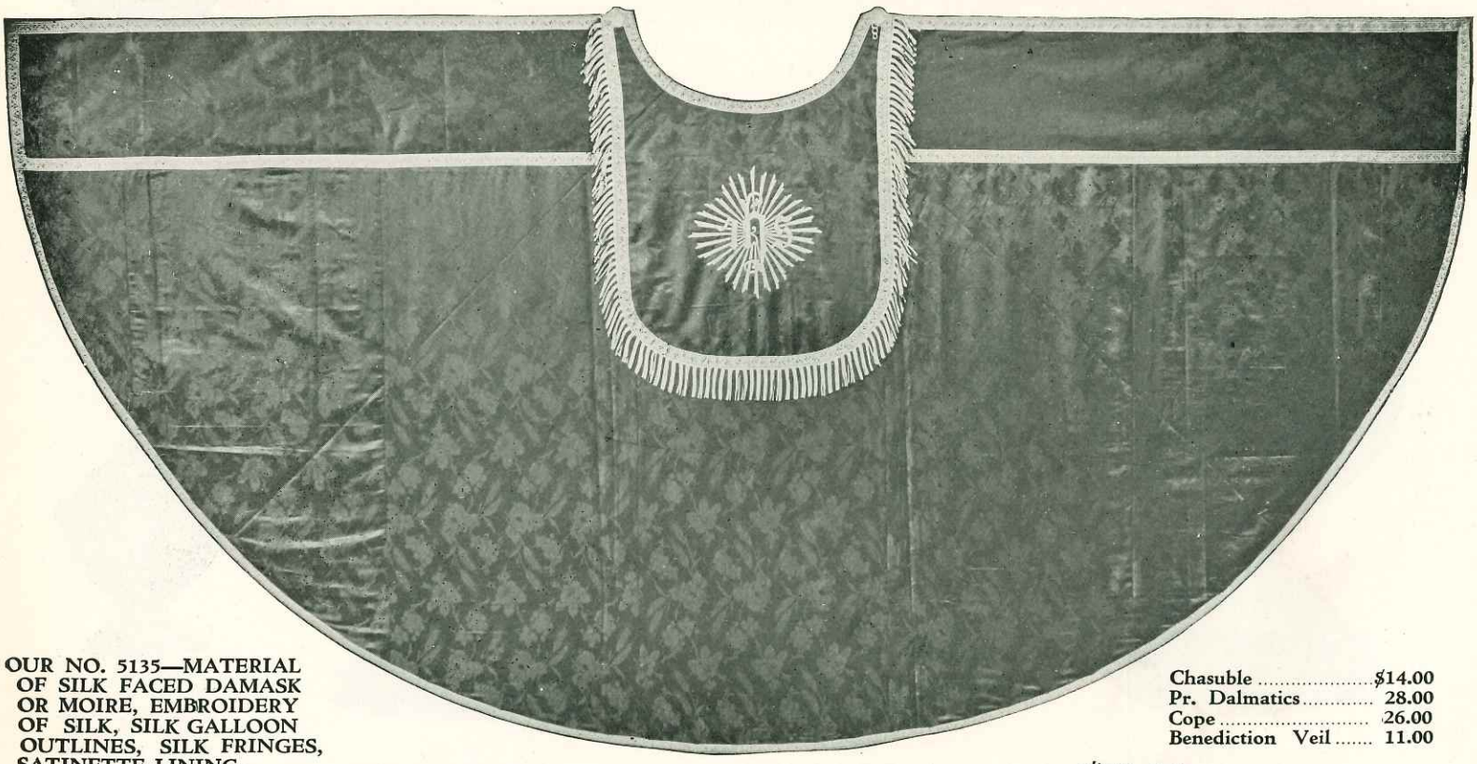
No. 656
ABLUTION CUP
5 inches high, including cross. Of brass, polished and lacquered, includes glass bowl,
inside $5.50
all gilt.....10.00

BLACK SILK DAMASK COMPLETE SUIT $79.00

A low priced suit for daily use or otherwise. Made in Europe, quick delivery. Can be had in all Church colors.







OUR NO. 5135—MATERIAL OF SILK FACED DAMASK OR MOIRE, EMBROIDERY OF SILK, SILK GALLOON OUTLINES, SILK FRINGES, SATINETTE LINING.

Chasuble	$14.00
Pr. Dalmatics	28.00
Cope	26.00
Benediction Veil	11.00

COMPLETE SUIT $79.00

NOTE—Celebrants stole furnished with chasuble accessories; if preaching stole is wanted in addition add $5.00 to above price of suit.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

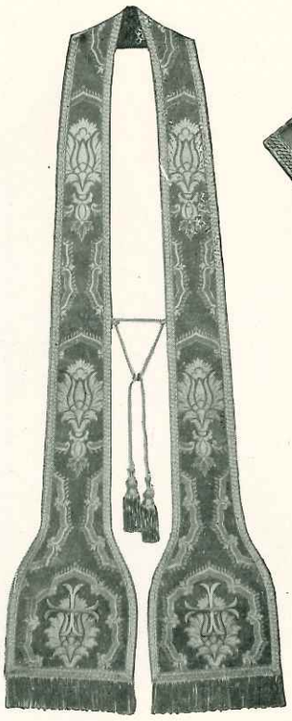
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

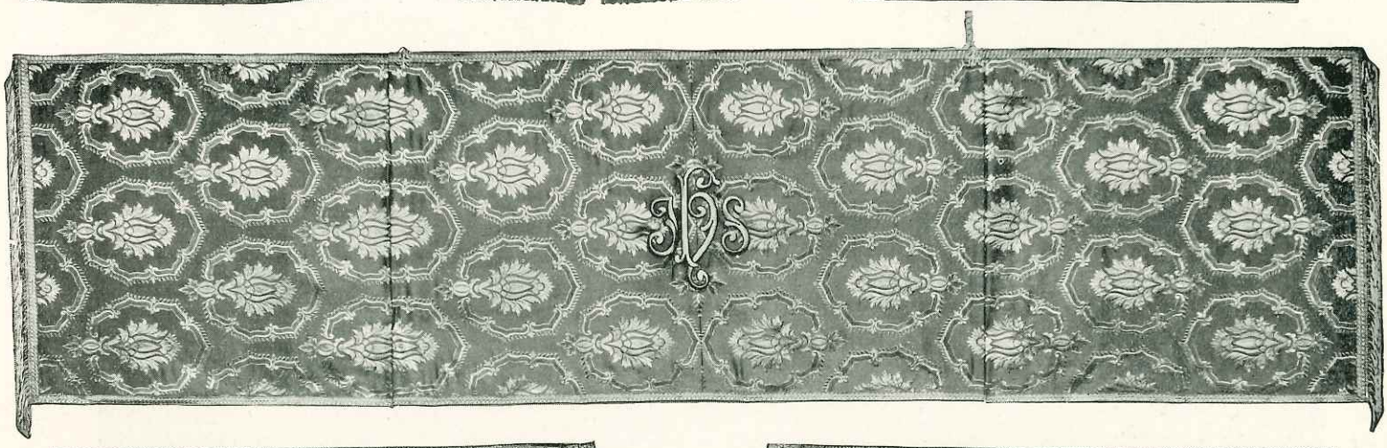
CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

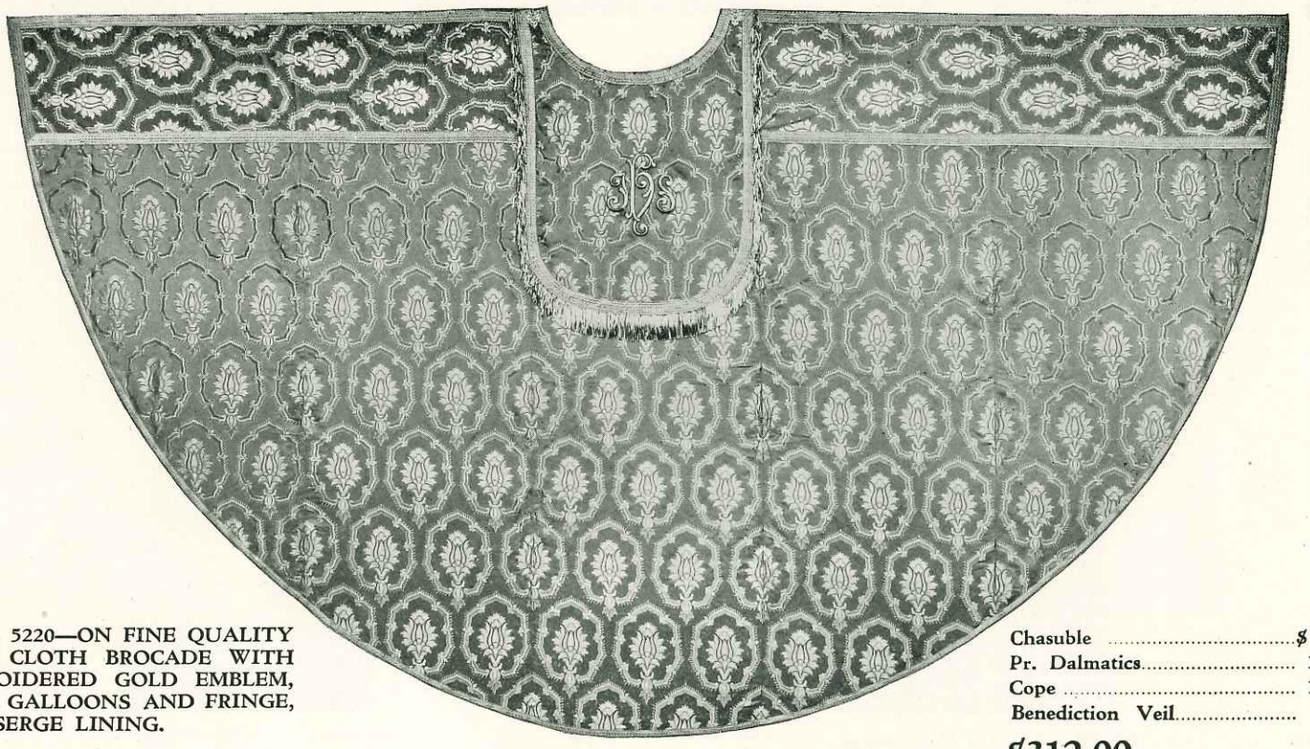
GOLD CLOTH BROCADE COMPLETE SUIT $312.00

COMPRISES CHASUBLE, PAIR DALMATICS, COPE, VEIL AND ALL ACCESSORIES

Illustrating a complete suit of vestments, made in Europe. Quick delivery.







OUR NO. 5220—ON FINE QUALITY GOLD CLOTH BROCADE WITH EMBROIDERED GOLD EMBLEM, GOLD GALLOONS AND FRINGE, SILK SERGE LINING.

Chasuble	$ 64.00
Pr. Dalmatics	105.00
Cope	104.00
Benediction Veil	39.00
COMPLETE SUIT	$312.00

NOTE—Celebrants stole furnished with chasuble accessories; if preaching stole is wanted in addition add $19.00 to above price of suit.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

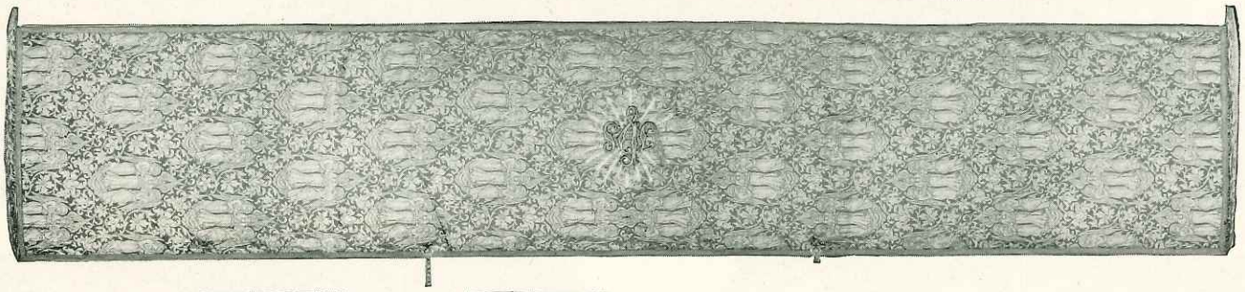
CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

GOLD CLOTH BROCADE COMPLETE SUIT $312.00

COMPRISES CHASUBLE, PAIR DALMATICS, COPE, VEIL AND ALL ACCESSORIES

OUR NO. 5221—FINE QUALITY GOLD CLOTH BROCADE ANGEL DESIGN BROCADE MATERIAL, WITH EMBROIDERY IN GOLD, GOLD GALLOONS AND FRINGES, SILK SERGE LINING.

A low priced complete suit of gold vestments, useful on most all celebrating occasions and which no Church should be without. Made in Europe. Quick delivery



Chasuble .....$64.00 Pr. Dalmatics .....$105.00 Cope.....$104.00 Benediction Veil..... $39.00

COMPLETE SUIT $312.00

NOTE—Celebrants stole furnished with chasuble accessories; if preaching stole is wanted in addition add $19.00 to above price of suit.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

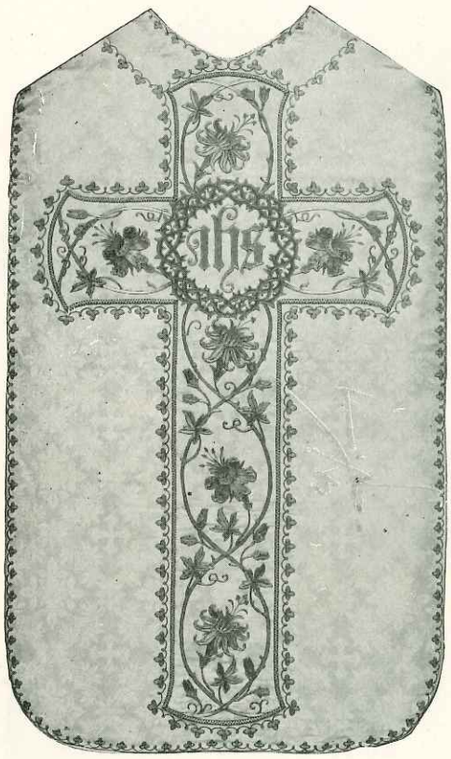
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street | CINCINNATI 429 Main Street | CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

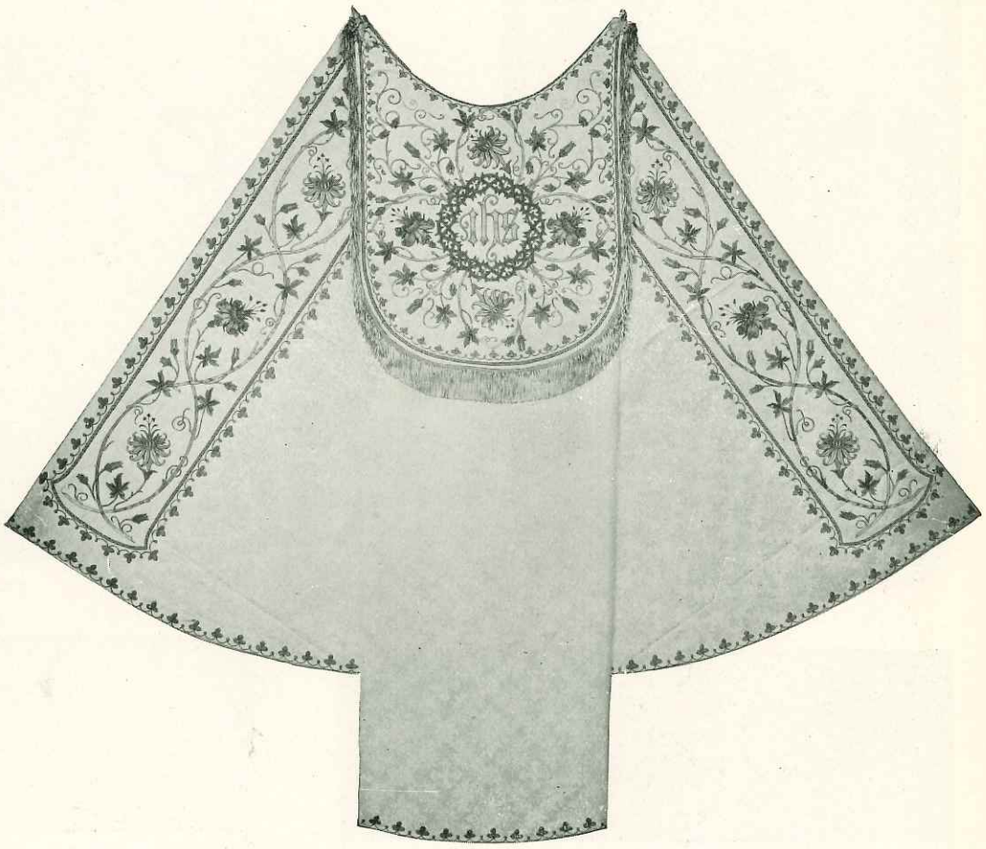
VESTMENTS IMPORTED TO ORDER—FREE OF DUTY

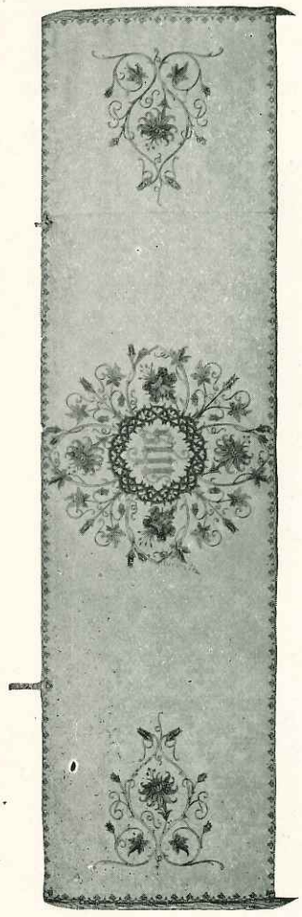
We illustrate a complete set of vestments.

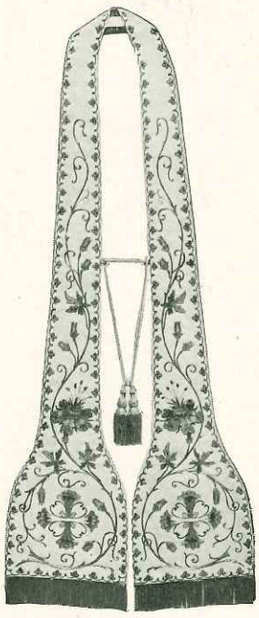
OUR NO. 5017—FINE GOLD EMBROIDERY OF VERY RICH DESIGN AND SUPERB WORKMANSHIP.

Made in Europe, in all the Church colors.









Material of all silk damask or moire. Embroidery in flat fine gold 990/000 with reliefs in shaded silk, light yellow or natural colors. Silk embroidered borders and outlines, half fine gold fringes and silk serge lining.

Chasuble .....$90.00 Pair Dalmatics ....$195.00 Cope .....$140.00 Benediction Veil....$55.00 Preaching Stole....$35.00

COMPLETE SUIT $515.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

5222

5222

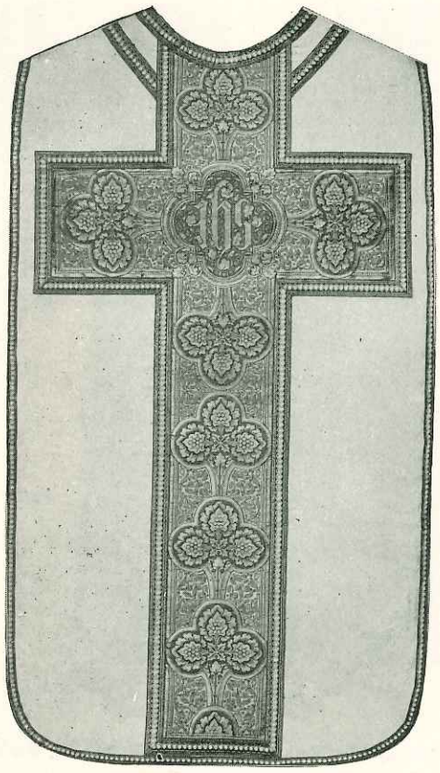
5222

5229

OUR NO. 5222—ON A GOLD METALED DAMASK, ANGEL DESIGN, WITH FLAT FINE GOLD EMBROIDERED EMBLEM, SILK AND GOLD GALLOON, SILK SERGE LINING.

Chasuble .....$75.00 Pair Dalmatics ....$125.00 Cope.....$115.00 Benediction Veil...$50.00 Preaching Stole....$25.00

COMPLETE SUIT $390.00



5229

5229

OUR NO. 5229—RICH ALL GOLD, SOLID WOVEN DESIGN OF FULL CROSS ON CHASUBLE AND COPE, AND BANDS ON THE COPE ALL ON ALL SILK DAMASK OR MOIRE, GOLD FRINGE, SILK SERGE LINING.

Chasuble .....$140.00 Pair Dalmatics ....$330.00 Cope.....$210.00 Benediction Veil ..$50.00 Preaching Stole $30.00

COMPLETE SUIT $760.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

VESTMENT EMBROIDERED IN SILK AND FINE GOLD, IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

For this suit embroidered in fine gold and silk we recommend this quality of material, but where an inferior quality is desired price will be proportionately lower.

We illustrate a complete set of Vestments

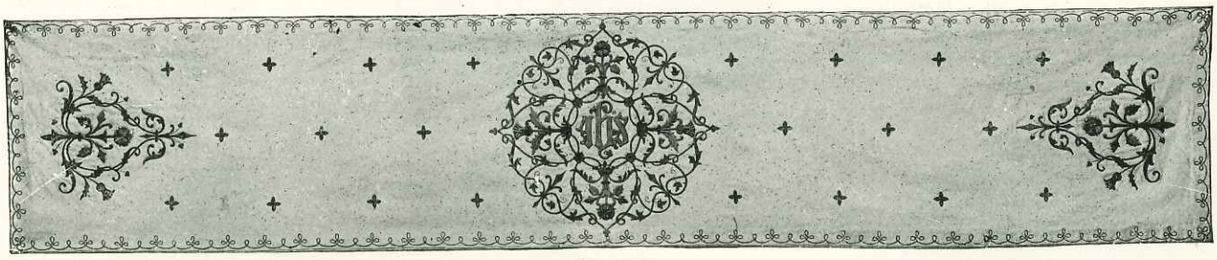
No. 5011

This set is richly embroidered in silk, and partly by hand in relief gold embroidery.

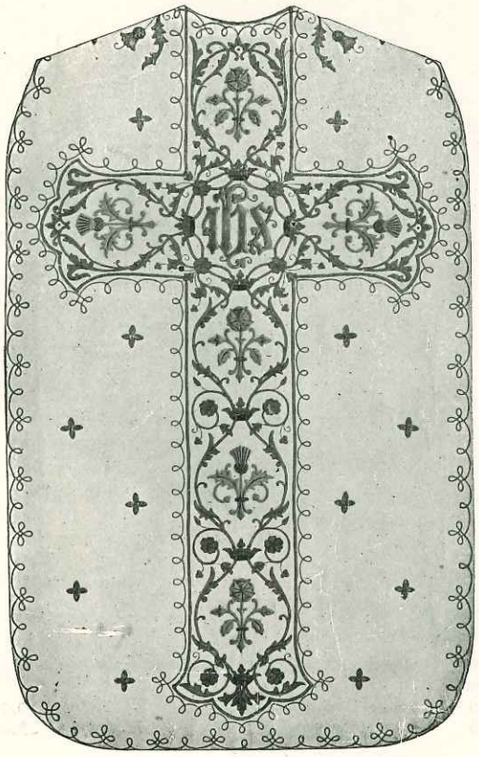
On all Silk Damask, Silk Serge Lining
On all Silk Moire Antique, Silk Serge Lining

Chasuble	$79.00
Cope	128;00
Pair Dalmatics	183.00
Benediction Veil	53.00
Preaching Stole	31.00
COMPLETE SET,	$474.00

No. 5011



No. 5011



No. 5011

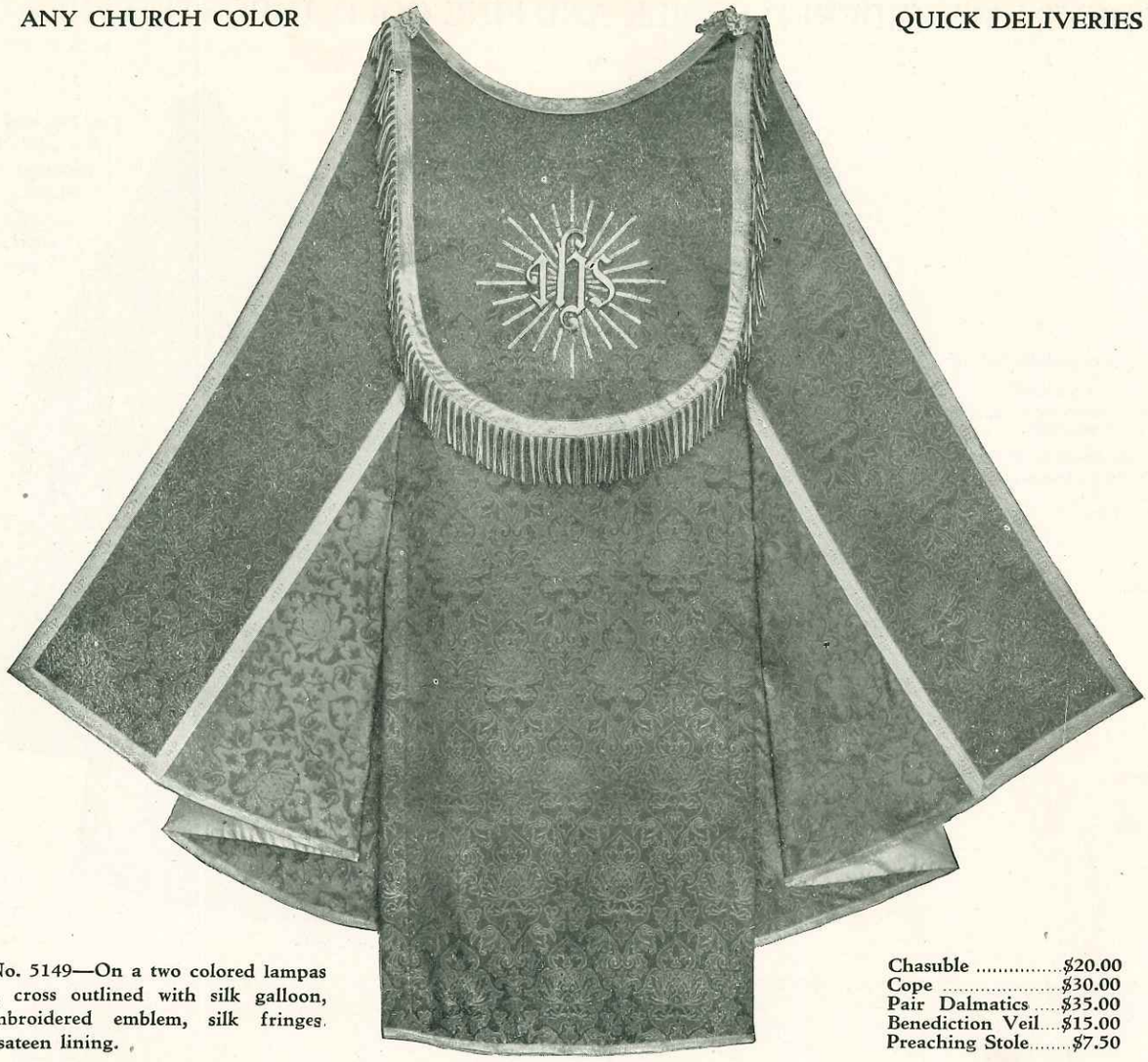
No. 5011

No. 5011

LOW-PRICED IMPORTED VESTMENTS OF EXCELLENT VALUE

ANY CHURCH COLOR

QUICK DELIVERIES



Our No. 5149—On a two colored lampas material, cross outlined with silk galloon, gold embroidered emblem, silk fringes, durable sateen lining.

Chasuble	$20.00
Cope	$30.00
Pair Dalmatics	$35.00
Benediction Veil	$15.00
Preaching Stole	$7.50

COMPLETE SUIT $107.50

No. 5150
Embroidered in gold and silk, with silk and gold galloon, durable sateen lining.
Free of Duty

Chasuble	$45.00
Cope	90.00
Pair Dalmatics	110.00
Benediction Veil	35.00
Preaching Stole	15.00

$45.00 Chasuble No. 5150, complete, any color, quick deliveries.

Our No. 5144—On silk faced damask or moire, embroidered in silk and gold, gold galloons and fringes, durable sateen lining.

Cope	$40.00	Benediction Veil	$20.00
Chasuble	25.00	Pair Dalmatics	65.00
Preaching Stole	$10.00		

BENZIGER BROTHERS

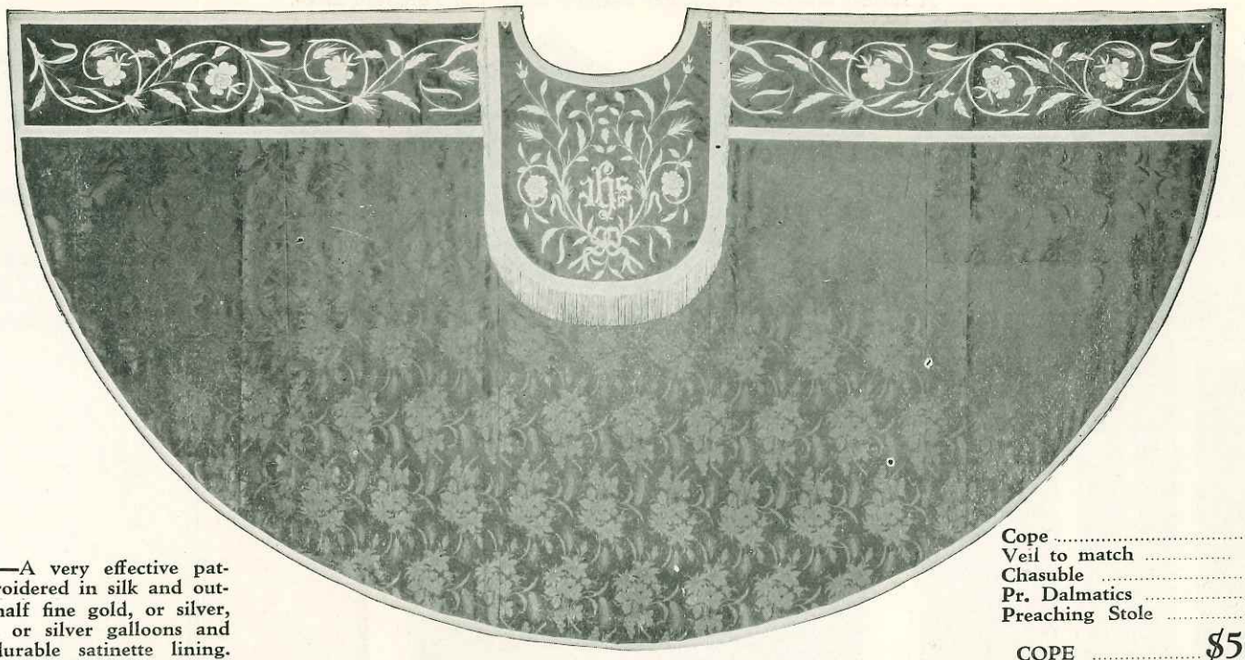
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

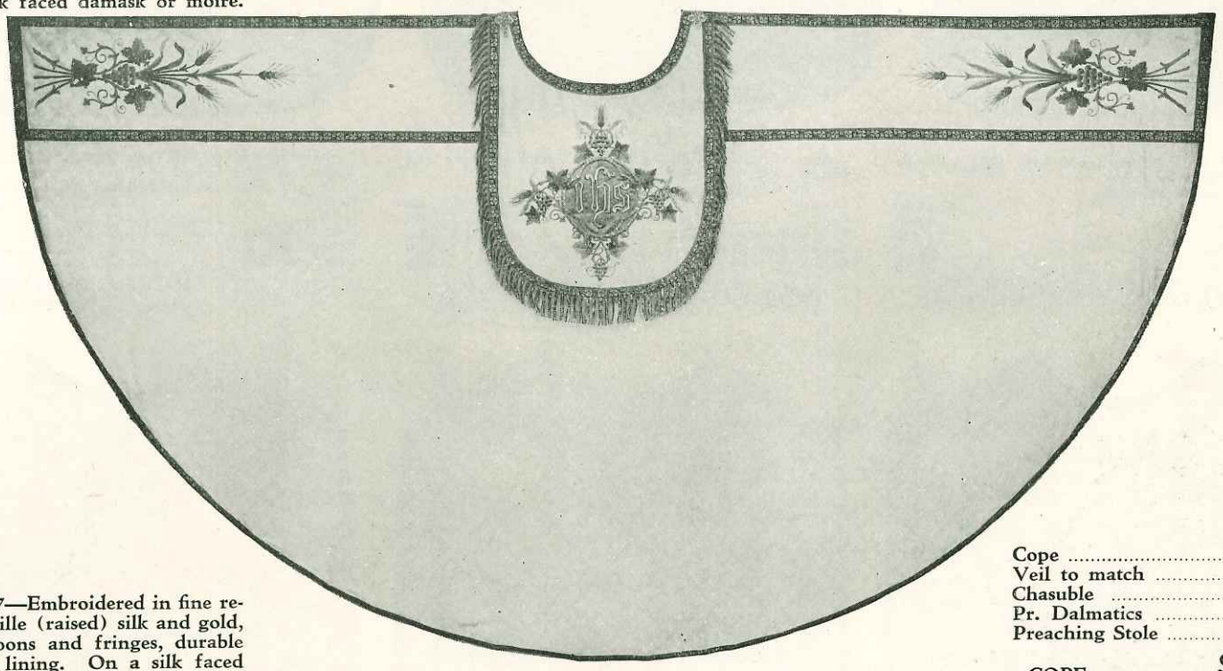
WHITE AND BLACK COPES—GOOD VALUE

Showing below some popular cope designs from our large collection of European made Vestments, furnished in all the Church colors.



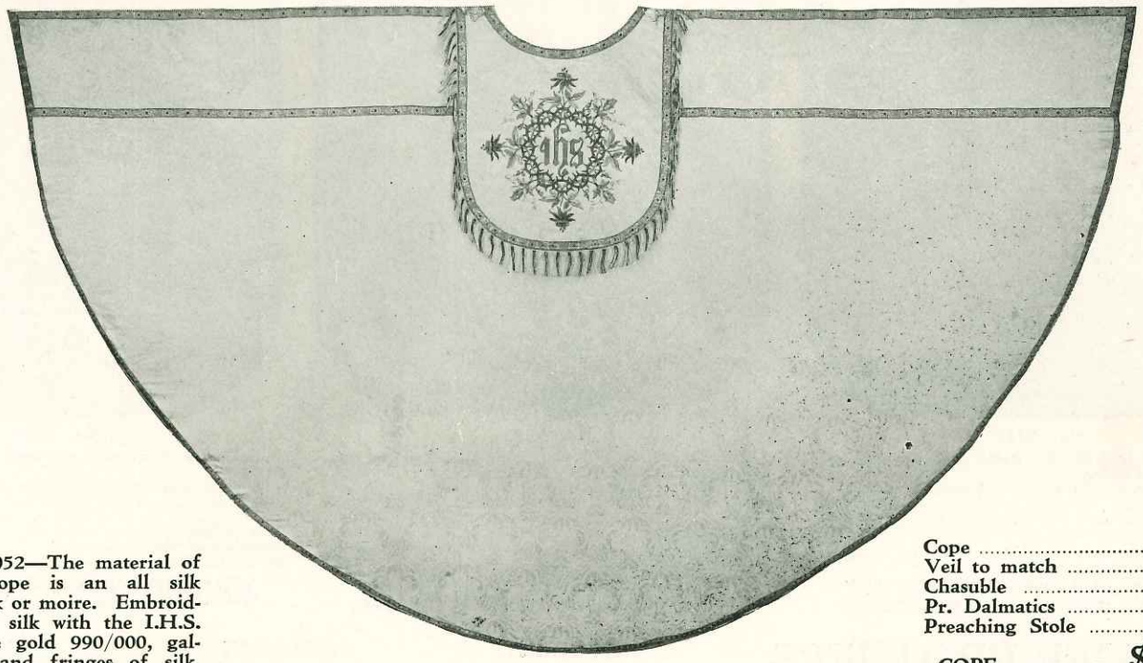
No. 5145—A very effective pattern, embroidered in silk and outlined in half fine gold, or silver, with gold or silver galloons and fringes, durable satinette lining. On a silk faced damask or moire.

Cope	$50.00
Veil to match	25.00
Chasuble	30.00
Pr. Dalmatics	70.00
Preaching Stole	12.00
COPE	**$50.00**



No. 5177—Embroidered in fine relief chenille (raised) silk and gold, silk galloons and fringes, durable satinette lining. On a silk faced damask or moire.

Cope	$60.00
Veil to match	25.00
Chasuble	35.00
Pr. Dalmatics	90.00
Preaching Stole	11.00
COPE	**$60.00**



No. 5052—The material of this cope is an all silk damask or moire. Embroidery of silk with the I.H.S. in fine gold 990/000, galloons and fringes of silk, and lining of satinette.

Cope	$85.00
Veil to match	30.00
Chasuble	50.00
Pr. Dalmatics	105.00
Preaching Stole	15.00
COPE	**$85.00**

VESTMENTS IMPORTED TO ORDER—FREE OF DUTY

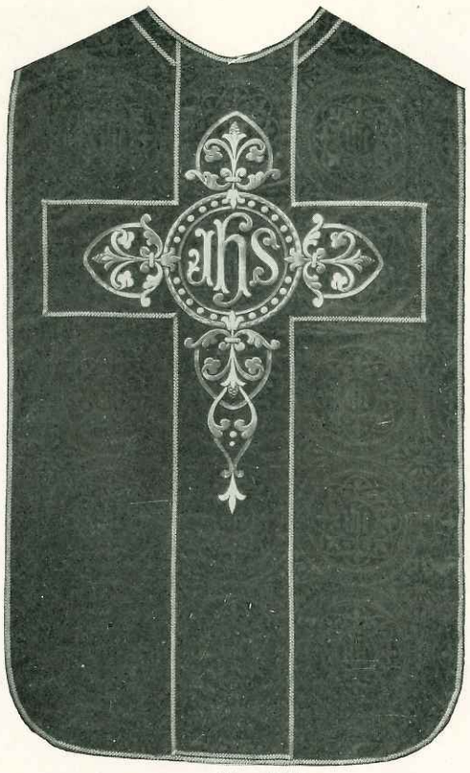
A further selection of popular chasuble designs of European make.

No. 5228

Embroidered in half fine gold with gold galloons and fringes, silk serge lining.
On a lampassette material.

Chasuble	$ 45.00
Cope	70.00
Pair Dalmatics	100.00
Benediction Veil	30.00
Preaching Stole	17.50

$45.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES

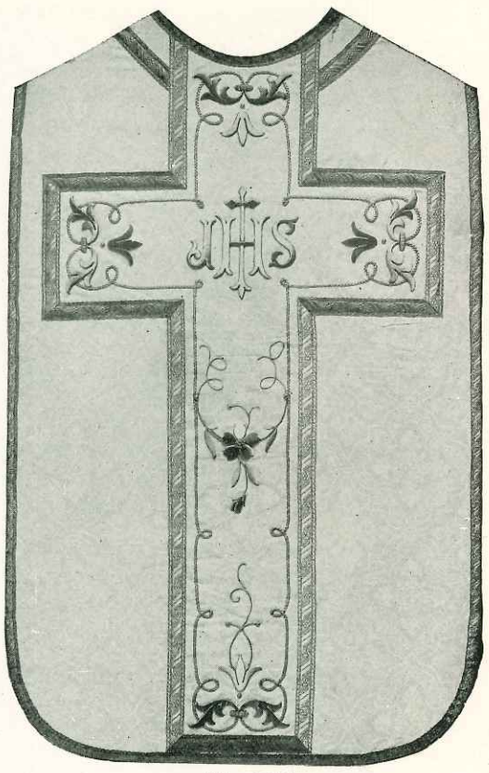


No. 5227

Embroidered in fine gold with metal galloons and fringes, silk serge lining.
On silk damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 85.00
Cope	130.00
Pair Dalmatics	125.00
Benediction Veil	65.00
Preaching Stole	25.00

$85.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES

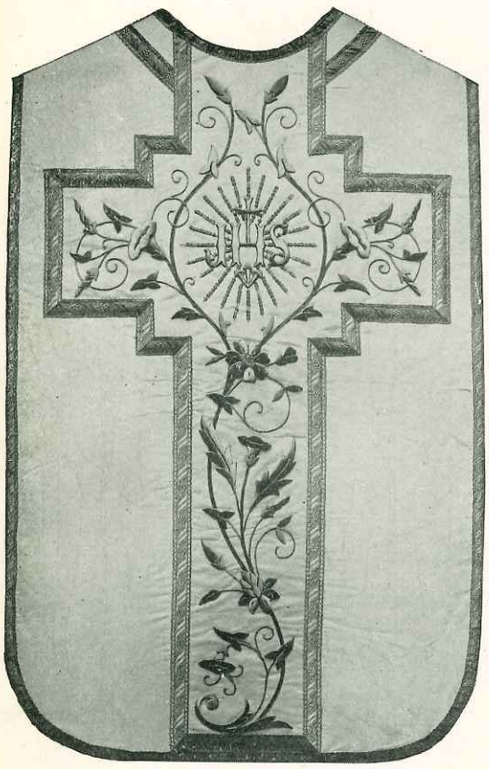


No. 5212

Embroidered in half fine gold, gold galloons and fringe, satinette lining.
On silk and mercerized cotton damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 45.00
Cope	75.00
Pair Dalmatics	115.00
Benediction Veil	30.00
Preaching Stole	15.00

$45.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.

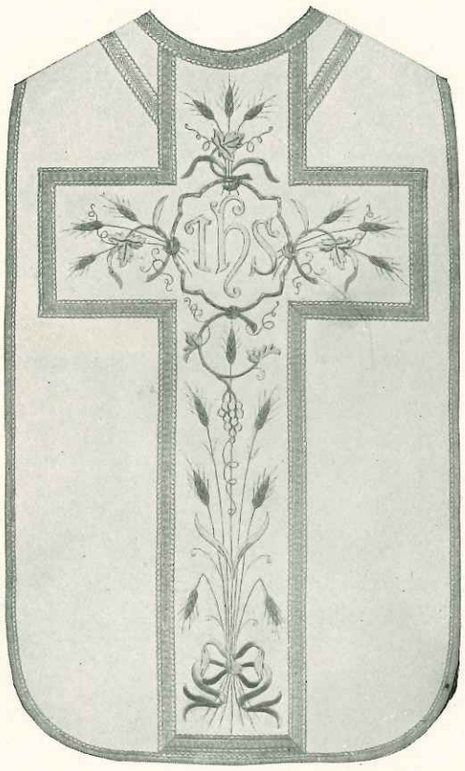


No. 5213

Embroidered in half fine gold, gold galloons and fringes, satinette lining.
On silk and mercerized cotton damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 50.00
Cope	80.00
Pair Dalmatics	125.00
Benediction Veil	35.00
Preaching Stole	17.50

$50.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.

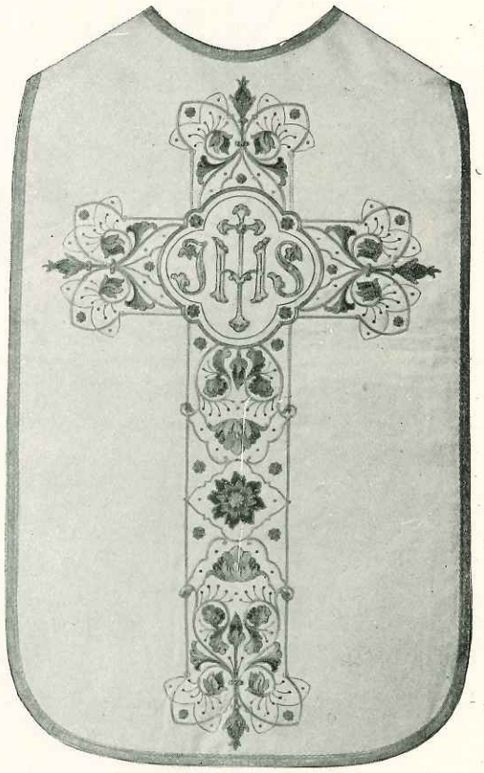


No. 5225

Embroidered in half fine gold, gold galloons and fringes, satinette lining.
On silk faced damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 50.00
Cope	75.00
Pair Dalmatics	100.00
Benediction Veil	35.00
Preaching Stole	15.00

$50.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.



No. 5224

Embroidered in silk and half fine gold, satinette lining.
On silk and mercerized cotton damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 80.00
Cope	120.00
Pair Dalmatics	165.00
Benediction Veil	52.50
Preaching Stole	17.50

$80.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.

VESTMENTS IMPORTED TO ORDER—FREE OF DUTY

A selection of Chasuble designs imported from Europe, on order.

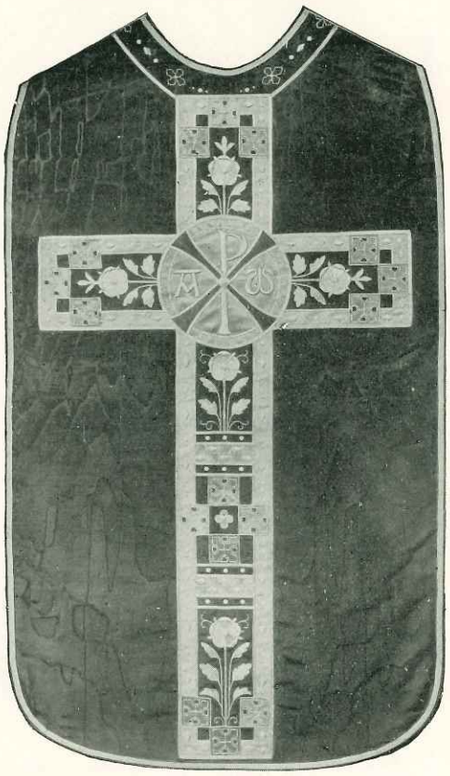
No. 5216

Embroidered in half fine gold with subject Sacred Heart Emblem, silk and gold galloons, gold fringe, silk serge lining.

On all silk damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 75.00
Cope	120.00
Pair Dalmatics	190.00
Benediction Veil	45.00
Preaching Stole	23.00

$75.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.



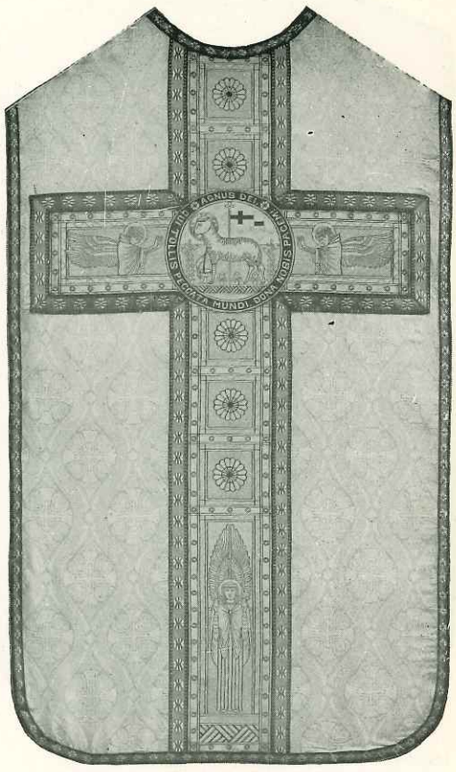
No. 5159

Richly embroidered in gold with gold fringe and silk serge lining.

On silk and mercerized cotton damask or moire.

Chasuble	$ 90.00
Cope	145.00
Pair Dalmatics	265.00
Benediction Veil	60.00
Preaching Stole	30.00

$90.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.



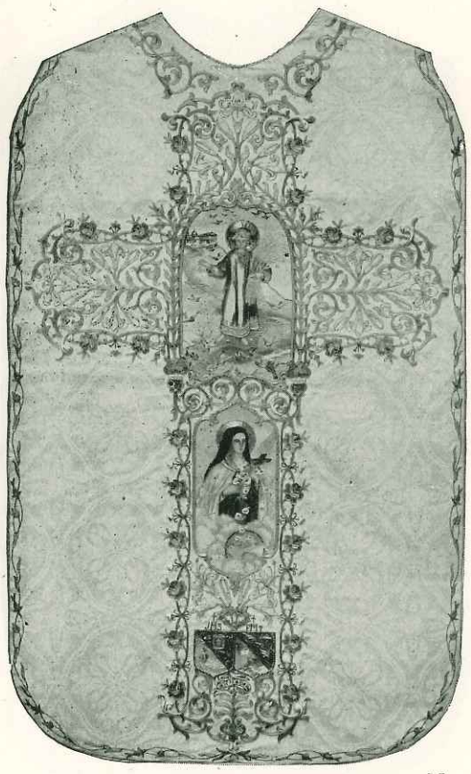
No. 5186

Cross woven in fine gold on hand loom, rich silk and gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

On silk damask.

Chasuble	$ 95.00
Cope	170.00
Pair Dalmatics	265.00
Benediction Veil	65.00
Preaching Stole	30.00

$95.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.



No. 5223

Embroidered in silk and half fine gold with embroidered pictures of the Little Flower and the Infant Jesus, silk serge lining.

On silk damask or moire.

Chasuble	$150.00
Cope	235.00
Pair Dalmatics	375.00
Benediction Veil	95.00
Preaching Stole	55.00

$150.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.

No. 5183

Embroidered in beautiful relief silk with emblem in gold, rich silk and gold galloons, silk serge lining.

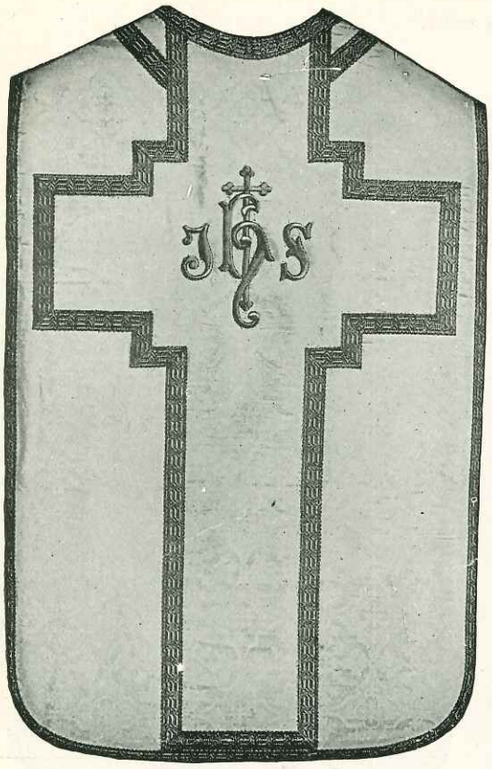
On silk and fine gold nickle brocade.

Chasuble	$ 70.00
Cope	115.00
Pair Dalmatics	130.00
Benediction Veil	45.00
Preaching Stole	22.50

$70.00 CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES.

VESTMENTS

HAND-EMBROIDERED IN GOLD, IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

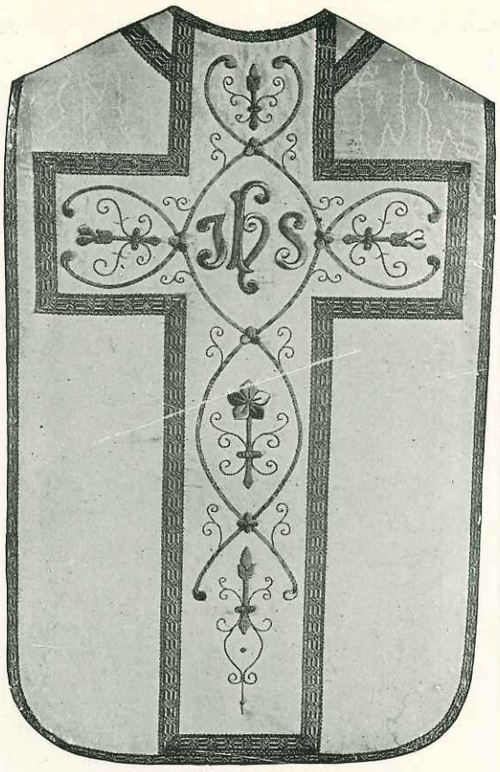


No. 5140

Hand-embroidered in gold, on damask or moire, cross outlined with gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$20.00
Cope		35.00
Pair Dalmatics		45.00
Benediction Veil		15.00
Preaching Stole		8.00

$20.00 Chasuble complete, any color; quick deliveries



No. 5141

Fully embroidered in gold, by hand, on damask or moire, cross outlined with gold galloon, durable sateen lining

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$35.00
Cope		60.00
Pair Dalmatics		70.00
Benediction Veil		25.00
Preaching Stole		10.00

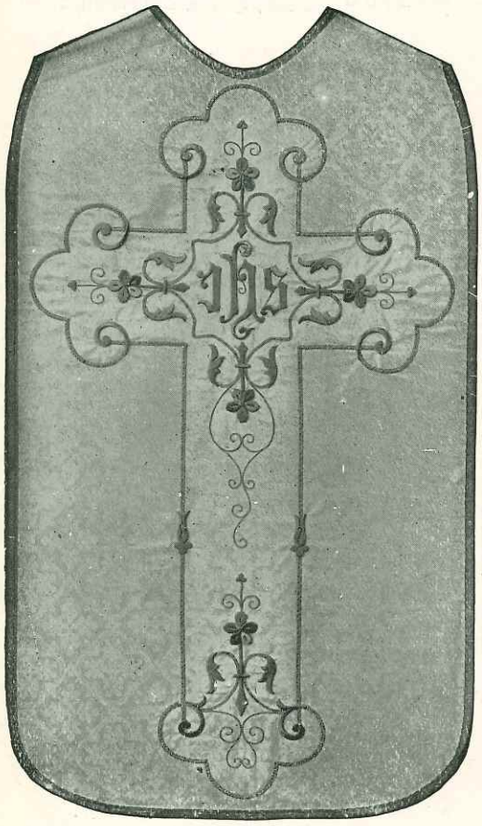
$35.00 Chasuble complete, any color; quick deliveries

No. 5142

Beautifully embroidered in gold, by hand, on moire or damask, cross outlined with gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$35.00
Cope		60.00
Pair Dalmatics		75.00
Benediction Veil		25.00
Preaching Stole		10.00

$35.00 Chasuble complete, any color; quick deliveries



No. 5146

A fully embroidered pattern in half fine gold, hand embroidery, gold galloons, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$42.00
Cope		65.00
Pair Dalmatics		80.00
Benediction Veil		25.00
Preaching Stole		12.00

$42.00 Chasuble complete, any color; quick deliveries.

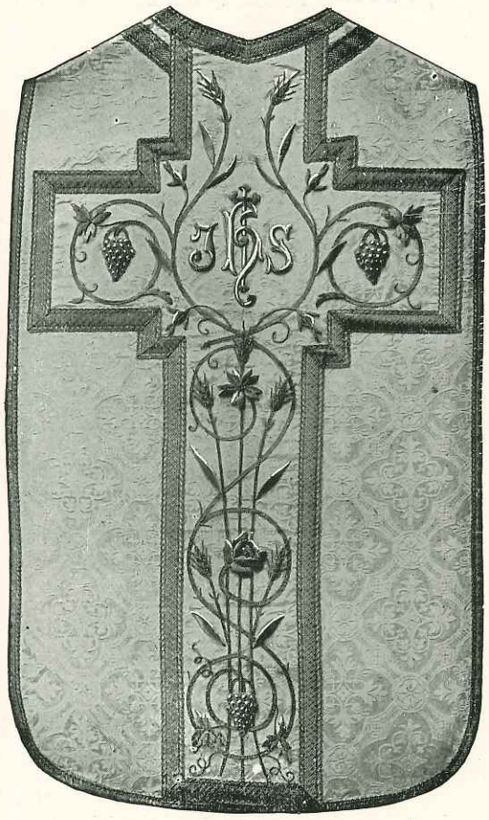
No. 5147

AN IDEAL GOLD CLOTH VESTMENT

Hand embroidered in half fine gold, gold galloons, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty
Chasuble	$45.00
Cope	75.00
Pair Dalmatics	95.00
Benediction Veil	30.00
Preaching Stole	15.00

$45.00 Chasuble complete, any color; damask or gold cloth.



No. 5148

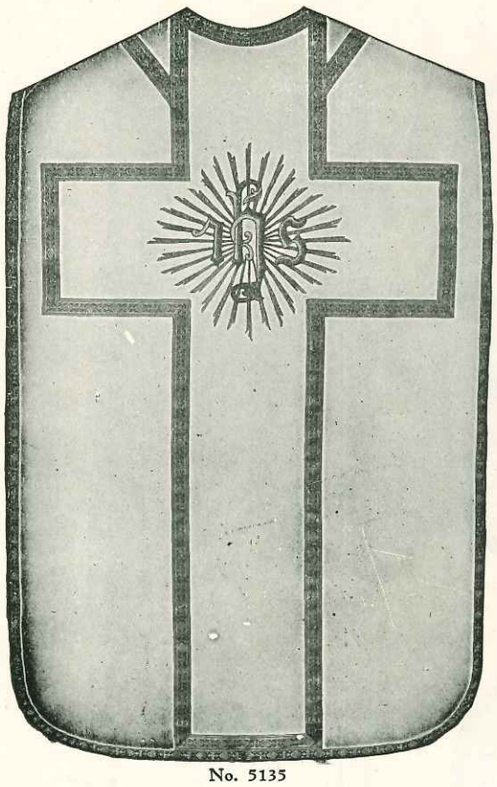
A rich, reasonably priced, hand-embroidered pattern in half fine gold, gold galloons, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$40.00
Cope		65.00
Pair Dalmatics		85.00
Benediction Veil		30 00
Preaching Stole		14.00

$40.00 Chasuble, complete, in any color; quick deliveries

VESTMENTS IMPORTED TO ORDER—FREE OF DUTY

LOW PRICED CHASUBLE DESIGNS, MADE IN EUROPE

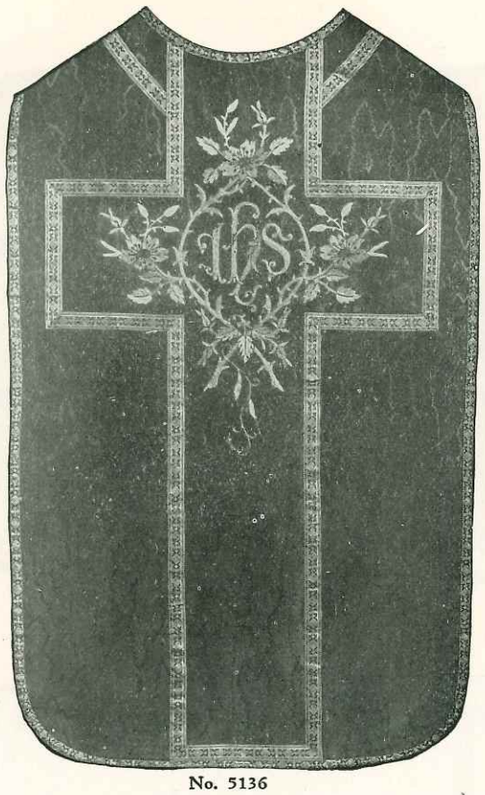


No. 5135

Embroidered in silk, cross outlined with silk galloon; silk fringes and satinette lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$14.00
Cope		26.00
Pair Dalmatics		28.00
Benediction Veil		11.00
Preaching Stole		5.00

CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$14.00**



No. 5136

Embroidered in silk, cross outlined with silk galloons; silk fringes, and satinette lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$16.00
Cope		27.00
Pair Dalmatics		36.00
Benediction Veil		12.00
Preaching Stole		6.00

CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$16.00**

No. 5137

Beautiful embroidered silk pattern cross outlined with galloon silk; silk fringes and satinette lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$18.00
Cope		28.00
Pair Dalmatics		36.00
Benediction Veil		12.00
Preaching Stole		6.00

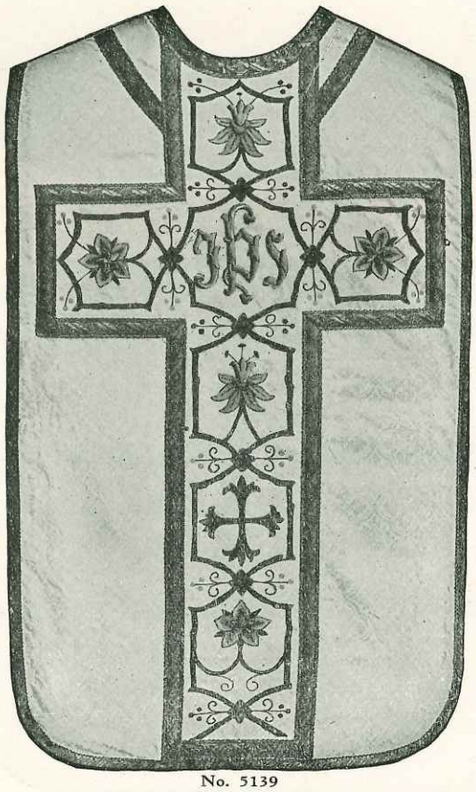
CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$18.00**

No. 5138

Embroidered in gold and silk, with silk and gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$25.00
Cope		40.00
Pair Dalmatics		60.00
Benediction Veil		20.00
Preaching Stole		10.00

CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$25.00**

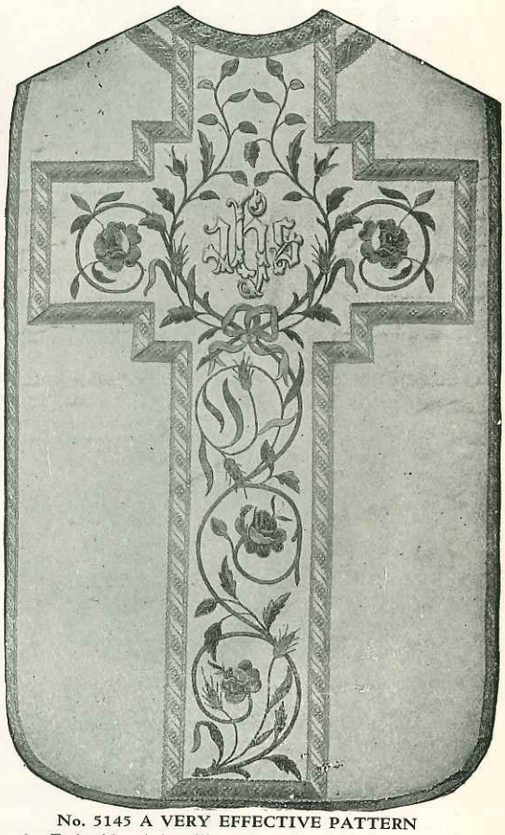


No. 5139

Embroidered in gold and silk, with silk and gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$30.00
Cope		45.00
Pair Dalmatics		55.00
Benediction Veil		20.00
Preaching Stole		8.00

CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$30.00**



No. 5145 A VERY EFFECTIVE PATTERN

Embroidered in silk and outlined in hand embroidery in half fine gold, gold galloon, durable sateen lining.

	Free of Duty	On Moire or Damask
Chasuble		$30.00
Cope		50.00
Pair Dalmatics		70.00
Benediction Veil		25.00
Preaching Stole		12.00

CHASUBLE COMPLETE, ANY COLOR, QUICK DELIVERIES. **$30.00**

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

Plain Vestments, imported free of duty, at very low prices.

No. 5053

Trimmed with silk galloons, silk embroidered emblem. Chalice-veil and Burse lined with silk, the rest lined with satinet.

Free of Duty

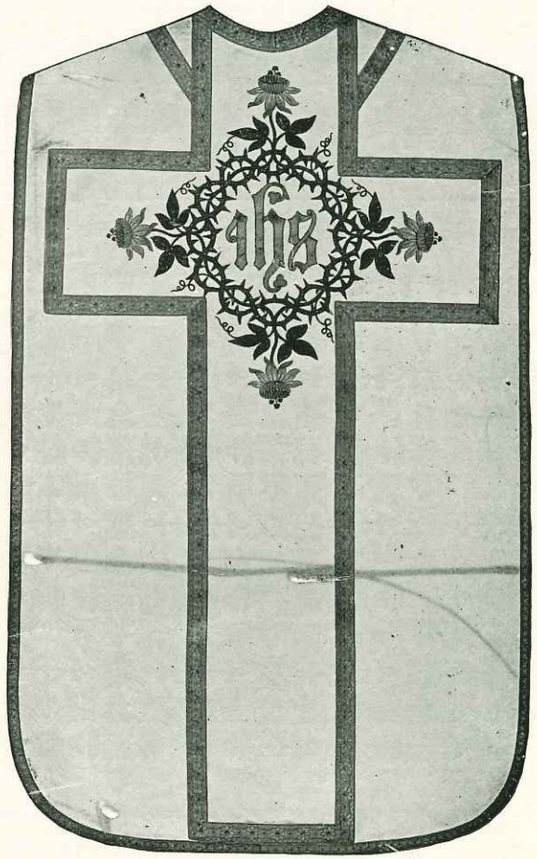
	On Silk-Faced Damask
Chasuble	$25.00
Cope	35.00
Dalmatics	40.00
Veil	15.00
Stole	7.00

No. 5054

Trimmed with silk galloons, silk embroidered emblem. Chalice-veil and Burse lined with silk, the rest lined with satinet.

Free of Duty

	On Silk-Faced Damask	*On All Silk Damask*
Chasuble	$30.00	$40.00
Cope	40.00	61.50
Dalmatics	50.00	70.00
Veil	28.00	35.20
Stole	8.50	11.00



No. 5052

Trimmed with silk galloons. *Emblem embroidered in fine gold 999/000, and colored silk artistically shaded.*

Chalice-veil and Burse lined with silk, the rest lined with satinet.

Free of Duty

	On Silk-Faced Damask	*On All Silk Damask*
Chasuble	$40.00	$50.00
Cope	63.50	85.00
Dalmatics	85.00	105.00
Veil	22.80	30.00
Stole	12.50	15.00

The above numbers can be furnished in light summer weight particularly so No. 5052 which is offered also in an ideal lightweight unlined vestment. MADE IN CHINA on a strong pure "SEN SZ" silk, embroidered silk design entirely by hand and in the rich oriental colors.

CHASUBLE, $35.00 COPE, $60.00 DALMATICS, $75.00 VEIL, $25.00 STOLE, $10.00

VESTMENTS WOVEN IN FINE GOLD AND SILK, Imported Free of Duty

The Cross, bands and cape of this suit are woven in silk and gold on metal with the pictures in colored silk. Trimmings of fine gold on metal borders, gold thread fringes, silk serge lining.

On a silk and gold brocade of exceptionally rich design.

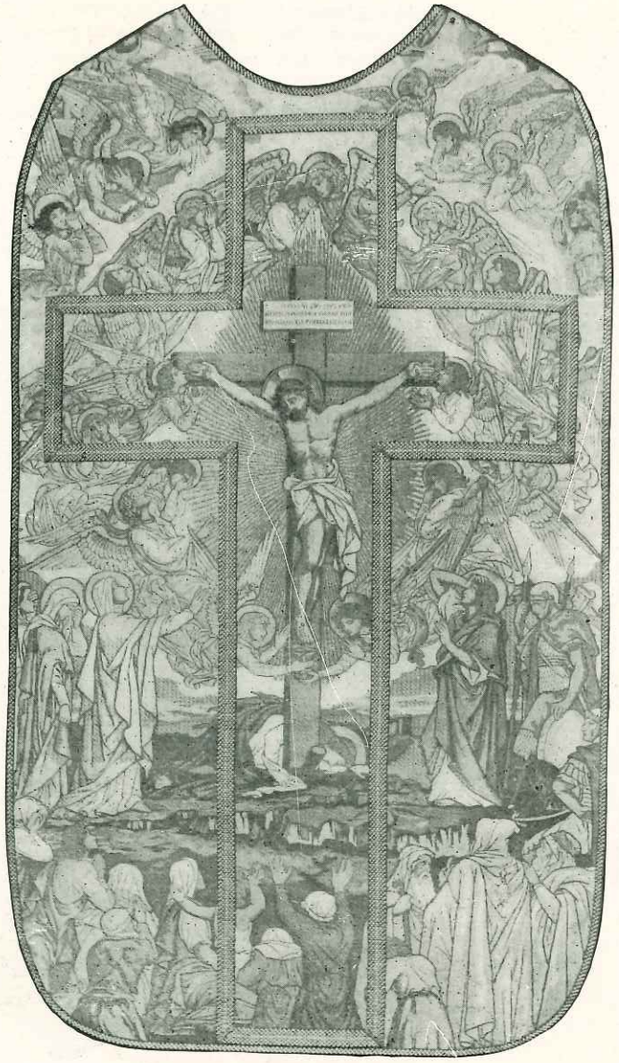
No. 5086

The back of this Chasuble represents Christ in His glory above the Angel of the Resurrection; the front the Blessed Virgin with the Infant Jesus in her arms. The cape of Cope portrays the Nativity. On the bands are Saints Peter, Paul, John the Baptist and John the Evangelist.

Chasuble	$115.00
Cope	190.00
Dalmatic	225.00
Veil	75.00
Stole	30.00

FIGURED TAPESTRY WORK.

Woven in fine gold and silk of various colors.



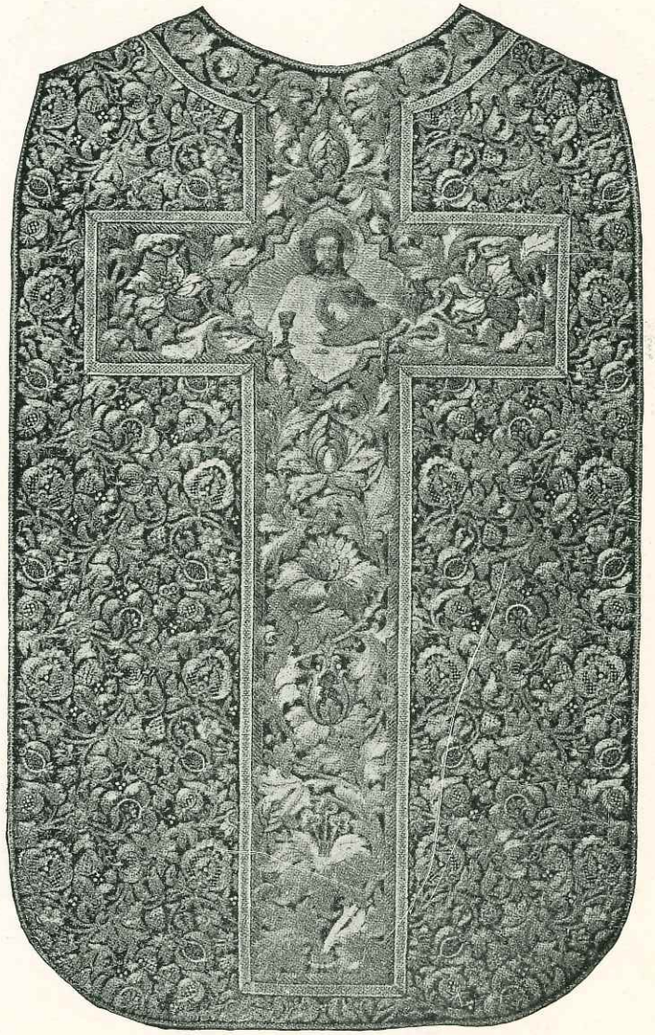
No. 5037

The back of this Chasuble represents the Crucifixion. The front represents the Blessed Virgin holding the body of Our Lord after it has been taken from the Cross.

Chasuble.....

EMBROIDERED IN "POINT DE VENICE."

Fine gold thread on red all silk velvet.



No. 5059

Embroidered in "Point de Venice" fine gold thread on red all silk velvet. Our Lord and St. John fully embroidered in artistic needlework.

We guarantee 990/000 silver and best gilding for all our fine gold embroidery.

THE FINEST WORK IN HAND GOLD EMBROIDERY

No. 5096

ARTISTIC RELIEF AND FLAT GOLD EMBROIDERY

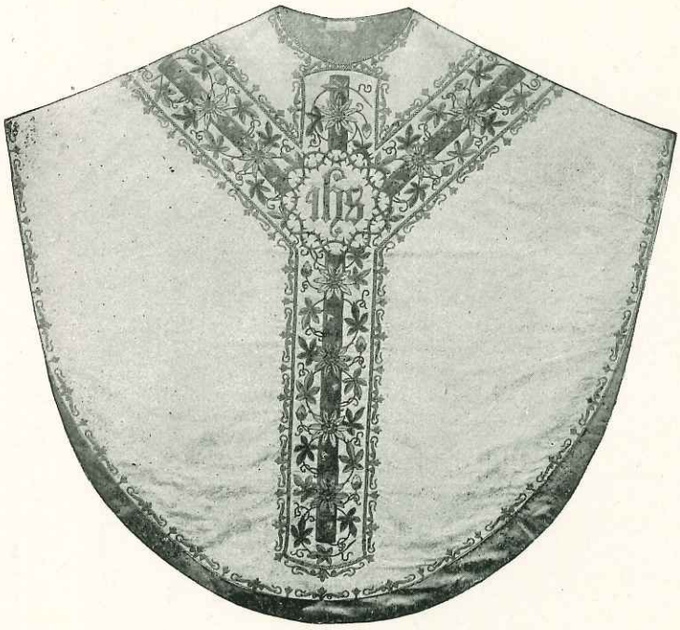
This set of vestments is considered one of the finest examples of hand gold embroidery. The gold threads are of different thicknesses and finish. The impressive effect of the embroidery is especially brought out by the different gold threads: the flat gold lamé threads set off the high points of the embroidery, while different other finishes of gold thread are carefully worked into other parts of the design.

Artistic embroidery of this kind shows up to particular advantage on fine gold cloth moire. This moire is worked of fine silk with strands of fine gold lamé thread in close repeat. The strength of the material and the beautiful finish of the fabric forms an ideal foundation for the gold embroidery.

We will gladly send photographs and samples of vestments upon request.

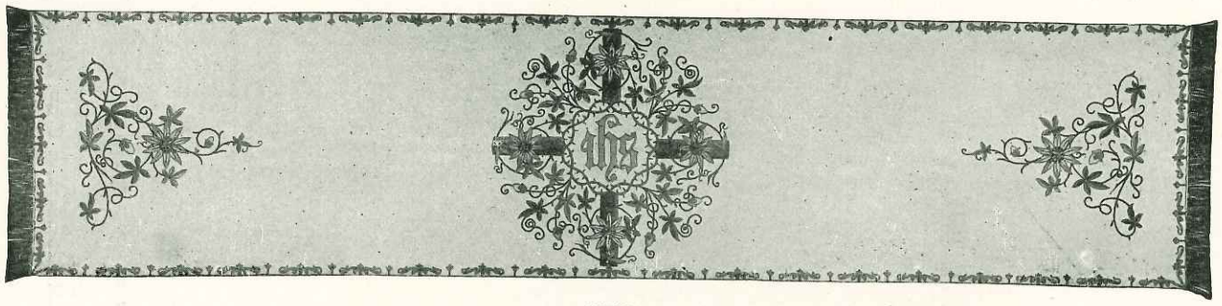
VESTMENTS

This entire set of Vestments is embroidered in silk and gold, with emblems and pictures embroidered in high relief, on a fine quality of pure silk damask.

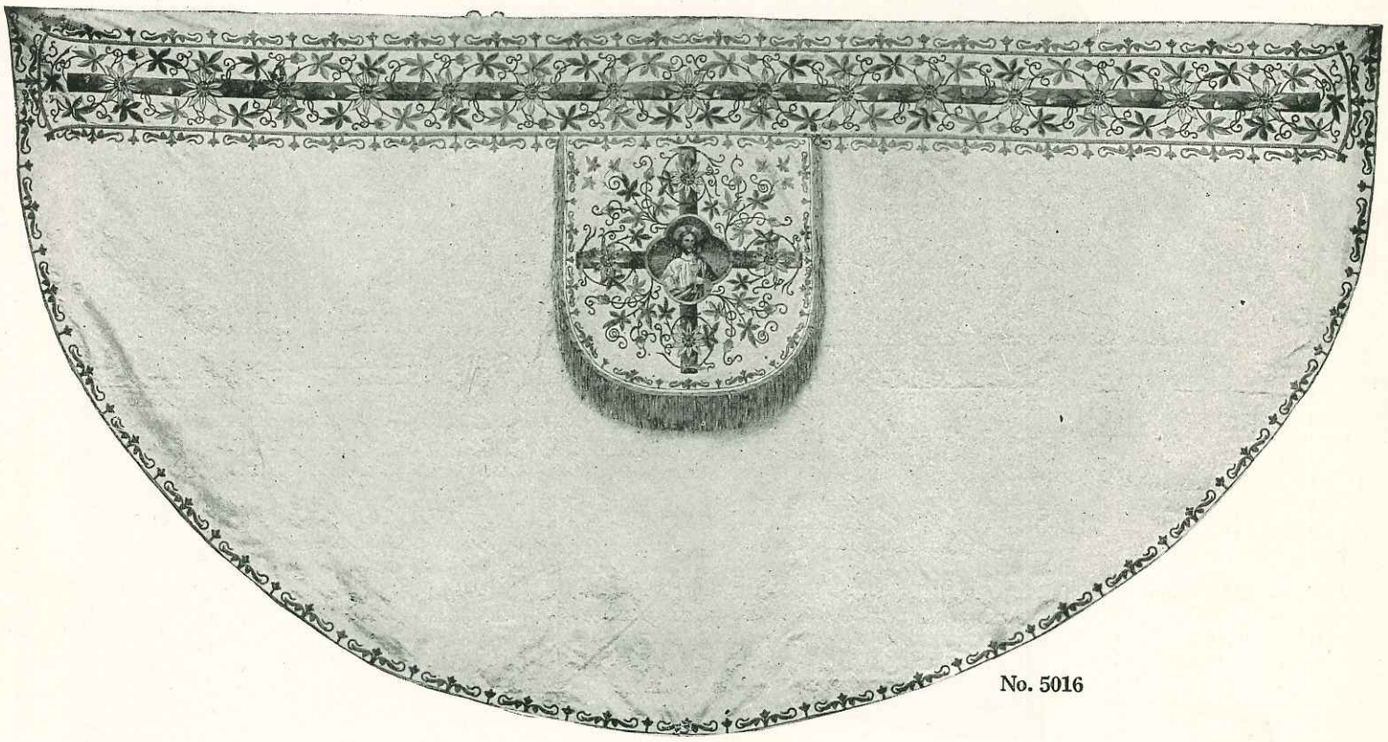


GOTHIC CHASUBLE

DALMATIC



VEIL



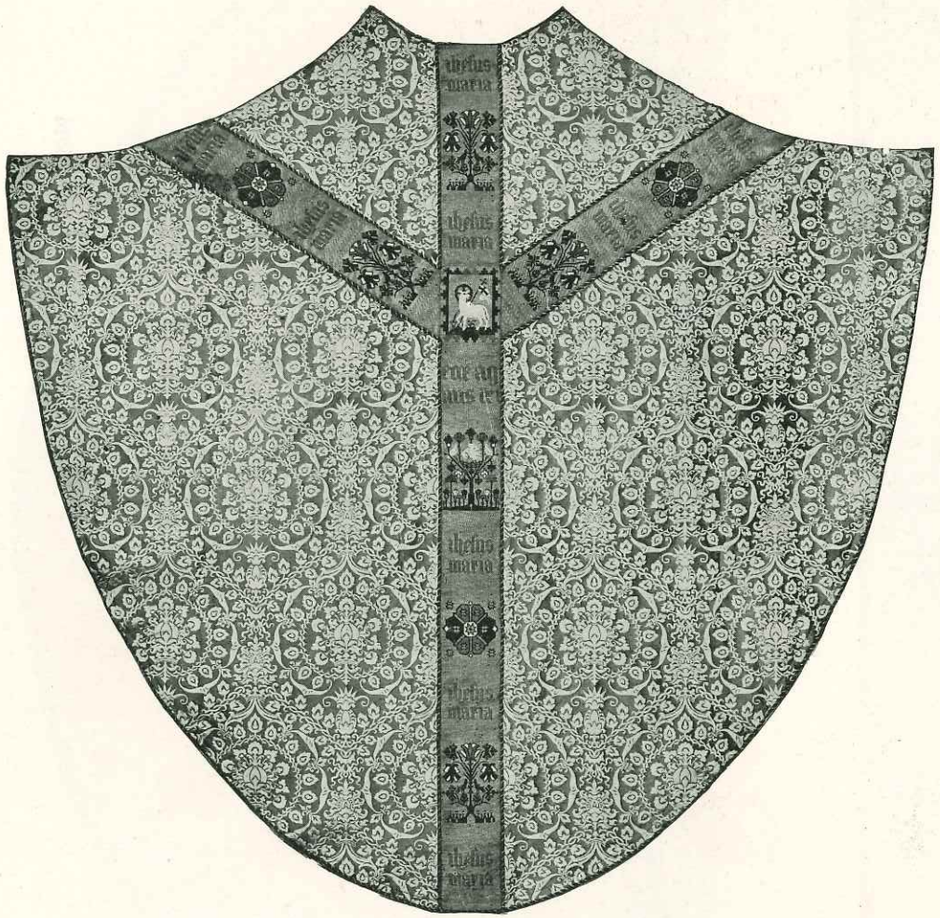
No. 5016

COPE

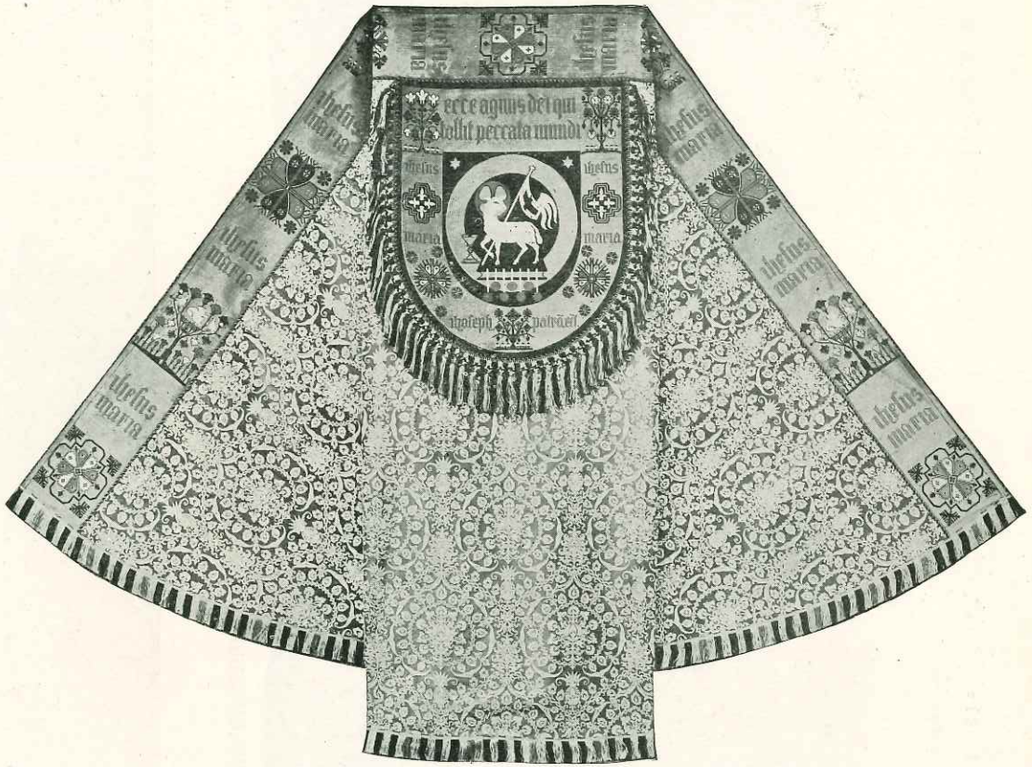
HAND WOVEN VESTMENTS

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

These are undoubtedly the best wearing vestments, woven on hand looms in the finest brocade



No. 5095. CHASUBLE



No. 5095. COPE

Entirely woven by hand, cross with woven design (any desired monogram or emblem can be had for center of cross), border finished with two-color silk cord, lining best quality sateen.

Of Silk Damask with Cross Woven of Silk or Gold. Of Silk Brocade with Cross Woven of Silk or Gold. Of Velvet Brocade with Cross Woven of Silk or Gold. Of Gold Brocade with Cross Woven of Gold

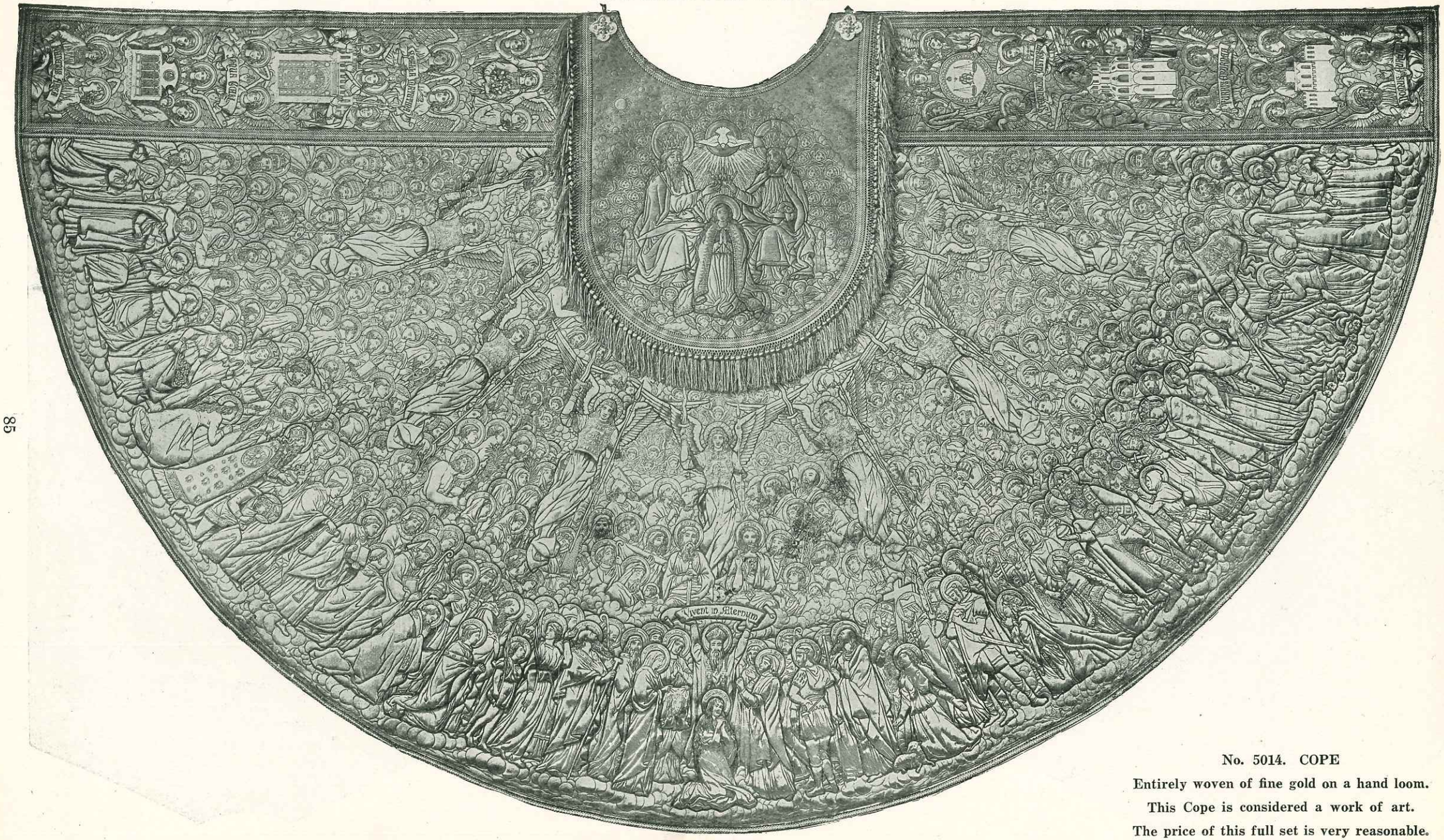
The gold thread used in these vestments is the pure gold thread on silk, and is practically untarnishable. These vestments can be had in any desired colors; brocades can be had woven in one or two colors. Samples cheerfully sent.

ANY PATTERNS OR DESIGNS OF MATERIALS AND CROSSES CAN BE WOVEN IN EITHER DAMASK, BROCADE, VELVET BROCADE OR GOLD BROCADE, AS DESIRED, AND MADE UP INTO VESTMENTS. ANY DESIRED EMBLEM CAN BE HAD IN PLACE OF THOSE ILLUSTRATED ON THIS PAGE.
LININGS ARE BEST QUALITY SATEEN THAT WEARS BETTER THAN SILK

THESE VESTMENTS MAY BE INSPECTED AT OUR STORE

VESTMENTS WOVEN IN FINE GOLD

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY



No. 5014. COPE

Entirely woven of fine gold on a hand loom.

This Cope is considered a work of art.

The price of this full set is very reasonable.

THESE VESTMENTS MAY BE INSPECTED AT OUR STORE

BENZIGER BROTHERS

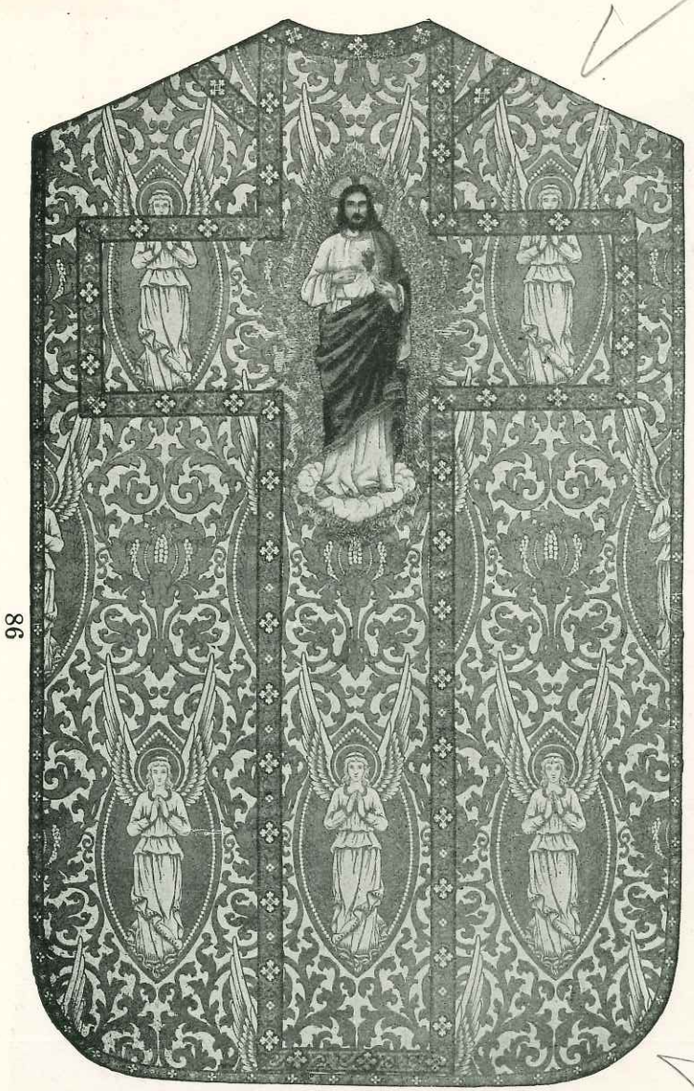
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

VESTMENTS EMBROIDERED IN SILK, PARTLY IN RELIEF, DELICATELY SHADED

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

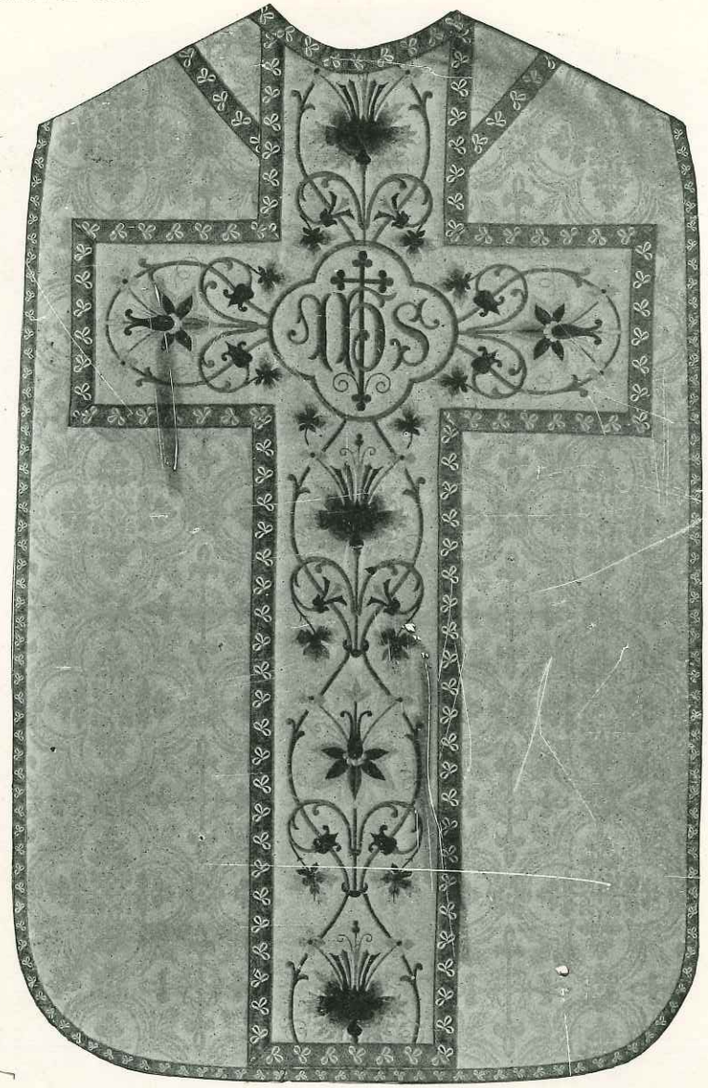


No. 5058

Something entirely new and artistic at moderate prices.

Angel pattern, white and gold colored silk brocade. Figure of Our Lord embroidered in artistic needlework with fine gold rays as background.

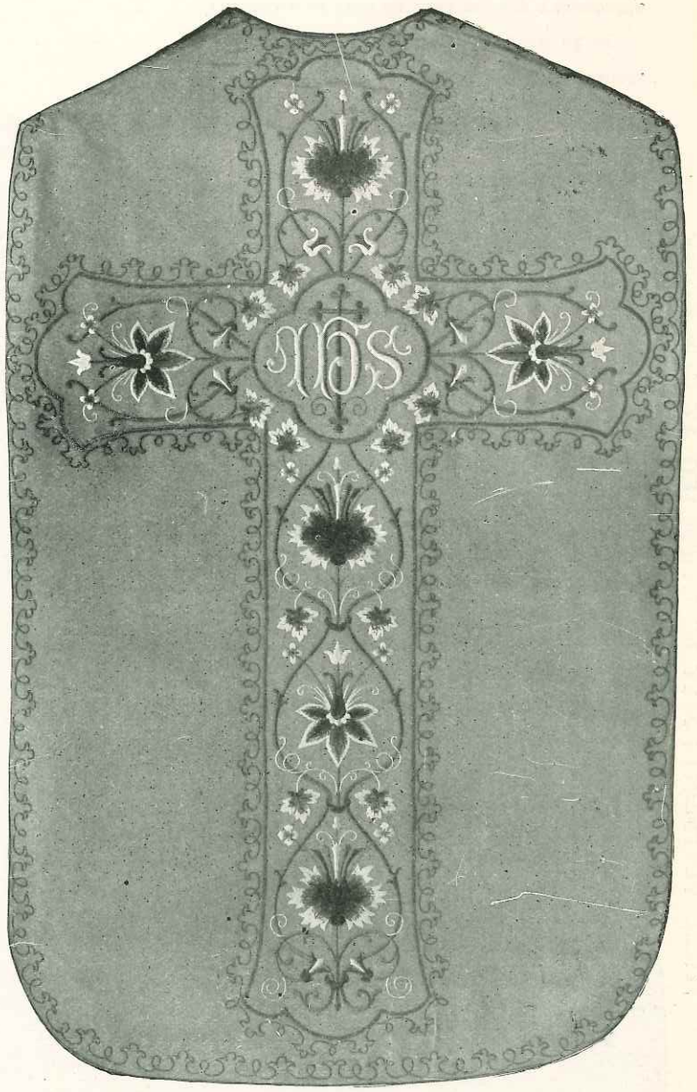
	On Silk Brocade
Chasuble	$ 90.00
Cope	140.00
Dalmatics	130.00
Veil	55.00
Stole	25.00



No. 5004

Cross embroidered in gold colored silk, shaded, or natural colors.

	On Silk Faced Damask	*On All Silk Damask*
Chasuble	$ 40.00	$ 50.00
Cope	78.50	90.00
Dalmatics	100.00	120.00
Veil	22.80	30.00
Stole	15.00	17.50

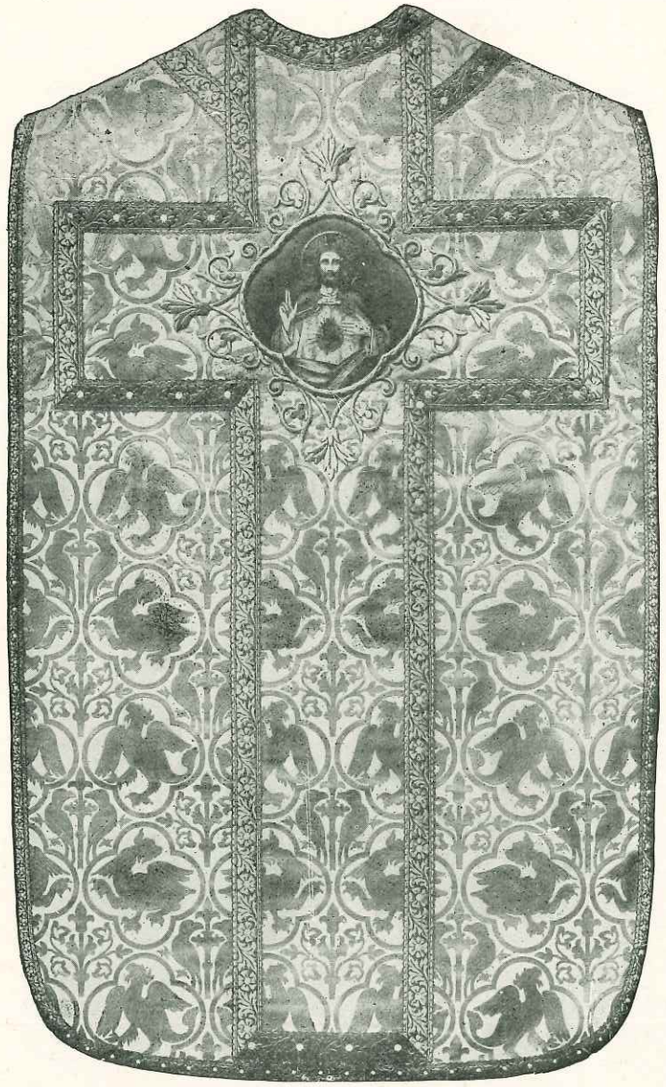


5005

Fully embroidered in gold-colored silk, shaded, or natural colors

	On Silk	*On Moire*
Chasuble	$ 46.00	$ 50.00
Cope	82.00	90.00
Two Dalmatics	112.00	120.00
Veil	27.00	30.00
Stole	16.50	17.50

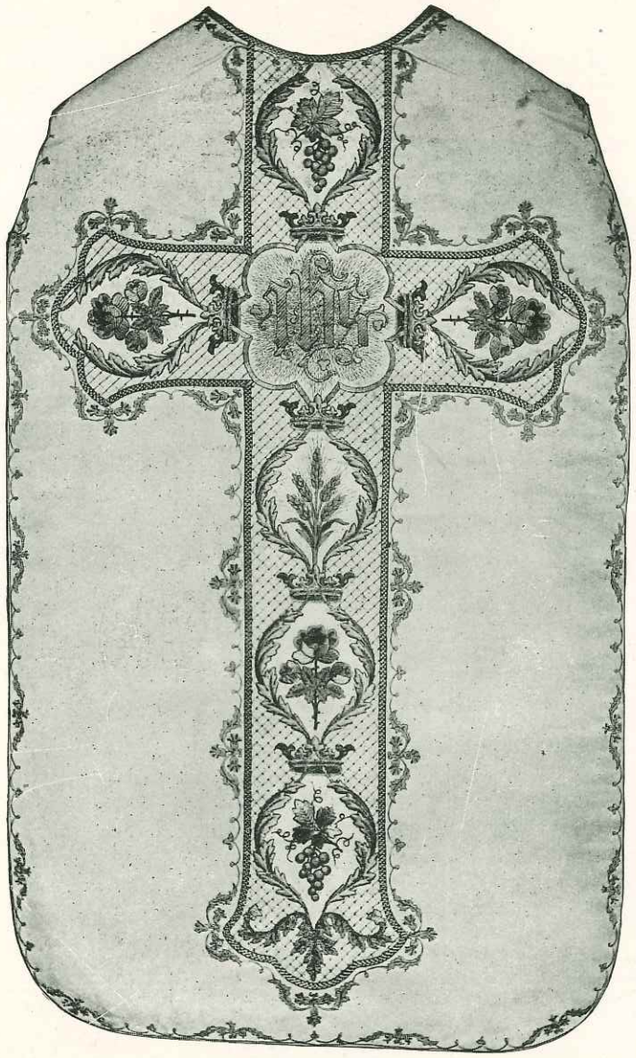
VESTMENTS EMBROIDERED IN SILK AND FINE GOLD, Imported Free of Duty



5067

Bust of Our Lord embroidered in fine gold and colored silk on gold colored silk background, surrounded by fine gold embroidery. Trimmed with fine silk galloons.

Free of Duty	*On Yellow and White Damask Only*
Chasuble	$ 90.00
Cope	145.00
Dalmatics	135.00
Veil	60.00
Stole	25.00



No. 5056

Fully embroidered in gold colored silk and fine gold.

Free of Duty	*On Satin or All Silk Damask*
Chasuble	$120.00
Cope	210.00
Dalmatics	295.00
Veil	80.00
Stole	45.00

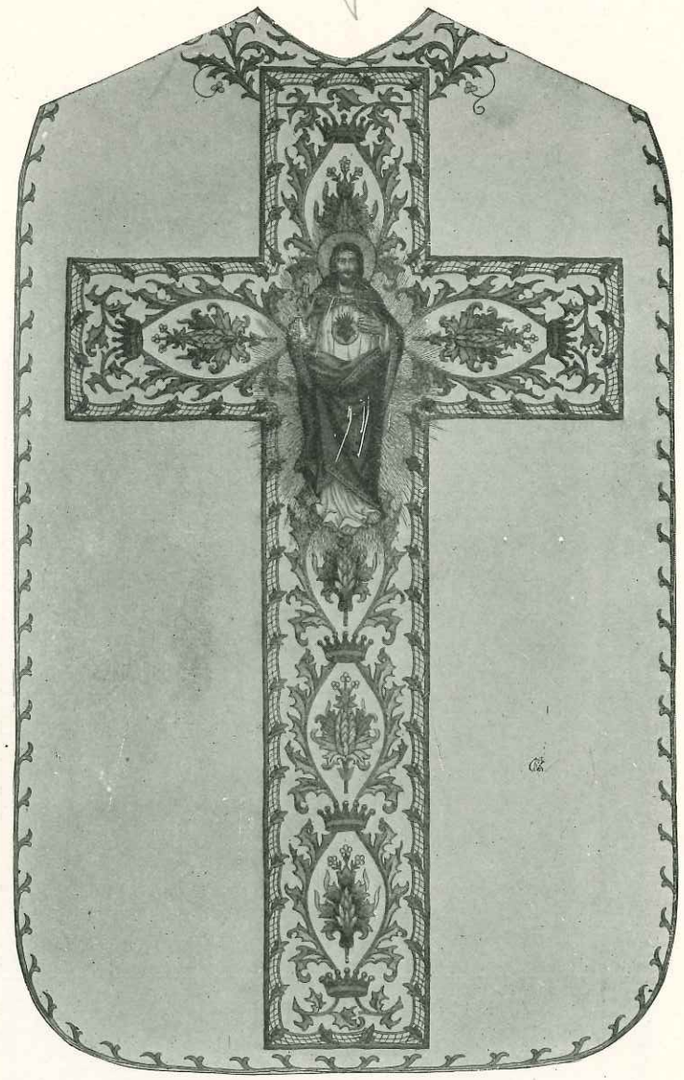
No. 5079

Cross embroidered in silk of various colors, or gold colored, shaded. Figure of silk in natural colors, richly shaded in hand-embroidery in silk. Halo, outlines of drapery, and rays in fine gold 990/000 embroidery. Trimmed with silk galloons.

	On Silk Faced Damask
Chasuble	$ 45.00
Cope	70.00
Dalmatics	115.00
Veil	30.00
Stole	15.00

New Importations of Vestments, Figures in Artistic Hand Embroidery.

Embroidered in Silk and Fine Gold.

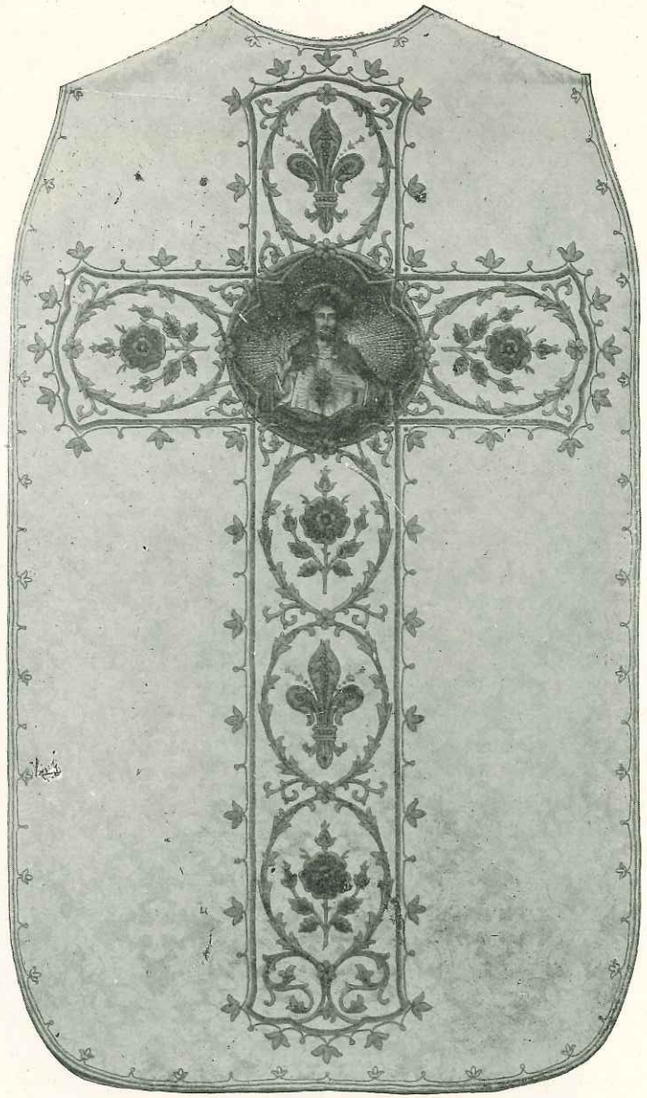


No. 5107

Embroidered in silk and fine gold. Standing figure of the Sacred Heart in silk embroidery, with halo and rays in fine gold. With silk serge lining.

Free of Duty

	On All Silk Damask
Chasuble	$130.00
Cope	230.00
Two Dalmatics	325.00
Benediction Veil	85.00
Stole	45.00



No. 5099

Fully embroidered in shaded light yellow silk, with an embroidered picture on ground of old gold, and a glory of fine gold 999/000, lined with satinet.

Free of Duty

	On All Silk Damask
Chasuble	$ 65.00
Cope	115.00
Dalmatics	160.00
Veil	43.50
Stole	24.00

No. 5098

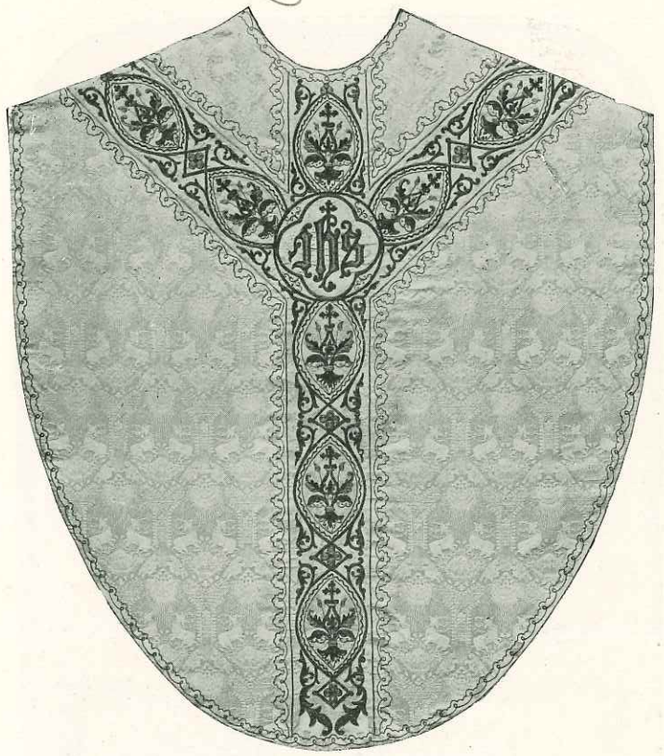
Embroidered in colored silk and fine gold, with pictures in beautiful silk and gold embroidery. With silk serge lining.

Free of Duty

	On All Silk Damask
Chasuble	$180.00
Cope	320.00
Two Dalmatics	370.00
Benediction Veil	115.00
Stole	60.00

VESTMENTS

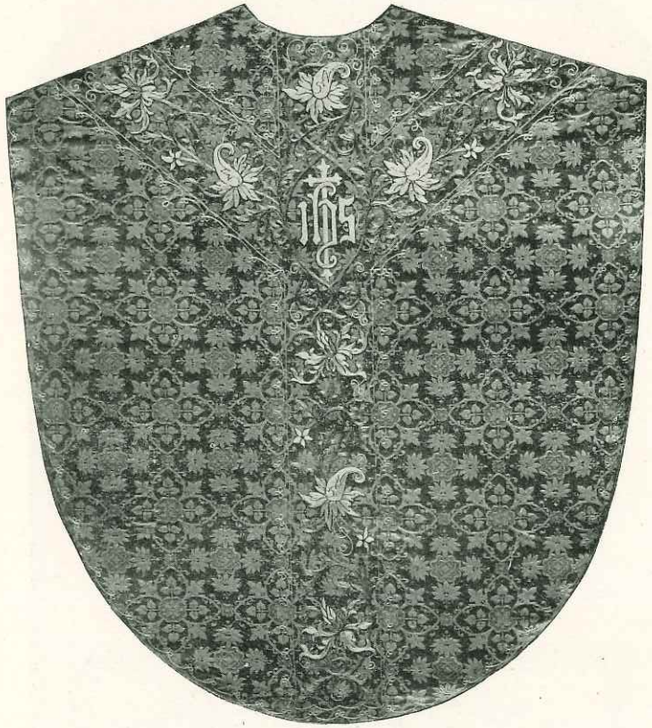
FULLY EMBROIDERED IN SILK, MADE IN OUR OWN FACTORY



No. 5115

GOTHIC CHASUBLE

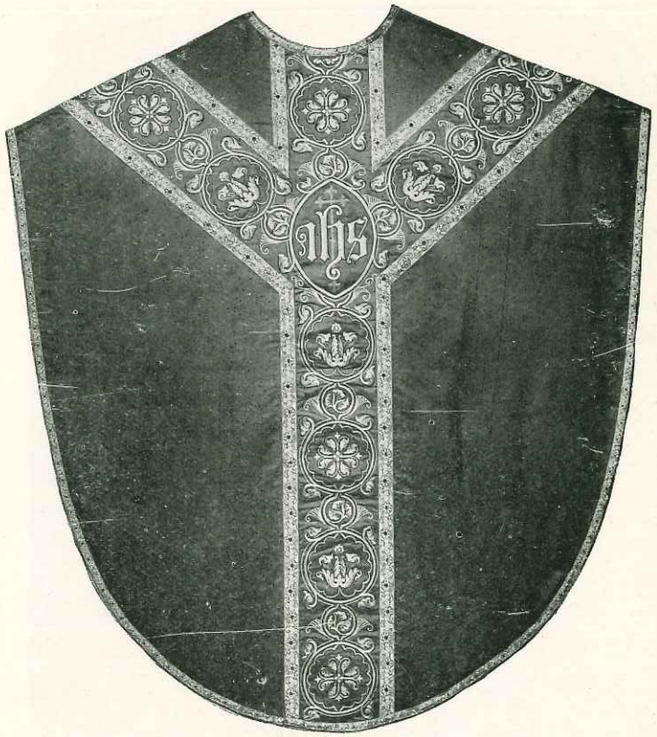
This design fully embroidered in either gold color shaded or various colored silk as desired, made in the several different damasks as listed below, lined with the best quality sateen, and is light in weight, folded in graceful folds.



No. 5003

GOTHIC CHASUBLE

Gothic Chasuble as above is made in our damask quality C, which is a very strong woven material, and is one of the best wearing damasks that is made, fully embroidered in either natural colors or yellow shade. Sateen used in lining of this vestment is of best quality.



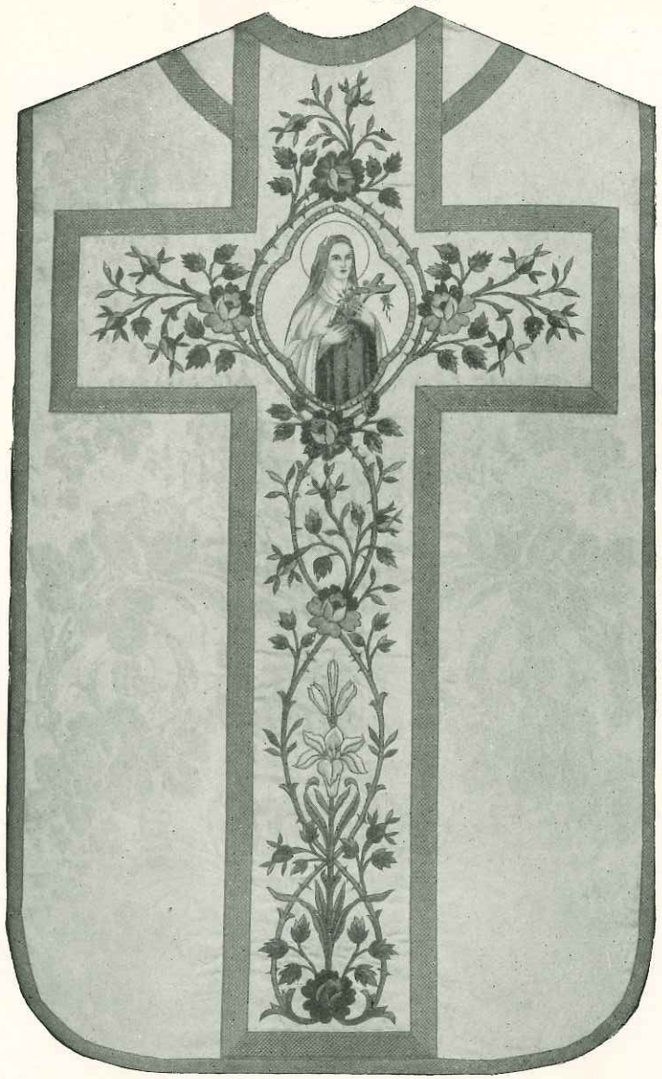
No. 5012

GOTHIC CHASUBLE

A beautiful silk embroidered vestment in either gold color or various colored silks. St. Andrews' Cross outlined with silk galloons, lined with fine quality sateen and trimmed with silk fringes.

VESTMENTS EMBROIDERED IN SILK AND SILK AND FINE GOLD, Imported Free of Duty

LITTLE FLOWER



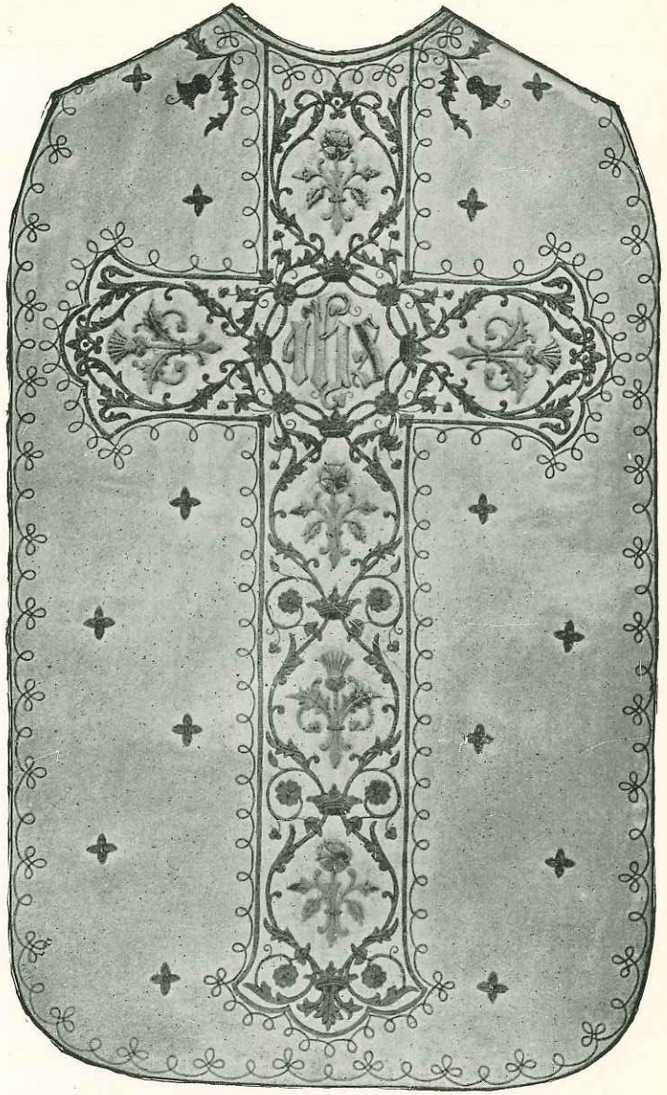
Little Flower. No. 5230
Fully embroidered in yellow or colored silk, artistically shaded, with embroidered picture St. Theresa, gold galloons, silk serge lining.
Free of Duty

	All Silk Damask; Satin or Moire
Chasuble	$70.00
Cope	100.00
Dalmatics	150.00
Veil	50.00
Stole	29.00

CHRIST THE KING

Christ the King. No. 5231
Fully embroidered in yellow or colored silk, with embroidered picture Christ the King, gold galloons, silk serge lining.
Free of Duty

	On Silk Damask
Chasuble	$70.00
Cope	110.00
Dalmatics	150.00
Veil	50.00
Stole	29.00



No. 5011
Fully embroidered in fine gold and yellow or colored silk, shaded, with fine silk lining.
Free of Duty

	On Mercerized Silk and Cotton Damask
Chasuble	$75.00
Cope	120.00
Dalmatics	175.00
Veil	50.00
Stole	30.00

We guarantee 990/000 silver and best gilding for all our fine gold embroidery

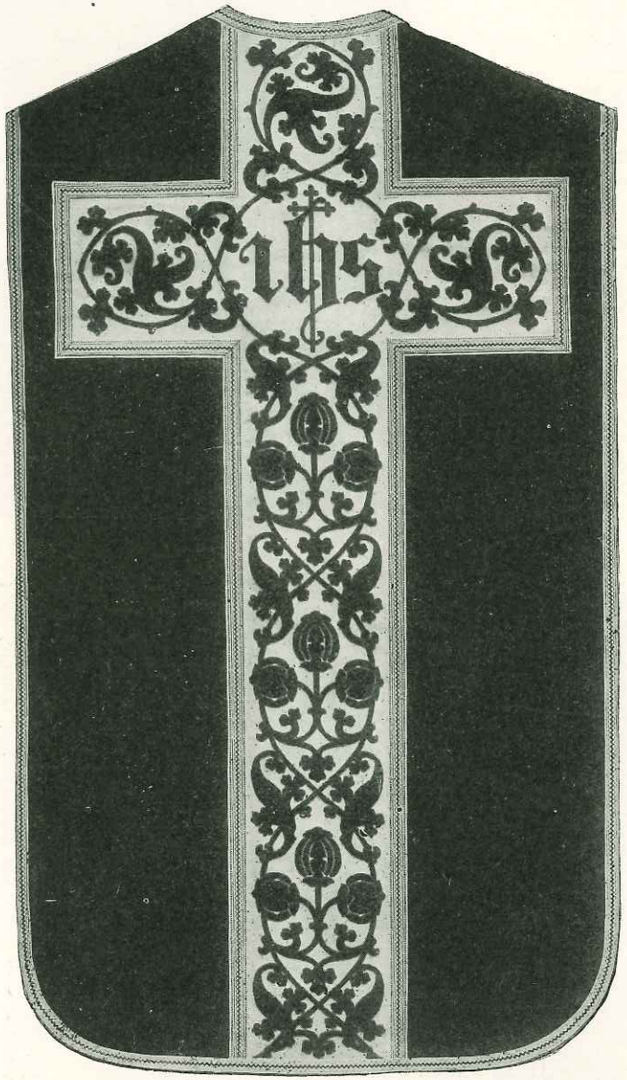
WOVEN VESTMENTS

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

No. 5104

A light, strong set of woven vestments, the cross is of silk and gold with the ground material of a good quality brocade, a fine set for daily use.

Chasuble	$ 75.00
Cope	140.00
Dalmatics	225.00
Veil	40.00
Stole	25.00
Gothic Chasuble	110.00



No. 5106

Velvet brocade cross on a ground material of silk damask, silk galloons, strong sateen lining.

Chasuble	$ 75.00
Cope	150.00
Dalmatics	220.00
Veil	50.00
Stole	25.00
Gothic Chasuble	110.00

No. 5105

This is a very popular pattern woven entirely of silk, both cross and ground material. Has silk galloons and good sateen lining.

Chasuble	$ 65.00
Cope	110.00
Dalmatics	150.00
Veil	35.00
Stole	25.00
Gothic Chasuble	105.00

CREFELD HAND WOVEN VESTMENTS

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

No. 5113

Of silk velvet brocade, with a silk velvet brocade cross. A most impressive and good-wearing vestment; silk cord border; durable, light quality, sateen lining.

HAND-WOVEN SILKS MAKE LONG-LASTING VESTMENTS

Hand-woven silks, dyed in the yarn, do not show any defects. It runs absolutely uniform and is tightly woven, giving the vestment more body; yet allows it to fall into graceful folds, light in weight, considering the fine quality.

BROCADE

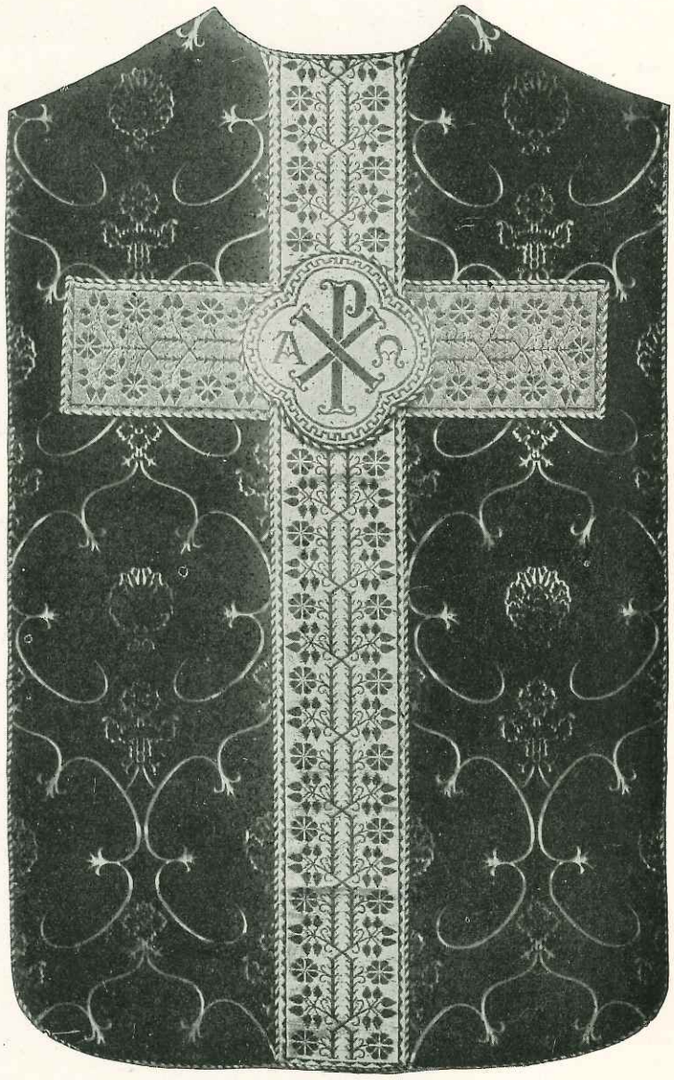
Brocades are fabrics showing the design or pattern on but one side, and whose quality and durability depends on a strong, close woven foundation.

Our gold brocades are woven the same as the silk brocade. The quality is judged by the quality of gold thread used and the strength of the foundation. Our gold thread is the so-called Japanese gold thread, which is not a metal thread and does not oxidize or tarnish as a metal thread would.

Velvet brocade is about the richest, most intricate and impressive material; the quality is all silk, and it will last and wear far better than the plain silk velvet.

ABOUT PRICES

There are so many different qualities of the various materials that can be used in making up these fine vestments that we refrain from quoting prices without showing you samples of the various qualities which can be seen at our stores or one of our representatives will gladly call on you with samples and prices for your selection.

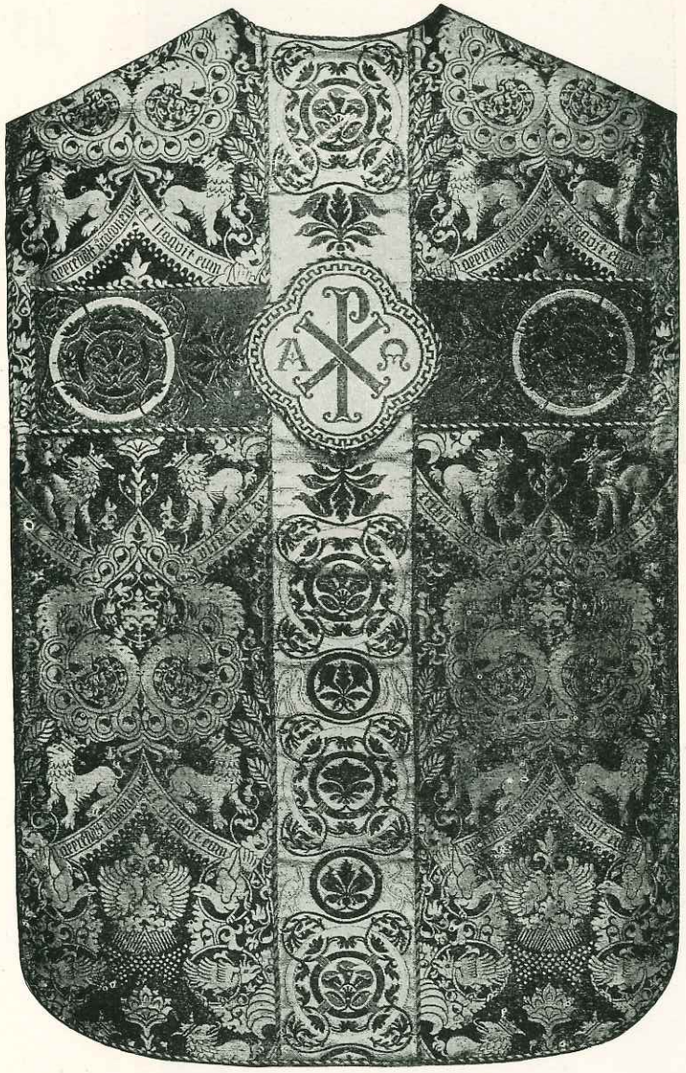


No. 5111

There are very few vestments that will show up the cross clearer and more impressive than a gold or gold-and-silk hand-woven cross on a velvet brocade ground fabric.

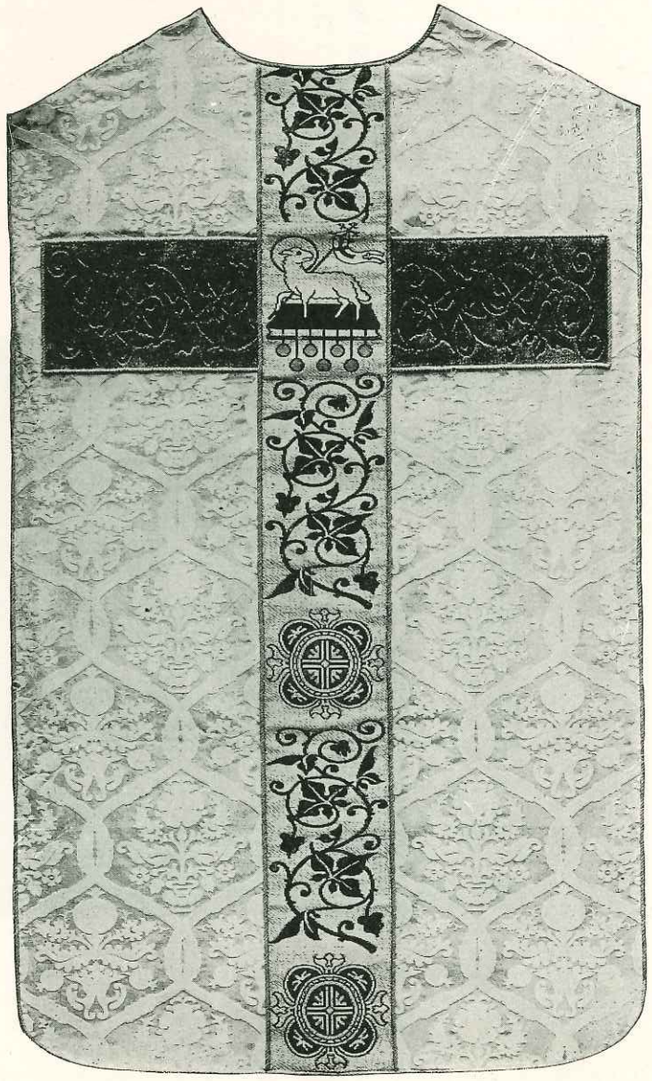
CREFELD HAND WOVEN VESTMENTS

IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY



No. 5112

This illustration shows a vestment hand-woven in silk and gold. The rich church design brocade and cross makes this a very fine set of vestments. Lining best quality sateen.



No. 5110

A very light and pliable vestment, hand-woven of all silk damask of an exceptionally fine quality; the cross can be woven of silk or silk and gold as desired. Best sateen lining.

No. 5112

Our brocades can be woven either in solid colors or in two colors; the above illustration shows a white brocade vestment, woven in white and old gold colored silk.

ABOUT PRICES There are so many different qualities of the various materials that can be used in making up these fine vestments that we refrain from quoting prices without showing you samples of the various qualities which can be seen at our stores or one of our representatives will gladly call on you with samples and prices for your selection.

ALTAR BOYS' NET SURPLICES

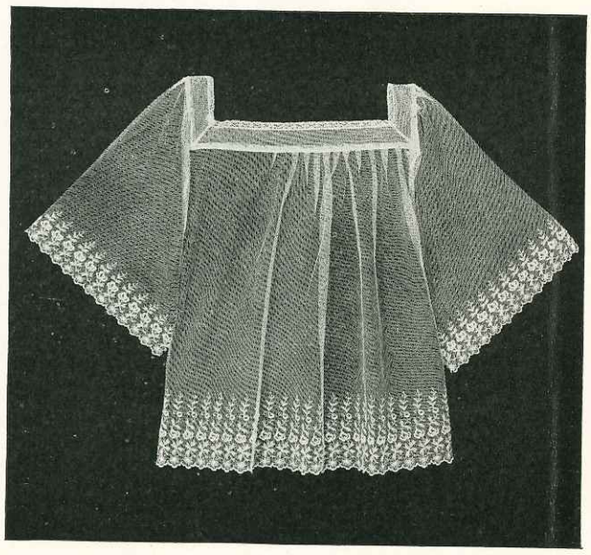
MADE IN OUR OWN ESTABLISHMENT

No. 187

Rich design, all lace surplice

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each	$3.60
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each	3.75
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each	4.00
Lace per yard—19″ wide		0.85
Lace per yard—26″ wide		1.10

THE MADE-UP ARTICLE OR MATERIAL SAMPLE GLADLY SENT YOU ON APPROVAL



No. 189

Artistic scroll, net top surplice

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each	$3.20
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each	3.35
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each	3.60
Lace per yard—19″ wide		0.70
Lace per yard—26″ wide		0.95

A SURPLICE MADE FOR SERVICE. ESSENTIAL FOR THE ALTAR BOY

OF REAL DURABLE MARQUISETTE

MATERIAL TRIMMED AROUND BOTTOM AND SLEEVES WITH 2″ CLUNY LACE AND AROUND YOKE WITH ½″ LACE EDGING

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each	$2.35
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each	2.50
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each	3.00

No. 190

Rich design, all lace surplice

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each	$2.75
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each	2.90
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each	3.15
Lace per yard—19″ wide		0.75
Lace per yard—26″ wide		1.00

ADVISE SIZE ACCORDING TO BOY'S AGE. DIFFERENT SIZES MADE FOR EACH AGE LISTED ON THIS PAGE.

VERY RICH AND EXCLUSIVE ALL LACE SURPLICE

No. 286

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each	$5.00
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each	5.25
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each	5.75
Lace per yard—19″ wide		1.25
Lace per yard—26″ wide		1.45

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ALTAR BOYS' CASSOCKS AND SURPLICES

OF OUR OWN MANUFACTURE

Cassock material of the good quality popular POPLIN and lined to the waist in the back with all seams strongly stitched and first-class tailoring throughout.

Can furnish in colors, BLACK, RED, WHITE AND PURPLE in standard sizes for each age:

Age 8 Years—Back Measure 40 Inches	$4.75
Age 9 Years—Back Measure 42 Inches	4.75
Age 10 Years—Back Measure 44 Inches	4.75
Age 11 Years—Back Measure 46 Inches	$5.25
Age 12 Years—Back Measure 48 Inches	5.25
Age 13 Years—Back Measure 50 Inches	5.25
Age 14 Years—Back Measure 52 Inches	5.25
Age 15 Years—Back Measure 54 Inches	$6.00
Age 16 Years—Back Measure 56 Inches	6.00
Age 17 Years—Back Measure 58 Inches	$7.50
Age 18 Years—Back Measure 60 Inches	7.50

10% DISCOUNT ON ORDERS OF 24 OR MORE

READY MADE CASSOCKS AND SURPLICES SENT FOR YOUR APPROVAL

CASSOCKS CAN BE SUPPLIED WITH COLLAR AND CUFFS OF ANOTHER COLOR

Poplin $0.85 cents additional
Velvet 1.35 cents additional

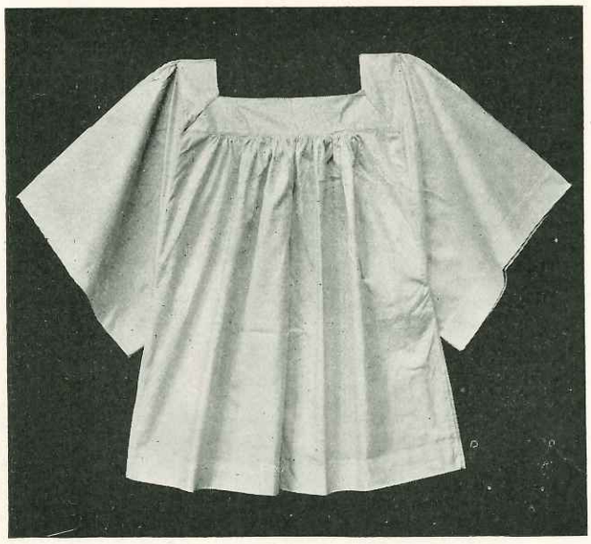
CAPES AND SASHES OF POPLIN

Cape With Fringe	$2.15
Cape Without Fringe	1.00
Sash With Fringe	1.25
Sash Without Fringe	.75

No. 193
Cassock, with surplice No. 286

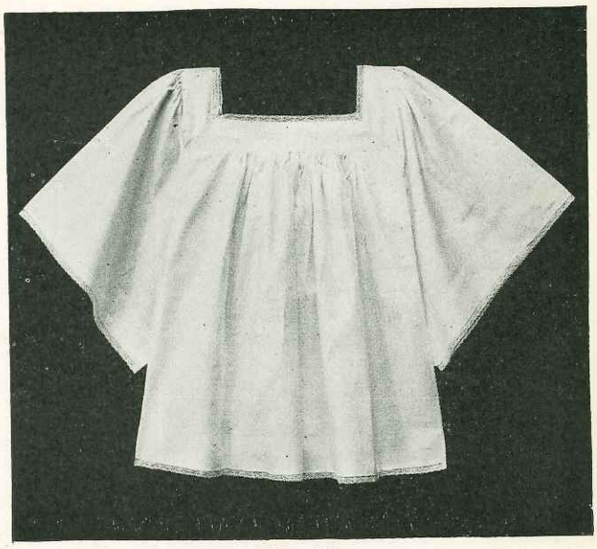
VERY RICH AND EXCLUSIVE ALL LACE SURPLICE—ILLUSTRATED ON CASSOCK—No. 286

Ages 8 to 12 years	Each $5.00
Ages 13 to 14 years	Each 5.25
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each 5.75



No. 192
Muslin or lawn

Ages 8 to 14 years	Each $1.50
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each 1.65



No. 191
Surplice of linen and lace

Ages 8 to 14 years	Each $3.75
Ages 15 to 16 years	Each 4.00
Linen—36″ wide. Per yard	0.90

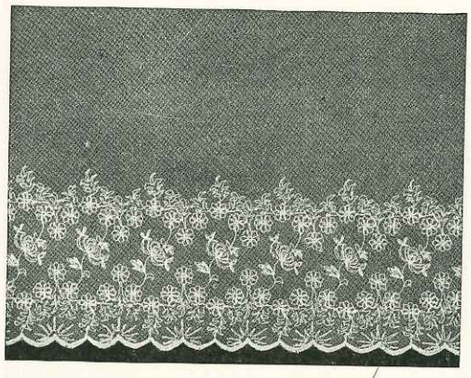
PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

ALL LACES IMPORTED AND OF STRONG GOOD-WEARING QUALITIES

FINE ORIENTAL LACES

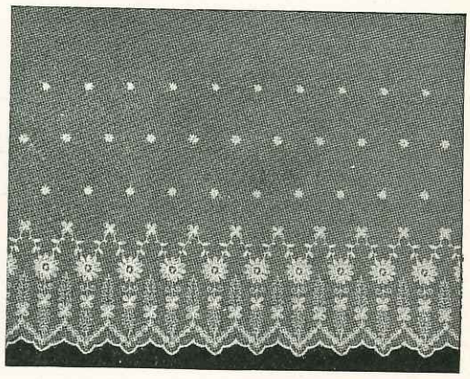
No. 257

Surplice Complete	$22.00
Alb Complete	24.00
Lace Per Yard	3.75



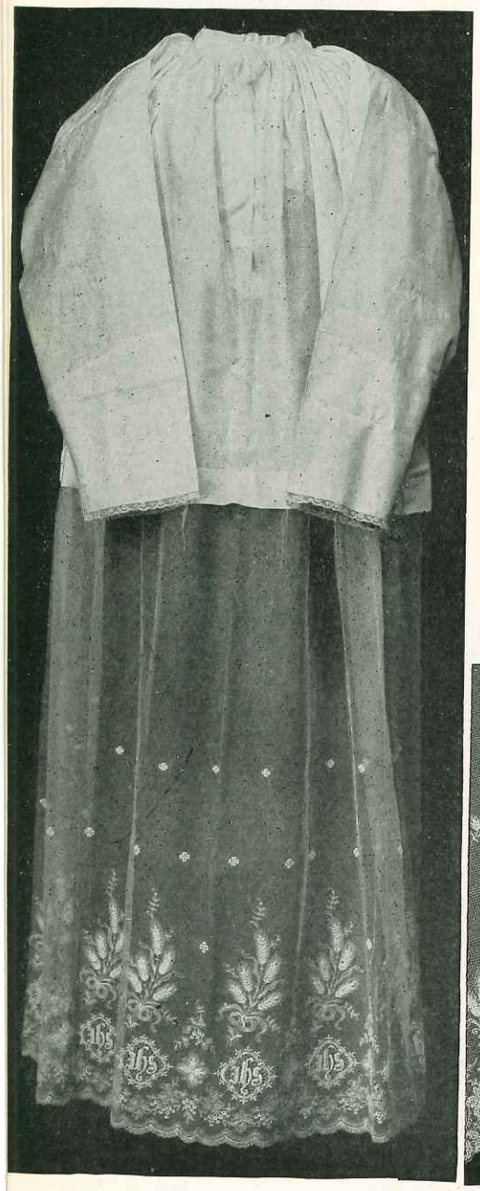
No. 172

Alb Complete	$11.75
Surplice Complete	8.50
Lace Per Yard	1.40



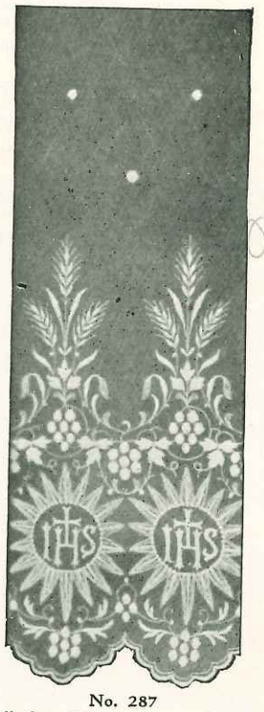
No. 174

Alb Complete	$12.25
Surplice Complete	9.00
Lace Per Yard	1.50



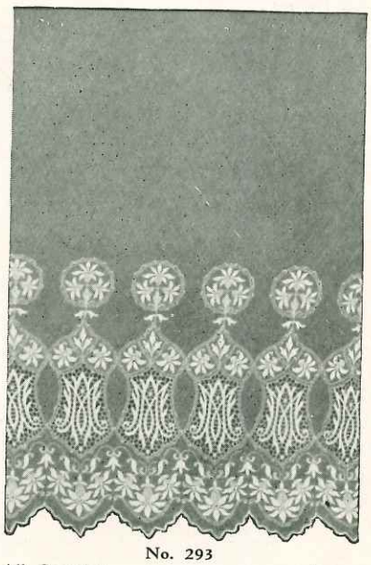
No. 255

Alb Complete	$22.50
Surplice Complete	20.00
Lace Per Yard	3.15



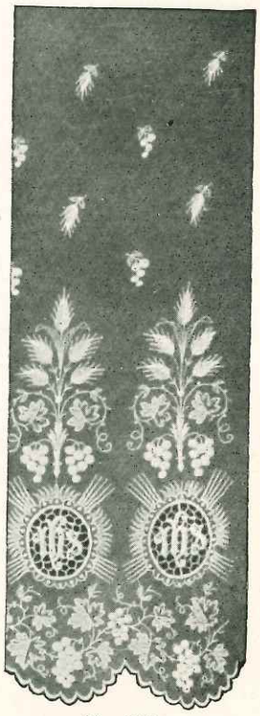
No. 287

Alb Complete	$18.00
Surplice Complete	17.00
Lace Per Yard	2.50



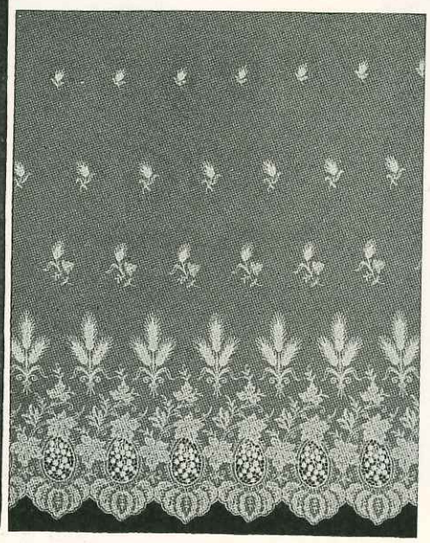
No. 293

Alb Complete	$24.00
Surplice Complete	21.50
Lace Per Yard	3.50



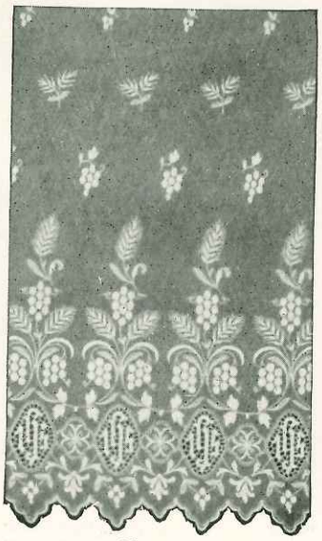
No. 290

Alb Complete	$22.00
Surplice Complete	19.00
Lace Per Yard	3.00



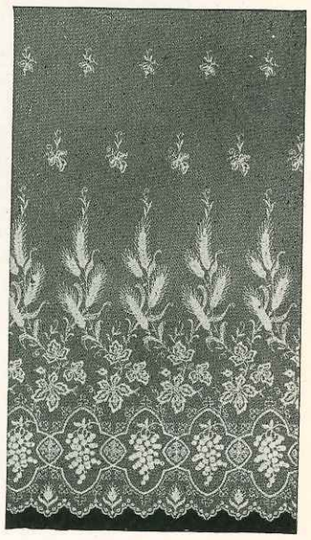
253

Alb Complete	$19.00
Surplice Complete	18.00
Lace Per Yard	2.95



No. 292

Alb Complete	$21.50
Surplice Complete	19.00
Lace Per Yard	3.00



No. 252

Alb Complete	$20.00
Sruplice Complete	18.00
Lace Per Yard	2.75

ALL ALBS FINISHED WITH PURE LINEN TOPS

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

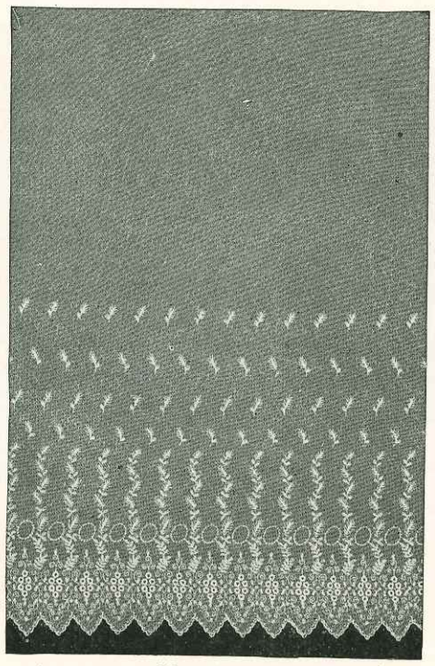
PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

ALL LACES IMPORTED AND OF STRONG GOOD-WEARING QUALITIES

FINE ORIENTAL LACES—36 INCHES WIDE

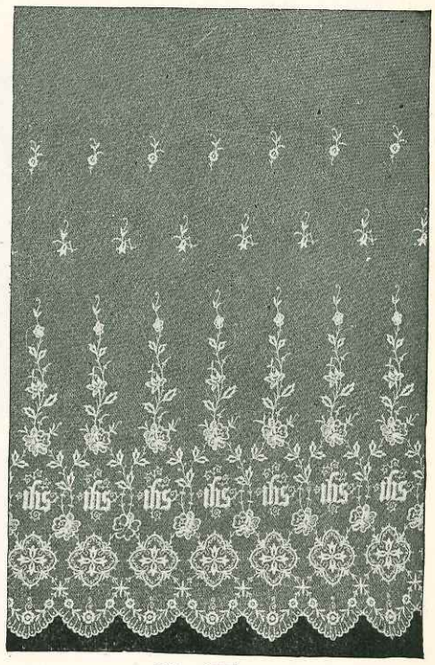
No. 172

Surplice Complete	$ 8.50
Alb Complete	11.75
Lace Per Yard	1.40



No. 173

Alb Complete	$12.00
Surplice Complete	8.75
Lace Per Yard	1.45



No. 251

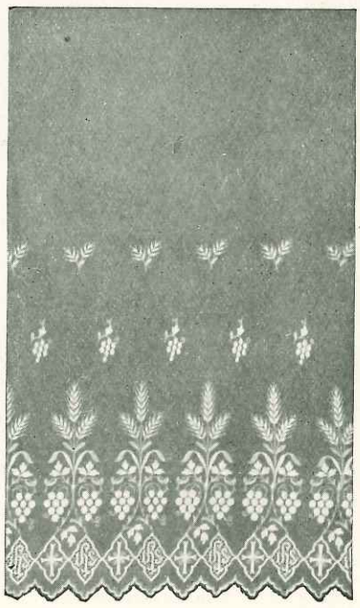
Alb Complete	$18.00
Surplice Complete	17.00
Lace Per Yard	2.50

No. 250

Alb Complete	$14.50
Surplice Complete	16.00
Lace Per Yard	2.25

No. 288

Alb Complete	$14.50
Surplice Complete	15.00
Lace Per Yard	2.20



No. 294

Alb Complete	$21.50
Surplice Complete	19.00
Lace Per Yard	3.00

No. 291

Alb Complete	$18.00
Surplice Complete	17.00
Lace Per Yard	2.50

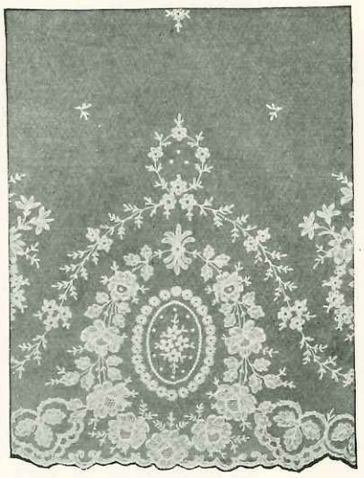
ALL ALBS FINISHED WITH PURE LINEN TOPS

PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

FINE IMPORTED SWISS LACES

No. 260

Surplice Complete	$35.00
Surplice Lace Only	28.75
Alb Complete	37.00
Alb Lace Only	25.00



283

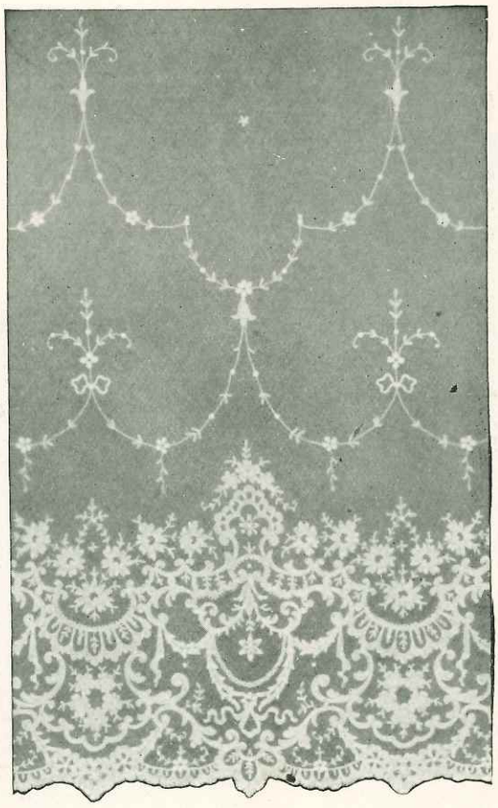
Alb Complete	$28.00
Surplice Complete	27.00
Lace Per Yard (36 in. wide)	5.00

No. 285

Alb Complete	$32.00
Surplice Complete	32.00
Lace Per Yard (36 in. wide)	6.50

No. 183

Alb Complete	$32.00
Alb Lace Only	19.00
Surplice Complete	29.00
Surplice Lace Only	23.00



No. 258

Alb Complete	$34.00
Alb Lace Only	21.00
Surplice Complete	29.00
Surplice Lace Only	23.00

No. 177

Alb Complete	$20.00
Alb Lace Only	8.75
Surplice Complete	16.50
Surplice Lace Only	10.00

WE CARRY A LARGE VARIETY OF OTHER DESIGNS SENT ON APPROVAL

ALL ALBS FINISHED WITH PURE LINEN TOPS

BENZIGER BROTHERS

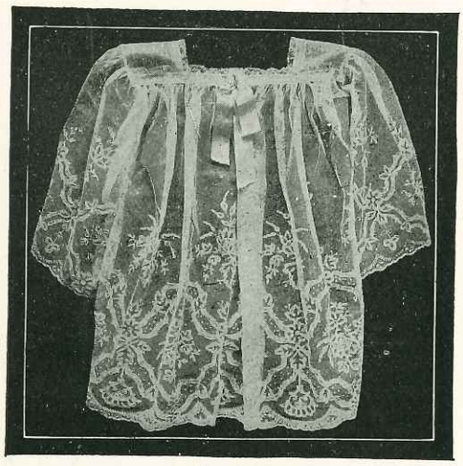
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

FINE IMPORTED SWISS LACES

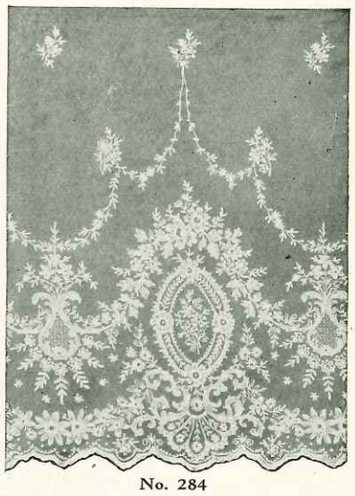


No. 182

Surplice Complete	$26.00
Surplice Lace Only	19.75
Alb Complete	30.00
Alb Lace Only	17.00

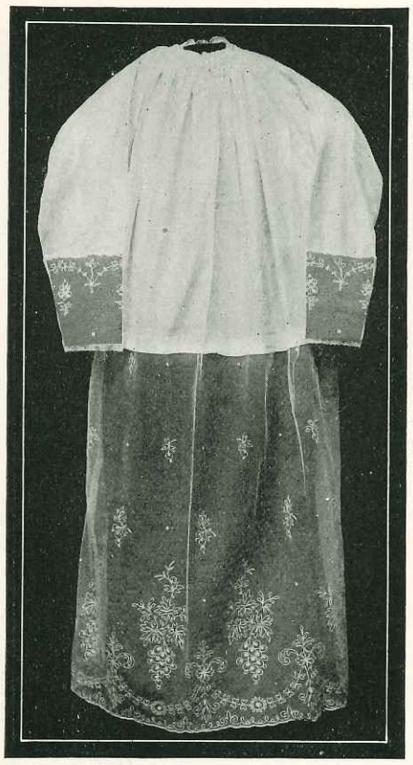
No. 282

Alb Complete	$26.00
Surplice Complete	24.00
Lace Per Yard (36 in. wide)	4.25



No. 284

Alb Complete	$30.00
Surplice Complete	30.00
Lace Per Yard (36 in. wide)	6.00



No. 177

Alb Complete	$20.00
Alb Lace Only	8.75
Surplice Complete	16.50
Surplice Lace Only	10.00

No. 259

Alb Complete	$37.00
Alb Lace Only	24.00
Surplice Complete	35.00
Surplice Lace Only	28.00

No. 261

Alb Complete	$38.00
Alb Lace Only	26.00
Surplice Complete	35.00
Surplice Lace Only	30.00

SELECTION OF ABOVE OR OTHER DESIGNS OF SIMILAR QUALITY NOT HERE ILLUSTRATED GLADLY SENT ON APPROVAL

ALL ALBS FINISHED WITH PURE LINEN TOPS

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

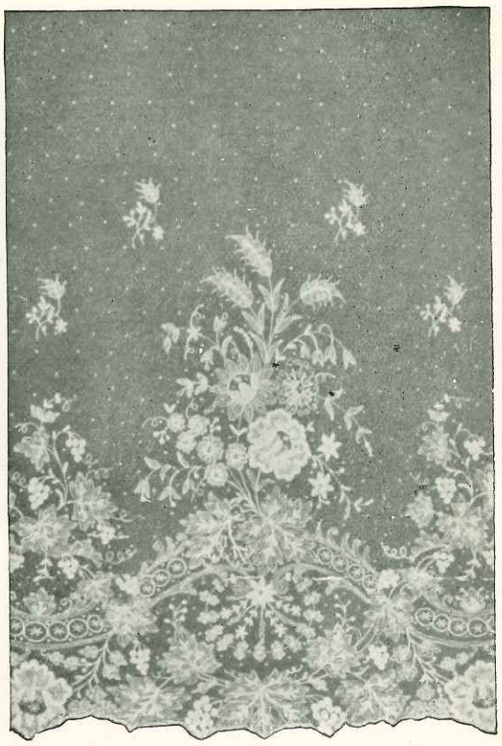
EXTRA FINE IMPORTED BRUSSELS LACES

No. 247

Surplice Complete	$69.00
Surplice Lace Only	62.00
Alb Complete	55.00
Alb Lace Only	40.00

No. 249

Alb Complete	$68.00
Alb Lace Only	53.00
Surplice Complete	87.00
Surplice Lace Only	81.00



No. 219

Alb Complete	$51.00
Alb Lace Only	36.00
Surplice Complete	64.00
Surplice Lace Only	57.00

No. 185

Alb Complete	$30.00
Alb Lace Only	15.00
Surplice Complete	37.00
Surplice Lace Only	31.00

No. 247

Alb Complete	$55.00
Alb Lace Only	40.00
Surplice Complete	69.00
Surplice Lace Only	62.00

No. 186

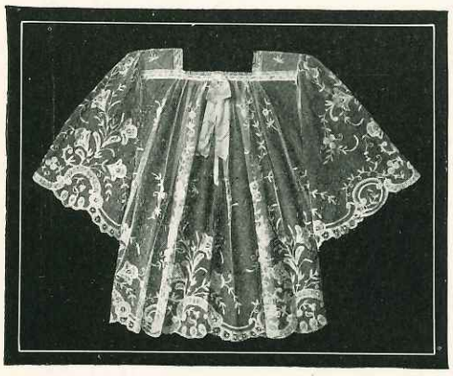
Alb Complete	$38.00
Alb Lace Only	23.00
Surplice Complete	42.00
Surplice Lace Only	36.00

FINE BRUSSELS HAND-MADE LACES OF THE BEST QUALITY LINEN THREAD

ALB TOPS OF PURE LINEN

PRIESTS' ALBS AND SURPLICES

EXTRA FINE IMPORTED BRUSSELS LACES



No. 222

Surplice Complete	$63.00
Surplice Lace Only	57.00
Alb Complete	50.00
Alb Lace Only	35.00
Rochet Complete	40.00
Rochet Lace Only	30.00

No. 248

Alb Complete	$59.00
Alb Lace Only	44.00
Surplice Complete	77.00
Surplice Lace Only	70.00

No. 220

Alb Complete	$55.00
Alb Lace Only	40.00
Surplice Complete	72.00
Surplice Lace Only	66.00

No. 186

Alb Complete	$38.00
Alb Lace Only	23.00
Surplice Complete	42.00
Surplice Lace Only	36.00

No. 221

Alb Complete	$60.00
Alb Lace Only	45.00
Surplice Complete	79.00
Surplice Lace Only	73.00

No. 223

Alb Complete	$54.00
Alb Lace Only	39.00
Surplice Complete	70.00
Surplice Lace Only	64.00
Rochet Complete	45.00
Rochet Lace Only	35.00

FINE BRUSSELS HAND-MADE LACES OF THE BEST QUALITY LINEN THREAD
ALB TOPS OF PURE LINEN

BENZIGER BROTHERS

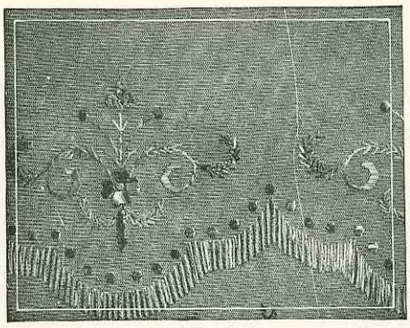
NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

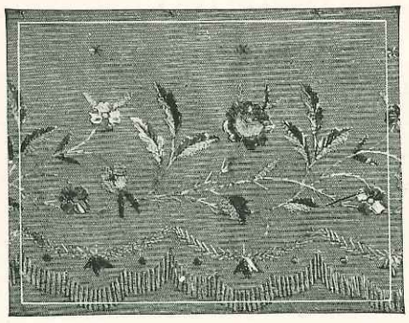
CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ALTAR LACES

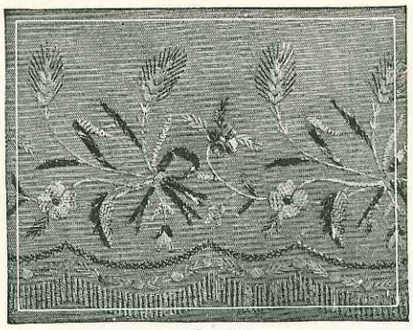
IMPORTED ALTAR FRONTAL LACES, BOTH GOLD AND COTTON EMBROIDERED
CHURCH DESIGNS ON STRONG DURABLE NETTINGS



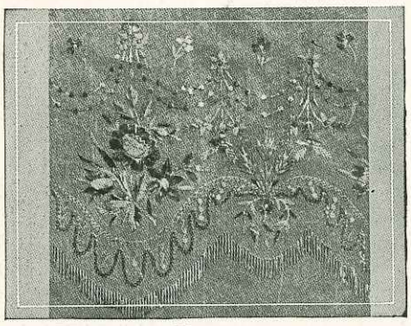
No. 127
Of half-fine gold
11 inches wide.....per yard, $2.75
No. 127A On all gold.....net, 5.30



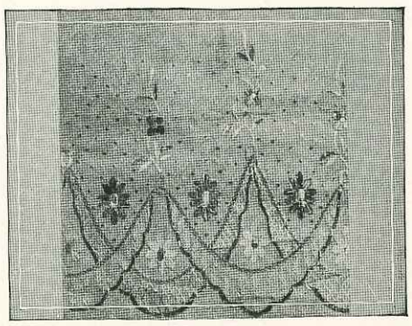
No. 128
Of half-fine gold
15 inches wide.....per yard, $4.65



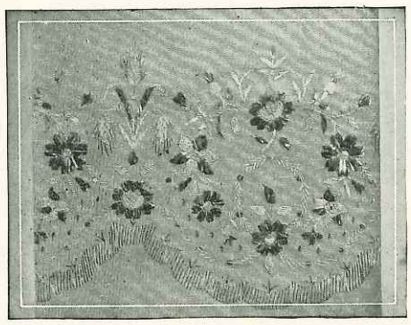
No. 129
Of half-fine gold
15 inches wide.....per yard, $5.50
No. 129A On all gold.....net, 7.75



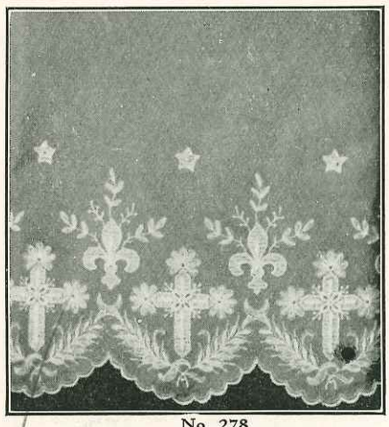
No. 130
Of half-fine gold
15 inches wide.....per yard, $5.00
No. 209 On all gold.....net, 7.90



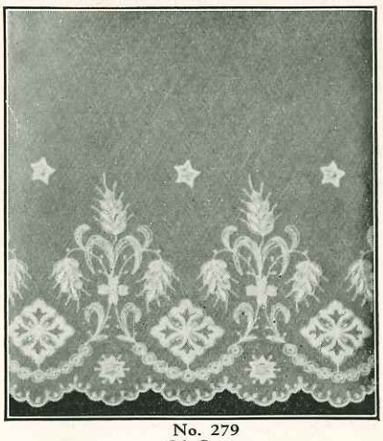
No. 131
Of half-fine gold
24 inches wide.....per yard, $6.10



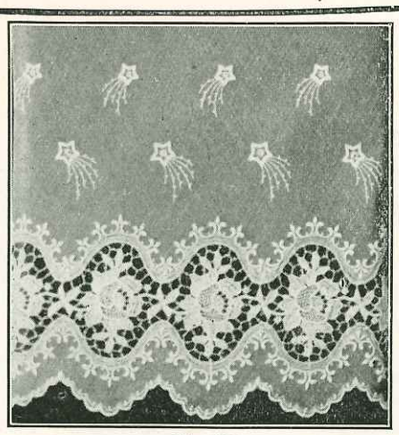
No. 133
Of half-fine gold
24 inches wide.....per yard, $5.95



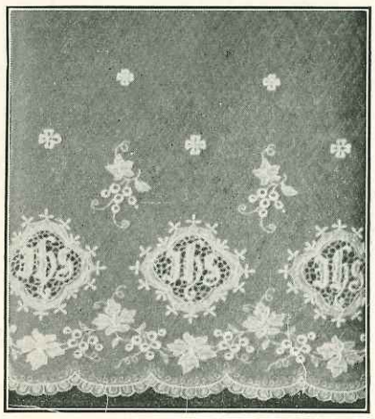
No. 278
Of Cotton
13 inches wide.....per yard, $1.05



No. 279
Of Cotton
14 inches wide.....per yard, $1.20

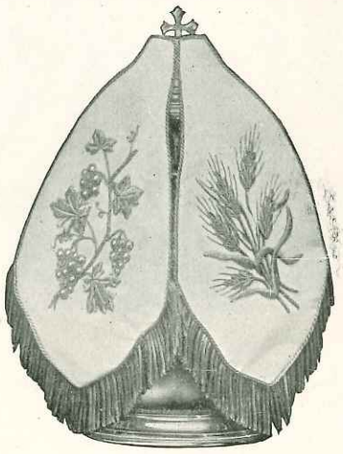


No. 280
Of Cotton
16 inches wide.....per yard, $2.25

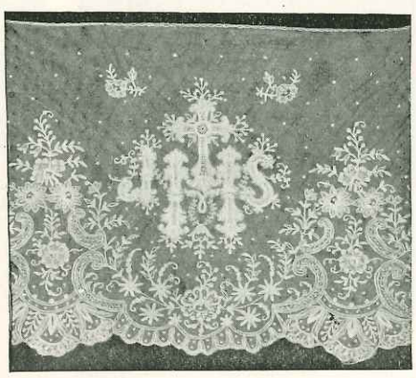


No. 281
Of Cotton
18 inches wide.....per yard, $1.85

CIBORIUM COVERS



No. 197
No. 197 Fully embroidered in gold, $33.75
Fully embroidered in silk, 24.00
No. 197A Gold emb. cross and border, 18.75
Silk emb. cross and border, 15.75



No.194
Fine Brussel Lace
16 inches wide.....per yard, $5.00

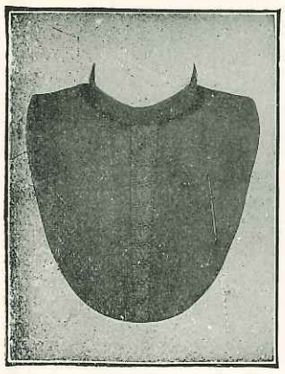
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

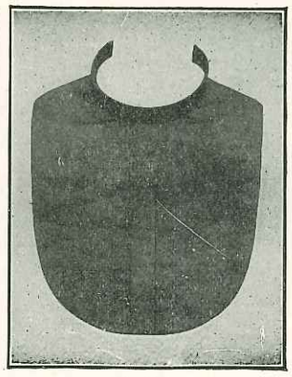
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

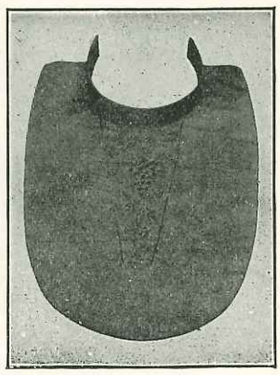
COLLARS, BIRETTAS, RABBIS, CINCTURES, MISSAL-MARKS



No. 122
Of gros grain silk with sateen lining, *plain front* $1.95



No. 123
Of gros grain silk, satin lining, *plaited front*... $3.75



No. 124
Hand embroidered in silk
Of gros grain silk and satin lining.....each $4.00

No. 125
Richly hand embroidered in silk
Of gros grain silk and satin lining.....each $4.50

An all silk gros grain Rabbi $1.95 made in our own factory

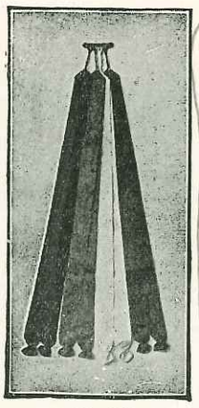
No. 104
Cincture
Each....$0.75
White Cotton

No. 105
Cincture
Each.....$1.00
White Cotton

No. 106
Beautiful hand-made tassels
Each.....$1.25
White Cotton

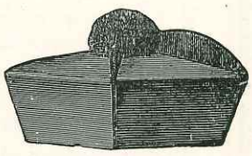
No. 107
Silk cord and tassels
Each..... $5.00
White Silk or Other Church Colors

No. 108
All hand-made beautiful cord and tassels
Each..... $4.75



No. 103
Moire silk ribbon neat and substantial
Each $1.25

No. 101
Silk ribbon with interwoven design
Each $4.75



No. 155
Troy or Roman style. State exact size
With tassel or pompon
Prices according to material used

No. 104 is a Cincture at 75 cts.

COLLARS

LINEN COLLARS

1 inch wide, any desired size from size 14 up.....per doz. $3.00

1¼ inch wide, any desired size from size 14 up.....per doz. $3.00

1½ inch wide, any desired size from size 14 up.....per doz. $3.00

Any desired size or special size will gladly be made to order at a very reasonable extra charge.

WASHABLE COLLARS

(Celluloid Collars)

1 inch wide, any desired size....per doz. $4.00

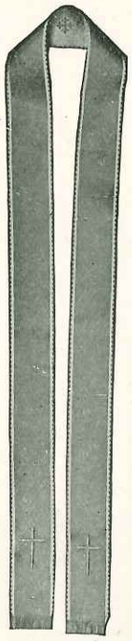
1¼ inch wide, any desired size..per doz. $4.00

1½ inch wide, any desired size..per doz. $4.00

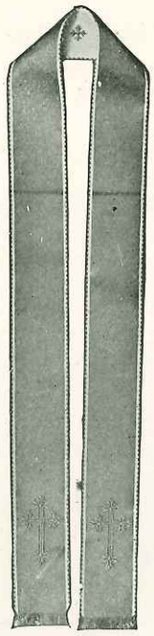
2 inches wide, any desired size..per doz. $4.00

STOLES

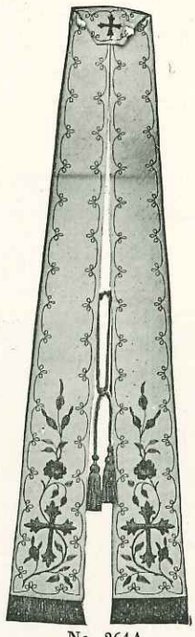
ALWAYS IN STOCK. MADE IN OUR ESTABLISHMENT



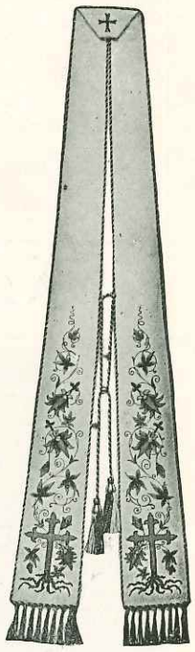
No. 262
Feather edged heavy all-silk satin purple and white ribbon
Cross embroidered on two sides.
1½ inches wide
Price, each, $1.50



No. 263
Feather edged heavy all-silk satin purple and white ribbon
Cross embroidered on two sides
2¼ inches wide
Price, each, $2.35



No. 264A
Reversible Stole
Purple on one side, white on the other, made of satin, fully embroidered on both sides, silk fringe, sateen lining.
Each $21.75
No. 264
Embroidered Cross and border only $9.75



No. 265
Beautifully silk embroidered with silk edge and knotted silk fringe, silk serge lining.
On silk damask or moire $19.75
All silk damask or moire 21.75

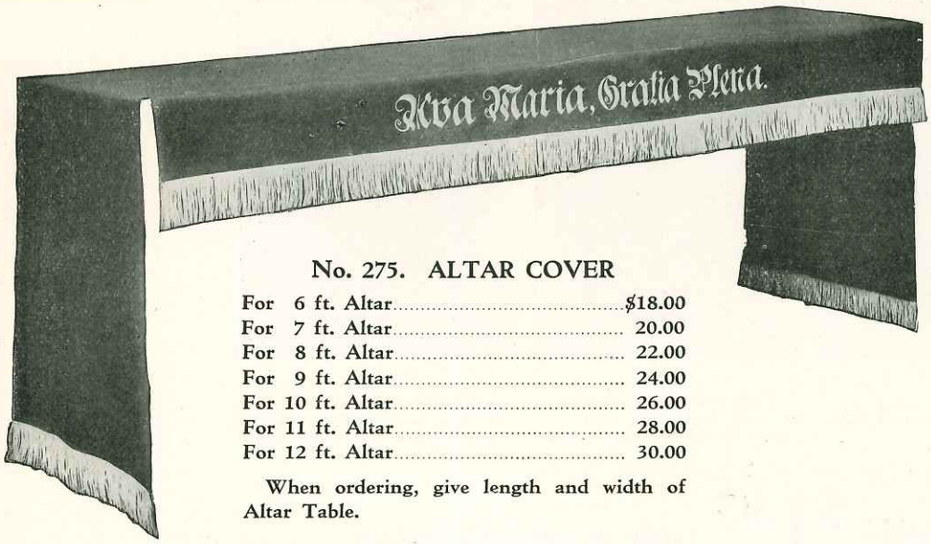
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ALTAR COVERS



No. 275. ALTAR COVER

For 6 ft. Altar	$18.00
For 7 ft. Altar	20.00
For 8 ft. Altar	22.00
For 9 ft. Altar	24.00
For 10 ft. Altar	26.00
For 11 ft. Altar	28.00
For 12 ft. Altar	30.00

When ordering, give length and width of Altar Table.

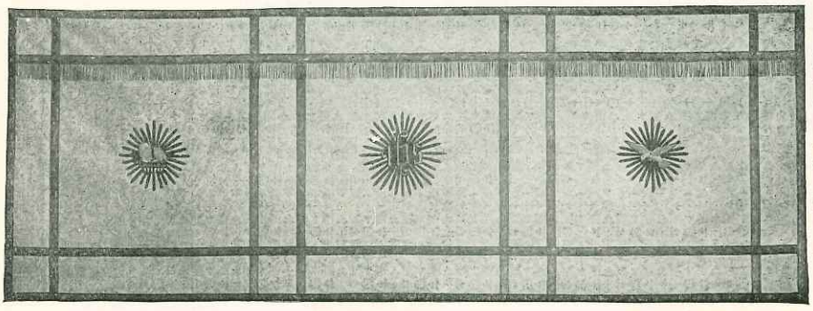
These are made of best quality of felt in red, green and purple, trimmed with silk fringe, with any desired inscription, of similar length embroidered in silk of color to contrast with cloth.

No. 275A

Made of pure Irish linen—plain and with hem all around—for six foot altar..... **$6.00**

For larger altars add per foot..... **55c**

ANTEPENDIUMS FOR ALTAR

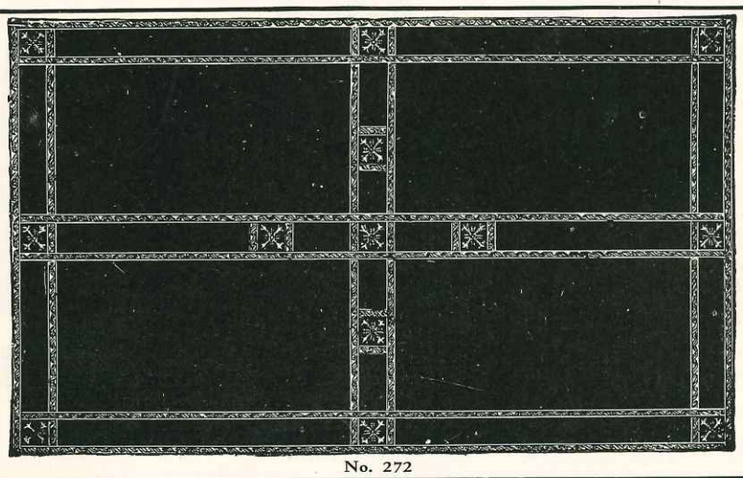


OTHER DESIGNS GLADLY SUBMITTED WITH PRICES ON REQUEST

No. 271
In All Church Colors
Size, 9 x 3′ 4″
Trimmed With Emblems, Galloon, Fringe and Lining

Of Felt Material	$52.00
Of Damask "B" Quality	68.00
Of Velveteen	68.00

PALLS FOR CATAFALQUES



No. 272

No. 272
Size, 9 x 6 Feet
Of Metal Material
$48.00

ASK FOR CUTS OF OTHER DESIGNS WITH PRICES

No. 74
Size, 9 x 6 feet
Felt, $40.00

LINENS FOR THE ALTAR

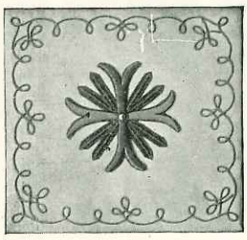
ALTAR LINENS

MADE UP

Of Pure Irish Linen, Stitched, Hemmed and With Small Hand-Made Cross

No. 230.	Amice	Each,	$ 1.50
		Per Dozen,	15.30
No. 231.	Corporals	Each,	.60
		Per Dozen,	6.40
No. 232.	Purificators,	Each,	.55
		Per Dozen,	5.90
No. 233.	Lavators	Each,	.55
		Per Dozen,	5.90
No. 234.	Palls	Each	.45
		Per Dozen,	4.85

BURSES



No. 196
Benediction Burse, Gold Embroidered **$12.00**

No. 277
Pyx Burses
$ 5.50
6.50
7.00
8.00
9.00
10.50

No. 276
Oil Stock Burse
$2.10

BANNERS

No. 301

Badge of satin ribbon in any color and text. Medal and Bars in metal silver plated or gilt.

Each $0.35
100 or more 0.30

No. 302

Badge of satin ribbon in any color and text, with gold fringe, aluminum medal and bar.

Each $0.75
100 or more 0.70

No. 6314

HOLY ROSARY BANNER

With Embroidered Pictures of the 15 Mysteries

This banner is particularly suited for the Holy Rosary Sodalities. Each picture represents one of the 15 mysteries.

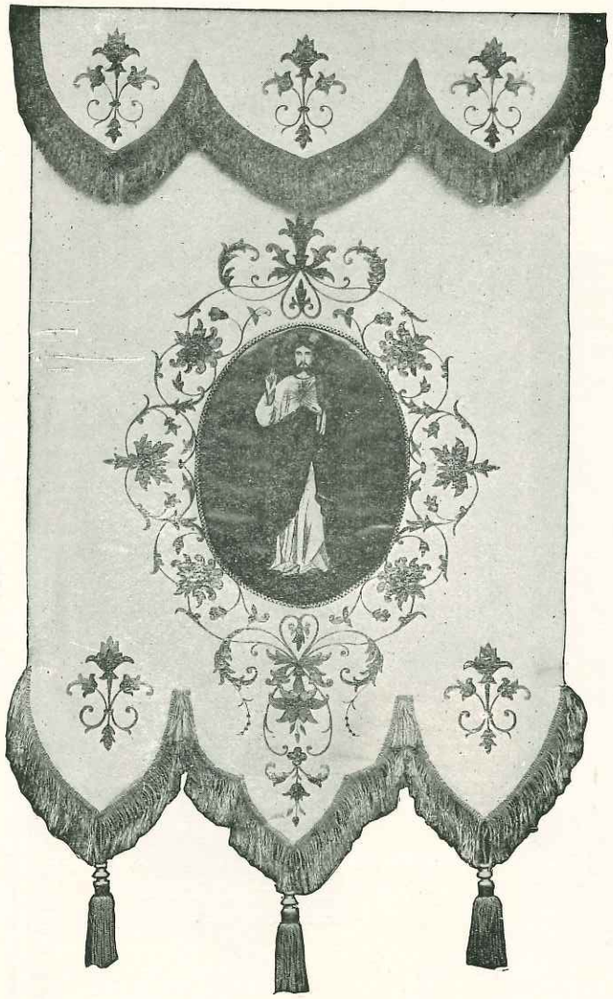
There is ample space on the reverse side of the banner for the name of the sodality, etc.

No. 6253

Can be had either fully embroidered in silk, embroidered in silk and gold, or fully embroidered in gold, with any desired inscription on reverse side; half fine gold fringe and tassels. Banner fully mounted.

Size, 36 x 60 inches

BANNERS FOR HOLY NAME SOCIETY



No. 6383

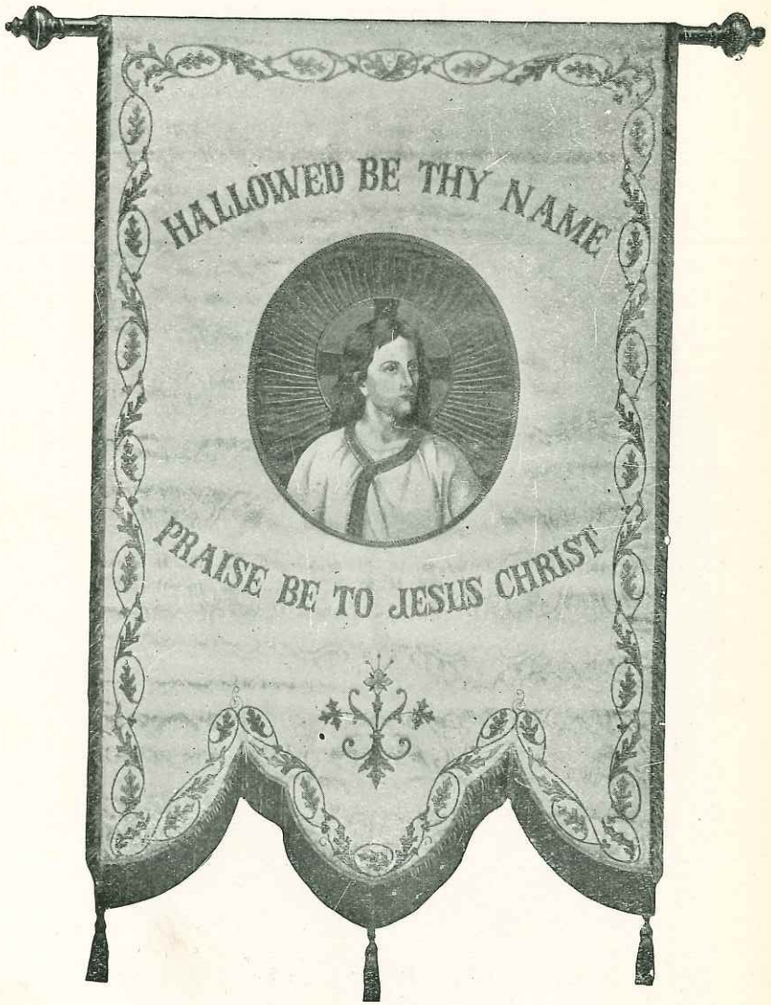
Embroidered in silk with any desired inscription on reverse side in silk embroidery, knotted silk fringe (as in illustration) or half fine gold fringe. Banner fully mounted.

With Oil-Painting

Size, 30 x 45 inches.	On Satin, ...	$105.00
" 36 x 60 "	" "	110.00

Free Import

No. 6368
Reverse side



No. 6368
Front side

A perfect Junior Holy Name Society Banner, which we can make up either fully embroidered in silk or silk and gold (inscription and parts of border in gold) or entirely in gold. Half fine gold fringe, oil-painting on front side, and any desired inscription on front and reverse sides. Banner fully mounted.

Fully Embroidered in Silk

Size, 30 x 45 inches.	On banner silk, ...	$130.00
" 36 x 60 "	" " "	165.00

Free Import

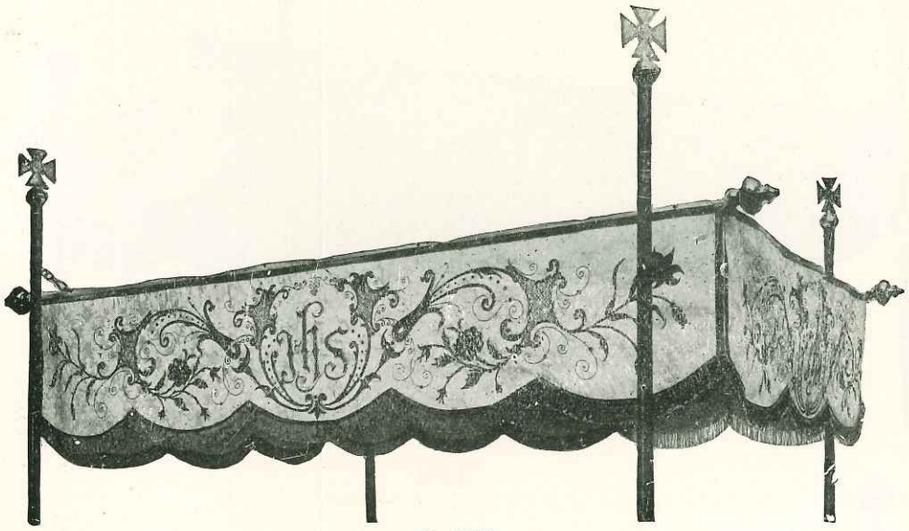
Embroidered in Silk and Gold

Size, 27 x 42 inches.	On banner silk, ...	$145.00
" 36 x 60 inches.	" " "	190.00

Free Import

CANOPIES

The delicate silk shading, the perfect hand gold embroidered emblems are sure to please you



No. 5169

No. 5169

Embroidered in silk, half fine gold fringes, and galloons, durable sateen lining. Canopy mounted complete.

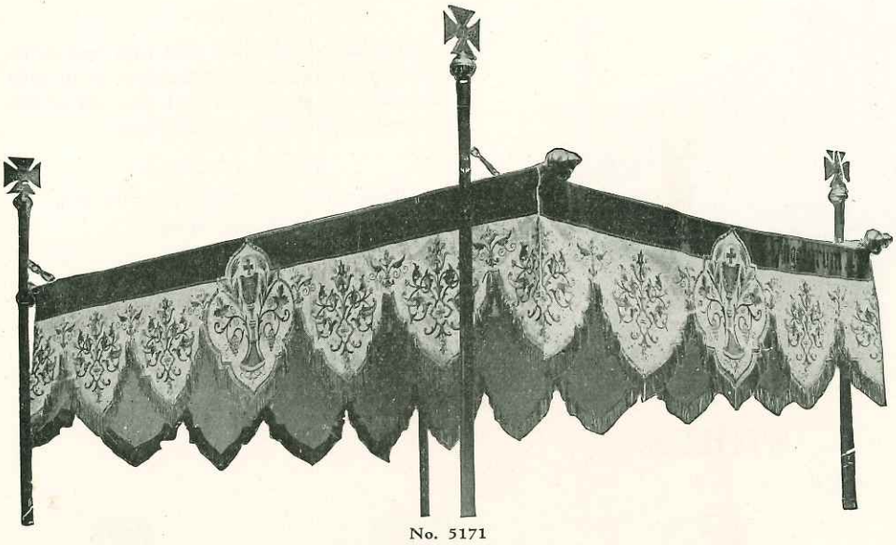
Size, 48 x 72 inches

Fully Embroidered in Silk

On all silk damask or moire.....$115.00

Same, with emblems in gold..... 145.00

IMPORT FREE OF DUTY



No. 5171

No. 5171

Embroidered in silk, with suitable Latin inscription embroidered in red silk on deep yellow satin band running around the top; half fine gold fringe, fine sateen lining. Canopy fully mounted.

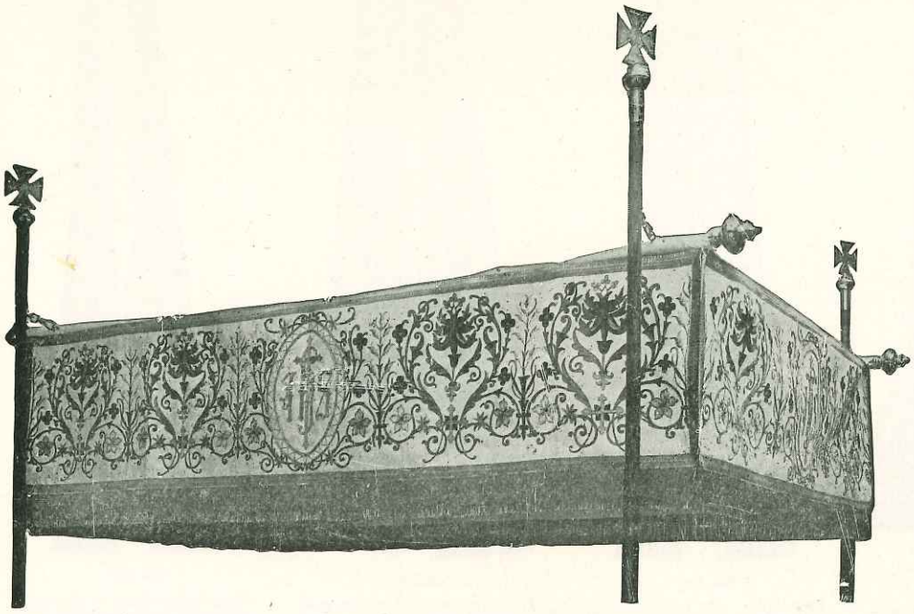
Size, 48 x 72 inches

Fully Embroidered in Silk

On all damask or moire.....$145.00

Same, with emblems in gold embroidery.... 170.00

IMPORT FREE OF DUTY



No. 5170

No. 5170

A beautiful design, with passion flowers in prominent silk embroidery scroll work in perfect harmony. Half fine gold fringe and galloons, fine sateen lining. Canopy fully mounted.

Size, 48 x 72 inches

Fully Embroidered in Silk

On all silk damask or moire.....$155.00

Same, with emblems in gold embroidery....$190.00

IMPORT FREE OF DUTY

CANOPY

No. 5168

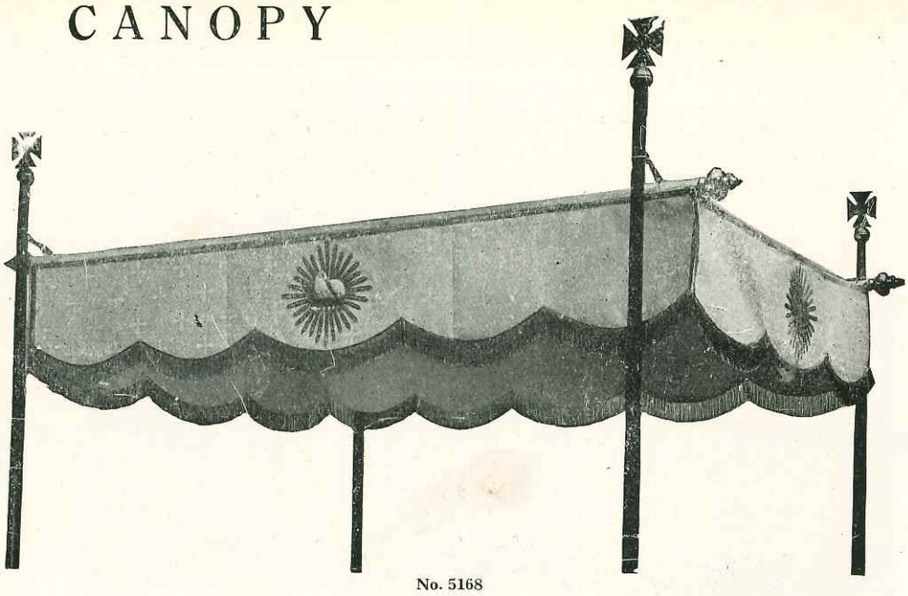
This canopy has four hand embroidered gold emblems; is made of solid, good wearing damask with a sateen lining and half fine gold fringe.

Fully mounted ready for use.

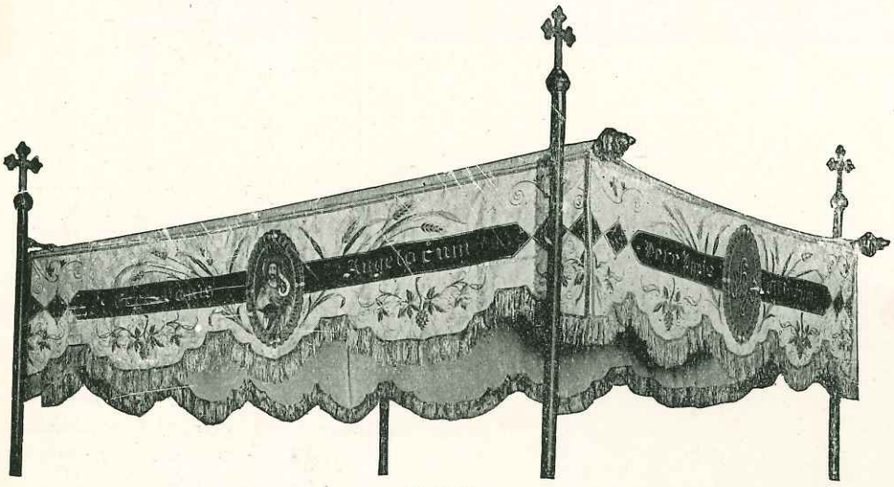
Size, 48 x 72 inches

Of silk damask or moire

Imported Free of Duty.....$90.00



No. 5168



No. 5172

No. 5172

Embroidered entirely of gold with four richly embroidered emblems; inscription is of gold embroidery on deep red velvet, the rest of this canopy is of silk damask, gold fringe.

Size, 48 x 72 inches

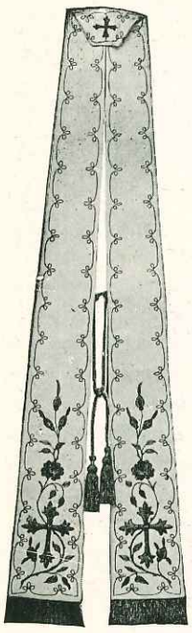
Canopy fully mounted ready for use.

On all silk damask

Free of Duty $235.00

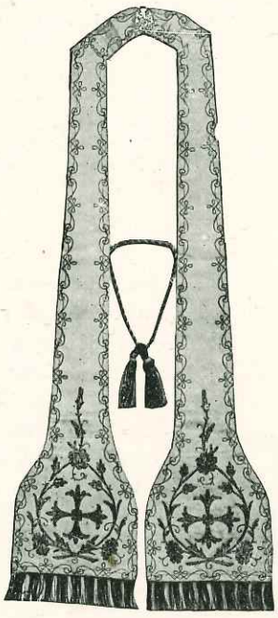
STOLES

ALWAYS IN STOCK.

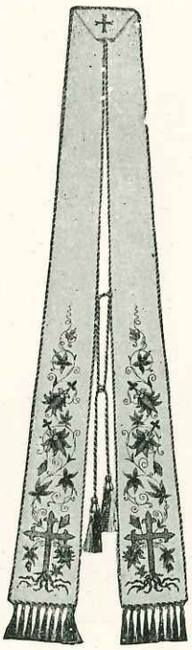


No. 264A
Reversible Stole
Purple on one side, white on the other, made of satin, fully embroidered on both sides, silk fringe, sateen lining
Each.....$21.75

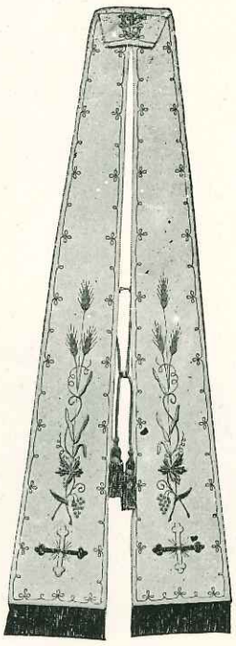
No. 264
Embroidered Cross and Border.
Only..... $9.75



No. 5055
Embroidered in silk, with fine silk fringe, and sateen lining
On satin, quality A..... $18.00



No. 265
Beautifully silk embroidered, with silk cord edge and knotted silk fringe, silk serge lining
On silk Damask $19.75



No. 266A
Hand embroidered in fine gold, with gold fringe, and silk serge lining
On all silk moire $47.75

No. 266
Cross and Border
Only..... $27.75

No. 267
Hand embroidered in fine gold, with gold fringe, and silk serge lining
On all silk damask $80.00

BEAUTIFUL MODEL, WELL DECORATED, COMPOSITION STATUE

LITTLE FLOWER STATUE SPECIAL MODEL

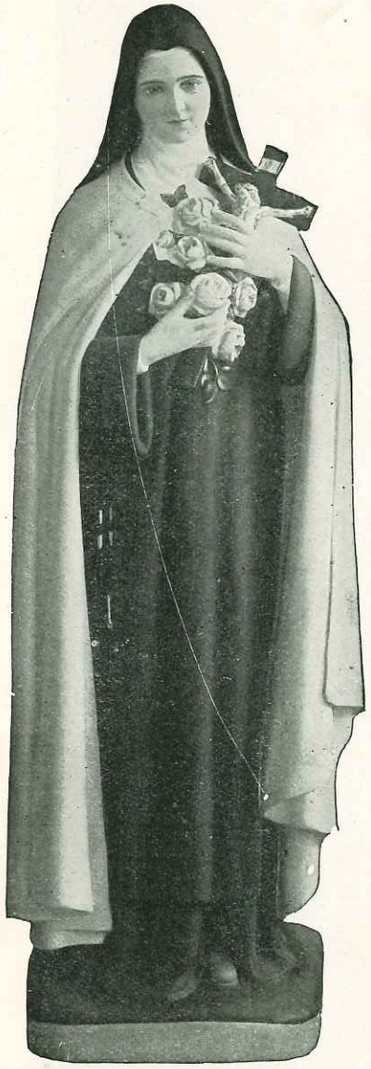
Height 5 feet

Beautifully decorated, including crystal eyes, $100.00

Note: When ordering just mention special model with crystal eyes at special price of $100.00

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES OF ST. THERESE, LITTLE FLOWER OF JESUS



No. 435

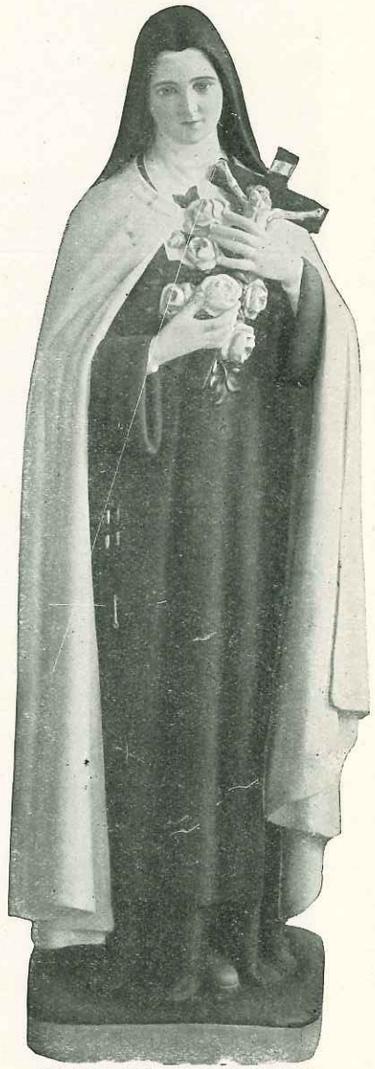
Height	Style of Decoration Rich
5 ft. 6 in.	$100.00
5 ft.	85.00
4 ft. 6 in.	66.00
4 ft.	54.00
3 ft. 6 in.	42.00

CRYSTAL EYES EXTRA

No. 147
ST. THERESE, LITTLE FLOWER OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 ft. 6 in.	$100.00	$115.00
5 ft.	85.00	97.00
4 ft. 6 in.	66.00	76.00
4 ft.	54.00	64.00
3 ft. 6 in.	42.00	48.00

This model is carved in Carrara marble at our Italian Studios, in any size. (Prices on application.)



SPECIAL NO. CLOTH EFFECT

Height	Rich Decoration Cloth Effect
5 ft. 6 in.	$115.00
5 ft.	97.00
4 ft. 6 in.	76.00
4 ft.	64.00
3 ft. 6 in.	48.00

CRYSTAL EYES EXTRA

SPECIAL NOTE. Crystal eyes add greatly to the beauty of the Little Flower of Jesus. Add $6.75 extra per pair to a 5 foot statue. The Cloth effect is also considered a finer statue. The price of the extra rich decoration is the same for Cloth effect.

ANY ONE OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS. (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED IN COLORS AND GOLD

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. A

QUEEN OF HEAVEN

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$111.00	$135.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. B

SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. C

SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. D

MOTHER OF GRACE

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

THESE STATUES ARE SPECIAL MODELS SOLD BY BENZIGER BROTHERS AT MOST REASONABLE PRICES

CRYSTAL EYES CAN BE FURNISHED IN THESE STATUES AT $6.75 PER PAIR EXTRA

ANY OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

SPECIAL MODELS BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED IN COLORS AND GOLD

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. E
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. F
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. G
BLESSED VIRGIN

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

Copyright, 1926, by Benziger Brothers

No. H
ST. JOSEPH

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 feet	$101.00	$123.00

THESE STATUES ARE SPECIAL MODELS SOLD BY BENZIGER BROTHERS AT MOST REASONABLE PRICES
CRYSTAL EYES CAN BE FURNISHED IN THESE STATUES AT $6.75 PER PAIR EXTRA

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

No. 8
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

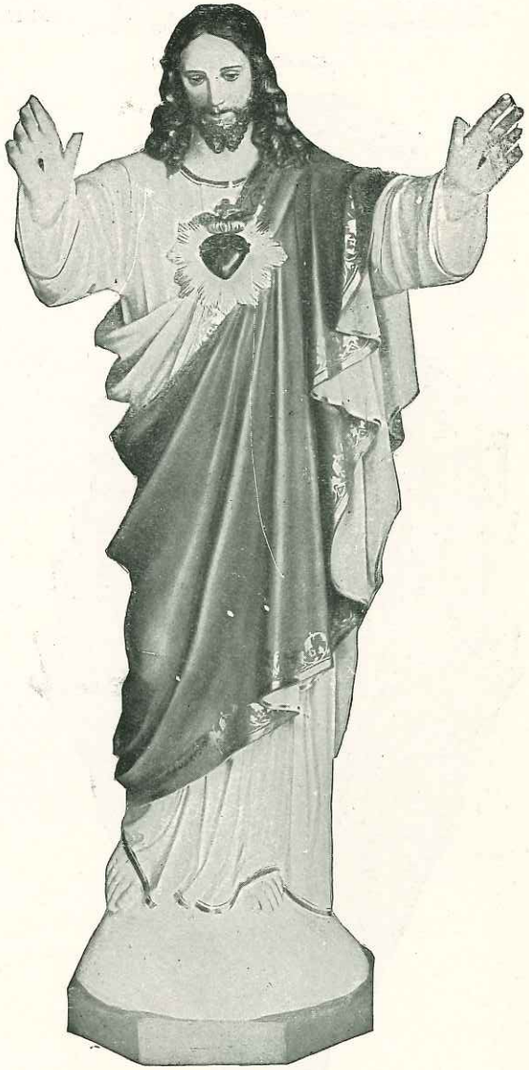
Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 ft. 4 in....	$102.00	$121.00
5 ft. 2 in....	93.00	110.00
5 ft.....	84.00	102.00
4 ft. 10 in...	80.00	94.00
4 ft. 8 in....	77.00	90.00
4 ft. 6 in....	$74.00	$86.00
3 ft. 8 in....	60.00	72.00
3 ft. 6 in....	55.00	66.00

No. 31
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 ft. 3 in.....	$93.00	$110.00

No. 36
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 ft. 3 in.....	$93.00	$110.00



No. 1
SACRED HEART OF JESUS BLESSING

	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
6 ft. 2 in.....	$157.00	$185.00
6 ft.....	138.00	165.00
5 ft. 6 in	112.00	133.00
5 ft. 3 in	102.00	122.00
5 ft.....	92.00	112.00
4 ft. 6 in.....	$81.00	$94.00
4 ft.....	73.00	87.00
3 ft. 9 in.....	65.00	78.00
3 ft.....	50.00	60.00

ANY OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

No. 76
ST. JOSEPH AND LILY

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
6 ft.	$126.00	$150.00
5 ft. 6 in.	102.00	121.00
5 ft.	84.00	102.00

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
6 ft. 6 in.	$74 00	$86.00
4 ft.	66.00	79.00

No. 72
ST. JOSEPH AND CHILD

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
6 ft.	$151.00	$181.00
5 ft. 9 in.	137.00	162.00
5 ft. 6 in.	123.00	146.00

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
4 ft. 9 in.	$96.00	$113.00
4 ft. 6 in.	89.00	104.00
4 ft.	80.00	96.00

No. 39
BLESSED VIRGIN AND CHILD

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
4 ft. 6 in.	$89.00	$104.00
3 ft. 6 in.	67.00	80.00

No. 26
MOTHER OF GRACE

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
7 ft.	$190.00	$226.00
6 ft. 9 in.	174.00	206.00
6 ft. 4 in.	142.00	168.00
6 ft.	126.00	150.00
5 ft. 6 in.	102 00	121.00
5 ft. 4 in.	93.00	110.00

Height	Style of Decoration Rich	Ex. Rich
5 ft.	$84.00	$102.00
4 ft. 9 in.	80 00	94.00
4 ft. 6 in.	74 00	86.00
4 ft.	66.00	79.00
3 ft. 6 in.	55.00	66.00

ANY OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

No. 80 and 81—Standing Angels

Height	Price Per Pair Style of Decoration *Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
3 ft.	$ 78.00	$ 92.00
2 ft. 2 in.	49.00	54.00
1 ft.	8.00	11.00

No. 82 and 83—Adoring Angels

Height to Top of Wings	Per Pair *Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
3 ft. 2 in.; base, 18x12 in.	$160.00	$192.00
2 ft. 10 in.; base, 16x 9½ in.	146.00	176.00
2 ft. 4 in.; base, 14x18 in.	110.00	132.00
6 in.	8.00	11.00

ANY ONE OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS. (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

No. 76 and 77 Angels Holding Candelabra

	Price Per Pair Style of Decoration	
Height to Top of Wings	*Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
3 ft. 2 in.	$189.00	$209.00
2 ft. 10 in.	175.00	205.00
2 ft. 4 in.	139.00	161.00

When ordering, please state whether No. 76 or 77 Angel is wanted.

No. 78 and 79 Angels Holding Candelabra

Height to top of wings, 3 ft. 2 in.

	Rich	*Ex. Rich*
Price per pair	$280.00	$312.00

ANY ONE OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS. (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

No. 103 Pieta

Height	Style of Decoration *Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
4 ft. 2 in.; base, 4 ft. 6 in. x 2 ft. 6 in.	$209.00	$240.00
3 ft. 6 in.; base, 3 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 2½ in.	121.00	145.00
1 ft. 6 in.	35.00	45.00

No. 102 Pieta

Height	Style of Decoration *Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
3 ft. 6 in.; base, 27x19 in.	$104.00	$125.00

No. 104 Holy Sepulchre

AS USED ON GOOD FRIDAY — AS USED ON EASTER SUNDAY

Height of sepulchre, 5 ft. 6 in.; width, 6 ft. 6 in.; depth, 3 ft.	$147.00
Height of Adoring Angels, 2 ft. 4 in.	90.00
Dead Saviour, 4 ft.	66.00
Height of Resurrection Statue, 3 ft. 6 in.	61.00
Price Complete	364.00

ANY ONE OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS. (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED STATUES IN COLORS AND GOLD

No. 106 Dead Saviour

	Style of Decoration *Rich*
Length, 4 ft.; width, 18 in.	$66.00
Length, 3 ft.; width, 16 in.	45,00

No. 107 Dead Saviour

	Style of Decoration *Rich*
Length, 5 ft. 8 in.; width, 26 in.	$102.00
Length, 1 ft. 2 in.; width, 4 in.	12.00

No. 108 Ecce Homo

Height	*Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
3 ft. 6 in.	$ 55.00	$66.00

No. 109 Resurrection

Height	*Rich*	*Ex. Rich*
5 ft.	$92.00	$112.00
4 ft.	73.00	87.00
3 ft. 6 in.	61.00	73.00
2 ft. 6 in.	39.00	47.00
2 ft.	22.00	34.00

No. 110 Christ at the Column

Height, 5 ft. to top of head; 5 ft. 5 in. to top of column.

Price $99.00

ANY ONE OF THESE MODELS MAY BE CARVED IN MARBLE AT OUR ITALIAN STUDIOS. (PRICES ON APPLICATION)

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED

No. 318 Gothic Station

Height of frame 1 ft. 10 in. by 10 in. wide, proportion of figures 7 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$165.00
No. 2	154.00
No. 3	138.00
No. 4	116.00
No. 5	88.00

No. 320 Gothic Station

Height of frame 5 ft. 5 in., width of frame 36½ in., height of figures 23 in.

Size A

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$1637.00
No. 2	1511.00
No. 3	1385.00
No. 4	1195.00
No. 5	1069.00

Size B

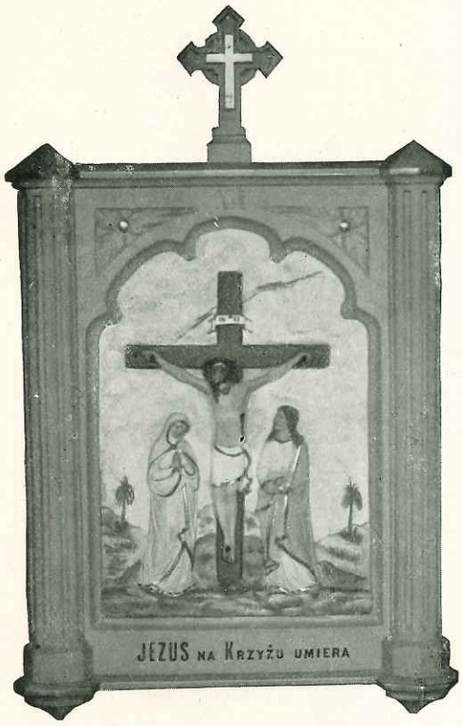
Height of frame 3 ft. 11 in., width 2 ft. height of figures 15 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$904.00
No. 2	832.00
No. 3	792.00
No. 4	680.00
No. 5	606.00

No. 321 Gothic Station

Height of frame 34 in. by 17 in. wide, height of figures 10 in.

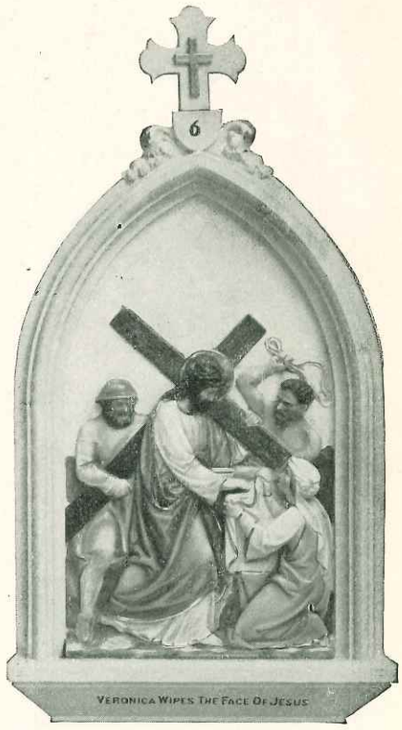
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$481.00
No. 2	441.00
No. 3	403.00
No. 4	341.00
No. 5	290.00



No. 319 Gothic Station

Height of frame 3 ft. by 2 ft. wide, height of figures 9 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$351.00
No. 2	324.00
No. 3	295.00
No. 4	249.00
No. 5	213.00



No. 322 Gothic Station

Height of frame 31 in. by 16 in. wide, height of figures 9 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$228.00
No. 2	208.00
No. 3	190.00
No. 4	161.00
No. 5	141.00

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED

No. 323 Gothic Station

Height of frame 3 ft. 11 in. by 1 ft. 9 in. wide, height of figures 12 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$667.00
No. 2	618.00
No. 3	554.00
No. 4	481.00
No. 5	403.00

No. 325
Renaissance Station

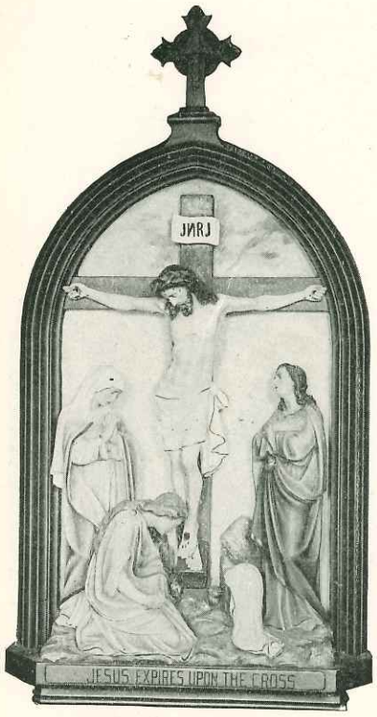
Height of frame 3 ft. by 2 ft. 2 in. wide, height of figures 12 in.

No. 1	$713.00
No. 2	673.00
No. 3	624.00
No. 4	512.00
No. 5	453.00

No. 326 Gothic Station

Height of frame 5 ft. 6 in. by 2 ft. 3 in. wide, height of figures 18 in.

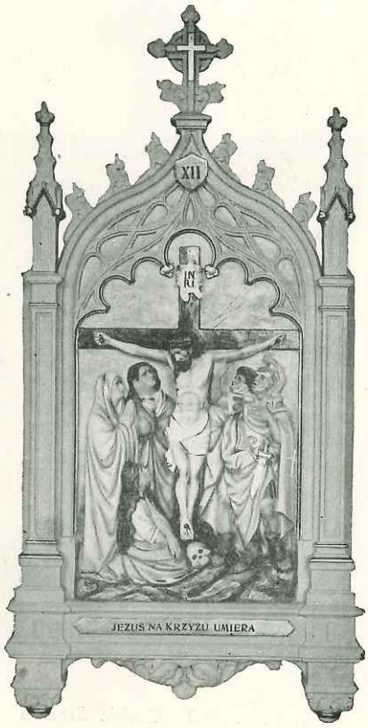
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$1010.00
No. 2	944.00
No. 3	884.00
No. 4	758.00
No. 5	656.00



No. 324
Gothic Station—Group Full High Relief Station

Height of frame 4 ft. 3 in., width 2 ft. 4 in., height of figures 20 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$1637.00
No. 2	1511.00
No. 3	1380.00
No. 4	1195.00
No. 5	1069.00



No. 327 Gothic Station

Height of frame 5 ft. by 30½ in. wide, height of figures 18 in.

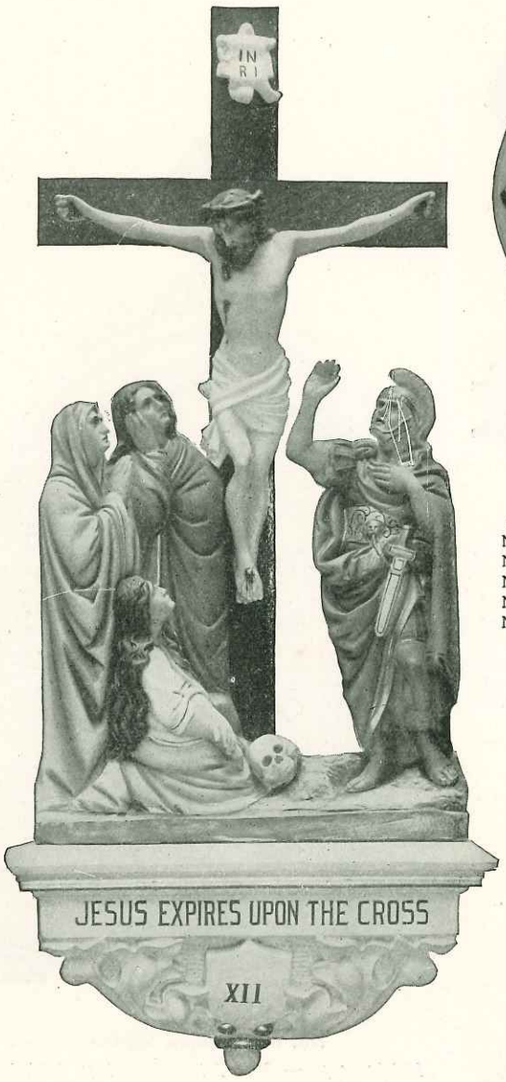
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$908.00
No. 2	858.00
No. 3	805.00
No. 4	693.00
No. 5	601.00

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED

No. 313 Station

Height of frame 36 in., width 24 in., height of figures 10 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$391.00
No. 2	358.00
No. 3	326.00
No. 4	277.00
No. 5	263.00



No. 315 Station

Height of station to top of cross 3 ft., height of bracket 1 ft., total height 4 ft.; width of bracket 21 in., depth of bracket 7½ in., proportion of figures 1 ft. 6 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$605.00
No. 2	561.00
No. 3	517.00
No. 4	473.00
No. 5	440.00

No. 316 Station

Height of frame 1 ft. 6 in. by 12½ in. wide, height of figures 15½ in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$172.00
No. 2	159.00
No. 3	143.00
No. 4	116.00
No. 5	88.00

No. 314 Roman Station

Height of frame 2 ft. by 1 ft. wide, height of figures 7 in.

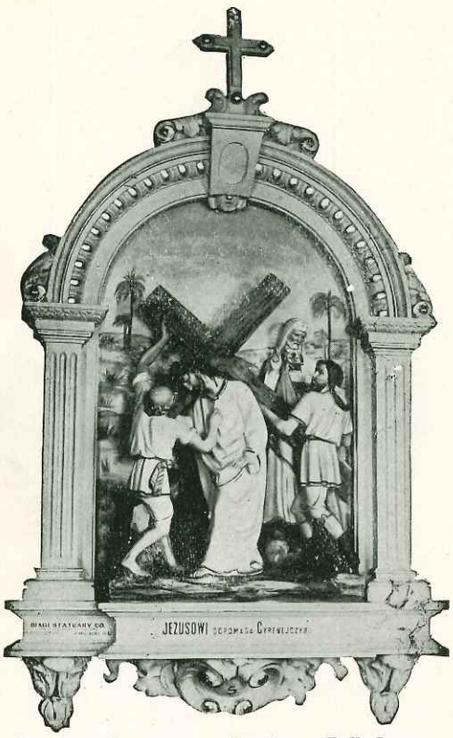
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$315.00
No. 2	290.00
No. 3	264.00
No. 4	225.00
No. 5	189.00

No. 317 Roman Station

Height of frame 1 ft. 6 in. by 10 in. wide, proportion of figures 7 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$263.00
No. 2	230.00
No. 3	189.00
No. 4	151.00
No. 5	125.00

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED



No. 308 Renaissance Station—Full Group

Height of frame 4 ft. 9 in. by 3 ft. wide, height of figures 20 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$1474.00
No. 2	1361.00
No. 3	1248.00
No. 4	1076.00
No. 5	963.00

No. 310 Roman Station

Height of frame 3 ft. 7 in., width 1 ft. 10½ in., figures 15 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$746.00
No. 2	689.00
No. 3	653.00
No. 4	514.00
No. 5	475.00

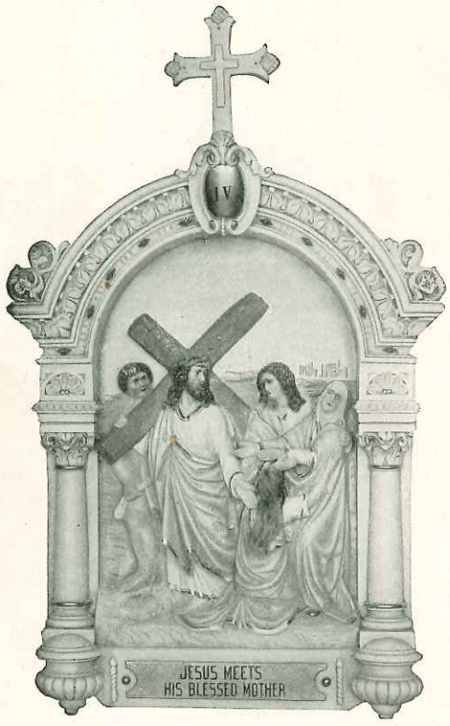
The above Station of the Cross is finished in two tone ivory effect. We can finish any Station shown in this catalogue in this decoration.

No. 311 Roman Station

Height of frame 2 ft. 9 in. by 1 ft. 4 in. wide, height of figures 9 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$345.00
No. 2	320.00
No. 3	295.00
No. 4	245.00
No. 5	210.00

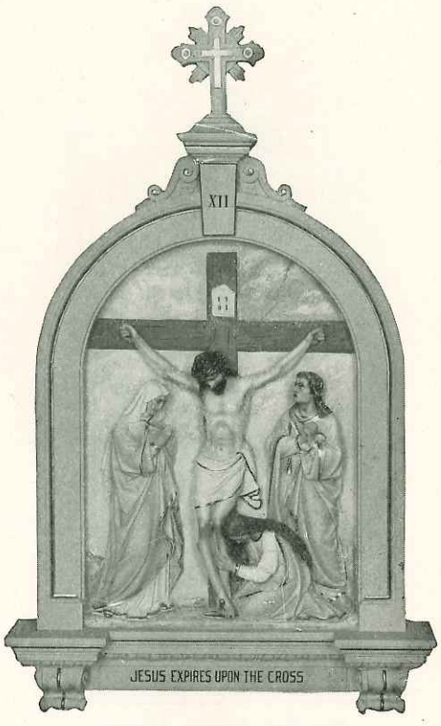


No. 309 Roman Station

Height of frame 4 ft. 3 in., width 2 ft. 7 in., height of figures 1 ft. 6 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$818.00
No. 2	758.00
No. 3	726.00
No. 4	630.00
No. 5	568.00



No. 312 Roman Station

Height of frame 5 ft. 2 in., width 3 ft. height of figures 24 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$1474.00
No. 2	1361.00
No. 3	1248.00
No. 4	1076.00
No. 5	963.00

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED

No. 303 Roman Station

Height of frame 4 ft. 10 in. by 2 ft. 3 in. wide, height of figures 18 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$673.00
No. 2	624.00
No. 3	567.00
No. 4	493.00
No. 5	409.00

EXPLANATION OF DECORATIONS

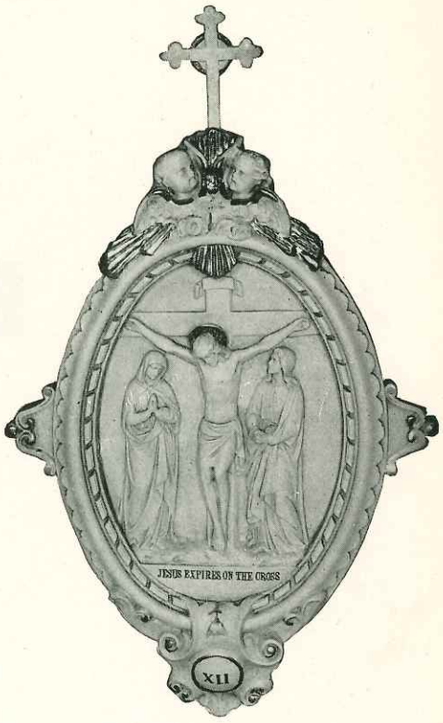
No. 1 STYLE OF DECORATION, SILK FINISH. Faces and all flesh parts painted in natural colors. The draperies either in white and cream, shaded and richly decorated with gold, or in regular colors, either light or dark, also shaded and richly decorated with gold. Scenery in natural colors. The frames in oak and other kind of wood, light or dark finish, with gold decoration, or in different colors and gold.

No. 2 STYLE OF DECORATION. Faces and all flesh parts in natural colors. Draperies and background in natural colors, not shaded, and richly decorated with gold.

No. 3 STYLE OF DECORATION. Faces and all flesh parts painted in natural colors. Draperies in white or cream, decorated with gold. Background in natural colors. Frames in darker shade of cream with gold decoration, or terra cotta finished with gold decoration, or in hard wood finish.

No. 4 STYLE OF DECORATION. Stations and frames painted in one color, either white, cream, stone or deeper color, and decorated with gold; or station frames in ivory, terra cotta, bronze, marble finish, or a combination of same.

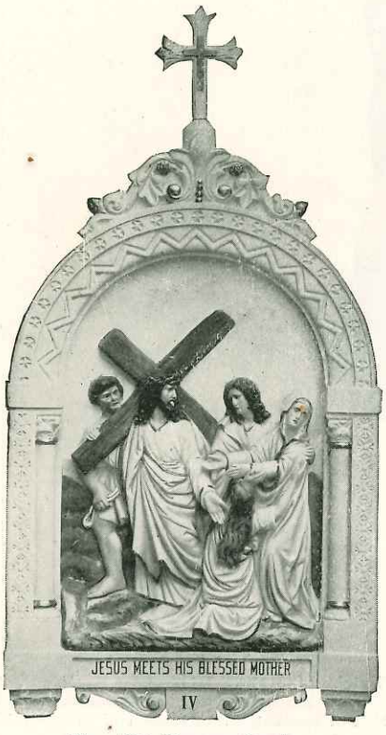
No. 5 STYLE OF DECORATION. Stations and frames painted in one color, either white, cream, stone or other plain color.



No. 306 Roman Station

Height of frame 32 in. by 22 in. wide, height of figures 9 in.

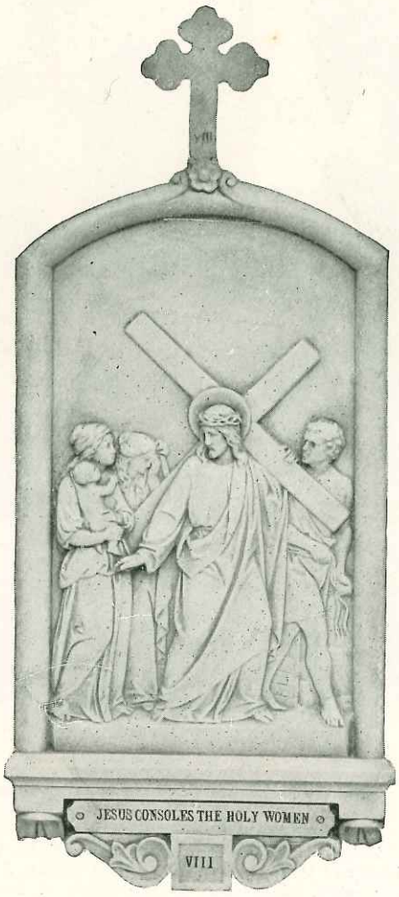
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$351.00
No. 2	324.00
No. 3	295.00
No. 4	249.00
No. 5	213.00



No. 304 Roman Station

Height of frame 4 ft. 5 in., width 2 ft. 4 in., height of figure 1 ft. 6 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$746.00
No. 2	693.00
No. 3	630.00
No. 4	547.00
No. 5	453.00



No. 305 Roman Station

Height of frame 30 in. by 13 in. wide, height of figures 10 in.

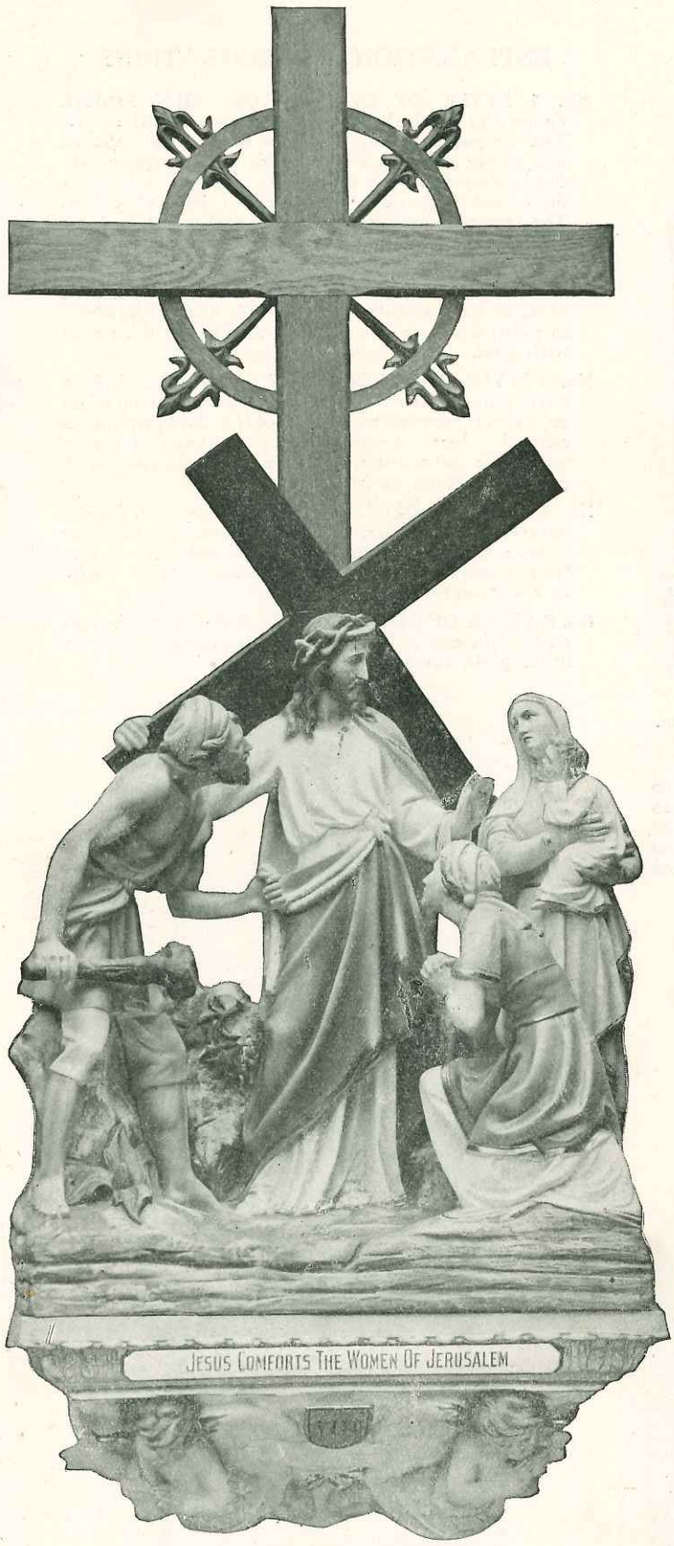
Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$228.00
No. 2	208.00
No. 3	189.00
No. 4	161.00
No. 5	141.00

No. 307 Roman Station

Height of frame 31 in. by 16 in. wide, height of figures 9 in.

Style of Decoration	
No. 1	$252.00
No. 2	229.00
No. 3	210.00
No. 4	178.00
No. 5	156.00

HIGH RELIEF STATIONS, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED



No. 300 Group Stations of the Cross

MEDIUM SIZE

Height of Station to top of Cross, 4 ft. 10 in.; height of bracket, 12 in.; total heights, 5 ft. 10 in.; width of bracket, 31 in.; depth of bracket, 14 in.; proportion of figures, 2 ft. 6 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$1522.00
No. 2	1478.00
No. 3	1427.00
No. 4	1218.00
No. 5	1044.00

LARGE SIZE

Height of Station to top of Cross, 6 ft. 1 in.; height of bracket, 1 ft. 3 in.; total height, 7 ft. 4 in.; width of bracket, 39 in.; depth of bracket, 18 in.; proportion of figures, 3 ft. 6 in.

Style of Decoration

No. 1	$2610.00
No. 2	2549.00
No. 3	2479.00
No. 4	2250.00
No. 5	2040.00

SMALLER SIZE

Height of Station to top of Cross, 3 ft. 2 in.; height of bracket, 12 in.; total height, 4 ft. 2 in.; width of bracket, 21 in.; depth of bracket, 10 in.; proportion of figures, 1 ft. 8 in.

Style and Decoration

No. 1	$990.00
No. 2	948.00
No. 3	887.00
No. 4	800.00
No. 5	696.00

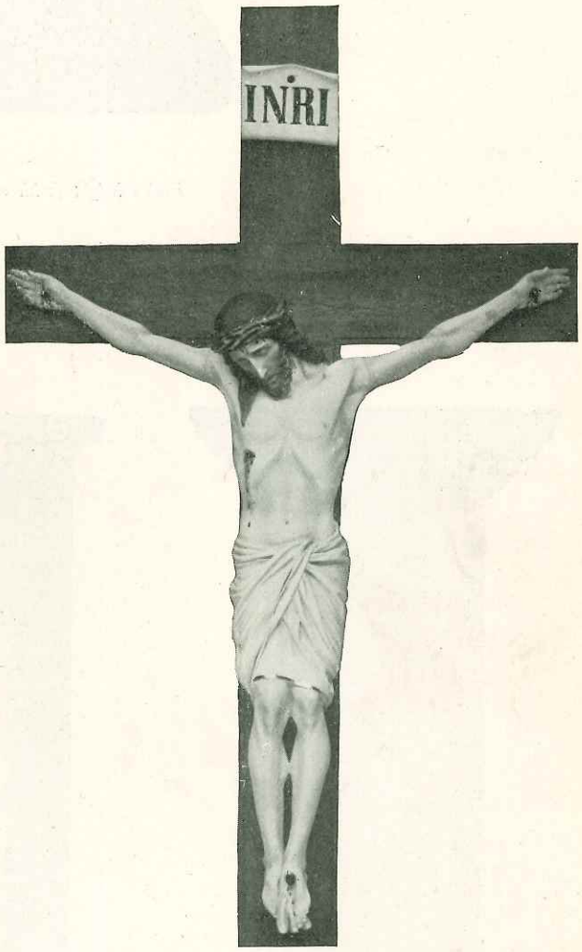
No. 118 Crucifix

Corpus, 4 ft. 11 in.	$ 90.00
With oak cross, 10 ft.	108.00
Corpus, 4 ft. 6 in.	79.00
With oak cross, 10 ft.	97.00

No. 117 Crucifix

Corpus, decorated in natural colors, cross of ebony or oak finish.

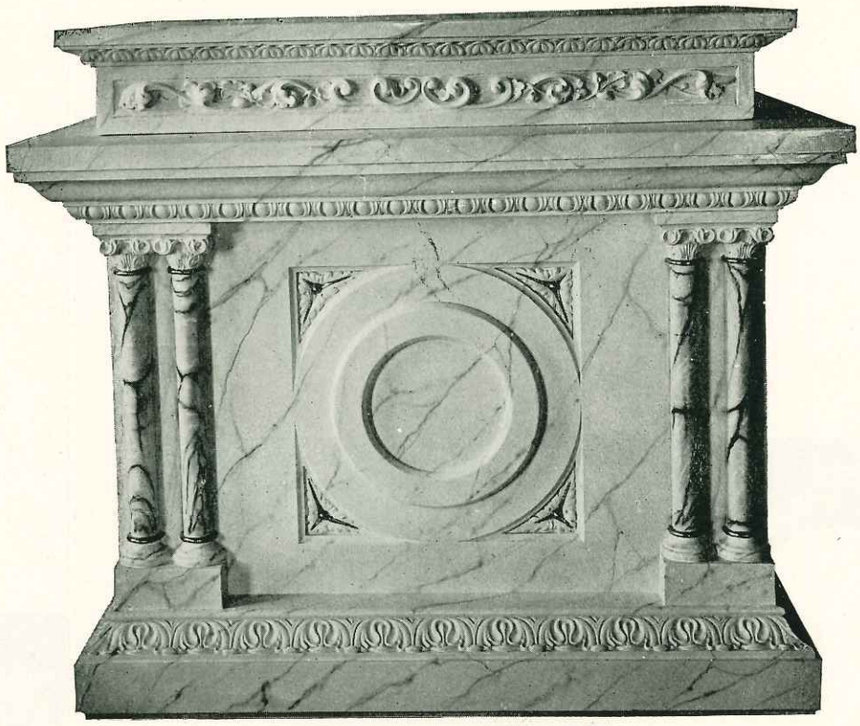
Corpus, 8 in.; cross, 16 in.	$ 4.50
Corpus, 9 in.; cross, 20 in.	5.25
Corpus, 10 in.; cross, 24 in.	7.75
Corpus, 13½ in.; cross, 28 in.	10.00
Corpus, 15 in.; cross, 32 in.	12.50
Corpus, 18 in.; cross, 36 in.	15.00
Corpus, 20 in.; cross, 42 in.	17.50



No. 119 Crucifix

Corpus, 6 ft. 3 in.	$111.00
With oak cross, 13 ft.	146.00

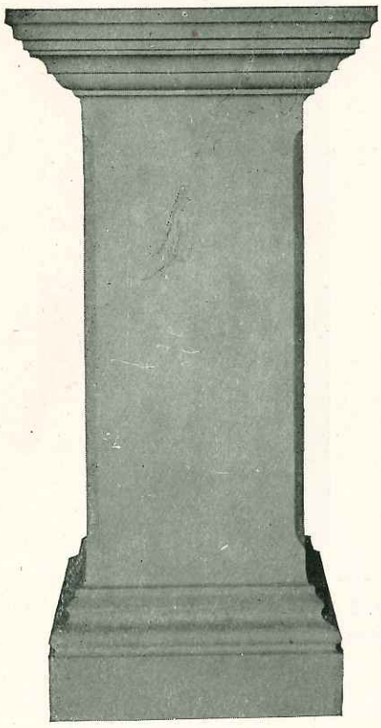
LIBRARY
SEP 12 1939
U. S. PATENT OFFICE



No. 206 Pedestal

Entire height (with sub-pedestal) 40 in., without sub-pedestal 33½ in., width 47 in., depth 27 in.

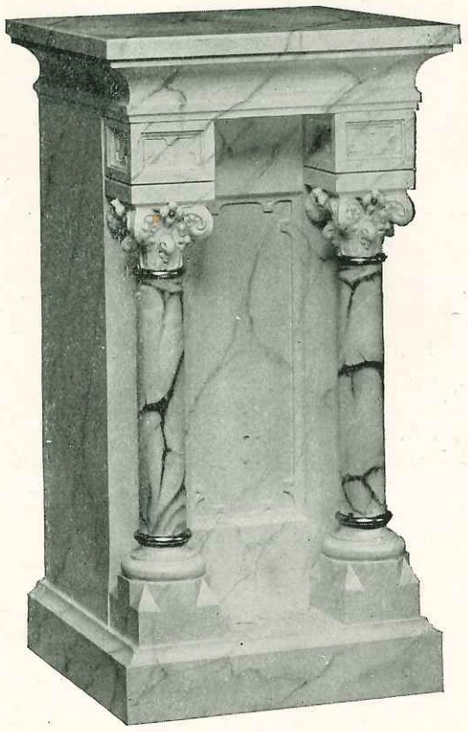
Price $93.00
Price without sub-pedestal..... 81.00



No. 207 Pedestal

Height 3 ft., top 18x18 in.

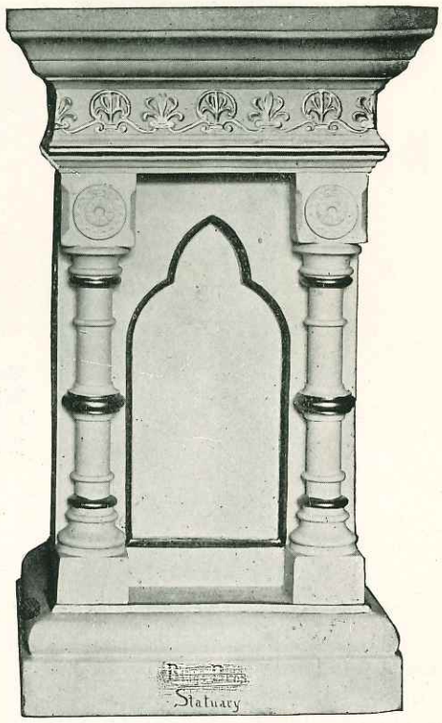
Price $27.00



No. 208 Pedestal

Height 3 ft. 4 in., top 22x20 in.

Price $44.00



No. 209 Pedestal

Height 3 ft. 6 in., top 24x19 in.

Price $42.00

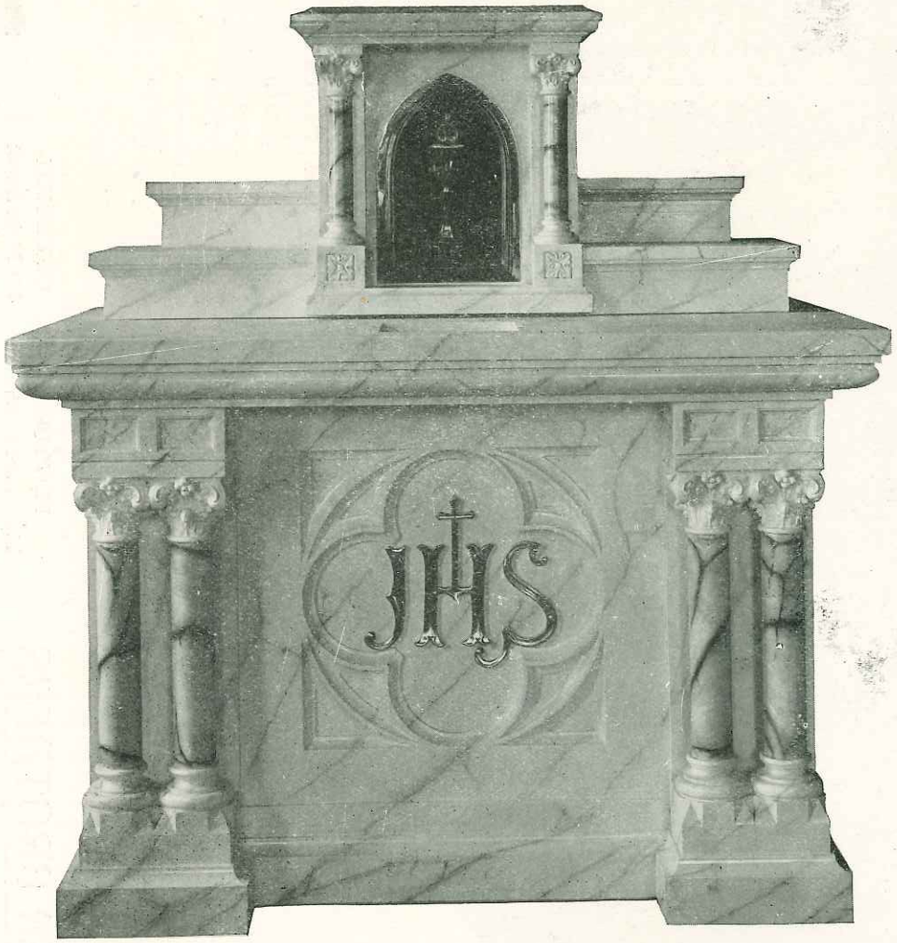
BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED COMPOSITION ALTAR

COMPOSITION ALTAR

Height, 9 feet; Mensa 6 feet; With Extension Pedestals Total Length 9 feet; Depth 3 feet.

Price, Altar	$362.00
Price, Extension Pedestals	140.00
Price, Pair Angels 2 feet, 10 inches	75.00
TOTAL ALTAR, EXTENSION PEDESTALS AND ANGELS	$577.00

No. 657. GOTHIC ALTAR

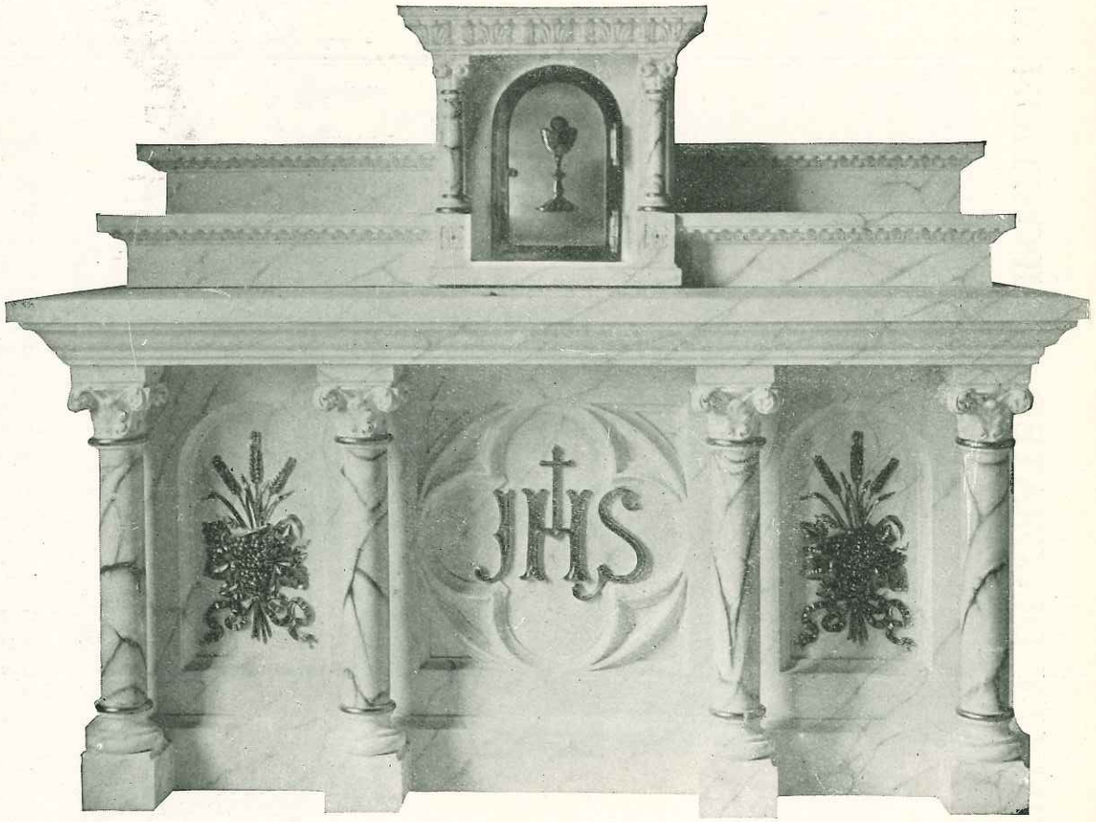


Height, 5 feet, 3 inches; Width, 4 feet, 9 inches; Depth, 2 feet, 9 inches.

Price . . $255.00

This altar can be furnished in Roman Style.

No. 656. ROMAN ALTAR



Height, 5 feet, 4 inches; Width, 7 feet, 9 inches; Depth, 3 feet.

Price . . . $370.00

Height, 5 feet, 4 inches; Width, 6 feet; Depth, 3 feet.

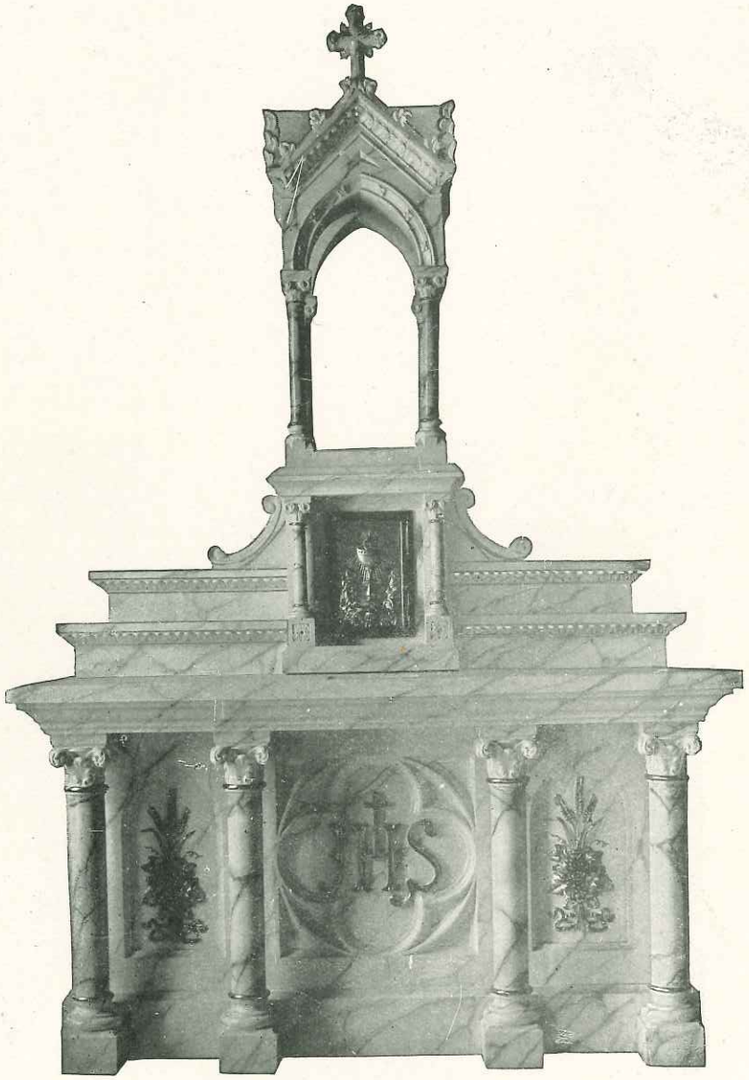
Price . . . $305.00

This altar can be furnished in Gothic Style.

ALTARS OF THE BEST COMPOSITION, BEAUTIFULLY DECORATED

No. 651. ROMAN ALTAR

Height, 9 ft.; width, 6 ft.; depth, 3 ft. Price..... $358.00



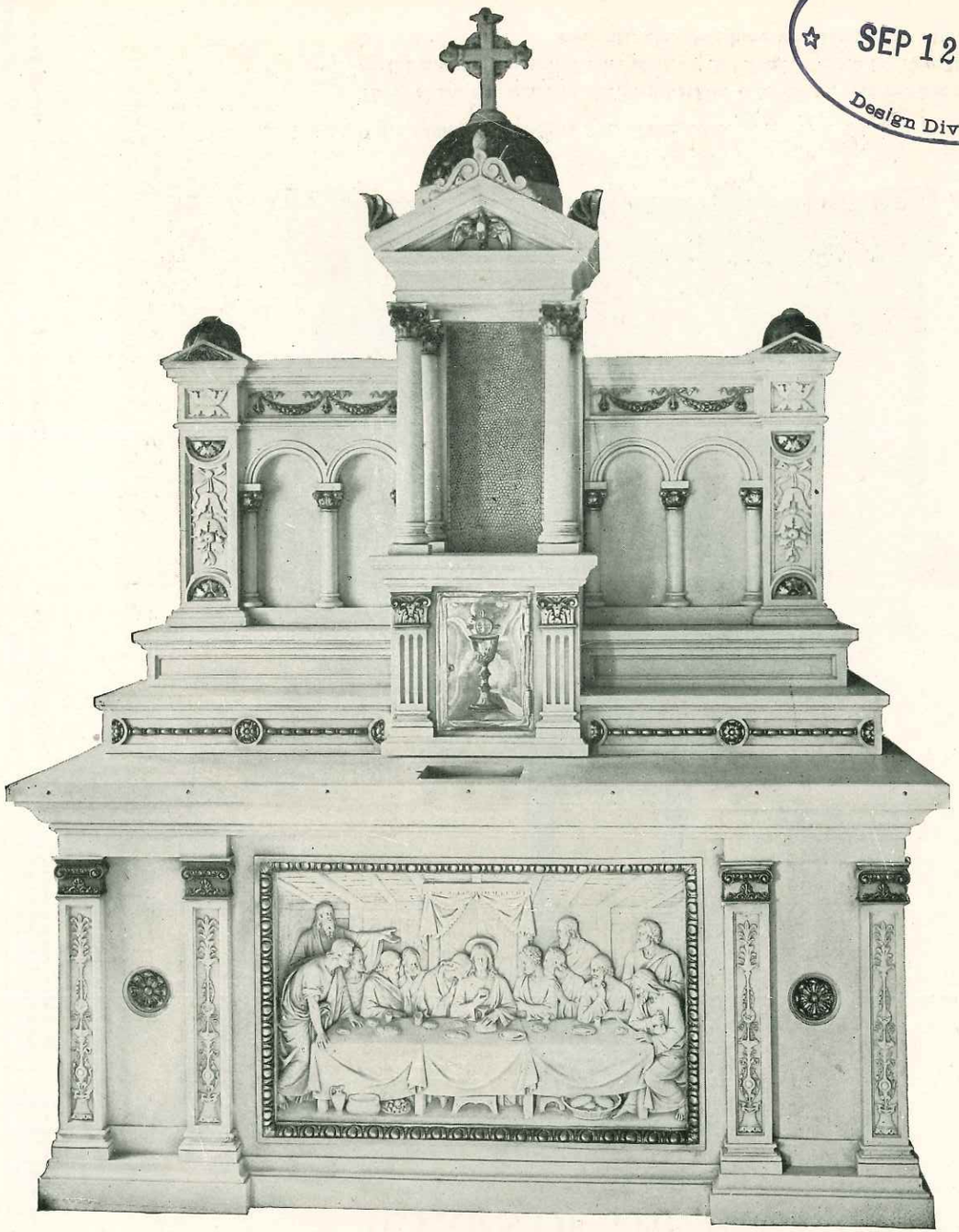
No. 650. GOTHIC ALTAR

Height, 9 ft.; width, 6 ft.; depth, 3 ft. Price..... $358.00

These altars are made of the very hardest composition and are lasting and durable. Decorations in imitation of genuine marble and pure gold leaf. Due to the unusual demand for an altar of these sizes we are in a position to offer them at attractive prices to meet the funds of the smallest congregation, convents, etc. We have very large altars also and will be pleased to furnish designs and prices on application.

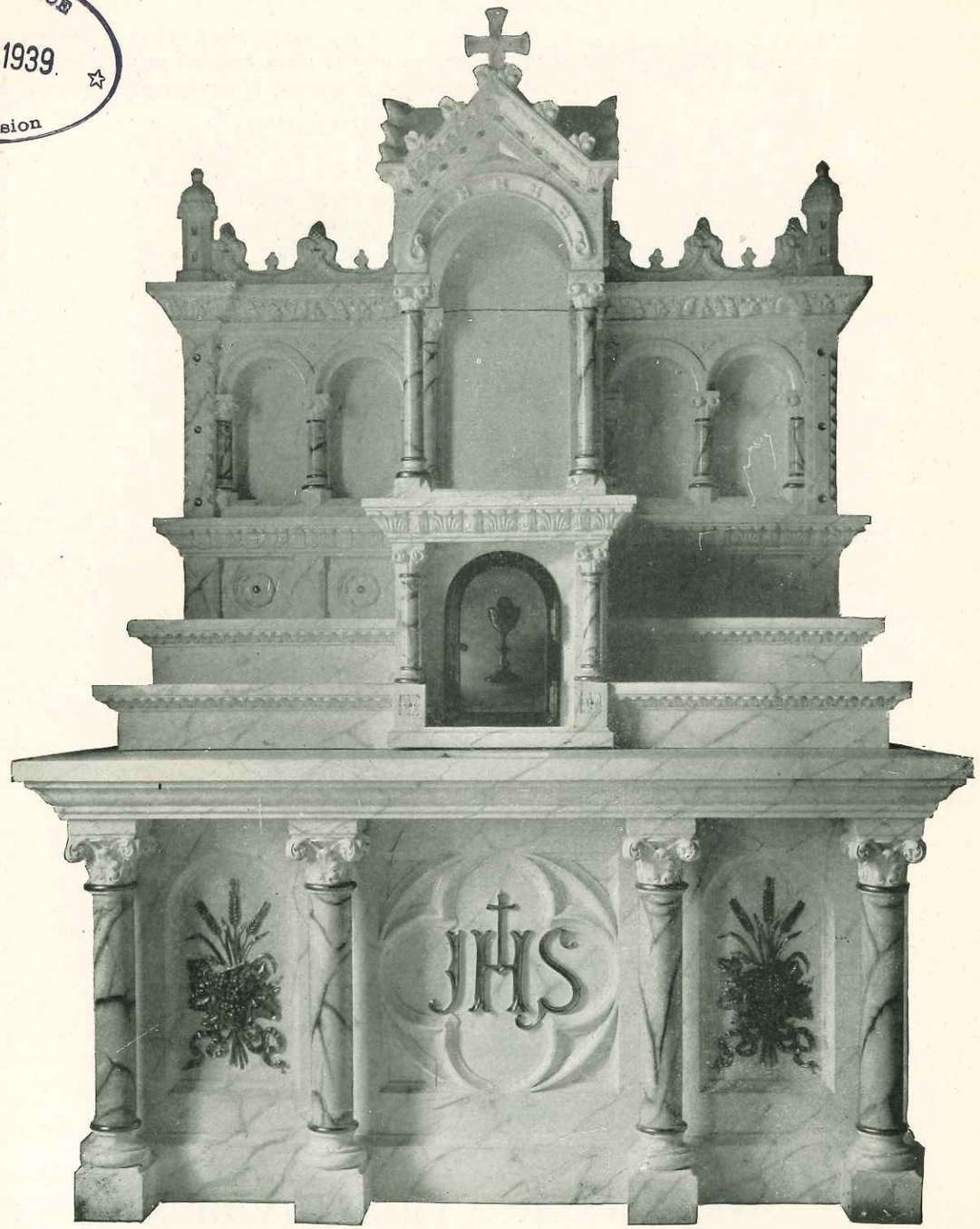
No. 620. ROMAN ALTAR

PATENT OFFICE
SEP 12 1939
Design Division



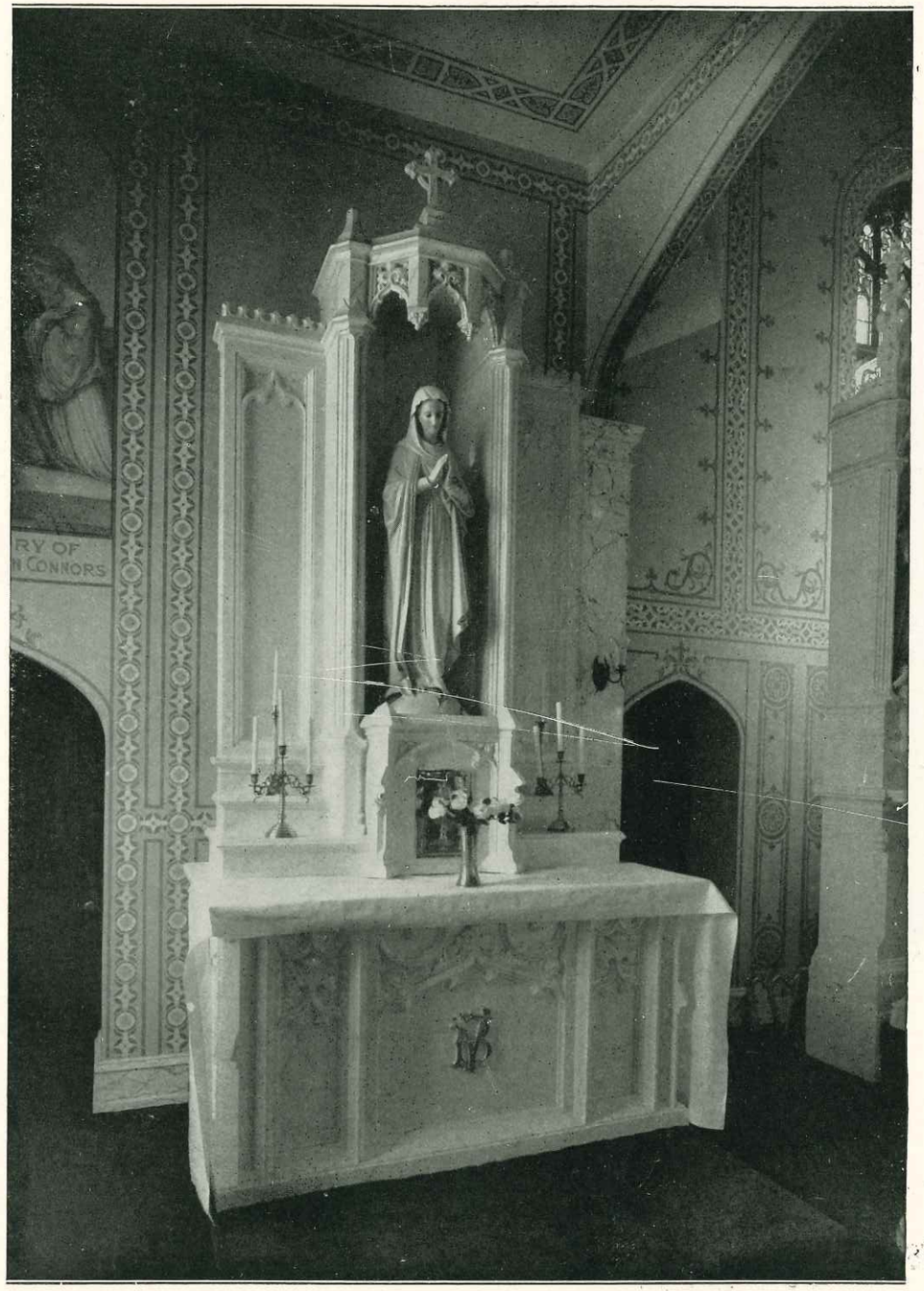
Height, 10 feet; Width, 7 feet; Depth, 3 feet, 6 inches.
Price . . . $595.00

No. 655. ROMAN ALTAR



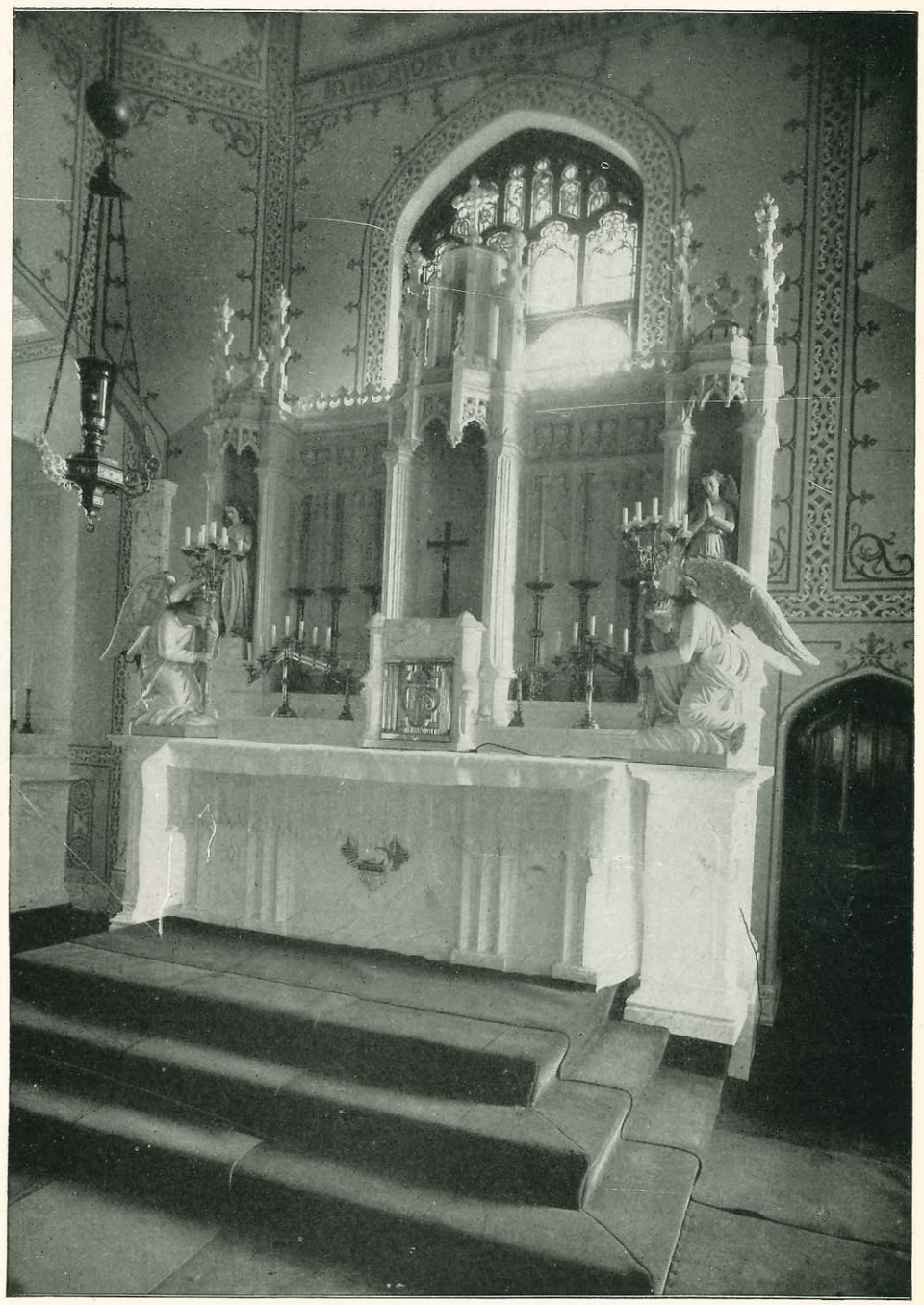
Height, 9 feet, 2 inches; Width, 6 feet, 9 inches; Depth, 3 feet, 6 inches.
Price . . $533.00

No. 1241. GOTHIC ALTAR



Height, 13 feet; Width, 6 feet; Depth, 3 feet, 6 inches.
Price . . . $540.00

No. 1231. GOTHIC ALTAR



Height, 16 feet; Width, 12 feet; Depth, 4 feet.
Price including Eucharistic Tabernacle Safe (Platform not included) . $1985.00
Price not including Eucharistic Tabernacle Safe (Platform not included) . 1735.00
The Angels with electric fixtures and pedestals shown in front of the altar are not a part of the altar.

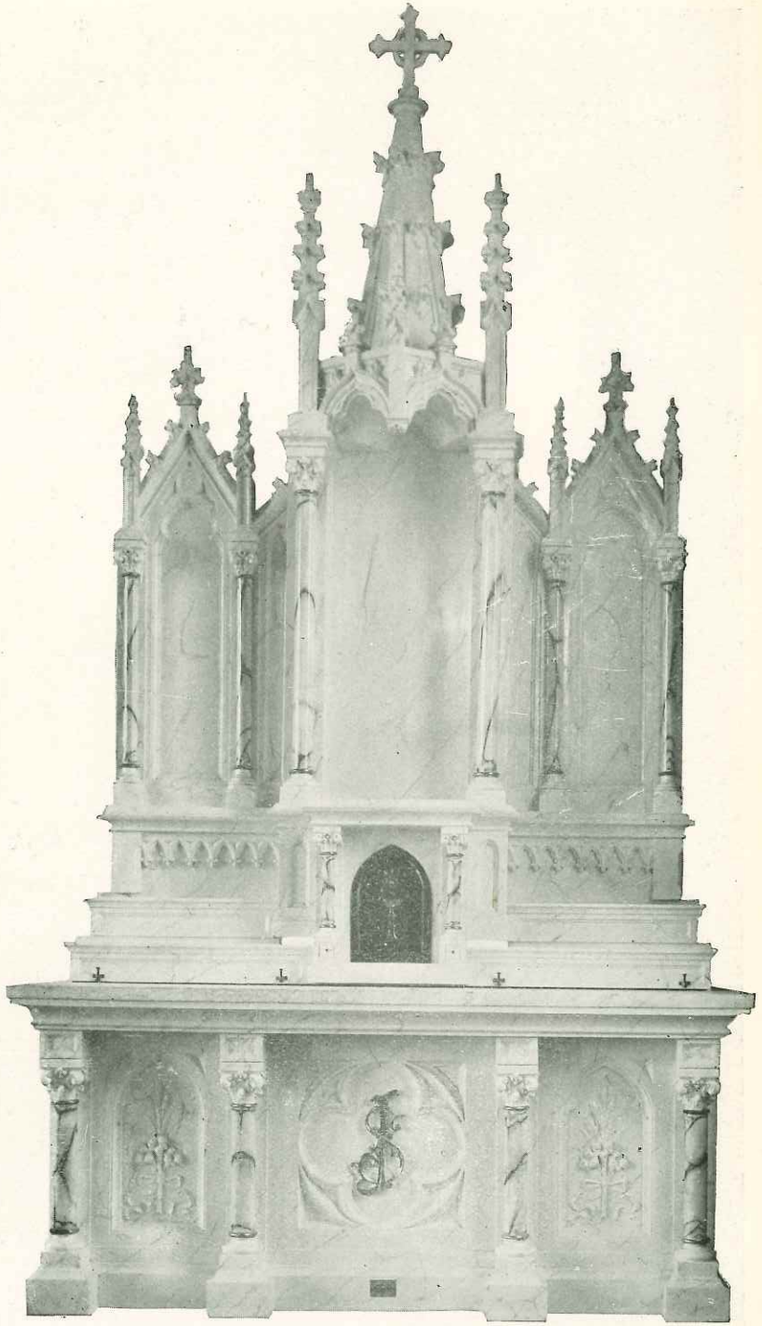
No. 645. ROMAN ALTAR

Height, 18 feet; Entire Width, 16 feet; Width of Mensa, 11 feet; Depth, 4 feet, 6 inches.

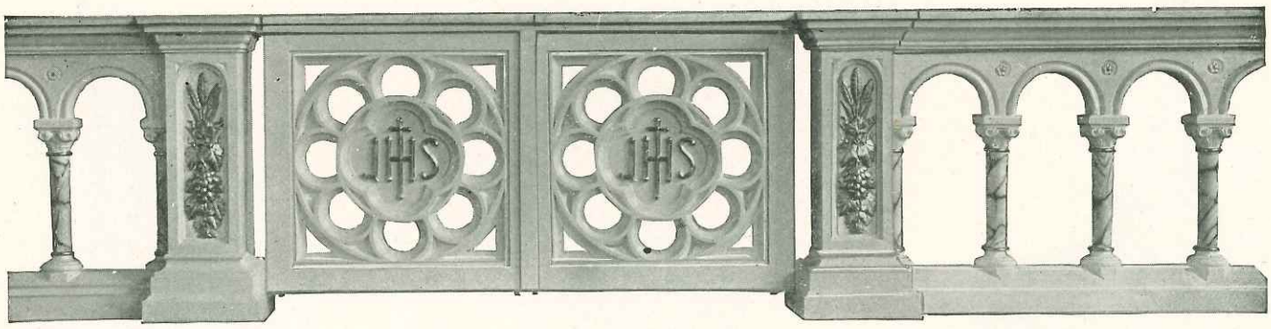
Price including angels with electric fixtures and Eucharistic Tabernacle Safe . $2200
Price with Roman Brass Tabernacle Door as shown on Altar No. 651 . . 1950

Price does not include platform.

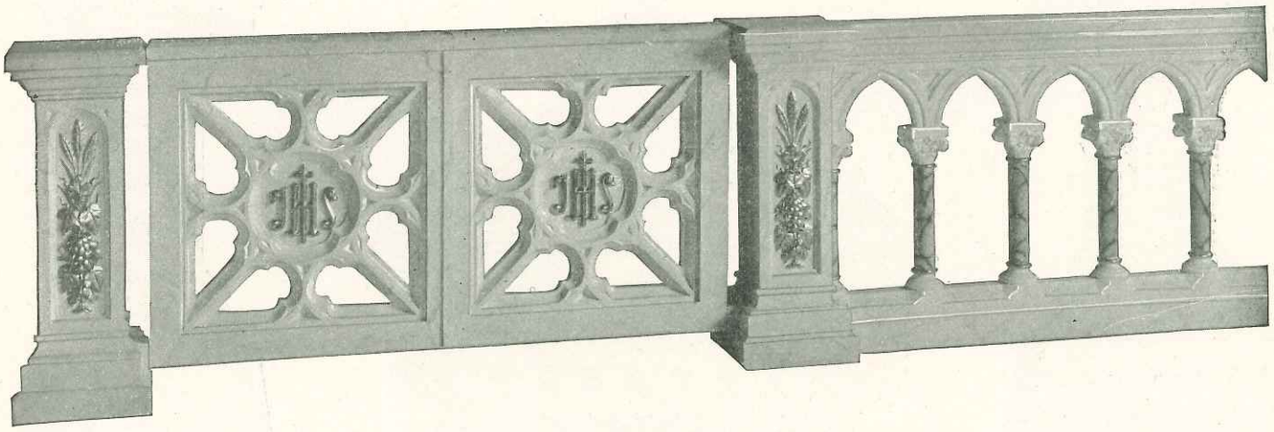
No. 1208. GOTHIC ALTAR



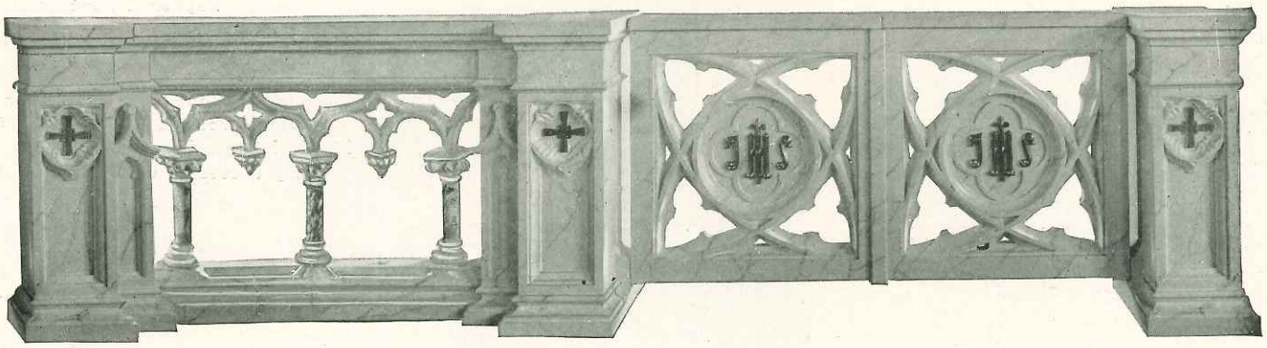
Height, 15 feet; Width, 7 feet, 6 inches; Depth, 4 feet.
Price . . . $540.00



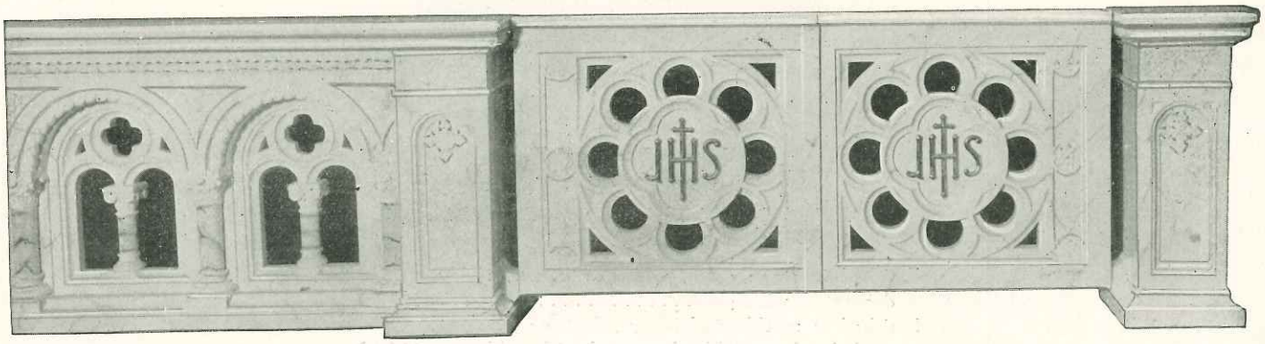
No. 1203. Roman Sanctuary Railing. Price per running foot $14.00



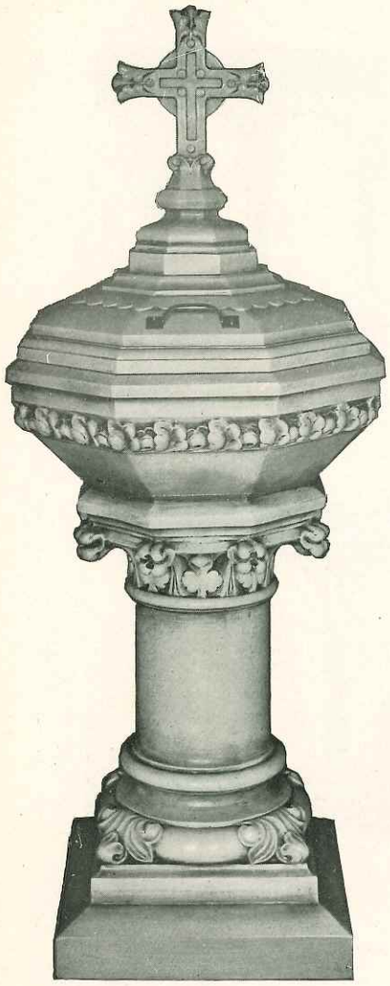
No. 1204. Gothic Sanctuary Railing. Price per running foot $14.00



No. 1221. Gothic Sanctuary Railing. Price per running foot $16.25



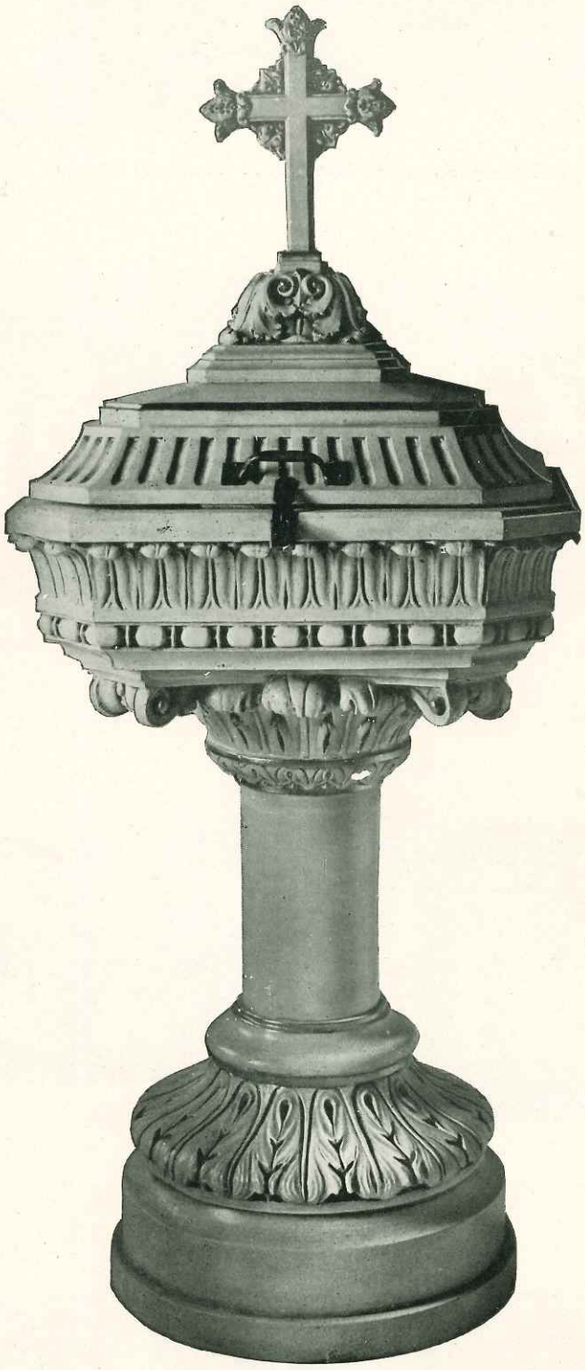
No. 1201. Roman Sanctuary Railing. Price per running foot $16.25



No. 193
Baptismal Font

Entire height 64½ in., height to top of basin 41 in., diameter 25 in.

Finished in stone color, white or cream, richly decorated with gold **$96.00**
Finished in marble or ivory effect, different shaded colors, richly decorated with gold..... **104.00**



No. 194
Renaissance Baptismal Font
(Special Model)

Entire height 64 in., height to top of basin 40 in., diameter 27 in.

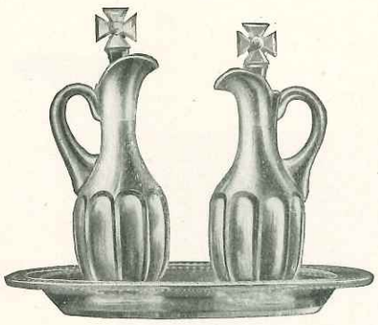
Finished in stone color, white or cream, richly decorated with gold..... **$173.00**
Finished in marble and ivory effect, or different shaded colors, richly decorated with gold.... **191.00**

No. 195
Baptismal Font

Entire height 63 in., height to top of basin 41 in., diameter 25 in.

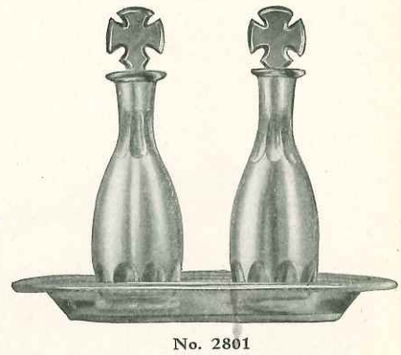
Finished in stone color, white or cream, decorated with gold....**$99.00**
Finished in marble or ivory effect, richly decorated with gold.....**109.00**

CRUETS



No. 2800
CRUETS, STOPPERS, AND PLATE OF GLASS
Per set, $1.85

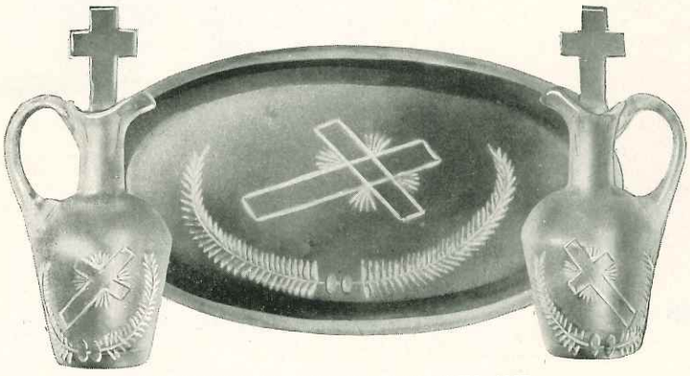
No. 4107
SMALL CRUETS OF GLASS WITH STOPPERS
Per set, $1.65



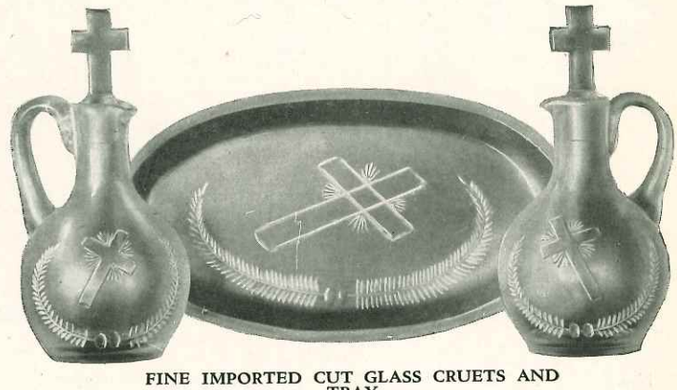
No. 2801
CRUETS OF CUT GLASS, STOPPERS AND PLATE OF GLASS
Per set, $5.00

FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 1.....Per set, $5.00

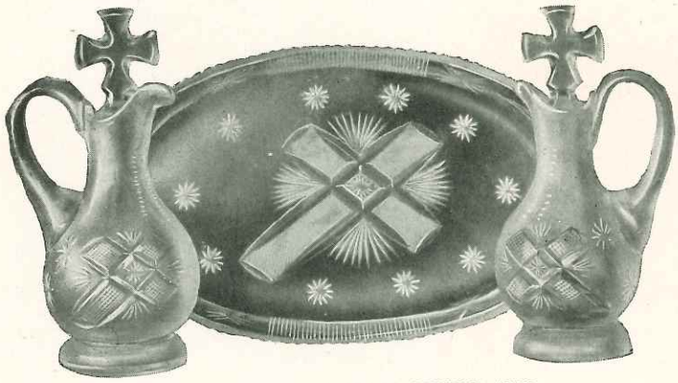
FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 2.....Per set, $5.50



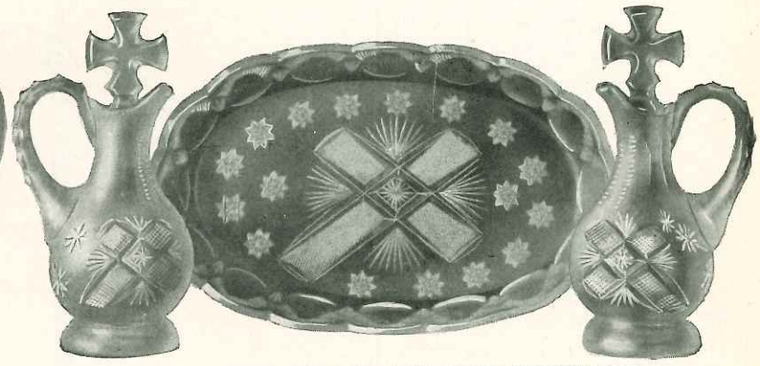
FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 3.....Per set, $5.85



FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 4.....Per set, $6.50



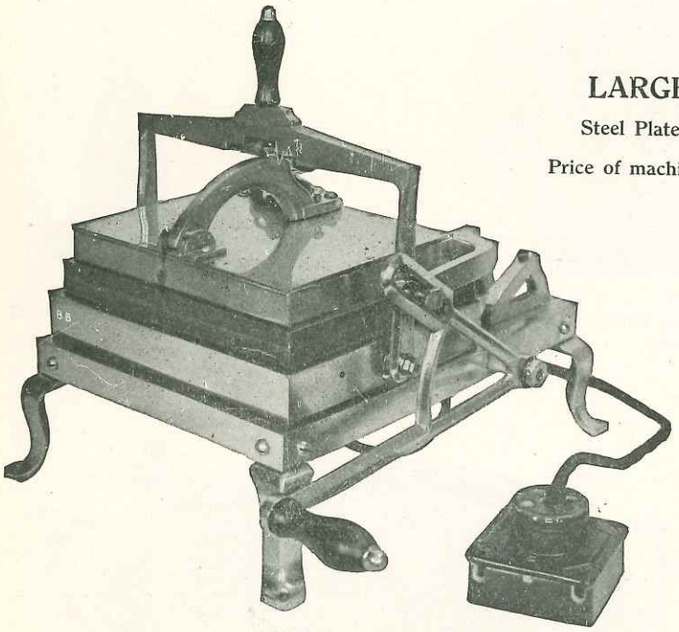
FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 5.....Per set, $8.00



FINE IMPORTED CUT GLASS CRUETS AND TRAY
No. 6.....Per set, $10.00

ELECTRIC ALTAR BREAD BAKING OVENS

ALL METAL, NICKEL-PLATED BAKING PLATES OF STEEL



CLOSED

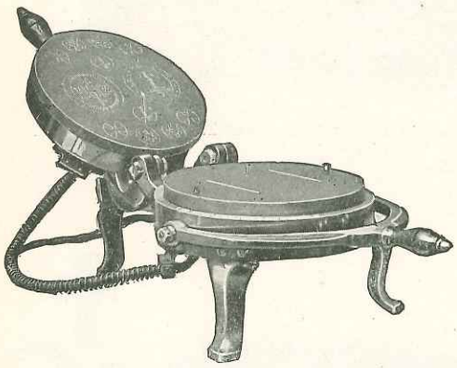
LARGE MACHINE

Steel Plates, 7¼ x 9¼ inches

Price of machine complete, **$150.00**

OPEN

Patent applied for

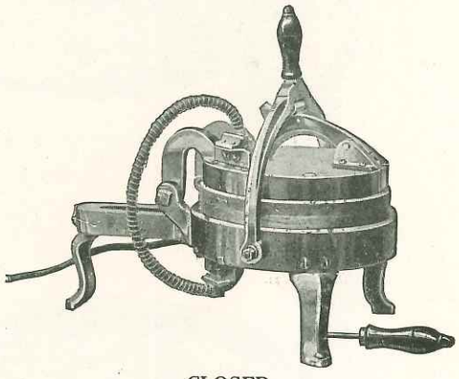


OPEN

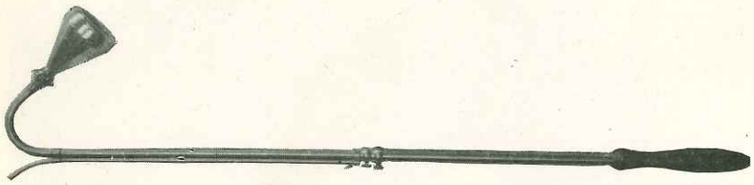
SMALL MACHINES

Diameter of Steel Plates
7¼ inches

Price of machine complete
$90.00

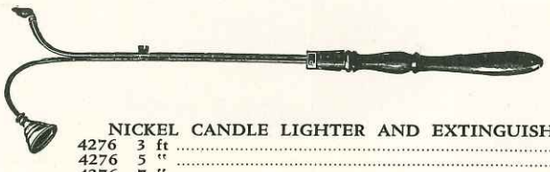


CLOSED



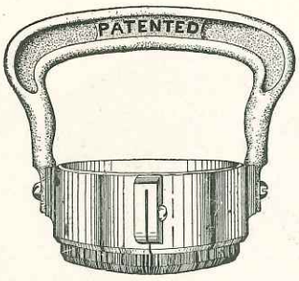
No. 4277

Nos.	ALL BRASS CANDLE LIGHTER AND EXTINGUISHER	Each
4277	Of brass, solid and durable, adjustable from 3 ft. to 5 ft. long	$8.50
4276	Of nickel plate 3 ft.	2.75
4276	Of nickel plate 5 ft.	3.25



NICKEL CANDLE LIGHTER AND EXTINGUISHER

4276	3 ft	$2.75
4276	5 "	3.25
4276	7 "	5.00
4276	9 "	6.50



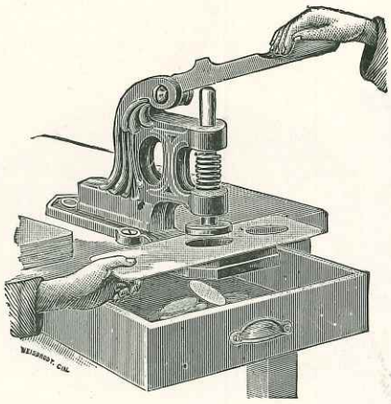
No. 2730

PATENT HAND CUTTERS

(Patented April 19, 1905)

Small, for Host, 1⅛ inches.....$8.00
Medium, for Host, 2 1/16 in... 9.00
Large, for Host, 2 9/16 in.....10.00

No. 2098. Patent Candle Burners, Brass.
Per doz.
For 2, 3, 4, or 6 to a pound candle...$6.00
For 1 pound candle..... 7.25



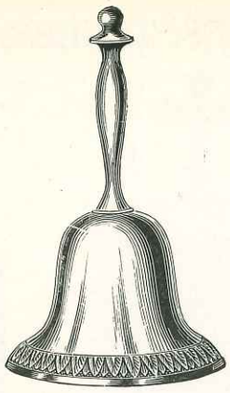
No. 1830

HOST CUTTER

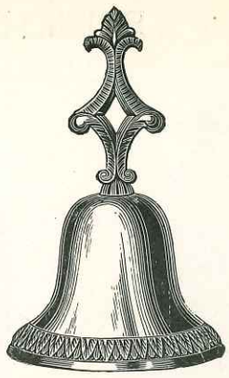
For Small Hosts.....$18.00
For Large Hosts..... 22.00

No. 2764. CHIMES
Three harmonizing bells
Brass, polished $15.00

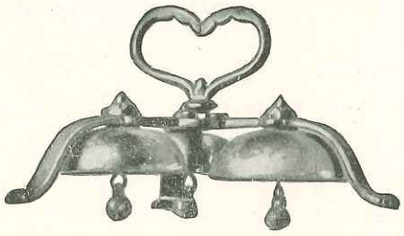
No. 2763. CHIMES
Four harmonizing bells
Brass, polished $20.00



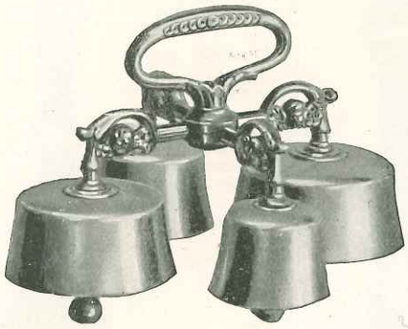
No. 4102
HAND BELL
Silver plated, each $1.50
Illustration one-half size



No. 4101
HAND BELL
Silver plated, each $1.00
Illustration one-half size

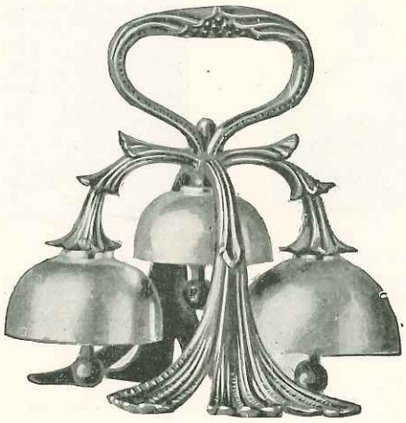


No. 1263. CHIMES
Brass, polished $8.75

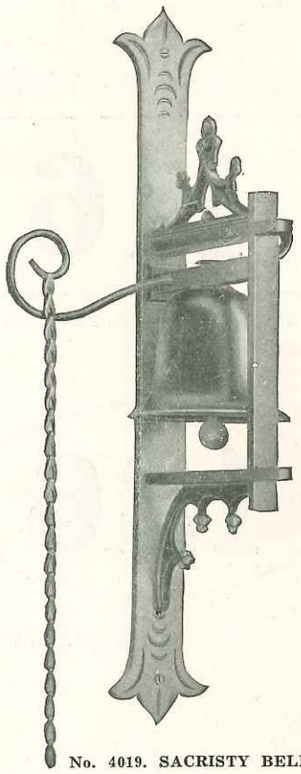


No. 1998. CHIMES
Four harmonizing bells
Brass, polished $13.50

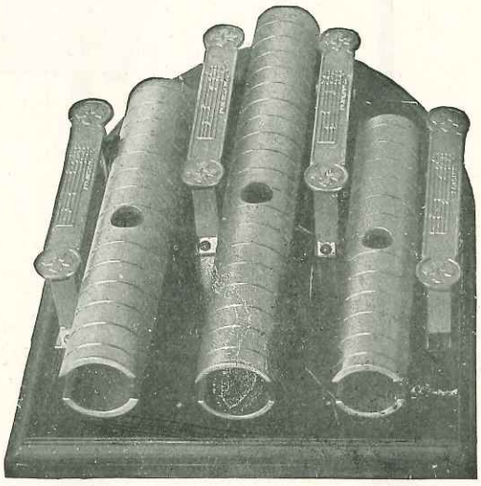
No. 1997. CHIMES
Three harmonizing bells
Brass, polished $11.00



No. 1264. CHIMES
Silver plated $14.50
Brass, polished 11.00

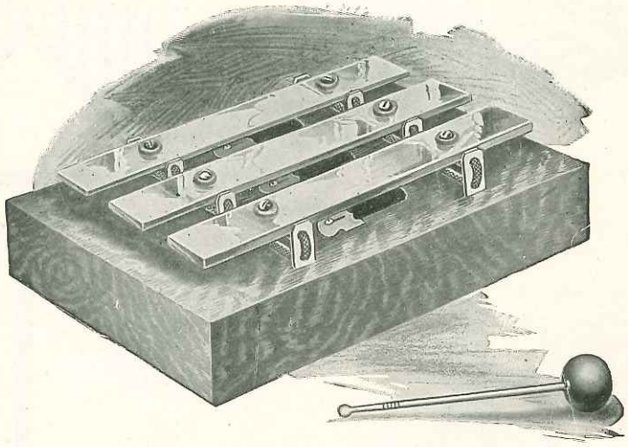


No. 4019. SACRISTY BELL



No. 2793
3 Tube Chimes $30.00

No. 2792
5 Tube Chimes $65.00



No. 9. ALTAR CHIME
Three nickel plates.
Size of base 10¾ in. long, 7⅜ in. wide, 3⅜ in. deep.

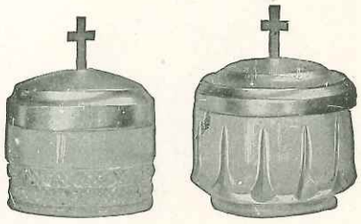
No. 9. Quarter sawed oak $10.00
No. 10. Four nickel plates 12.00
No. 12. Five nickel plates 15.00

BREAD-BOXES, TENEBRAE, FUNERAL CANDLESTICKS, ETC.

No. 4230
BREAD BOX
2 sections of Aluminum, Roman finish, parts polished
Size 4 inches by 5 inches high
$4.50

No 375
BOX FOR LARGE BREADS
White metal, gilt inside. with heavy weight, . $12.00

No. 4231
BREAD BOX
of Aluminum, Roman finish, parts polished (Plain, no design)
Size 3 inches by 5½ inches high
$6.50



No. 490 No. 491
ABLUTION CUPS
490 Cut glass bowl, oblong, cover silver finish, $1.25
491 Cut glass bowl, round, cover silver finish, 1.50

Nickel-Plated Pew Numbers

No. 116. Nickel plated, per 100.....$20.00

No. 126. Nickel plated, per 100.....$20.00

No. 4229
BREAD BOX
of Aluminum, Roman finish, parts polished.
Size 4 inches by 3 inches wide.... $3.50

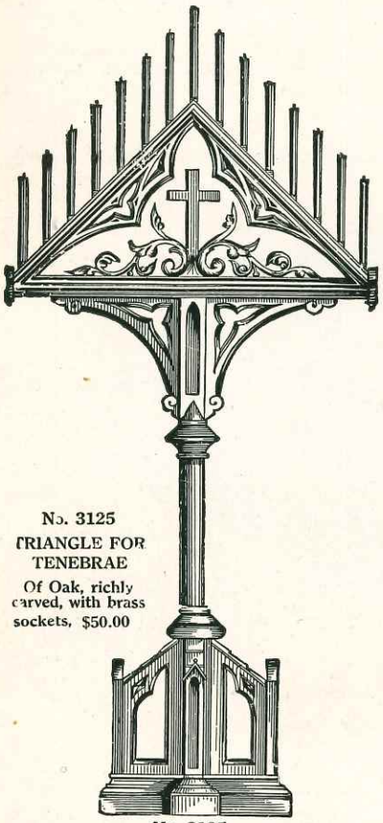
No. 4230
BREAD BOX
2 sections of Aluminum, Roman finish, parts polished
Size 4 inches by 5 inches high
$4;50

No. 3277

No. 3277
FUNERAL CANDLESTICK
Wood
36 inches high
Black and silver finish
Price per pair, $26.00
48 inches high
Cast-iron base, nickel-plated, brass socket
Price, per pair, $29.00

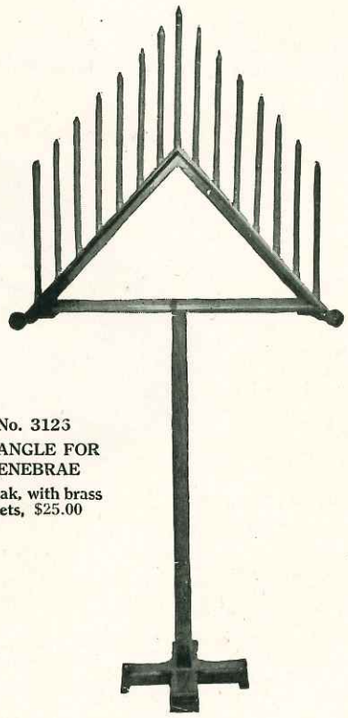
No. 3356
FUNERAL CANDLESTICK
Fine ebony finish nickel-plated trimmings
This is a solid and substantial Candlestick
24 inches high per pair,
36 inches high, per pair,
48 inches high, per pair,

No 3356.



No. 3125
TRIANGLE FOR TENEBRAE
Of Oak, richly carved, with brass sockets, $50.00

No. 3125

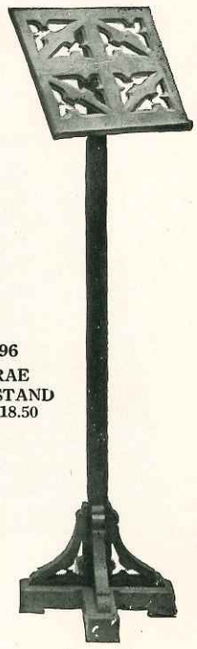


No. 3126
TRIANGLE FOR TENEBRAE
Of Oak, with brass sockets, $25.00

No. 3126

No. 3127
CANDLESTICK FOR TRIPLE CANDLE
Of Oak and white, with brass socket, $8.50

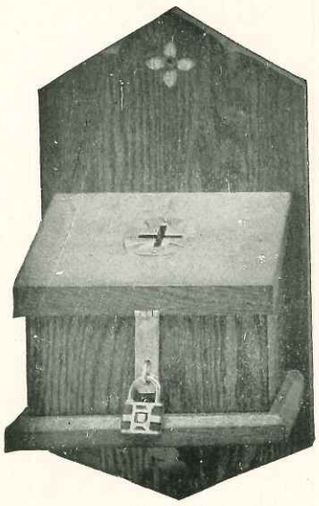
No. 3127



No. 3096
TENEBRAE READING-STAND
Of Oak, $18.50

No. 3096

POOR-BOXES COLLECTION-BASKETS

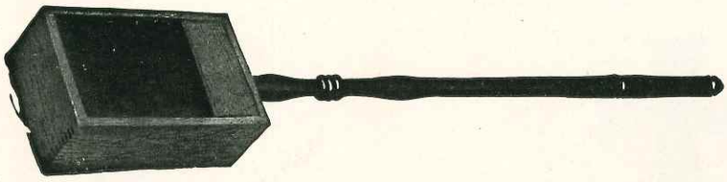


No. 3133
POOR-BOX FOR CHAPELS
Of Oak, with brass mountings
16 inches high by 8½ inches wide.
$6.75

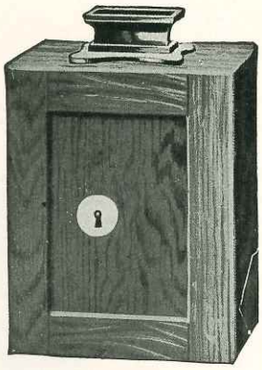
No. 3135
POOR-BOX
Of Oak, with Yale Lock
21 inches high by 11½ inches wide,
$12.00

No. 3228
ST. ANTHONY'S INTENTION BOX
Of Oak
21 inches high by 11½ inches wide,
$13.50

No. 3183
RECEPTACLE FOR INTENTIONS TO THE SACRED HEART
Of Oak
20 inches high by 8½ inches wide,
$14.50

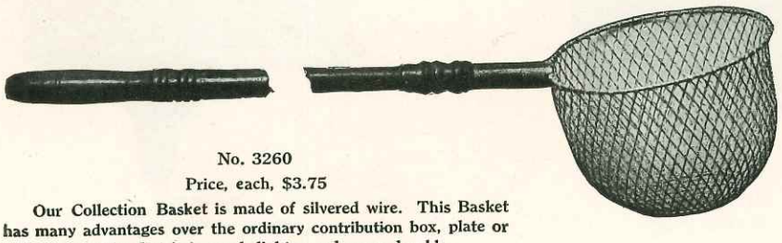


No. 3238. COLLECTION BOX
(Square) with handle made of Oak, 45 inches long
$3.50 each
This box has a devise by which the offering of the contributor can be seen before it is dropped in the box

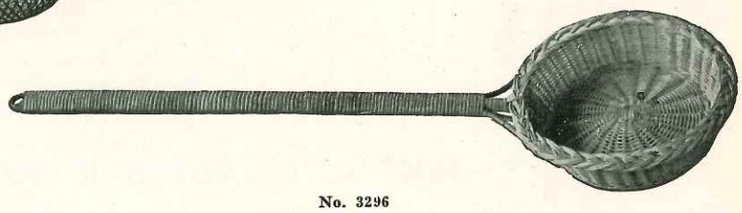


No. 3142
IRON POOR-BOX
Strong Yale Lock with extra backing and two keys furnished
12 inches high, 8 inches wide.
6 inches deep, $20.00

No. 3136
POOR-BOX AND HOLY-WATER FONT COMBINED
Of Oak
30 inches high, by 9 inches wide, $15.00
No. 3137. The same Poor-Box without Holy-Water Font
17 in. high by 9 in. wide, $8.50



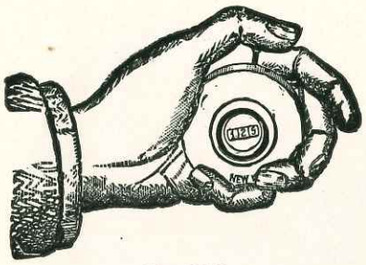
No. 3260
Price, each, $3.75
Our Collection Basket is made of silvered wire. This Basket has many advantages over the ordinary contribution box, plate or willow basket in that it is much lighter and more durable.



No. 3296
REED COLLECTION-BASKETS

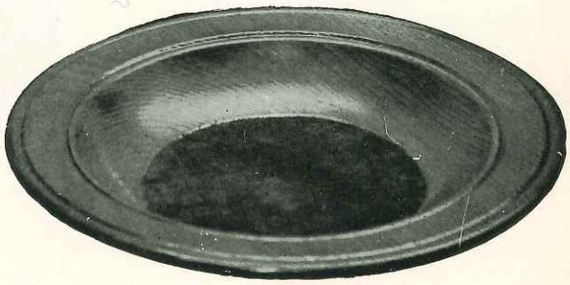
10 inch diameter	each	$1.50
10 inch diameter with 30 inch handle	"	3.25
12 inch diameter	"	2.50
12 inch diameter with 30 inch handle	"	4.00

Lined with green felt at 50 cents each extra



No. 2068
THE NEW CONFESSIONAL REGISTER
Handsomely nickelplated
$4.00

No. 2371
CHAIN FOR TABERNACLE DOOR KEY
Of brass, metal gilt,
$4.00
Sterling silver, goldplated,
$6.00



No. 3112.
COLLECTION-PLATE

Imitation Oak, 12 inches diameter,	$3.00
Imitation Walnut, 12 inches diameter,	3.00

HOLY WATER FONTS OF METAL, WOOD, AND MARBLE

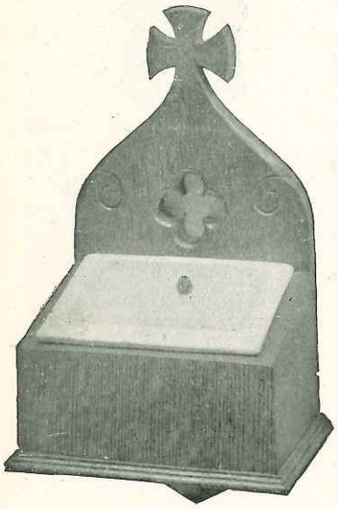
METAL HOLY WATER FONTS

SCHOOL ROOM FRONT

Cherub font with extra large and strong shell

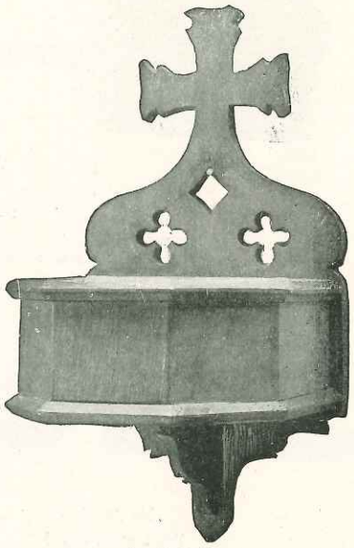
No. 306	White, size, 6 x 9 inches, each,	$2.25
No. 307	Decorated, 6 x 9 inches, each,	3.75
No. 311	White, 7½x11 inches, each,	3.75
No. 312	Decorated, 7½x11 inches, each,	5.75

WOOD HOLY WATER FONTS



No. 3224
HOLY WATER FONT
16½ inches high
Of Oak, with China Basin
4½ x 5½ inches, ... $6.75

No. 3139
HOLY WATER FONT
Of Oak, with China Basin
Basin, 6 inches diameter, carved, $ 8.50
Basin, 8 inches diameter, carved, 10.00

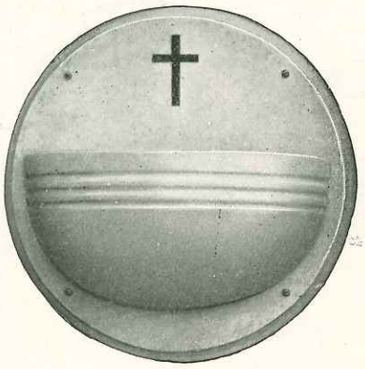


No. 3139A
HOLY WATER FONT
Of Oak, with China Basin
Basin, 6 inches diameter, plain, $6.75
Basin, 8 inches diameter, plain, 9.00

HOLY WATER FONTS OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

No. 3302
HOLY WATER FONT
Of White Vermont Marble
Large size, width back, 16 inches, width bowl, 12 inches, } $33.00
Small size, width back, 14 inches, width bowl, 10 inches, } 30.00

No. 3303
HOLY WATER FONT
Of White Vermont Marble
Large size, width back, 16 inches, width bowl, 12 inches, } $32.00
Small size, width back, 14 inches, width bowl, 10 inches, } 30.00

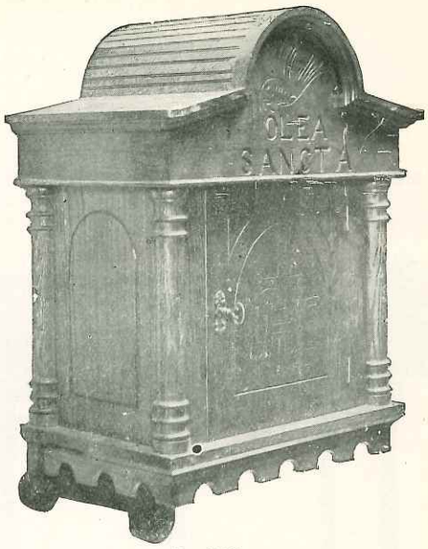


No. 3324
HOLY WATER FONT
Of White Vermont Marble
Diameter back, 15 inches, With bowl, 13 inches..... } $23.75

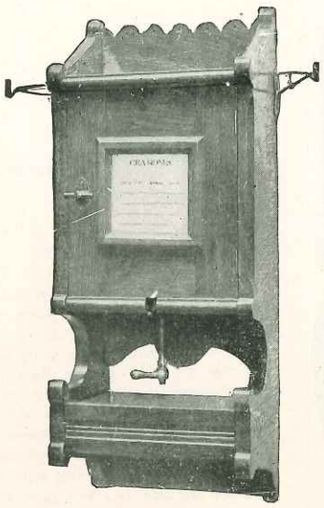
AMBRIES, LAVATORIES, CENSER-STANDS, HOLY-WATER RECEPTACLES

No. 3130
AMBRY, GOTHIC STYLE
Of Oak, with ornaments
and inscription
18 inches high by 9 inches wide,
$12.00

No. 3222
AMBRY, GOTHIC STYLE
Of Oak
25 inches high by 15 inches wide,
$16.00

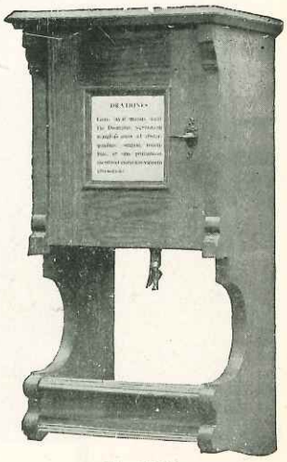


No. 3131
AMBRY, ROMAN STYLE
Of Oak, with rich gilt ornaments
27 inches high by 17 inches wide,
$30.00

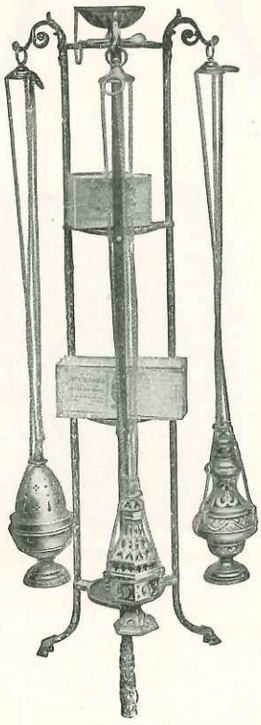


No. 3117.
LAVATORY
Extra fine finish
Of Oak
28½ in. high by 11¼ in. wide,
Price, complete $18.50

No. 3366
AMBRY
Steel Ambry with brass door and front
Made to fit flat in the wall
Size of steel safe
14 in. high, 9½ in. wide, 5½ in. deep
$55.00



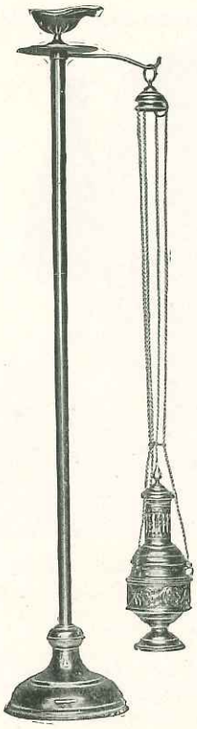
No. 3223
LAVATORY
31 in. high by 13 in. wide,
Made of Oak, $15.00



No. 2988

No. 2988
CENSER-STAND
Iron, aluminum painted
$32.00

No. 4063
CENSER-STAND
50 inches high
Brass, varnished,
$20.00



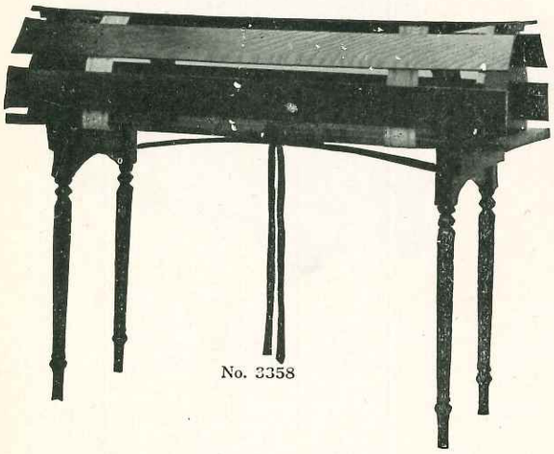
No. 4063

Our Sanitary Holy-Water Receptacle prevents waste in using, and being covered prevents dust from accumulating in the water. This tank is made especially for Holy Water, and is lined with 1½ inches of porcelain, with a chemical preparation between inside lining and outside, and is guaranteed not to corrode or rust.

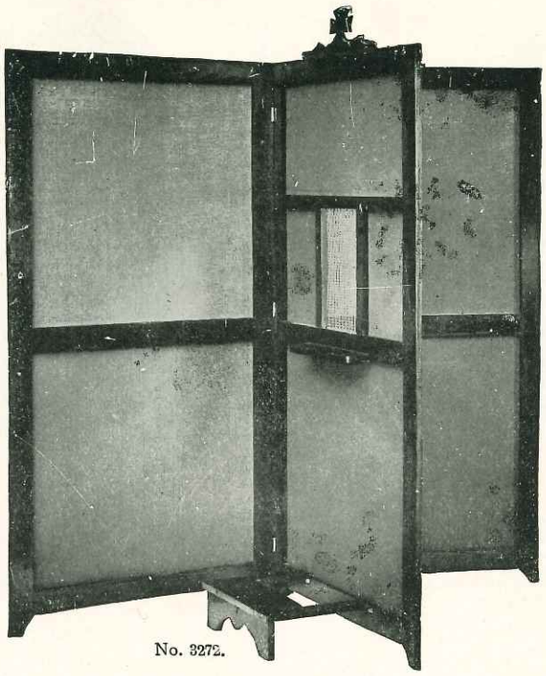
HOLY-WATER RECEPTACLE AND STAND
57 in. high by 16¾ in. diameter
3 gallons, $47.50
5 gallons 35.00

Catafalque.

Made of oak, highly polished. Length, 5 feet; width, 1 foot 6 inches; extreme height, 3 feet 9 inches. Can be folded up when not in use and stored away in a very small space. Price, $25.00



No. 3358



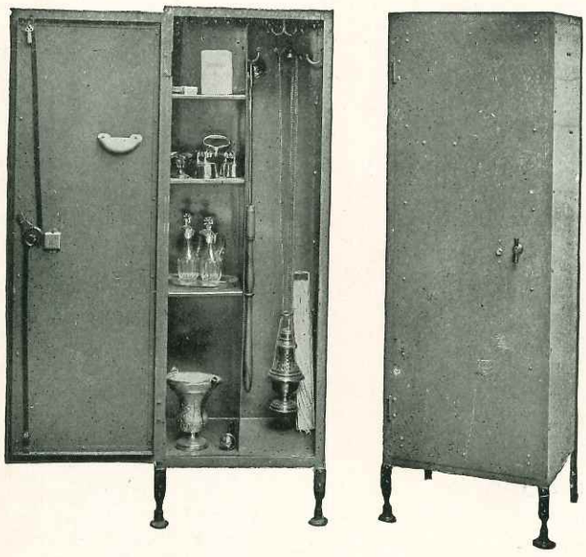
No. 3272.

No. 3272.

Folding Confessional for Forty Hours' Devotion.

For the Forty Hours' Devotion, for time of Missions, or when necessary for use in the sanctuary or vestry it will prove a great convenience. When folded up it occupies a space of about three inches; when open the partitions are 6 feet high and 3 feet wide.

Price, $28.00



No. 3307.

No. 3307. A Fireproof Steel Sacristy Cabinet. Price, $25.00

No. 3304.

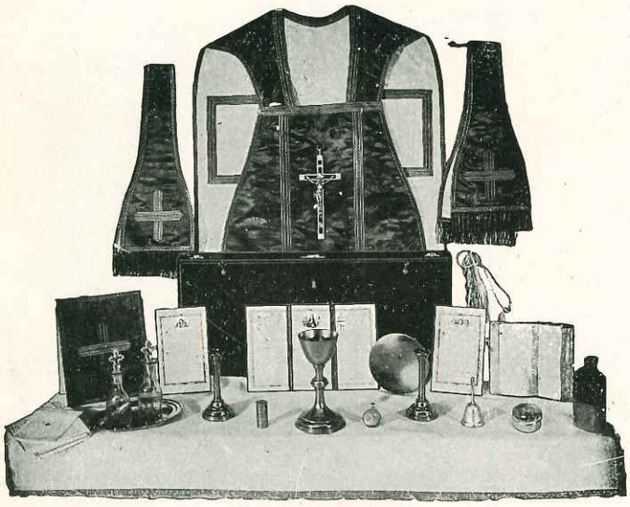
No. 3304.

Holy Water Receptacle with Stand.

An article which every Catholic Church should have

This receptacle is made of "Fibrotta," the basic part of which is wood pulp. It is in one piece, entirely seamless, and does not require hoops, consequently there is nothing to drop or rust off. It does not leak, watersoak, or rust, has no paint or varnish to wear off, does not require paint or varnish to preserve it. It is impervious to climate changes, acids, or alkalies. Having a highly polished surface of the appearance of mahogany, it will not show dirt.

Capacity 3 gallons, complete with stand, . .	$12.00
Capacity 5 gallons, complete with stand, . .	14.00
Capacity 9 gallons, complete with stand, . .	18.00

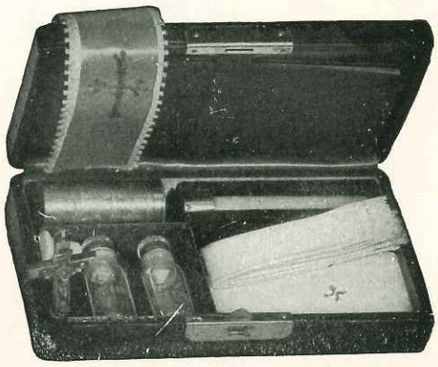


No. 318. Missionary Case (Portable Altar).

Containing everything necessary for the Priest on a Mission. Convenient and light.

Leather covered case, 26 inches long, 12½ inches wide, 7½ inches deep outside, $225.00

It contains one silk vestment, red and white; corporals for chalice, linen altar-cloth, linen and lace alb, cincture, and all the necessary linens; an 8½-inch chalice, silver cup and patin, solid silver oilstock and pyx, silver-plated altar bell, one set glass cruets; one bread-box and wine flask, a pair of bracket candlesticks, brass polished, and a 9-inch crucifix; altar-cards.

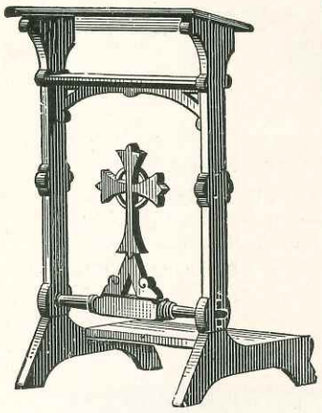


No. 319. Missionary Companion.

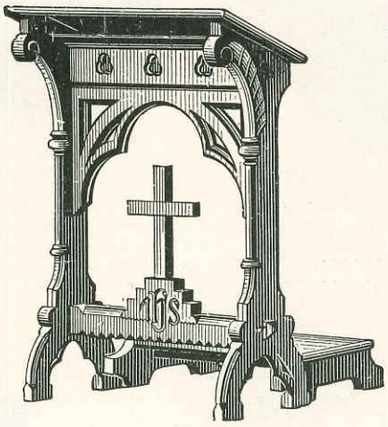
6¾ inches long by 3½ inches wide, and 1½ inches deep; weight 21 ounces; with silver oilstock, gilt, case of morocco, Complete $19.00; without oilstock, $9.00

It contains all that is necessary for baptisms and sick calls, namely, (1) a purple and white silk stole; (2) the "ordo administrandi sacramenta," flexible morocco; (3) a corporal; (4) a silver plated oilstock, gilt inside, for O. S., S. C., and O. I.; (5) a small wax candle and stand; (6) a bottle for holy water; (7) a bottle for water for baptisms; (8) an ivory box for salt; (9) a brass-bound crucifix; (10) space for cotton.

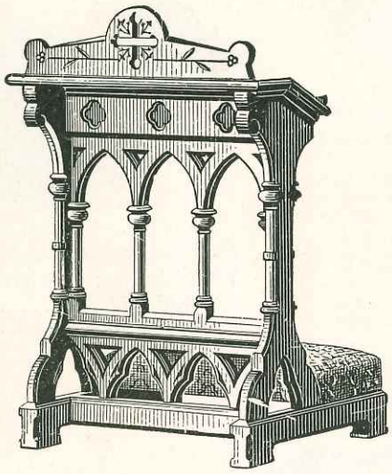
PRIE-DIEUS, MISSAL STANDS



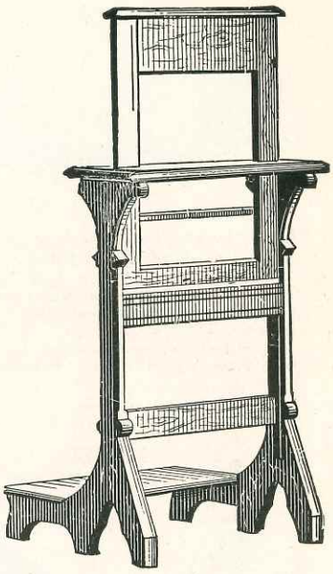
No. 3091
PRIE-DIEU
Of Oak, $13.50
The same, with cushion covered with plush, $18.50



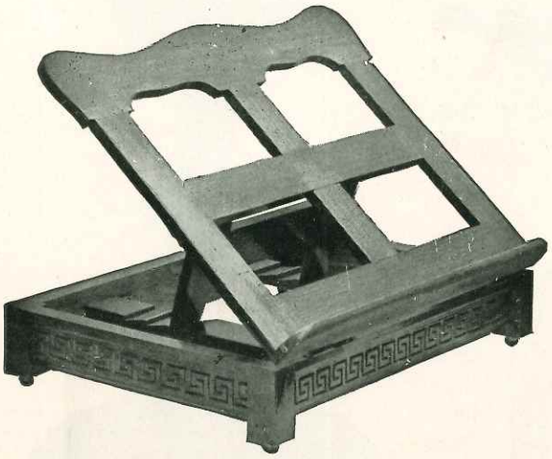
No. 3094
PRIE-DIEU
Of Oak, $25.00
The same, with cushion covered with plush, $32.00
With finer silk plush cushion, $35.00



No. 3093
PRIE-DIEU
Of Oak, with cushion covered with plush, $33.00
With finer silk plush cushion, $40.00



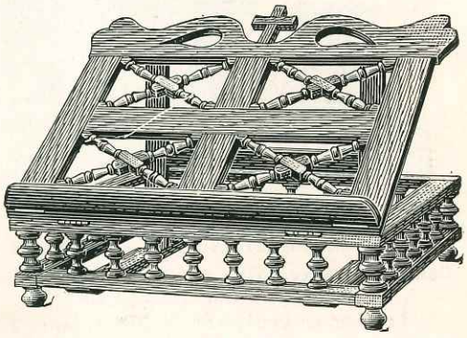
No. 3095
PRIE-DIEU AND CONFESSIONAL COMBINED
The screen can be lowered and raised
Of Oak, $23.00



No. 3230
MISSAL-STAND
New Style Wooden Pegs
Of Oak, with round brass feet, protecting the altar-cloth

14 inches wide..... $5.50
18 " " 6.50

DESIGNS OF RICHER PRIE-DIEUS OR OF BRASS PRIE-DIEUS WILL BE SENT ON APPLICATION. SOME BEAUTIFUL BRASS MISSAL-STANDS ARE ILLUSTRATED WITH PRICES ON PRECEDING PAGES OF THIS CATALOGUE.



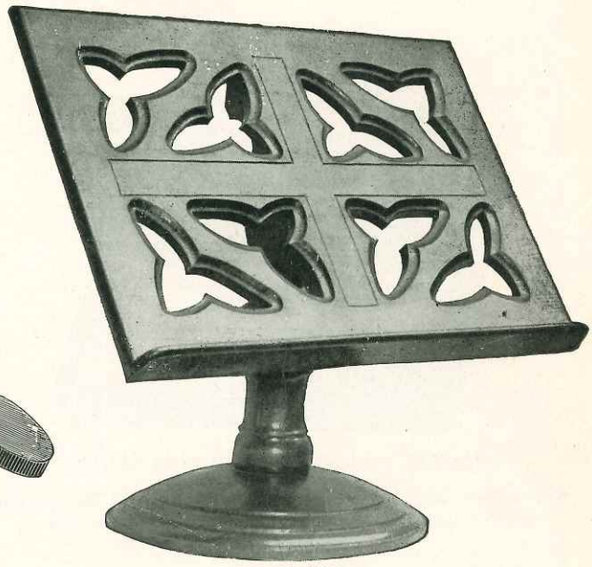
No. 3231
MISSAL-STAND
New Style
Richly carved, made of Oak

13¾ inches wide..... $7.50
16¼ " " 9.50

No. 3118
MISSAL-STAND
Of Oak

12 inches wide..... $2.75
14 " " 3.25
18 " " 3.50

No. 3128
CLAPPER FOR HOLY WEEK
To be used at Mass
Of Oak, $1.50



No. 3120
MISSAL-STAND
Can be raised and lowered
Of Oak, $8.50

COMMUNION PATINS, PORTABLE ALTARS, Etc.

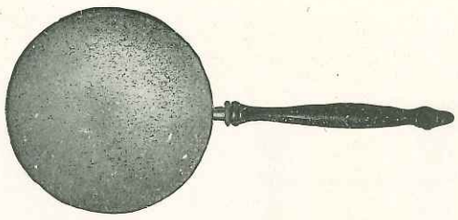
No. 794. COMMUNION PATIN
Oval, 10 inches long, 6½ inches wide, of brass gilt.

This Communion Patin is a light, hollow saucer of metal gilt, from which the Host cannot fall, and on whose surface the least particle can be seen.

It is destined, we believe, to take a permanent place with the other furnishings of the Altar.

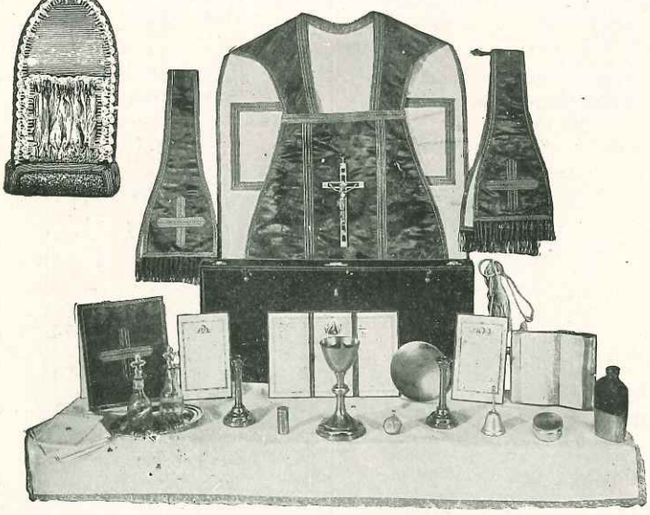
Metal, gilt $12.00
Sterling Silver, gilt 30.00

No. 4258. COMMUNION PATIN
Of brass, polished and gold lacquered.
Size, 7 inches; with handles, 9½ inches
Metal, gilt $8.00
Sterling Silver, gilt..... 30.00



No. 210. COMMUNION PATIN WITH ROSEWOOD HANDLE
Patin 7 inches diameter.
Length, including handle, 14 inches.
In Gilding Metal, all gilt... $8.00
In Solid Silver, all gilt..... 25.00

No. 276
OIL STOCK BURSE
$2.10



No. 318. MISSIONARY CASE (PORTABLE ALTAR)
Containing everything necessary for the priest on a mission. Convenient and Light.
Leather covered case, 26 inches long, 12½ inches wide, 7½ inches deep outside. $225.00

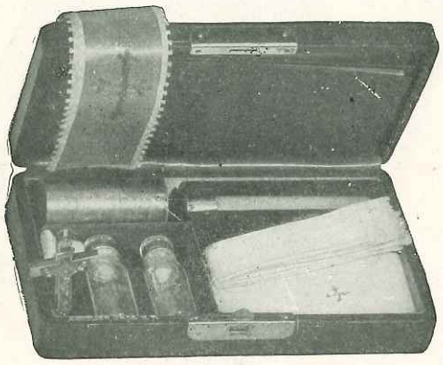
It contains one silk vestment, red and white; corporals for chalice, linen altar-cloth, linen and lace alb, cincture, and all the necessary linens; an 8½-inch chalice, silver cup and patin, solid silver oilstock and pyx, silver-plated altar bell, one set glass cruets, with silver-plated metal plate; one bread-box and wine flask, a pair of bracket candlesticks, brass polished, and a 9-inch crucifix; altar-cards and Missal Romanum.

No. 748. BAPTISMAL SHELL
Metal, gilt $5.50
Sterling Silver, gilt..... 19.50

No. 749. BAPTISMAL SHELL
Metal, gilt $7.75
Sterling Silver, gilt..... 21.00

No. 277
PYX BURSES
$5.50
6.50
7.00
8.00
9.00
10.50

No. 1059. CHALICE
8 inches high
Sterling Silver Cup and Patin, all gold-plated, $25.00
No. 1060. CIBORIUM to match, $25.00



No. 319. MISSIONARY'S COMPANION
6¾ inches long by 3½ inches wide, and 1½ inches deep; weight, 21 ounces; with silver oilstock, gilt case of morocco.

Without Oilstock $9.00
With Oilstock..... 19.00

It contains all that is necessary for baptisms and sick calls, namely, (1) a purple and white silk stole; (2) the "ordo administrandi sacramenta," flexible morocco; (3) a corporal; (4) a silver-plated oilstock, gilt inside, for O. S., S. C., and O. I.; (5) a small wax candle and stand; (6) a bottle for holy water; (7) a bottle for water for baptisms; (8) an ivory box for salt; (9) a brass-bound crucifix; (10) space for cotton.

No. 714
OILSTOCK FOR THE SACRISTY
Three separate parts of best English block tin in solid case, covered with leather.

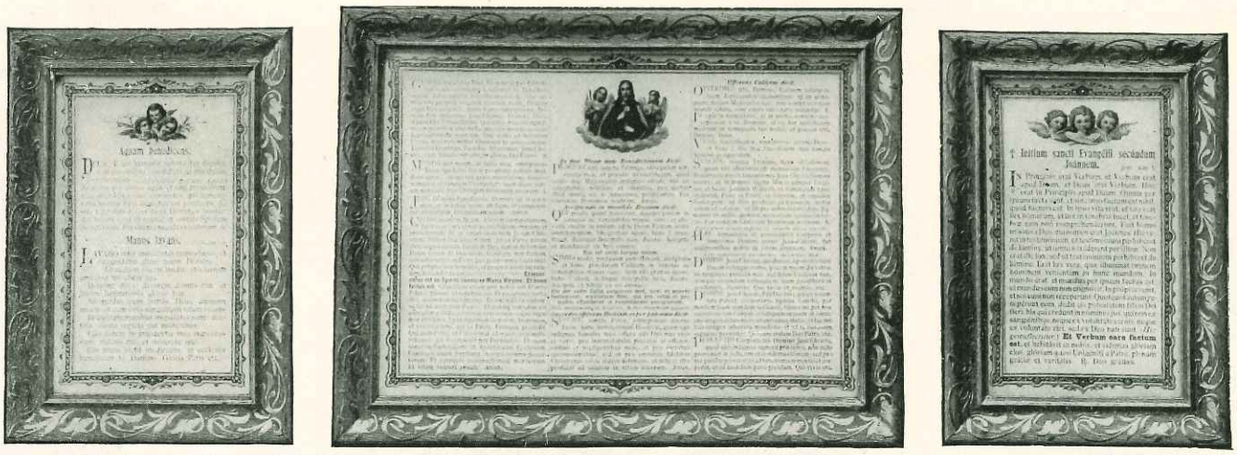
Small $5.25
Medium 7.75
Large 11.00

No. 49. BAPTISMAL CASE
Two parts of best English block tin for the Holy Oils, and one part of ivory for the Salt.

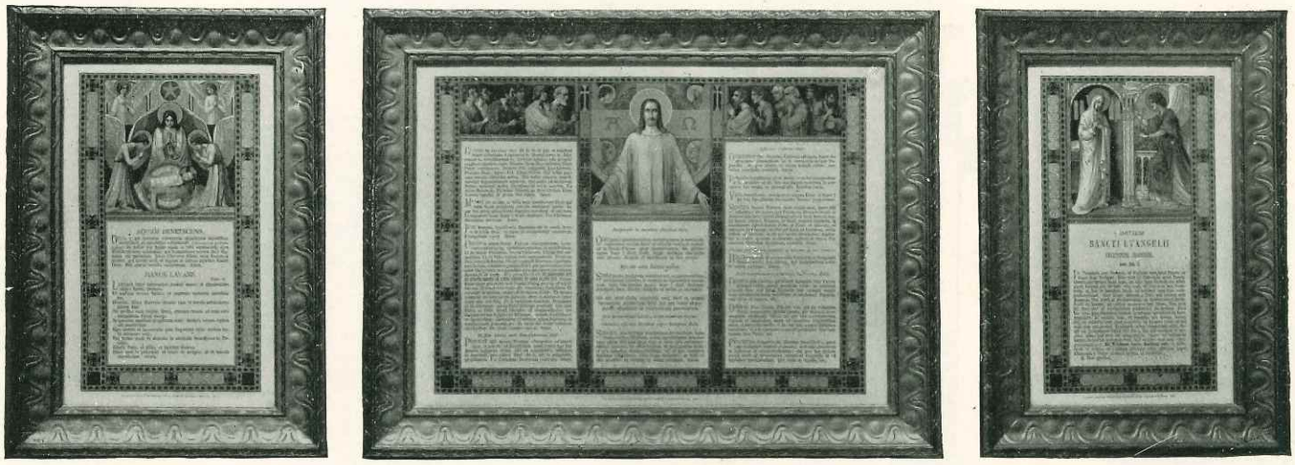
In solid case, covered with leather..... $7.75
The same, two parts in Sterling Silver, one part of ivory for the Salt..... 21.00

ALTAR-CARDS WITH GILT WOODEN FRAMES

THESE GILT WOODEN FRAMES HAVE NO PLASTER ON THEM, GILDING IS APPLIED DIRECT ON THE WOOD, THEY ARE SUBSTANTIAL YET LIGHT



No. 3327. SIZE OF LARGE CARD, 12¾ x 9½ INCHES. SET COMPLETE, ... $10.00



No. 3328. SIZE OF LARGE CARD, 22¾ x 17¾ INCHES. SET COMPLETE, ... $16.00

No. 3329. SIZE OF LARGE CARD, 17¾ x 12¾ INCHES. SET COMPLETE $13.00

No. 3330. SIZE OF LARGE CARD, 23¾ x 16 INCHES. SET COMPLETE, ... $17.00

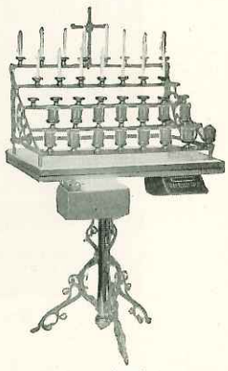
Benziger Brothers Furnish Complete Church Equipment

and welcome your talking to us about your proposed purchases

Complete Set, 14 Stations **$35.00**
Wood framed color Stations
Size, 8 x 10½ inches

In Composition or Marble
any size desired

Chasuble
Any Color **$14.00**



50-Light
Votive **$55.00**

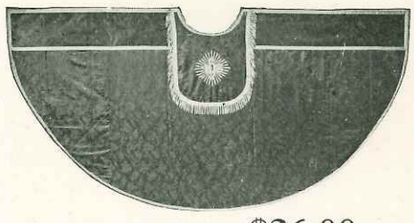
Altar of Hard Composition, decorated Marble and Gold. Height, 9 ft.; Width, 6 ft.; Depth, 3 ft. Altar..... **$330.00**

Prices of Articles Illustrated on Altar

OSTENSORIUM, Gold plated, No. 1054, height 25 ins.....	**$150.00**	—other Ostensoriums.....	from **$27.00 up**
CANDLESTICKS, Brass, No. 4038, 18 ins. high, per pair..	**45.00**	—other Candlesticks, brass, 18 ins., per pair....	from **11.00 up**
CANDELABRA, Brass, No. 332, per pair.....	**15.00**	—other Candelabra.....	from **5.00 up**
ALTAR CARDS, Framed in Brass, No. 2785, per pair.....	**18.00**	—other framed Altar Cards, per set.....	from **10.00 up**
MISSAL STAND of Oak, No. 3118, size, 12 ins.....	**2.75**	—other Missal Stands.....	from **2.75 up**
MISSALE, Tours Small Quarto.....	**12.00**	—other Missales.....	from **11.00 up**
FLOWER VASES of Brass, No. 4129, size, 8 ins., per pair..	**25.00**	—other Vases.....	from **10.00 up**
STANDING LAMP, No. 505 of Brass.....	**3.25**	—other style Standing Lamps.....	from **0.40 up**
GOLD ALTAR LACE, No. 132, per yard.....	**6.30**	—other Gold Altar Lace patterns, per yard.....	**2.75 up**

Alb Complete **$12.50**

Ciborium Gold plated, Sterling Silver Cup **$45.00**



Cope Any Color **$26.00**

Chalice Gold plated Sterling Silver Cup and Patin **$25.00**

Silk Poplin Cassock **$4.75**
10% less in quantities of 24

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

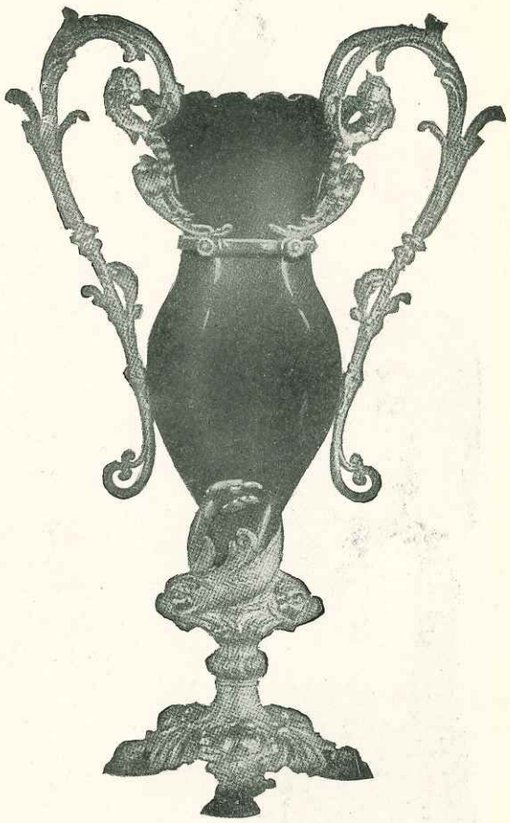
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

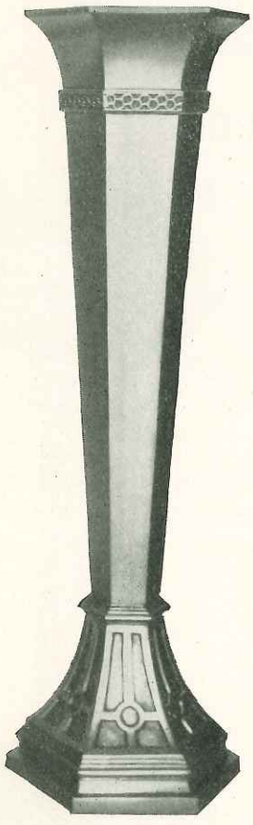
BRASS VASES

No. 1026
28 in. high
Brass Price $90.00
per pair

No. H—Special
12 in. high
Brass—old gold finish
Price $55.00 per pair



No. 1028
19 in. high
Brass Price $45.00 per pair



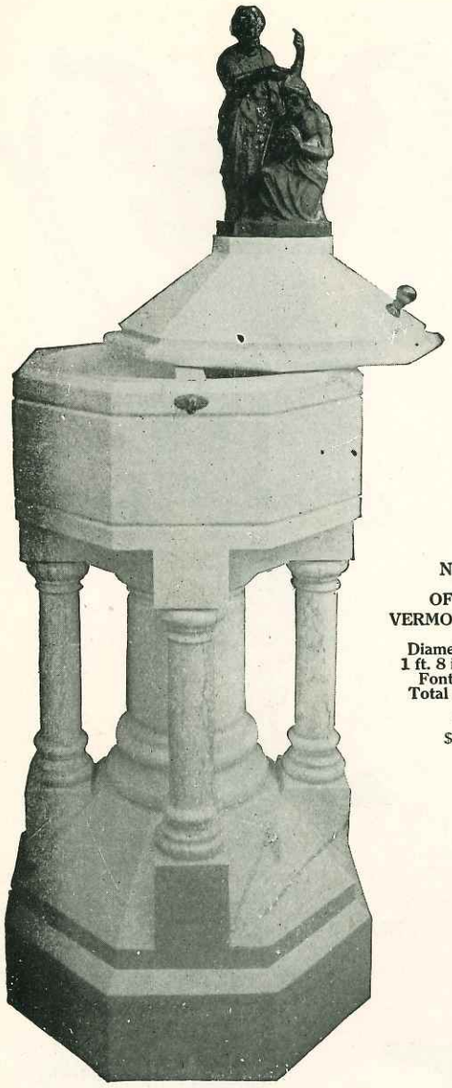
No. 228/237
GOTHIC VASE
Brass—old gold finish
18 in. high, $75.00 per pr.
24 in. high, $100.00 per pr.

No. H-5-A
Brass—dull gold finish
14 in. high, $55.00 per pr.

No. 4276
Brass—gold lacquer finish
12 in. high, $25.00 per pr.
16 in. high, $30.00 per pr.

No. H-12
Brass—satin finish
16 in. high, $60.00 per pr.

BAPTISMAL FONTS OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

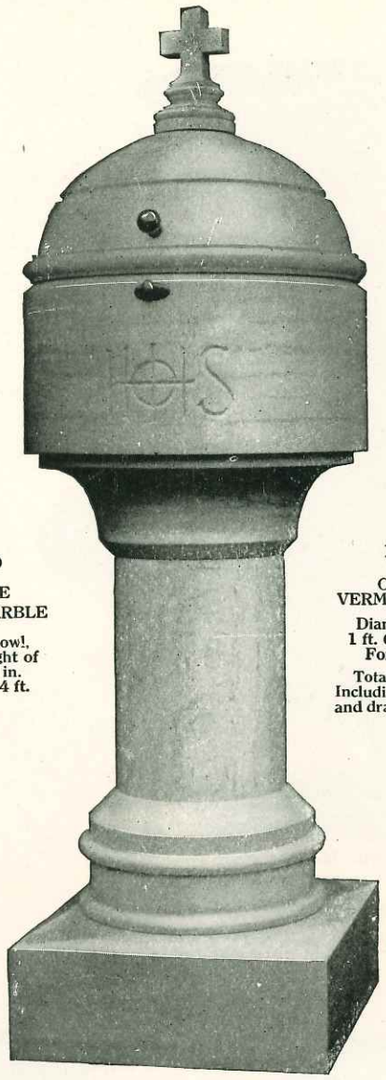


No. 3320

OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

Diameter of bowl, 1 ft. 8 in.; height of Font, 3 ft. 2 in. Total height, 4 ft. 9 in.

$395.00

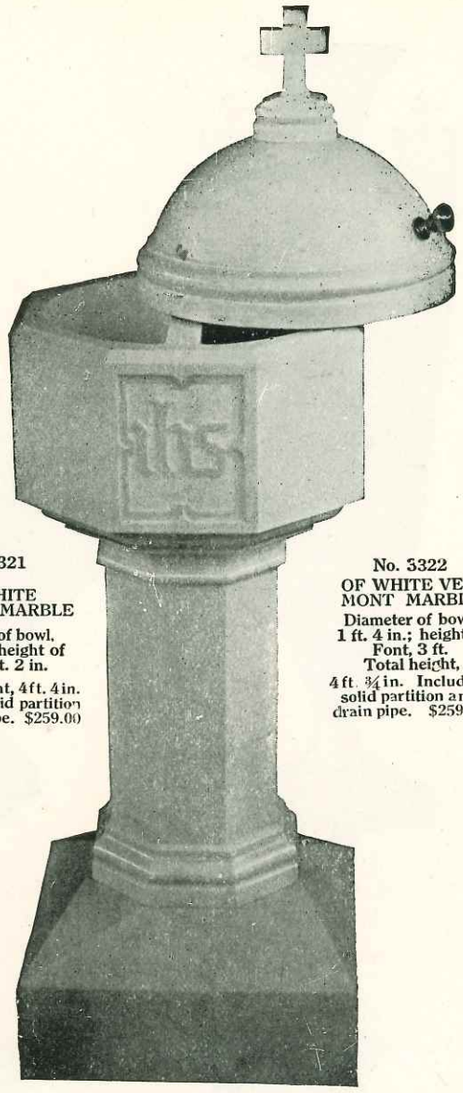


No. 3321

OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

Diameter of bowl, 1 ft. 6 in.; height of Font, 3 ft. 2 in.

Total height, 4 ft. 4 in. Including solid partition and drain pipe. $259.00



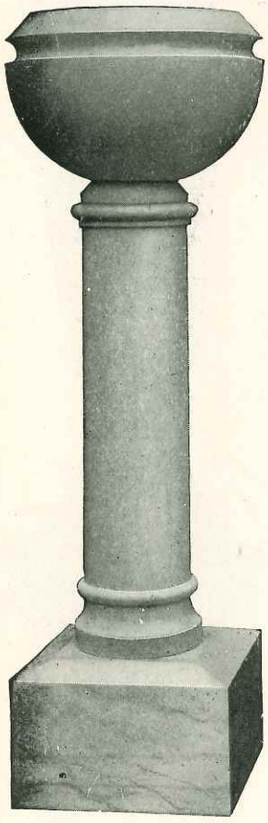
No. 3322

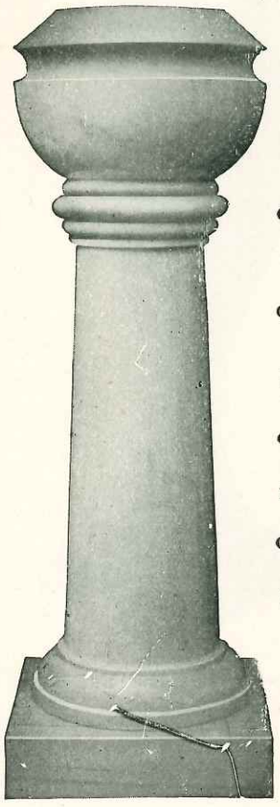
OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

Diameter of bowl, 1 ft. 4 in.; height of Font, 3 ft. Total height, 4 ft. ¾ in. Including solid partition and drain pipe. $259.00

No. 3320 No. 3321 No. 3322

HOLY WATER FONTS OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE





No. 3317

OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

Height, 34 inches
12 inch bowl, . $38.00

No. 3305

OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

Height 3 feet
8 inch bowl. . $35.00
10 " " . 47.00
12 " " . 60.[illegible]

No. 3311

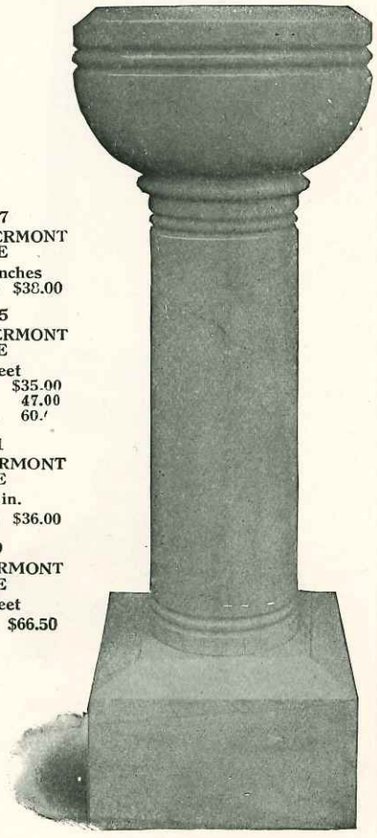
OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

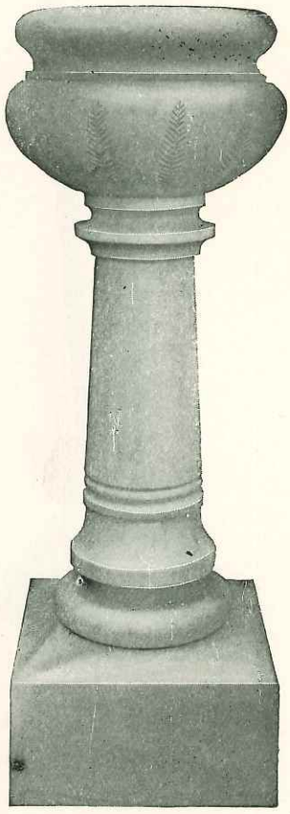
Height, 34 in.
12 inch bowl, . $36.00

No. 3319

OF WHITE VERMONT MARBLE

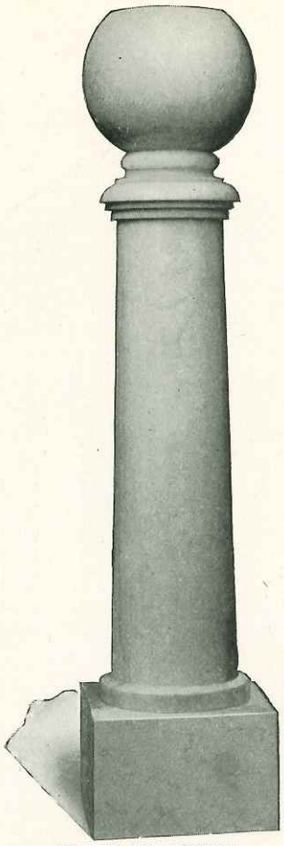
Height, 3 feet
14 inch bowl, . $66.50





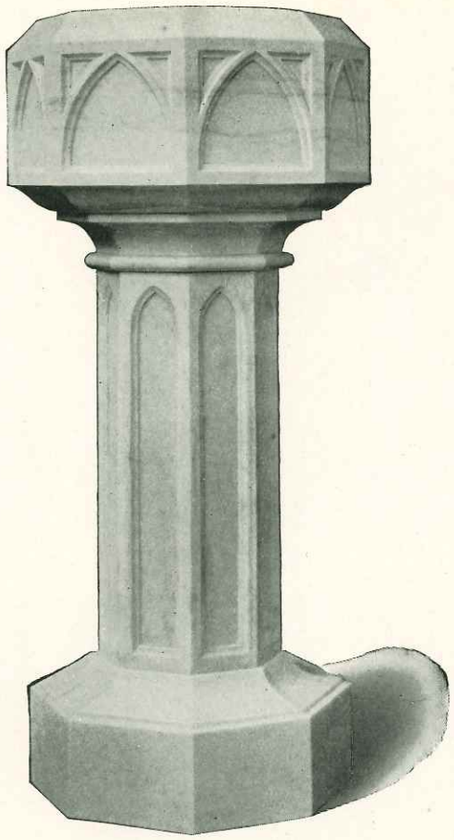
No. 3317 No. 3305 No. 3811 No. 3319

WHITE MARBLE HOLY WATER FONTS



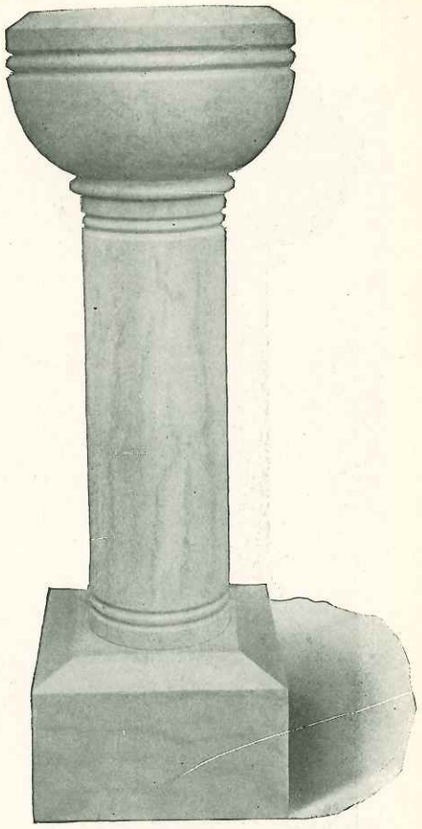
No. 6002 FONT

First size, Height,	36 in.	$66.50
Diameter bowl,	12 in.	
Second size, Height,	36 in.	$48.25
Diameter bowl,	10 in.	
Third size, Height,	36 in.	$35.00
Diameter bowl,	8 in.	



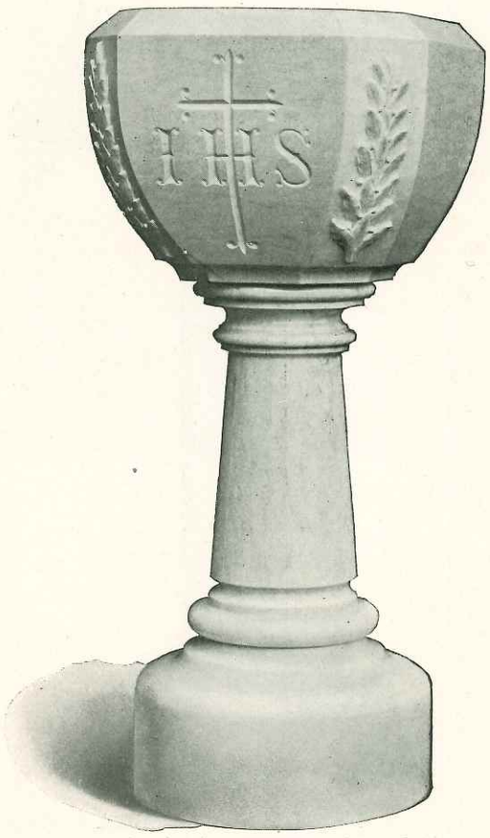
No. 6006 FONT

Height,	36 in.	$239.00
Diameter bowl,	16 in.	



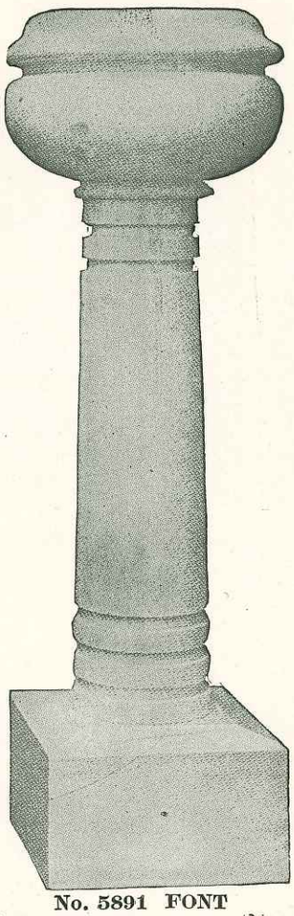
No. 3811 FONT

Height,	34 in.	$36.00
Diameter bowl,	12 in.	



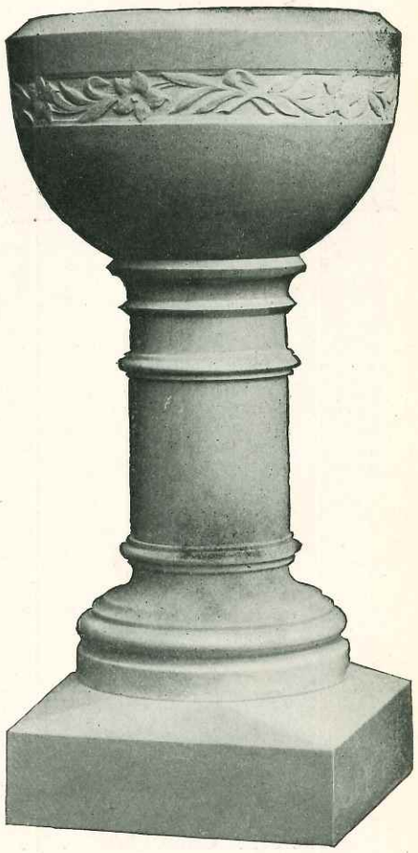
No. 3825 FONT

Height,	36 in.	$155.00
Diameter bowl,	16 in.	



No. 5891 FONT

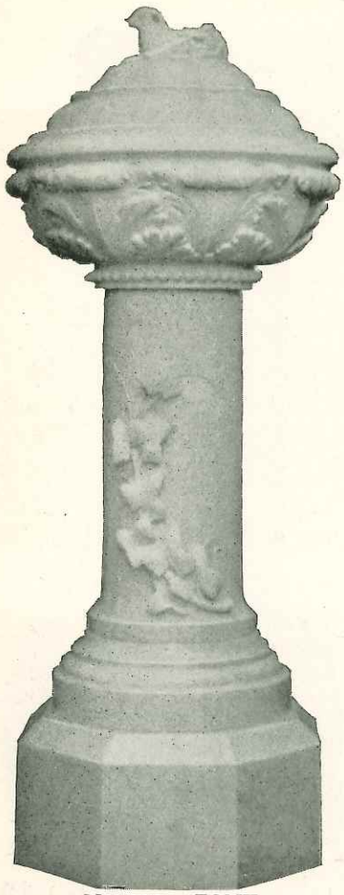
First size, Height,	36 in.	$48.00
Diameter bowl,	14 in.	
Second size, Height,	34 in.	$37.00
Diameter bowl,	12 in.	



No. 3839 FONT

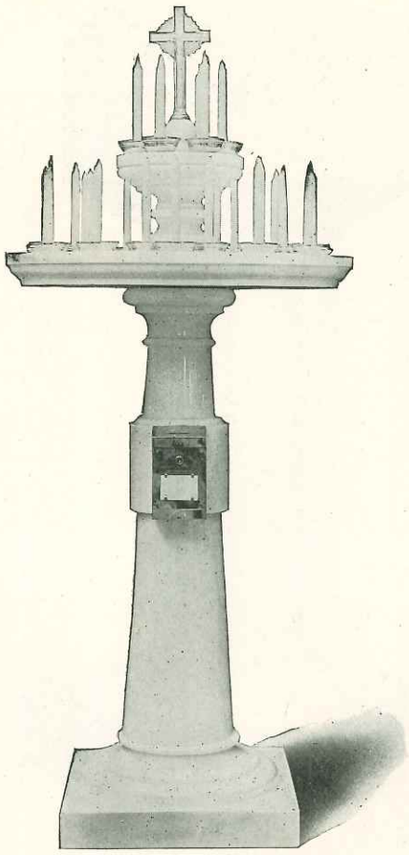
Height,	40 in.	$200.00
Diameter bowl,	20 in.	

WHITE MARBLE HOLY WATER FONTS



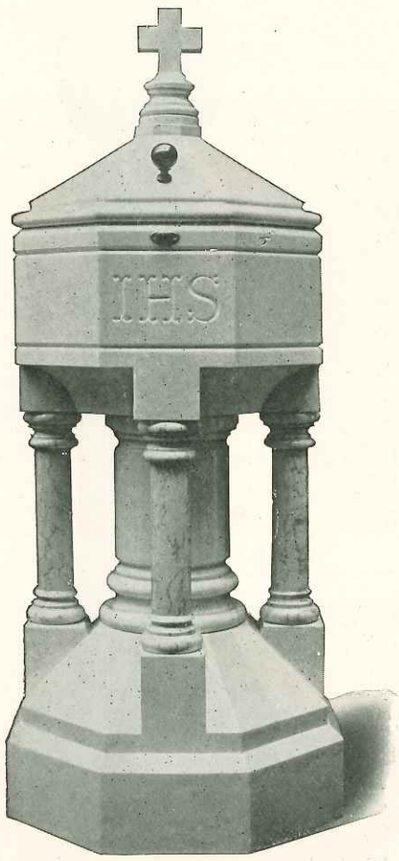
No. 3821 FONT

Total height, 44 in.
Height to top of bowl, 37 in.
Diameter bowl, 18 in.
$230.00



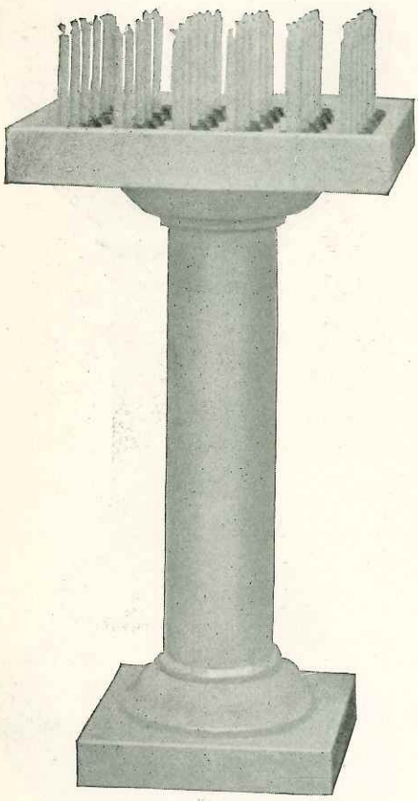
No. 3838 CANDELABRA

Height to top of finial, 43 in.
Diameter finial, 8 in.
Diameter top, 22 in.
$122.00
Fitted with metal sockets for 29 candles



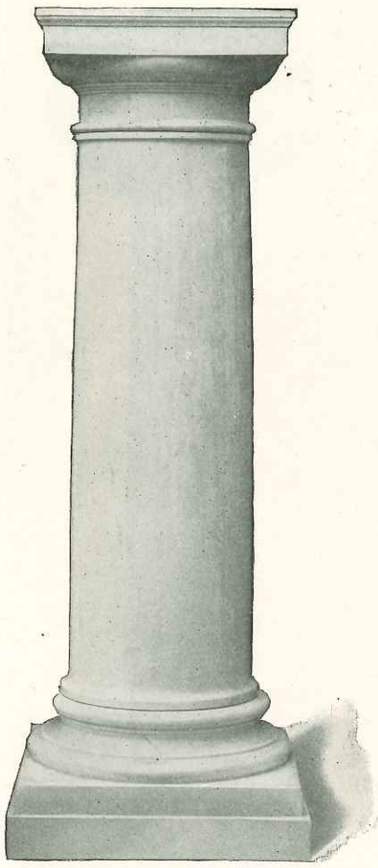
No. 5881 FONT

Total height, 52½ in.
Height to top of bowl, 38 in.
Diameter bowl, 20 in.
$367.00



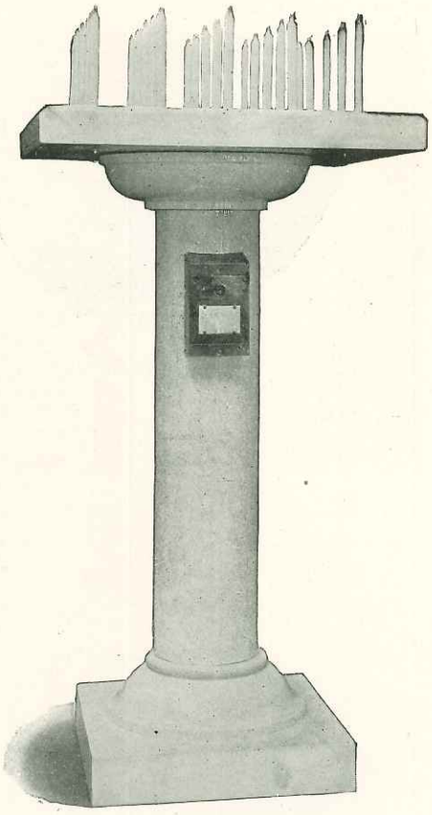
No. 6001 CANDELABRA

Height, 37 in.
Top, 20 in. x 20 in.
$117.00
Fitted with metal sockets for 36 candles



No. 3841 PEDESTAL

Height, 42 in.
Top, 13 in. x 13 in.
$96.00



No. 3836 CANDELABRA

Height, 36 in.
Top, 20 in. x 20 in.
$104.00
Fitted with metal sockets for 25 candles

Cast Iron and Terra Cotta Statues Imported Free of Duty

The same Statues are made in Cast Iron and in Terra Cotta. Cast Iron is most desirable for outside use, because not affected by exposure. The Terra Cotta, because made of clay baked in the oven, is most desirable for interior use in moist climates as not affected by dampness; however, we cannot guarantee for outside use.

No. 547.
SACRED HEART OF JESUS

No. 8.
OUR LADY OF LOURDES.

No. 452.
ST. JOSEPH.

No. 237.
IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

No. 241.
ST. ALOYSIUS.

No. 243.
SACRED HEART OF JESUS.

No. 24B.
ST. JOSEPH.

No. 396.
ST. JOSEPH.

No. 451.
ST. PETER.

No. 449.
ST. PAUL.

No. 21
ST. JOSEPH.

No. 246.
ST. IGNATIUS.

No. 373.
ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST

No. 544.
ST. ANTHONY.

No. 533.
ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI.

CAST IRON STATUES imported to order free of duty.

SIZE.	PLAIN STATUES. Cream or Stone Color.	PLAIN STATUES. Bronze Finish or Natural Colors.	STATUES WITH INFANT IN ARMS. Cream or Stone Color.	STATUES WITH INFANT IN ARMS. Bronze Finish or Natural Colors.
3 feet .. inches,	$68.00	$85.00	$85.00	$106.00
3 " 4 "	79.00	99.00	100.00	125.00
3 " 8 "	94.00	117.00	117.00	146.00
4 " .. "	118.00	143.00	147.00	179.00
4 " 4 "	133.00	162.00	166.00	202.00
4 " 8 "	140.00	185.00	175.00	229.00
5 " .. "	179.00	216.00	224.00	270.00
5 " 4 "	211.00	251.00	264.00	314.00
5 " 8 "	256.00	300.00	320.00	375.00
6 " .. "	320.00	372.00	400.00	465.00
6 " 4 "	352.00	413.00	440.00	517.00
6 " 8 "	410.00	478.00	512.00	598.00
7 " 4 "	560.00	630.00	700.00	790.00

TERRA COTTA STATUES imported to order free of duty.

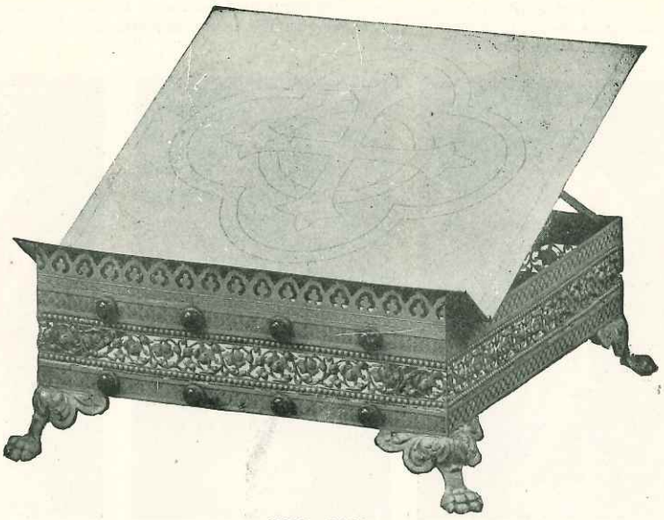
SIZE	PLAIN STATUES Cream or Stone Color.	PLAIN STATUES Richly decorated in shaded colors and gold or shaded cream and gold.
3 feet 4 inches,	$38.00	$56.00
3 " 8 "	42.00	64.00
4 " .. "	51.00	77.00
4 " 4 "	62.00	94.00
4 " 8 "	77.00	112.00
5 " "	92.00	132.00
5 " 4 "	108.00	152.00
5 " 8 "	123.00	174.00
6 " .. "	139.00	197.00
6 " 4 "	156.00	222.00
6 " 8 "	175.00	250.00

Statue Sacred Heart of Jesus, No. 547, in Cast Iron being very broad, costs the same as Statues with Infant in arms. Prices 1/3 higher on statues with infants.

We have a large number of models of other Statues and Groups in Cast Iron and Terra Cotta of which we have photographs, which we shall gladly send on application.

IMPORTED BRASS MISSAL STANDS

No: 2399 - 3351
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, set with Medallion,
Size, 10 x 8½ in.
Price, $8.00

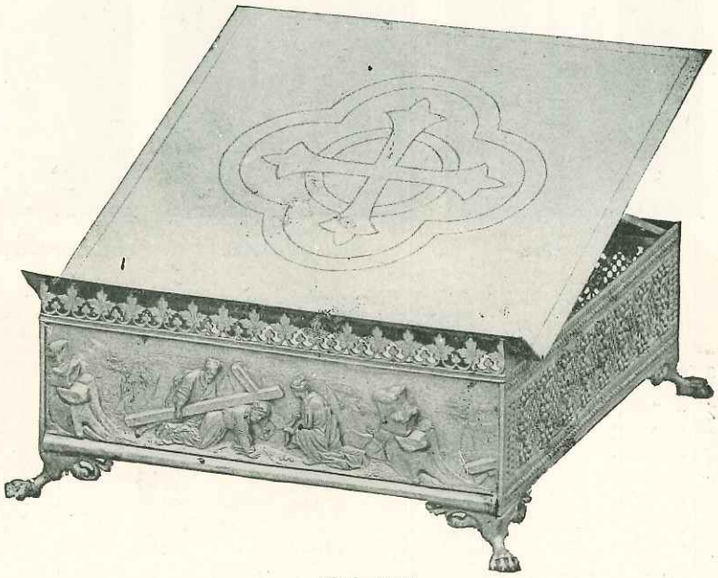


2399 - 1614
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, set with Jewels. Size, 1 0 x 9 in,
Price, $10.00

No. 2399 - 2726
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, set with Jewels. Size 10 x 9 in.
Price, $14.00

No, 2399 - 3052
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, set with Jewels and Enamels
Size, 10 x 10½ in,
Price, $15.50

2399 - 1835
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, set with Jewels and Enamels
Size, 11 x 11 in.
Price, $16.50



2399 - 3063
Missal Stand, Brass varnished, with Silver oxidized Panel, Size, 11 x 11 in
Price $22.50

Artistic Wood Carvings

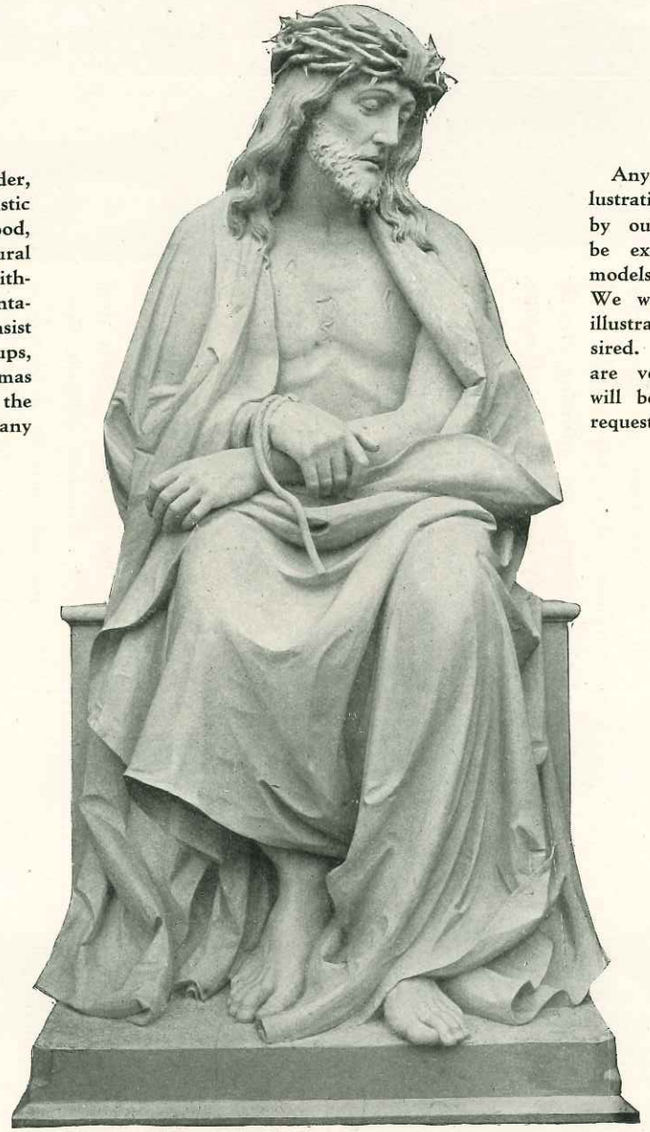
IMPORTED TO ORDER FREE OF DUTY

A five-foot Statue handcarved in wood costs from $135.00 to $175.00 according to the subject and model

No. 7001

This life-size wood-carved Statue has been furnished to Holy Rosary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.

We import to order, free of duty, artistic carvings in wood, painted in natural colors, with or without gold ornamentations. These consist of Statues, Groups, Reliefs, Christmas Cribs, Stations of the Cross, etc., in any size.



No. 7049

This life-size wood-carved Statue has been furnished to Mt. St. Sepulchre, Washington, D. C.

Any photo or illustration submitted by our patrons can be executed, as no models are required. We will gladly send illustrations if desired. Prices, which are very reasonable, will be submitted on request.

No. 7002

This life-size wood-carved Statue has been furnished to Holy Rosary Church, Pittsburgh, Pa.

OIL PAINTED STATIONS OF THE CROSS

RICH IN COLORING

After—Professor Martin Feuerstein—of the Royal Bavarian Art Academy of Munich

The grandeur of the perspectives and natural designs stand out in bold relief; these stations are unanimously admired by all critics of art. An unusual charm pervades each. Genuine feeling without artificiality or dramatic mimicry lives in the creations of Feuerstein, which also conceal within, a large historical lineament.

The bloody side of the passion is no more rendered prominent. The human element of suffering is granted no more freedom than is compatible with the reverence of the scene; throughout all, a praiseworthy emulation governs, not allowing ghastly and bloody depictions, but, foremost the inner beauty and grandeur of the passion; the veiled but not obliterated tenor of the mildness and glory of the suffering Man-God.

A MONUMENTAL RENDITION

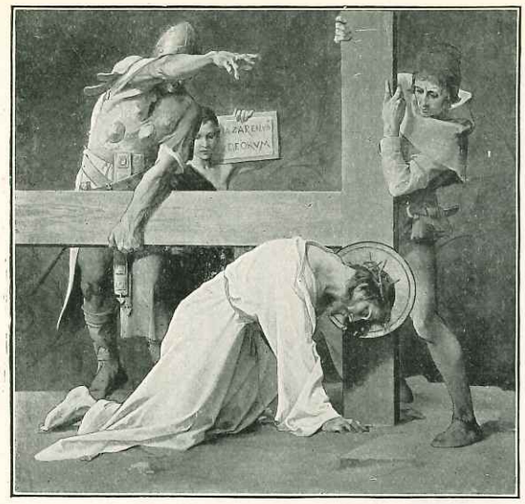
The personality of Christ concentrates each part, and holds the interest of the spectator. Such presentation is extremely difficult since Christ must not only be depicted as an ideal-man . . . but ONE, from whose personality radiates the GODHEAD. A powerful description is given to the emotions as a mental support; a genuine piety, a foundation so deeply religious that an irresistible desire compels us to pray. Considered from the standpoint of art, the compositions forcibly express the gravity of the architect; nowhere do we find unnatural emotions, conventional immobility or mechanical imitations or traditional types.

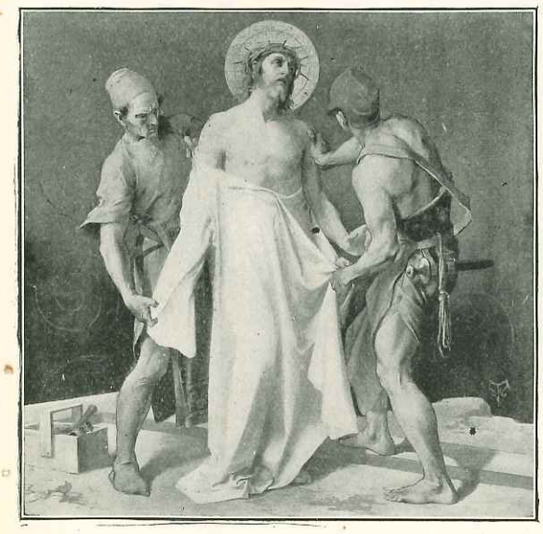
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.





OIL PAINTED STATIONS OF THE CROSS

RICH IN COLORING

After—Professor Martin Feuerstein —of the Royal Bavarian Art Academy of Munich

"The entire scene is harmoniously diffused into each particular and simultaneously elevates and captivates the soul of man."

To insure perfect satisfaction—diligent reproduction—Low free of duty price—consult us.

These Stations are painted to order in any size and in any shape.

Vertical — Horizontal — Oval or Fourfoil Styles—with Roman, Gothic —Straight or Segment arch—Painted on Copper or Canvas—can be supplied with suitable—marble—bronze — wood or composition frames— —write for prices and samples.

Write for prices and complete details—These masterpieces of ecclesiastical art will merit your consideration.

Imported free of duty at remarkably reasonable prices.

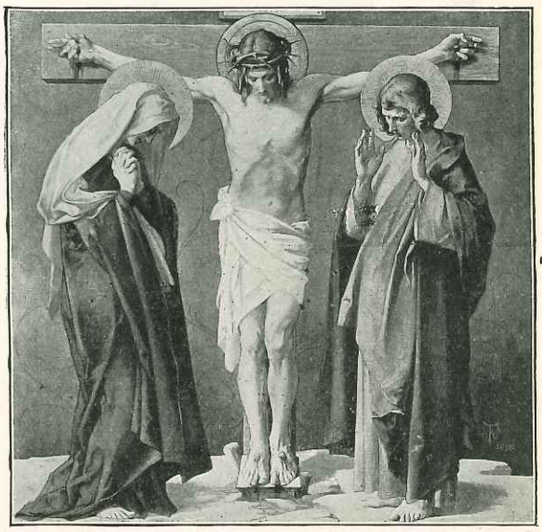
Actual samples of the oilpainted Stations are sent you for approval without any obligation to buy.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.



LARGE OILPAINTINGS FOR CHURCHES

Real Oilpaintings, works of art, painted to order by our European Artists, imported free of duty

Real oilpainting executed on canvas by Benziger Brothers European Artists and shown applied on wall over one of our marble side Altars, executed for St. Teresa's Church, Detroit. The size of this painting is 7 feet high by 6 feet wide and costs..... **$135.00**

We can import free of duty for Churches and Chapels Oilpaintings in any size, style, or design in the best artistic execution at very moderate prices. All we need is:

First—Size of space to be filled.

Second—Subject desired for that space. (Please send illustration which is to be copied or we will send illustrations for your approval if you will send us the subjects.)

Real oilpainting as illustrated in large size, 5 feet high by 3 feet wide on canvas **$100.00**

Instead of redecorating, many of our customers procure these oilpaintings from us.

These paintings are painted on Canvas of the best quality and can be applied to the walls of Churches or Chapels, thus having the appearance of being painted directly on the walls.

Full particulars and prices will be gladly furnished on application as well as sample paintings to show execution.

LARGE OILPAINTINGS FOR CHURCHES

REAL OILPAINTINGS, WORKS OF ART, PAINTED TO ORDER BY OUR EUROPEAN ARTISTS—IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY

Real Oilpaintings as illustrated in large size, 10 feet high by 7 feet wide, on canvas **$195**

Real Oilpaintings as illustrated in large size, 10 feet high by 7 feet wide, on canvas **$300**

We can import free of duty for Churches and Chapels, Oilpaintings in any size, style, or design in the best artistic execution at very moderate prices. All we need is:

First—Size of Space to be filled.
Second—Subject desired for that space. (Please send illustration which is to be copied or we will send illustrations for your approval if you will send us the subjects.)

Instead of redecorating, many of our customers procure these oilpaintings from us.
These paintings are painted on Canvas of the best quality and can be applied to the walls of Churches or Chapels, thus having the appearance of being painted directly on the walls.
Full particulars and prices will be gladly furnished on application as well as sample paintings to show execution.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

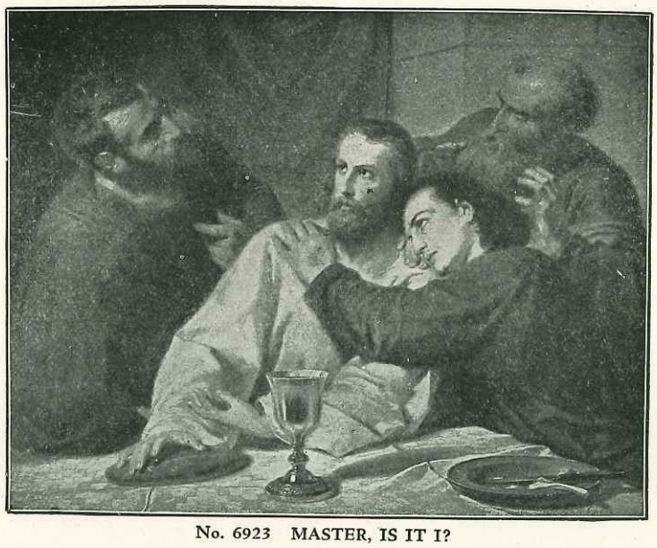
CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

LARGE OILPAINTINGS

REAL OILPAINTINGS, WORKS OF ART, PAINTED TO ORDER BY OUR EUROPEAN ARTISTS AND IMPORTED FREE OF DUTY.

No. 6941. SACRED HEART OF JESUS
5 Feet high, 3 Feet wide
Painted on Canvas, Price $50.00

No. 6942. SACRED HEART OF MARY.
3 Feet high, 2 Feet wide
Painted on Canvas, Price $30.00

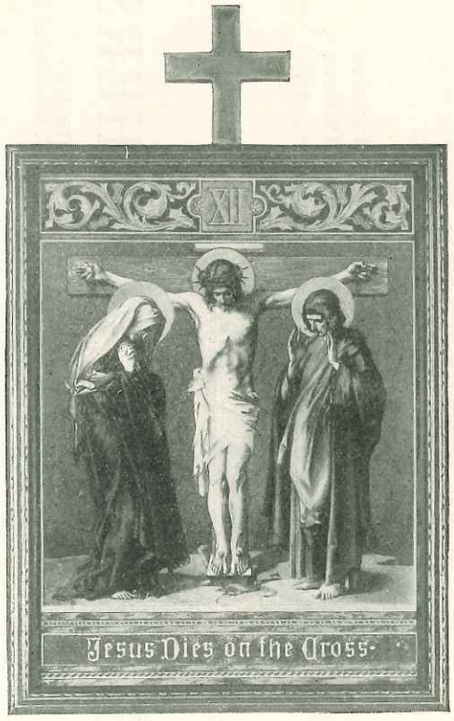


No. 6923 MASTER, IS IT I?
4 Feet high, 2 Feet wide
Painted on Canvas, Price $55.00

No. 6932 MATER AMABILIS
6 Feet high, 4 Feet wide
Painted on Canvas, Price $75.00

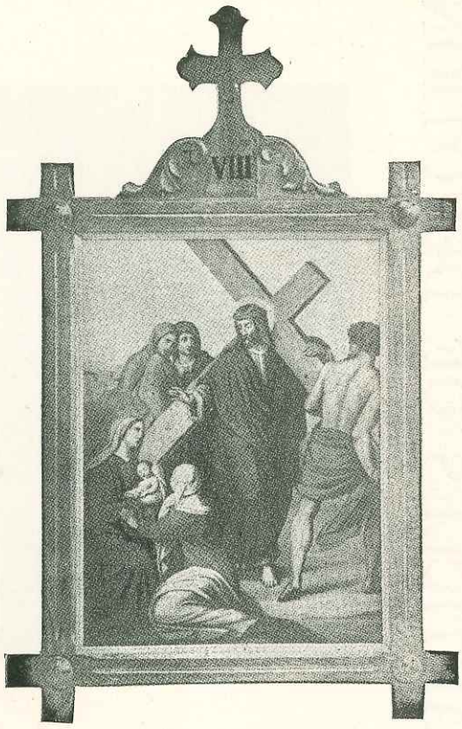
No. 6934 ASSUMPTION
8 Feet high, 4 Feet wide
Painted on Canvas, Price..... $195.00

STATIONS OF THE CROSS



Complete Set, 14 Stations **$35.00**

Wood framed color Stations
Size, 8 x 10½ inches



No. BB21

Oil Prints, Hardwood Frames

Prices for Complete Sets, Including Frames

Size of Picture	Price per set
12 x 16 in.	$85.00
15 x 20 in.	98.00

No. BB22

Oil Prints, Hardwood Frames

Prices for Complete Sets, Including Frames

Size of Picture	Price per set
12 x 16 in.	$120.00
15 x 20 in.	138.00
24 x 32 in.	180.00

No. BB28

Hardwood Frames
With Oil Prints Mounted

Size of Picture	Price per set
15 x 20 in.	$220.00
24 x 32 in.	275.00

CATHOLIC BOOKS

CORNER OF BENZIGER BROTHERS BOOK DEPARTMENT
Comfortably Arranged for Our Customers to Examine Books

Here we display the best in Catholic literature, both new and old, and your inspection of our extensive line is cordially invited.

We have the Catholic Book you want

Prayer-Books
Meditation and Devotion
Doctrine and Instruction
School-Books and Catechisms
Novels and Juveniles, etc.

Liturgical Books
Breviaries and Missals
Theology and Sermons
Philosophy and Scripture
Biography and History, etc.

ESTABLISHED 1792

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ARTICLES OF DEVOTION

PART OF BENZIGER BROTHERS DISPLAY OF RELIGIOUS ARTICLES AND MISSION GOODS DEPARTMENT

Trained and intelligent Catholic Salesmen who are pleased to wait on you.

We have the Articles of Devotion you want

Framed pictures, beautiful prayer-books, rosaries, etc.

Medals
Medallions
Rosaries
Crucifixes
Candlesticks, Novelties

Holy-Water Fonts
Statuettes
Small Religious Pictures
Large Religious Pictures
Lockets, Scapulars, etc.

ESTABLISHED 1792

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BEST STATUARY FOR OUT DOOR USE

Anyone contemplating the erection of an outdoor statue or crucifixion group will find it well worth while to consider models of marble or bronze, because when once in place no other attention is required, as these materials will not have to be cleaned or removed.

Statues of any subject from 3 inches to 7 inches high or even higher, if required.

Carrara of Bianco Chiaro Quality special weather-proof and needs absolutely no cleaning, or bronze of special composition that will not rust and is weather-proof.

No. 3240. CRUCIFIXION GROUP.

No. 18.

No. 237.

Prices gladly quoted on application

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BEAUTIFUL CHRISTMAS CRIB OF GOOD SIZE

Figures artistically decorated in natural colors and gold

(The illustration shows only six sheep; the set contains nine, also one dog and two doves)

COMPLETE WITH STABLE

Height of Standing Figures, 2 feet, Kneeling Figures in Proportion

DIMENSIONS OF STABLE

Width in front, 6 ft. 6 in.
Depth, . . 2 " 11 in.
Height, . . 4 " 11 in.

No. 1400. CHRISTMAS CRIB

The Group consists of Infant Jesus in the Crib, Blessed Virgin, St. Joseph, Three Holy Magi, Four Shepherds, one with Dog, Ox and Ass, Four Sheep, one with Lamb, Gloria Angel, Illuminating Lamp and Gilt Star

Prices of Very Large Size Cribs on application

OILPAINTED, WOOD CARVED, MOSAIC, MARBLE OR BRONZE STATIONS OF THE CROSS

OILPAINTED STATIONS OF THE CROSS

We import free of duty the most artistic paintings at prices lower than composition casts, etc.

In size 21 high by 16 wide from $15.00 up per Station.

If in the market for Stations of the Cross it will interest you to see our samples of true works of art Stations in either Oilpainted, Wood Carved, Mosaic, Marble or Bronze and the prices are so low for the value received that you will be most agreeably surprised.

BRONZE STATIONS OF THE CROSS

We import free of duty the most artistic cast bronze Stations beautifully hand finished.

In size 24 high by 16 wide from $150.00 up per Station.

WOOD CARVED STATIONS OF THE CROSS

We import free of duty the most artistic hand-carved and painted Stations at about the same prices as ordinary composition casts.

In size 21 high by 16 wide from $20.00 up per Station.

VENETIAN MOSAIC STATIONS OF THE CROSS

We import free of duty the most artistic Venetian colored glass mosaic Stations.

In size 18 high by 18 wide for $225.00 up per Station.

ABOUT FRAMES

Oilpainted Wood carved, Mosaic or marble or bronze stations are often set right into the wall and used without frames or frames are part of the church decoration; or we have all kinds of frames in wood bronze or marble to suggest according to your taste or the price you are able to expend.

MARBLE STATIONS OF THE CROSS

We import free of duty the most artistic hand-carved marble relief Stations.

In size 16 high by 24 wide from $160.00 up per Station.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BEAUTIFUL LARGE OIL PAINTINGS IMPORTED AT EXCEPTIONALLY LOW PRICES

INTERIOR VIEW OF PART OF SAINT IGNATIUS CHAPEL, CHICAGO, SHOWING SOME OF THE LARGE OIL PAINTINGS FURNISHED BY BENZIGER BROTHERS

The large oilpainting "Bouguereau's 'Queen of Angels'" is 17 feet high by 15 feet wide. The Fourteen Stations of the Cross are 4 feet high by about 8 feet wide. Besides these paintings, in other parts of the Chapel are "Marriage of the Blessed Virgin to Saint Joseph," 9 feet high by 5 feet wide, after Feuerstein; "Presentation of the Blessed Virgin in the Temple," 9 feet high by 5 feet wide, after Feuerstein; "Baptism of Our Lord," 7 feet high by 3 feet wide, after Feuerstein; and "Nativity of Our Lord," 7 feet high by 3 feet wide, after Feuerstein.

NOTE: Beautiful Oil Paintings at remarkably low prices are executed by competent artists in Europe under our supervision, and imported at little expense. We ship them from Europe rolled up, at practically no cost, and without damage, and they are easily placed in permanent position directly on the wall.

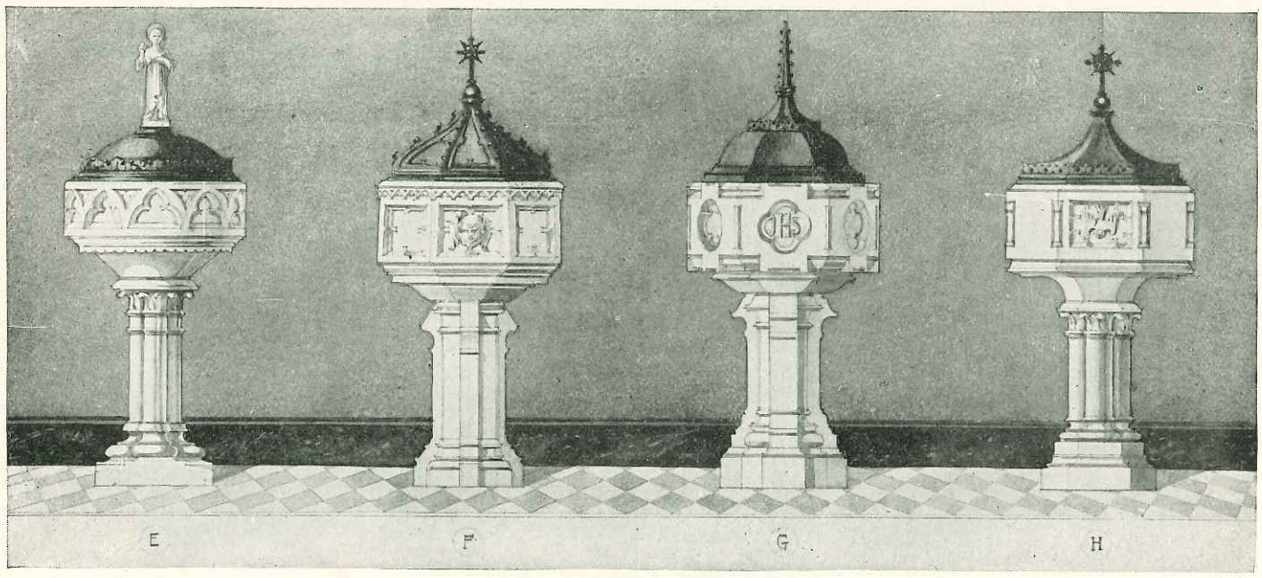
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

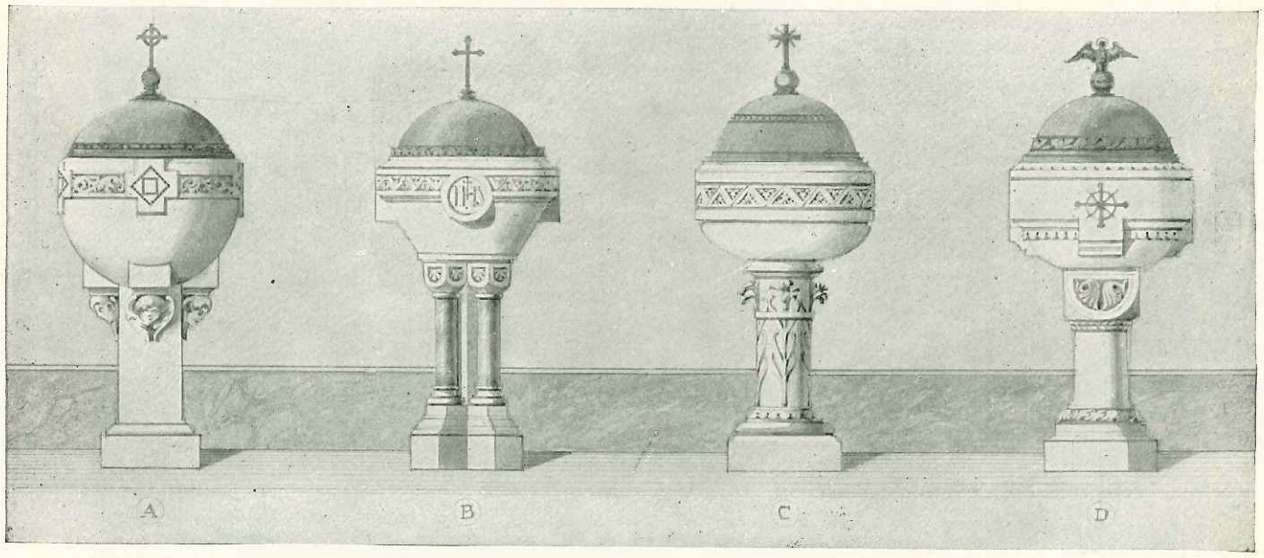
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

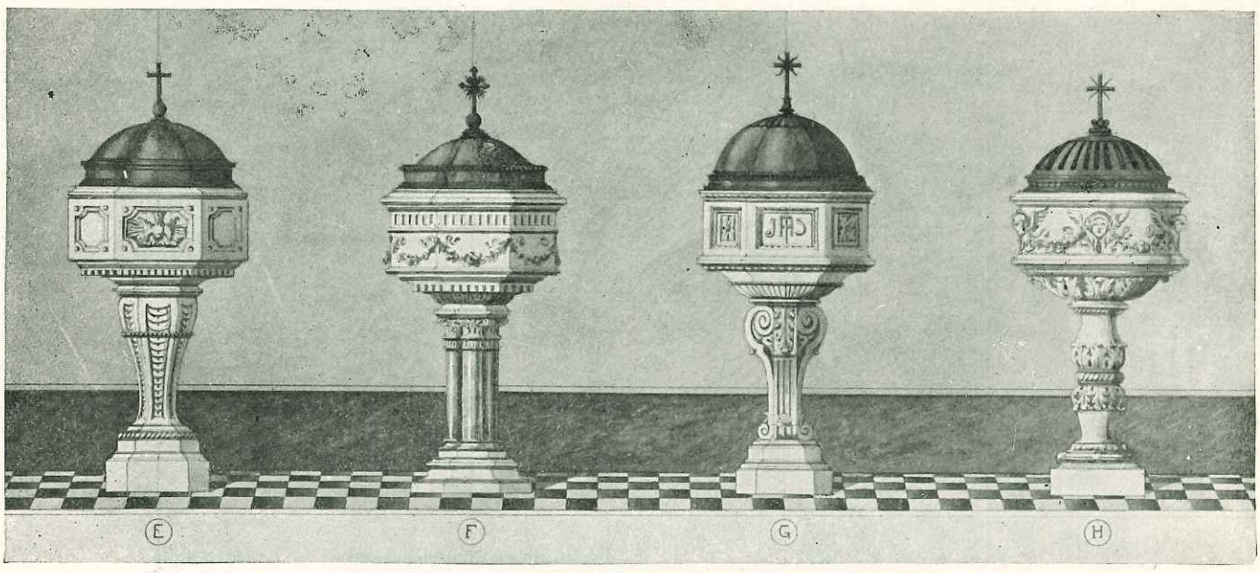
CARRARA MARBLE IMPORTED BAPTISMAL FONTS, BRONZE COVERS



GOTHIC BAPTISMAL FONTS. PRICES ON APPLICATION

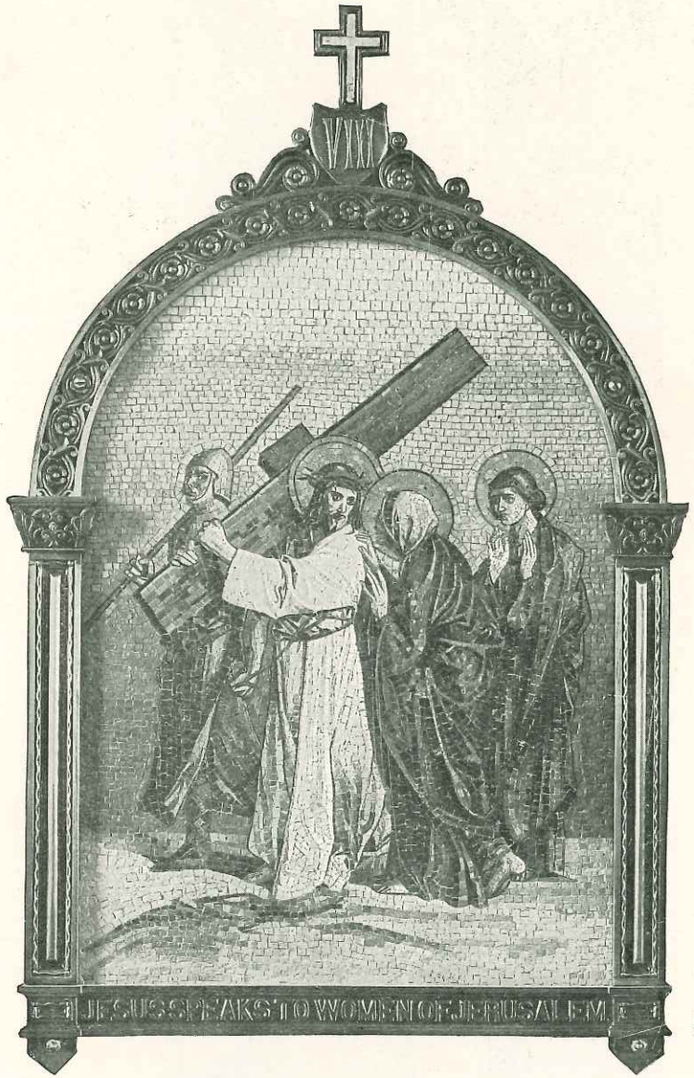


ROMANESQUE BAPTISMAL FONTS. PRICES ON APPLICATION



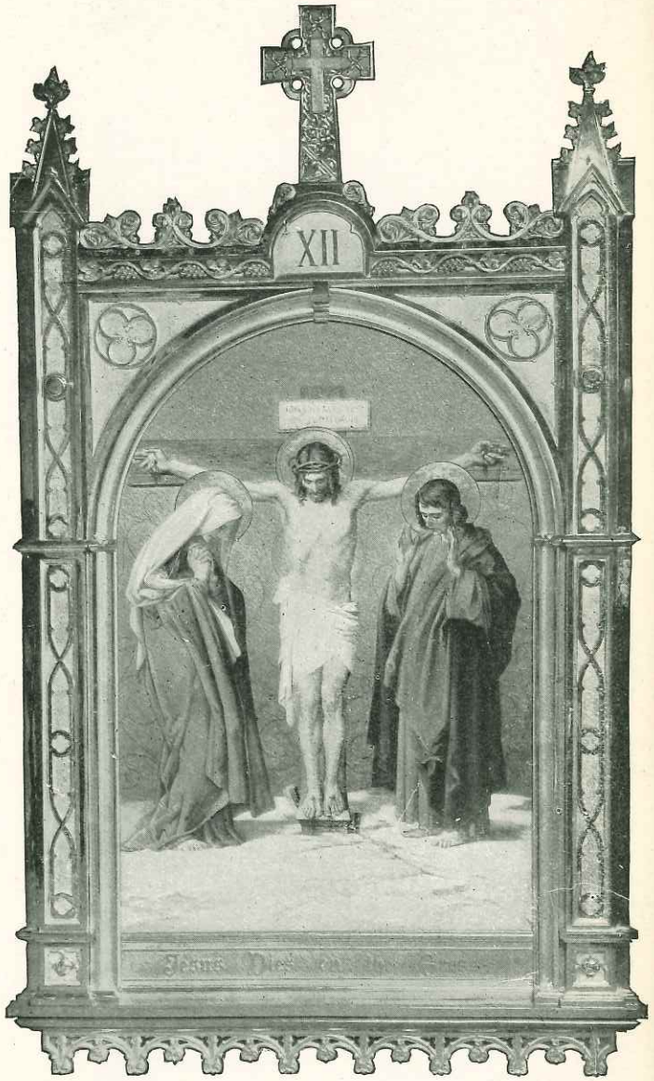
RENAISSANCE BAPTISMAL FONTS. PRICES ON APPLICATION

STATIONS OF THE CROSS IN MOSAIC, MARBLE AND OIL PAINTINGS, BRONZE FRAMES



No. 4213
VENETIAN MOSAIC STATION IN BRONZE FRAME
Complete set of fourteen stations executed by Benziger Brothers for Rev. Edw. J. Donovan, St. Patrick's Church, Bay Shore, L. I., N. Y.

No. 4214
MARBLE FULL FIGURE STATIONS
Complete set of fourteen stations executed in our Italian Studios for Rt. Rev. Monsignor Nelson H. Baker, Shrine of Our Lady of Victory, Lackawanna near Buffalo, N. Y.



No. 4215
OIL PAINTED STATION IN BRONZE FRAME
Complete set of fourteen stations furnished for Rev. John W. O'Rafferty, Lansing, Michigan.

OUTDOOR MARBLE STATUARY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Marble crucifixion group executed by Benziger Brothers and erected on the building of "The Sign" for the Passionist Fathers

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Marble Statue and monument executed by Benziger Brothers and erected in memory of Rev. Mother M. Alphonsa Lathrop, O.S.D.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

ARTISTIC HAND CARVED STATUES OF CARRARA MARBLE

Hand carved by the best sculptors in our Studio, Pietrasanta, Carrara, Italy, and imported free of duty at remarkably low prices.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 5559

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25438

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 60045

STATUES EXECUTED IN SMALL SIZE, LIFE SIZE AND HEROIC

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 5409

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 5402

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 5409-A

FOR SIDE ALTARS, PEDESTALS, SHRINES AND OUTDOOR USE

CRUCIFIXES—Hospitals, Dormitories, Class Rooms and Confessionals

Nos. 150-151-152
OAK CROSS BRONZED CORPUS

Nos.		Length of Cross	Each
150	Dark Oak with bevelled edges. Corpus bronze finished metal	16″	$5.00
156	Same	12″	3.50
151	Light Oak, with dark bevelled edges	16″	4.50
157	Same	12″	3.25
152	Black, bevelled edges. Corpus silver oxidized	16″	4.50
158	Same	12″	3.25

Nos. 154-155
OAK BRASS INLAID CROSS

Nos.		Length of Cross	Each
154	Light Oak polished, inlaid Brass	16″	$6.00
160	Same	12″	4.00
155	Dark Oak polished, inlaid Brass	16″	6.00
161	Same	12″	4.00

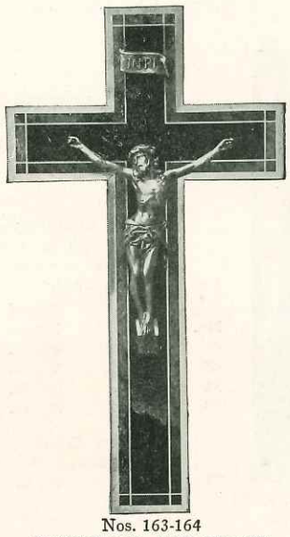
No. 153
WALNUT BRASS INLAID CROSS

153	Dark Walnut, polished with heavy Brass rim Length of Cross 16″	$7.00
159	Same. Length of Cross 12″	5.00

No. 162
OAK BRASS INLAID CROSS

No. 162. Dark Oak, matt finish, inlaid Brass. Length 14 inches.

Each, $2.00



Nos. 163-164
ROSEWOOD AND BRASS INLAID CROSS

Dark Oak polished, inlaid with rosewood, heavy brass rim.

Nos.		Each
163	12 inches long	$6.00
164	14 inches long	8.00

Nos. 400-404
WALNUT CROSS

Genuine Dark Walnut with silver oxidized corpus.

Nos.		Each
400	12 inches long	$1.60
401	13 " "	1.75
402	16 " "	2.35
403	20 " "	3.15
404	24 " "	4.25

Nos. 638-640
NICKEL CROSSES

Inlaid with wood on front side only, nickel corpus

Nos.		per doz.
640	4½ inches long	$3.60
641	5 " "	4.50

Inlaid with wood on front side only best silver oxidized finish corpus

Nos.		Per doz.
638	4½ inches long	$3.25
639	5 " "	5.00

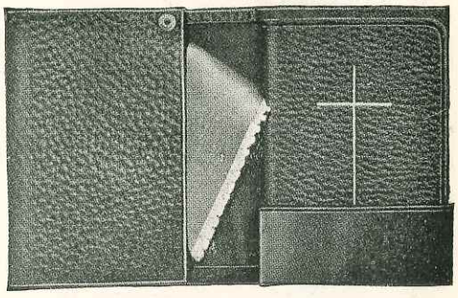
No. 637
NICKEL CROSSES

No. 637A, all nickel, 4½ inches long. Per doz., $2.50

With Corpus in Satin Silver Finish

No. 637, 4¼ inches long, all nickel.

Per doz., $4.00



No. 4
LEATHER CASE

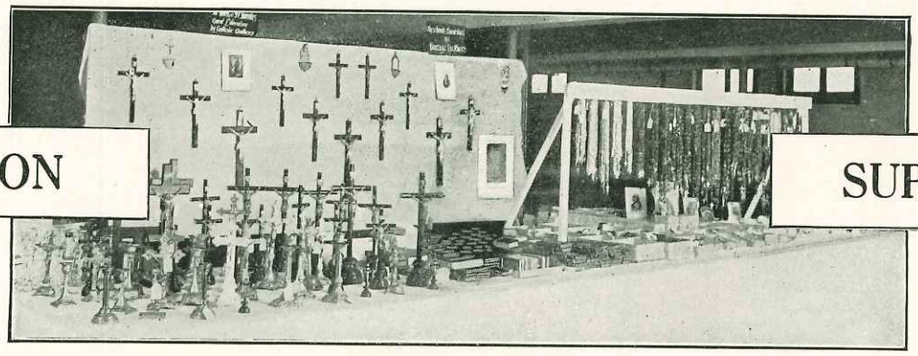
Containing stole and ritual. Can be carried in coat pocket.

Price, $4.00

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

MISSION



SUPPLIES

Our method of display at the Mission

We have the best facilities for laying out, packing, and shipping orders. Each article is labeled with a selling-price. Furthermore, we make good all shortage, stand expense of breakage, take back and pay freight on unsold goods.

Crucifix

USED FOR HOME USE

Circasian Walnut Cross, Rich old Ivory Corpus

Nos. 32-33

No. 32. 13″. Each

$1.15

No. 33. 19″. Each

$2.00

SCHOOL-ROOM, HOME OR INSTITUTION

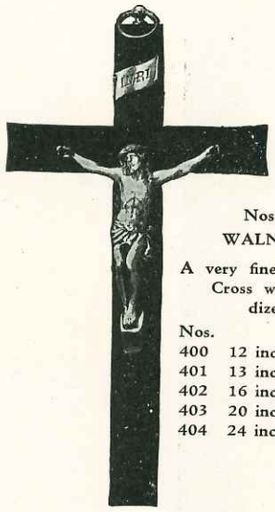
A LOW-PRICED CRUCIFIX

Cross of Black Enameled Wood with Figure of metal in white finish

No.	Size of Cross	Size of Figure	Each
67	10 in.	4¼ in.	$0.50
69	13 in.	5½ in.	0.75
71	16 in.	6½ in.	0.90
73	20 in.	8¾ in.	1.50
	Oak Crucifix With Bronze Figure		
74	22 in.	8¾ in.	2.00

Nos. 67-74

CRUCIFIX OF GENUINE WALNUT

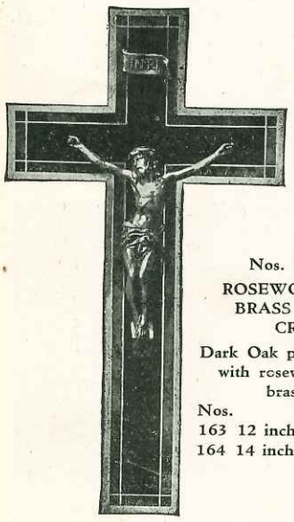


Nos. 400-404

WALNUT CROSS

A very fine genuine Walnut Cross with silver oxidized corpus

Nos.		Each
400	12 inches long	$1.60
401	13 inches long	1.75
402	16 inches long	2.35
403	20 inches long	3.15
404	24 inches long	4.25

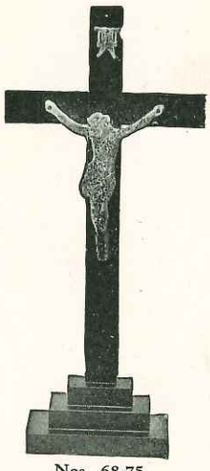


Nos. 163-164

ROSEWOOD AND BRASS INLAID CROSS

Dark Oak polished, inlaid with rosewood, heavy brass rim

Nos.		Each
163	12 inches long	$6.00
164	14 inches long	8.00



Nos. 68-75

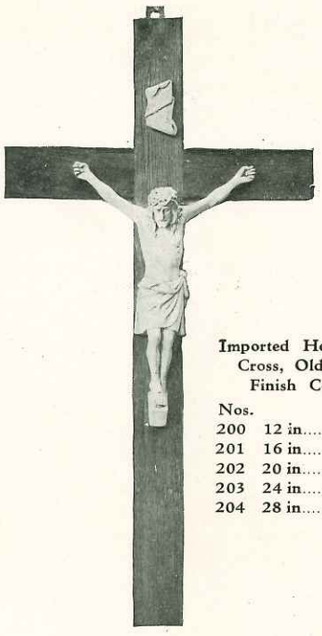
Of Black Wood Enameled with figure of metal in white finish

Nos.	Height	Each
68	12 in.	$0.75
70	15 in.	0.85
72	18 in.	1.20
	With Bronze Figure Oak Cross	
75	25 in.	$2.50

No. 77

EBONY CRUCIFIX

Real Ebony Cross 15½ inches high Antique Satin Silver Finish Figure, 5 inches Each, $5.75



Imported Heavy Oak Cross, Old Ivory Finish Corpus

Nos.		Each
200	12 in.	$0.80
201	16 in.	1.10
202	20 in.	1.75
203	24 in.	2.00
204	28 in.	2.75

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

ST. DOMINIC

No.	Height	Each
252.	6½ inches	$0.60

ST. ANN

Nos.	Height	Each
251.	8 inches	$0.60
219.	14 "	1.50

ST. JOSEPH WITH LILY

Nos.	Height	Each
204.	12 inches	$1.10
205.	20 "	2.00

SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Nos.	Height	Each
245.	7½ inches	$0.60
200.	12 "	1.10
201.	20 "	2.50

SACRED HEART OF MARY

Nos.	Height	Each
202.	12 inches	$1.10
203.	20 "	2.00

SAINT THERESA OF THE CHILD JESUS

Nos.	Height	Each
253.	12½ inches	$1.40
275.	17 "	2.00
254.	22 "	4.75

ORDER YOUR MISSION SUPPLIES FROM US

ARTISTIC FRAME

No. 119

$1.00
Each

Metal frame, Gilt
3¾ x 6¼ inches

Subjects: Ecce Homo, Mater Dolorosa, Sacred Heart of Jesus, Sacred Heart of Mary, Little Flower.

For Home and Sick Room

No. 26
Crucifix, Candelabra and Font combined
Brass, Varnished
12 inches high

$3.00 Each

SMALL FRAME

Picture in Fine Wood

No. 6. 6¼ x 8 inches

85c Each

Following subjects:
Little Flower
St. Ann
Nativity
Holy Family
Sacred Heart of Jesus
Sacred Heart of Mary
No. 6. 6¼ x 8 inches

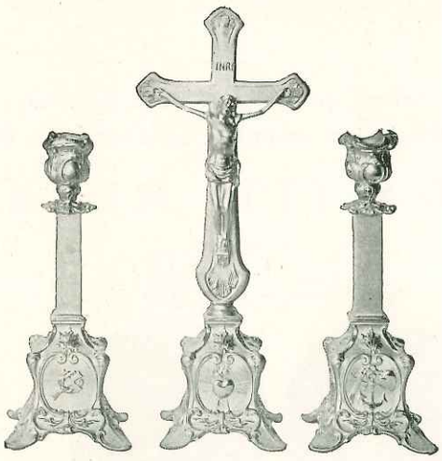
SMALL CRUCIFIXES, CANDLESTICK SETS AND CANDELABRA

Metal Crucifix

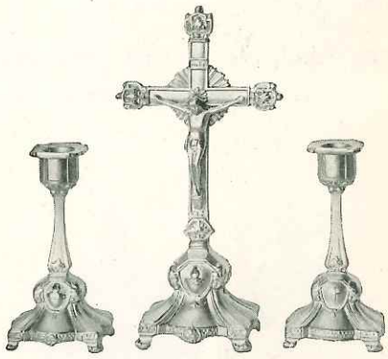
Roman Gold Finish

No. 11
8¾ inches high
Each, **65c**
Roman Gold Finish

Combination Crucifix and Candlestick Sets for Home Use



No. 22
Crucifix, 11¾ inches
$9.75 Per Set
Ormolu Gold



No. 63
Crucifix, 9¼ inches
$4.75 Per Set
Ormolu Gold or Silver Oxyd

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing your order for Mission goods with Benziger Brothers assures satisfaction

SCAPULAR MEDALS

No. 326
SCAPULAR MEDAL
A very small high relief medal stamped from clear cut dies

	Each
Gold 10k	$1.00
Silver, sterling	0 10
Silver, oxidized	0.02
Gold-plated	0 02
Aluminum	0.01

No. 313
SCAPULAR MEDAL
Sacred Heart of Jesus on front
Blessed Virgin on reverse

	Each
Gold, 10k	$3.00
Sterling silver	0.25
Gold-plated	0.03
Silver oxidized, plate	0 03
Aluminum, satin finish	0.01

No. 314
SCAPULAR MEDAL
Sacred Heart of Jesus on front
Blessed Virgin on reverse

	Each
Gold, 10k	$4.50
Sterling Silver	0.33
Gold-plated	0.06
Silver oxidized, plate	0.06
Aluminum, satin finish	0.01

No. 302
SACRED HEART OF JESUS
Reverse, Our Lady of Mount Carmel

	Each
Gold, fine relief work	$2.50
Rolled Gold	0.15
Silver, solid sterling	0.25
Aluminum, best stamping	0.01

METAL MEDALLIONS

No. 106
Each, **42c.**
Of metal, centerpiece high relief in antique old brass finish, nickel-plated rim, with easel to stand.
Diameter, 2¾ inches

FOR AUTOMOBILE

10c. Each

No. 322 (actual size)

No.		Each
322	Of Aluminum, satin finish	$0.10
322	Of Metal, gold-plated	0.25
322	Of Metal, silver oxidized	0.25

Auto Plaque of Aluminum in fine Roman finish

No. 100
Rich ornamental metal frame in silver ozidized finish, fine photos under celluloid with gold rim
Size, 2¼ x 3 inches. Each, $0.14.

ST. THERESE

No. 339
LITTLE FLOWER MEDAL
No. 339 Aluminum, $0.01 Each

No. 341
LITTLE FLOWER MEDAL
No. 341 Aluminum, $0.01 Each

FINE RELIEF MEDAL
Nos. 342-344

SAINT THERESA
An entirely new beautiful medal of The Little Flower: in French Gray Silver, oxidized finish.

No.		Each
342	Diam., ⅝ in.	$0.08
343	Diam, ¾ in.	0.10
344	Diam., ⅞ in.	0.15

MIRACULOUS MEDALS

No. 1

Gold, each	$0.45
Silver, each	0.04
Rolled Gold, each	0.03
Aluminum	0.01

No. 310
MIRACULOUS MEDAL
Immaculate Conception on front
Monogram on reverse.
Gold-plated, $0.06 each.
Aluminum, satin finish, $0.01 each

No. 318
MIRACULOUS MEDAL
Immaculate Conception on front
Monogram on reverse

	Each
Sterling silver	$0.54
Gold 10k	5.50
Gold-plated	0.06
Silver oxidized, plate	0.06
Aluminum, satin finish	0.01

No. 3

	Each
Gold	$1.00
Silver	0.08
Rolled Gold	0.05
Aluminum	0.07

The wholesale or cost price regulates the selling price—and since we always sell at the lowest prices, your Mission Sale prices will likewise be low—assuring your complete satisfaction in the volume of business and profit.

SODALITY MEDALS

No. 61

	Each		Each
Gold	$3.25	Silver	$0.31
Rolled gold	0.19	Aluminum	0.02

No. 43

	Each
Silver	$0.58
Aluminum	0.03

No. 25
Silver.... Each $0.35

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

HOLY WATER FONTS

No. 215
HOLY WATER BOTTLE
With Special Sprinkler Top

No. 215
Height, 6 inches.
15c Each

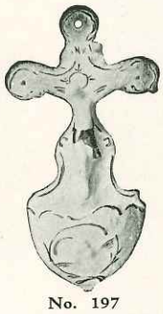
No. 199
Crucifix Font
4¼ inches high
11c Each

No. 226
Sacred Heart Font
5½ inches high
35c Each

No. 297
INFANT JESUS
5¼ inches high
45c Each

ADORING ANGEL

No.	Hght.	Each
164.	4 2/3 in.	**35c**
165.	6 in.	**45c**



No. 197
CRUCIFIXION FONT
6½ inches high
50c Each

CHRIST BLESSING FONT

No.		Each
262	Decorated, 7 in.	$0.90
222	White, 8½ in.	1.30
208	Decorated, 8½ in.	3.25

Any particular wishes and special instructions of the Reverend Pastor receive our particular attention. Our chief aim is to give full satisfaction.

Our large and well selected assortment at reasonable prices, guarantees large sales, and our special discount gives good returns.

SANCTUARY LAMP

8, 10 and 15 Hour Candle Lamp

The stand is of brass, highly polished. The glass can be supplied in either ruby, blue, green or crystal. The wax candle tablets exactly fit inside the glass.

No. 520. 8 hour, size glass (18), complete with stand. Each, $0.35

No. 520. 10 hour, size glass (18), complete with stand. Each, $0.35

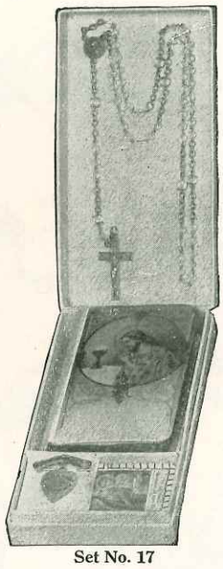
No. 520. 15 hour, size glass (17), complete with stand. Each, $0.35

10-hour wax tablets. Each, $0.03
15-hour wax tablets. Each, $0.04

A VERY POPULAR LAMP AT AN EXCEPTIONALLY LOW PRICE

Each **35c**

Set No. 16
Each, $1.75



Set No. 17
Each, $1.75

SICK OUTFIT No. 1

Carefully and artistically made Crucifix, Candelabra, etc., finished in durable silver plate. All fit compactly in a quartered oak case.
Size of case, 14 x 8 x 5 inches
No. 1 Sick Call Outfit, complete .... each, **$6.00**

A Representative Class of Goods at Reasonable Prices from the Largest Manufacturer and Importer of Church Goods in the Country

ROSARY CASE

ROSARY CASES OF METAL

Brass plated, antique finish, with photos on top of case, assorted subjects, 1½ inches high.

Per dozen, $3.00
25c Each

No. 151 A-C

FRAMED PICTURE

Convex glass, brass rim, gravure and chromo pictures. Size 2 x 2¾ inches.

No.		Each
151A	St. Therese of the Child Jesus	**23c**
151B	St. Ann	**23c**
151C	St. Anthony	**23c**

23c Each

SCAPULAR

Nos. 38, 39a
MOUNT CARMEL
Small size

No. 38. Cotton braid, plain stitch; per doz., $0.35; per gross, $3.75.
No. 39. Wool braid, plain stitch, per doz., $0.45; per gross, $5.25.

3c Each

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

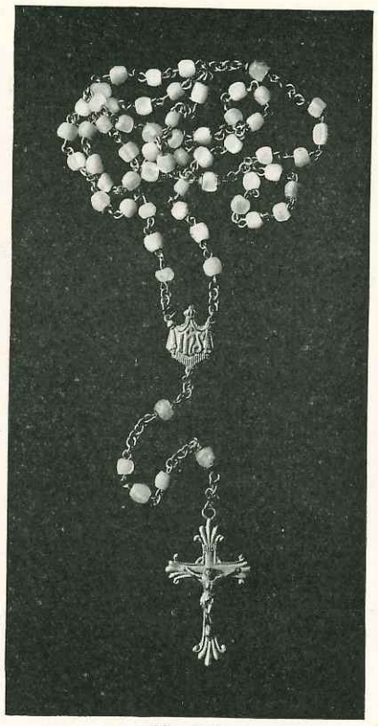
Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

No. 251
$4.40
Each

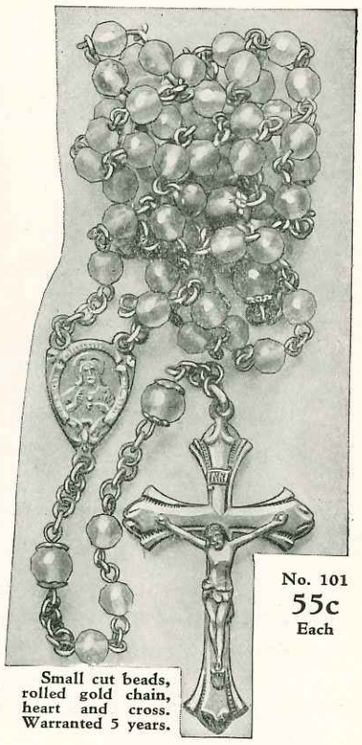
Large cut beads on rolled gold chain, heart and cross. Warranted 15 years.

Large cut beads, rolled gold chain, heart and cross. Warranted 10 years.

No. 151
$2.70
Each

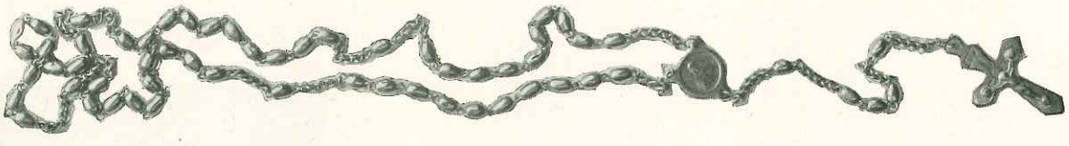


No. 110
Mother of Pearl rolled gold chain, heart and cross. Warranted 5 years.
Each **80c**

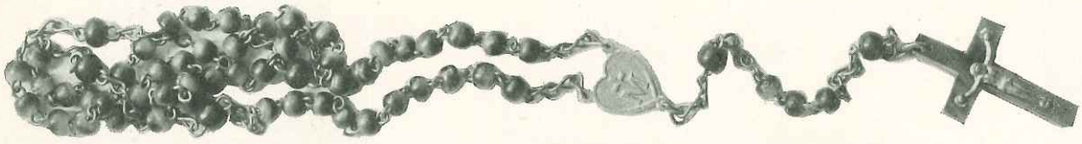


No. 101
55c
Each

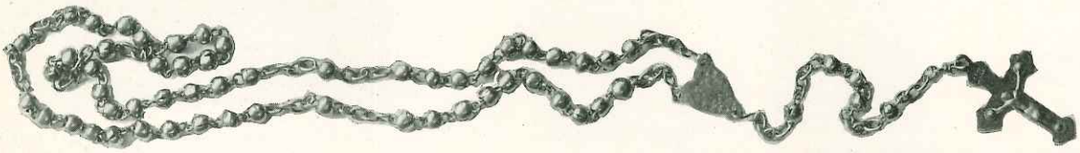
Small cut beads, rolled gold chain, heart and cross. Warranted 5 years.



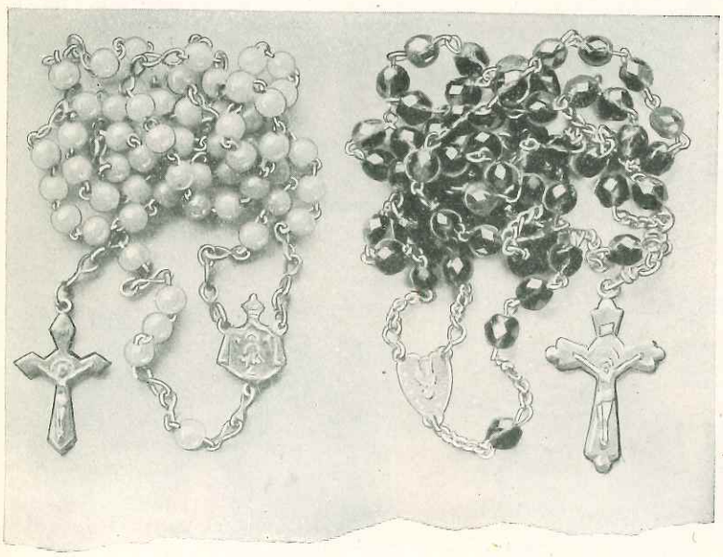
No. 380. Steel Beads, Oval, Steel Chain, Heart and Cross. Each **12c**



No. 627. Beads of Irish Horn, Oval-Linked Steel Chain, Plated. Each **57c**

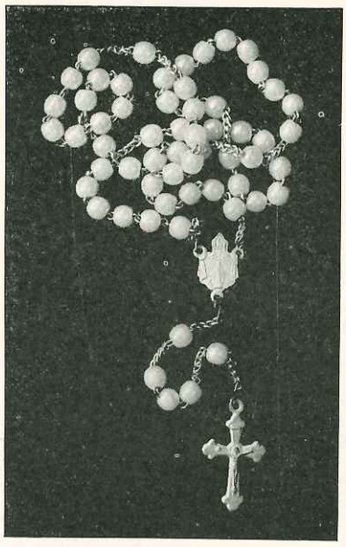


No. 378. Steel Beads, Steel Chain, Center and Cross. Each **13c**

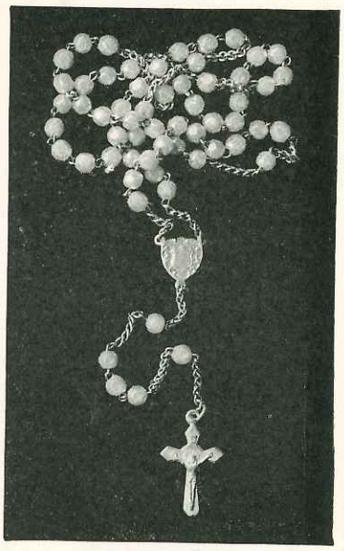


No. 369
8c each
LUSTER BEAD ROSARY
An attractive child's rosary; in white, yellow or blue.

No. 602
12c Each
CUT GLASS BEAD
A child's rosary in cut glass. In white, yellow or blue.



No. 370
Glass, imitation for Mother of Pearl bead, in white, red or blue. White metal chain.
Each **12c**



No. 366
Glass, extra fine quality bead, white. White metal chain.
Each **14c**

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

COCO BEADS

No. 443
A DURABLE ROSARY
Of small oval coco beads. Steel chain and cross. Genuine black coco.
10c Each

No. 445
GENUINE BLACK COCO
Large bead rosary, steel chain. Ideal size for men and women.
12c Each

No. 405
LONG CHAIN ROSARY
Beads of coco, steel cross and chain. Extra strong.
16c Each

No. 644
INDULGENCE CROSS
Coco beads
22c Each

No. 621
MATCHED OVAL BEADS
Rich chain
42c Each

No. 98B
SILVER PLATED CHAIN
Oval coco beads
40c Each

No. 98
SILVER PLATED CHAIN
Long four-sided coco beads
78c Each

No. 598
COCO BEADS, BLACK OVAL, STEEL CHAIN, WOOD FRONT AND BACK, NICKEL BOUND CROSS
Each, **20c**

No. 595
COCO BEADS, BLACK, OVAL, STEEL CHAIN, NICKEL BOUND CROSS
Each, **13c**

No. 447
COCO OVAL BLACK BEADS, STEEL CHAIN, CENTER AND CROSS WITH FIGURE IN RELIEF
Each, **18c**

No. 632
COCO BEADS, BLACK ROUND, OVAL LINK STEEL CHAIN, NICKEL BOUND CROSS
Each, **32c**

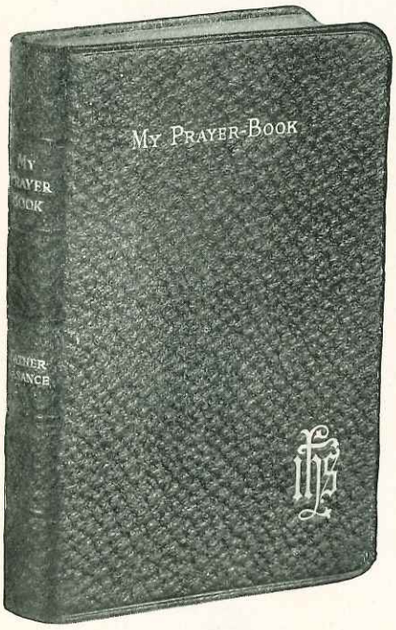
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYERBOOKS



THE MOST POPULAR PRAYER-BOOK
IN ENGLISH

MY PRAYER-BOOK

HAPPINESS IN GOODNESS

Reflections, Counsels, Prayers, and Devotions. Contains also Marriage-Mass and many Special Prayers

BY

REV. F. X. LASANCE

702 pages. 16mo. Size, 5⅝ x 4 inches.

The reflections preceding the prayers in this book so attune the mind and heart that the prayers would seem but a natural outpouring of the soul to God. The counsels are so very homely that they stimulate to what is practical. This prayer-book, while filling the needs of all, will undoubtedly appeal to many who, perhaps, have not the time nor inclination to soar in the clouds, but who, being struck by some commonplace which particularly comes home to them, will be tempted to read further and become better acquainted with the wisely chosen and beautiful prayers and devotions which fill more than half the book.

PRICE LIST OF "MY PRAYER-BOOK"

EDITION ON INDIA PAPER

The wonderfully thin and opaque India Paper used in our Prayer-Books makes them marvelously small and thin books, and shows the print clear and strong

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144i-2023	Morocco Grain, Imitation Leather, gold edges	$3.25	$2.60
144i-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.85	3.90
144i-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	4.00	3.20
144i-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5.00	4.00
144i-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	4.50	3.60
144i-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.50	5.20
144i-3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold edges	7.00	5.60
144i-4047	Fine Fluffed Gray Calf, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00
144i-3197	Persian Sea Lion, limp, leather lined, gold edges	5.00	4.00
144i-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

THE BEST GIFT FOR A WEDDING SOUVENIR.
IT CONTAINS THE NUPTIAL MASS

144i-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	$5.00	$4.00
144i-4047	Fine fluffed Calf, in delicate gray tint, with fine stripe, gold roll inside cover, round corners, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00

REGULAR EDITION

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.65	$1.32
144-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	1.85	1.48
144-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.25	1.80
144-2014	Imitation Leather, long grain, round corners, red under gold edges	2.50	2.00
144-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, red under gold edges	2.75	2.20
144-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	3.25	2.60
144-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.75	3.00
144-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80

EDITION ON INDIA PAPER, WITH EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

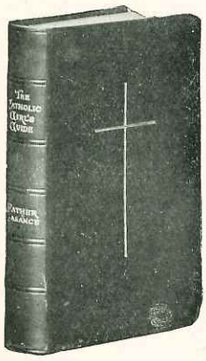
146-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	$3.50	$2.80
146-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
146-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.25	4.20
146-4017	Turkey Morocco, gold roll, red under gold edges	7.00	5.60
146-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5.50	4.40

LARGE TYPE EDITION

175-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.85	$1.48
175-2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	2.25	1.80
175-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	3.25	2.60
175-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	4.00	3.20
175-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
175-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, limp, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80
175-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges, gold roll	6.50	5.20
175-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

FOR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

THE CATHOLIC GIRL'S GUIDE



(No. 134)

Oblong 16mo. Size, 5½ x 3¾ inches. An especially handy and convenient size

The book is intended for girls from the time of their leaving school to their settlement in life. The instructions on the two great Commandments, love of God and love of our neighbor, are most clear, practical, and persuasive, being detailed into the faith and piety, the purity, charity, obedience, love of labor, and honor and truthfulness which beseem virtuous youth, and practiced at that time, become, as a rule, the habit of all one's life.

LIST OF BINDINGS

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
134-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.75	$1.40
134-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	2.00	1.60
134-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.50	2.00
134-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.00	2.40
134-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	4.25	3.40
134-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	5.00	4.00
134-3183	Turkey Morocco, circuit covers, gold edges	4.75	3.80
134-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

FATHER LASANCE

THE SUNDAY MISSAL

For all Sundays and the Principal Feasts of the Year. With Introduction, Notes, and a Complete Book of Prayer. By Rev. F. X. Lasance, Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc., A Missal and Complete Prayer-Book Combined. 675 pages. Handy 32mo size, 5¼ x 3¾ inches. Printed from clear, heavy type.

LIST OF BINDINGS AND PRICES

All bindings have gold edges except where otherwise stated.

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
160-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back, red edges	$2.25	$1.80
160-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back	2.75	2.20
160-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side and back	3.75	3.00
160-3023	American Morocco, limp, blind side	4.00	3.20
160-3017	Turkey Morocco, limp, blind sides, gold roll	7.00	5.60
160-3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold roll	5.00	4.00
160-4313	Red Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, colored and gold inside of cover	10.00	8.00

THE YOUNG MAN'S GUIDE

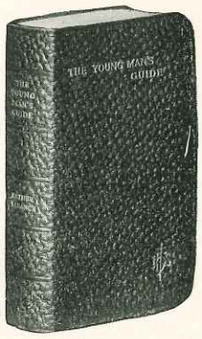
(No. 145)

A Prayer-Book, including Counsels, Reflections and Prayers for Catholic Young Men

By

Rev. F. X. Lasance

782 pages. Oblong 32mo. Size, 4½ x 3¼ inches



THE YOUNG MAN'S GUIDE

LIST OF BINDINGS

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
145-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.75	$1.40
145-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	2.00	1.60
145-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.50	2.00
145-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.00	2.40
145-4017	Turkey Morocco, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR GENERAL USE

No. 84-3015

VEST-POCKET GEMS OF DEVOTION

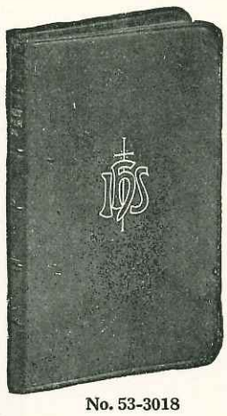
The prayer-book for Catholics
Only ¼ inch thick and in convenient pocket shape.

Good size, legible type

Size of book 4⅜ x 2⅝ inches

Paper thin and opaque

EDITION WITH THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS HAS 408 PAGES



No. 53-3018

Nos.
84-3015 American Seal Leather, limp, gold side and back, red under gold edges.....each, $0.65
84-3198 German Morocco, black, very limp, leather-lined, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges .....each, 1.15

SAME, BUT WITHOUT EPISTLES AND GOSPELS HAS 240 PAGES

53-3158 Persian Morocco, limp, plain sides, round corners, gold edges.....each, $0.55
53-3019 Calf Leather, limp, gold side, round corners, gold edges.....each, 0.60

THE KEY OF HEAVEN

Pocket size, clear, legible type edition; a prayer-book for everybody

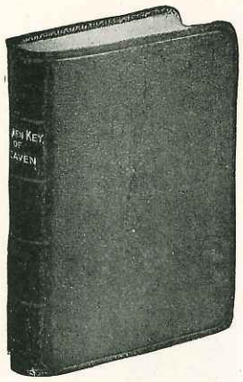
672 pages
48mo.
3¾ x 2¾ inches

260 PRAYERS
only of the faithful who have never forsaken Thee, but also of the prodigal children, who have abandoned Thee; grant that they may quickly

Specimen of type

Prayers and Reflections, Counsels and Devotions for Catholics

116-3015 American Seal, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges....each, $0.60
116-3018 French Calf, limp, black, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges, ea. 0.70



THE KEY OF HEAVEN

The most popular edition, handy size prayer-book with large print: includes all necessary prayers.

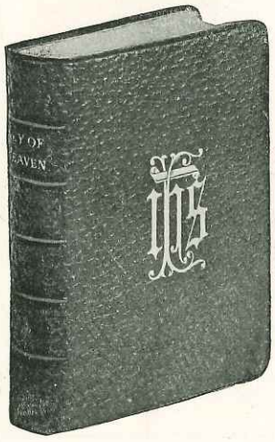
750 pages
32mo.
4 x 3 inches

350 VISITS TO THE MOST
and from Thy infinite mercy. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*
O infinite Wisdom, which cannot be deceived; O im-

Specimen of type

A complete prayer-book including approved devotions for Church and Home.

110-3015 American Seal Leather, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges .....each, $0.90
1100-3054 French Calf, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges, each, 1.20



THE KEY OF HEAVEN

Large-type edition, with Epistles and Gospels. The most easily read type at Mass in poorly lit-up Churches

768 pages
24mo.
5½ x 3¾ inches

542 VESPER SERVICE.
Holy and terrible is His Name: the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.
A good understanding to all that do it: His praise continu-

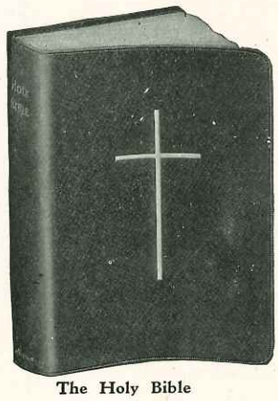
Specimen of type

A Collection of Approved Prayers and Devotions for the Use of Catholics.

10-2010 Silk cloth, round corners, limp gold edges... each, $0.85
10-3015 American Seal, limp, gold side and edges....each, 1.10

HOLY BIBLE

DOUAY VERSION
CONTAINING
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENTS



The Holy Bible

Endorsed by Cardinals O'Connell, Hayes, Dougherty and Mundelein. Octavo Size, 5½ x 8 inches. 1400 Pages. Large Type.

180A Black Satin Cloth, blind cross, gilt edges (not illustrated) $1.50

181DK Keratol, limp, gold title, gilt edges.. 3.00

THE FOLLOWING OF CHRIST

(No. 75)
By THOMAS Á. KEMPIS

In Four Books.
Translated from the Original Latin by the Right Rev. Richard Challoner.
With Practical Reflections and Prayers, Devotions for Mass, etc.

No. 75-3015G

After the Gospels, no book is so universally known and loved as this little volume—not by Catholics only, but by spiritual-minded men and women outside of the Fold. It would be a work of supererogation to say anything in praise of a work that has retained for centuries its hold on the learned and simple, and is to be found in every language. The present edition is clearly printed on good paper, and well bound. After each chapter there are practical reflections and prayers, and at the end of the volume there is an appendix containing Morning and Evening Prayers, Devotions for Mass, and Prayers for Confession and Communion.

75-2002 Silk cloth cover, blind stamping, red edges....each, $0.35
75-3015R American Seal Leather, limp, red edges.....each, 0.65
75-3015G American Seal Leather, limp, gold side, back and edges .....each, 0.80

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

THE CHILD'S PRAYER-BOOK

ILLUSTRATED

192 pages; small 48mo.; size, 2½ x 3¾ inches.

Another one of our line of most popular Prayer-books distinctive for their unequalled contents, and so greatly favored both by Catholic teachers and children. In accordance with the Decree-"Quam Singulari," the book contains not only Instructions and Prayers for Confession and Holy Communion, but also the First Communion Day Prayers. The usual collection of Special Devotions is likewise included. It is embellished with handsome full-page engravings, illustrating the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass and the Way of the Cross.

65-1006 Assorted color bindings, full gilt side, back stamp .....each, $0.14

65-1003 Imitation leather, embossed gold design, white edges .....each, 0.15

65-2011 English cloth black, relief picture and gold lettering on front cover, round corners, gold edges, ...each, 0.30

65-1054 Fine leatherette imitation calf leather, black, padded, gold design, round corners, red under gold edges .....each, 0.30

65-1054G Same as No. 1054 but with gold-plated metal cross on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side.....each, 0.50

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

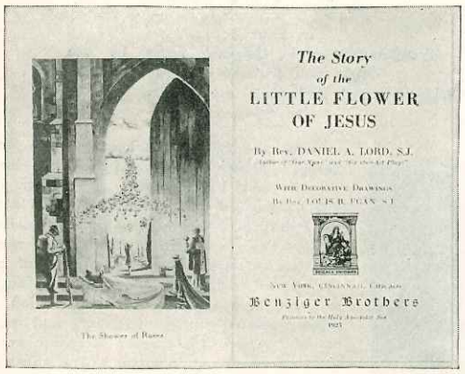
Placing your order for mission goods with Benziger Brothers assures satisfaction

BOOKLETS FOR DISTRIBUTION

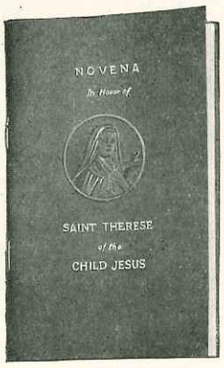
THE STORY OF THE LITTLE FLOWER OF JESUS

This booklet is richly illustrated with full-page gravure pictures. The story of this Child Saint, who was canonized in 1925, is sure to interest everyone.

Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c. each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.

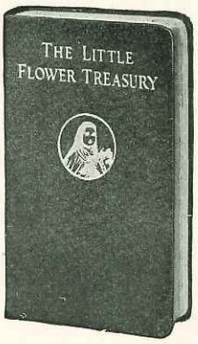


NOVENA IN HONOR OF SAINT THERESE OF THE CHILD JESUS



A booklet with very fine gravure pictures of "The Little Flower." The prayers are arranged for nine days of prayer. It also contains many special prayers.

Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c each; $9.00 per 100; $75,00 per 1,000.



A prayer-book for all occasions: Containing besides the usual devotions, also the proper Mass, a Novena, a Litany and other special prayers and spiritual readings, many in her own words, in honor of

SAINT TERESA OF THE CHILD JESUS

"The Little Flower of Jesus"

Collected from the life and writings of the Saint and other sources and edited by Caryl Coleman.

With an Introduction by
REV. WILLIAM R. CHARLES
St. Vincent de Paul's Church
Albany, N. Y.

32mo. 2¾ x 4¾ inches. 224 pages. Seven half-tone illustrations.

This is the best and most reasonably priced Little Flower Manual of equal merits ever published.

BINDINGS AND PRICES Nos.	Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
2004 Imit. lea., fine gr., very flex., round cor., red edges	$0.65	$0.52
2003 Imit. lea., limp rd. cor., red edges	1.00	0.80
2014 Imit. lea., Rutland, limp, red under gd. ed., round corners	1.25	1.00
3023 Am. Morocco, limp, rd. cor., gd. edges	1.75	1.40

PRACTICE BOOKLETS ON PRAYER

Simple Explanation of the Mass for Everybody

PRAY THE MASS

A wonderful prayer-book for the Mass. A booklet that explains the Mass. Fully illustrated.

Retail 20c. each. Net to Priests and Religious, 13½c. each; per 100, 12c. each; per 1,000, 10c each.

A Brief Explanation of Holy Mass

THE MORNING SACRIFICE

A Brief Explanation of Holy Mass, by Rev. J. E. MOFFATT, S.J., Author of "Thy Kingdom Come" Series. With Mass Pictures after Special Drawings in Accordance with the Ceremonial of the Church. 64 pages, 24 illustrations. Handsomely printed in sepia, embossed paper covers.

Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.

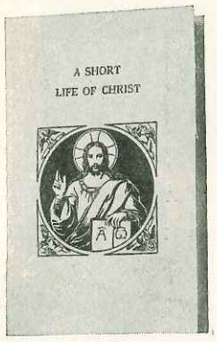
Origin and Method Explained

ROSARY NOVENAS TO OUR LADY

"Whoever desires to obtain favors from me," said Our Blessed Lady to Fortuna Agrelli, "should make three Novenas of the Prayers of the Rosary."

This illustrated booklet, with prayers, explains all.

Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.



A SHORT LIFE OF CHRIST

By Rev. MICHAEL V. McDONOUGH. A handsome booklet; embossed cover with medallion of Our Lord. 30 beautiful pictures from the life of Christ in rotogravure.

There is a refreshing air of novelty as well as a spirit of deep piety and ardent patriotism pervading the entire contents of this booklet. Though it is called "A Short Life of Christ," it is comprehensive in its scope and while stirring the soul it at the same time imparts much information.

Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street | **CINCINNATI** 429 Main Street | **CHICAGO** 205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR MISSION

Placing Your Order for Mission Goods With Benziger Brothers Assures Satisfaction

BOOKS THAT ENCOURAGE RELIGION

28c per copy — Retail 35c each

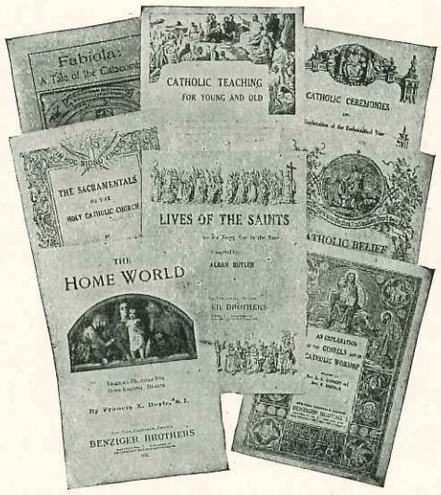
25c per copy in 100 lots — Retail 35c each

FOR POPULAR DISTRIBUTION

AT MISSIONS, RETREATS, TRIDUA, NOVENAS, NON-CATHOLIC MISSIONS.

TO PARISH SOCIETIES, AND CLUBS, GIRL'S SODALITIES, CONVERTS, ETC.

THROUGH PARISH BOOKRACKS, PARISH SOCIAL WORK, ETC.



THEY TELL WHAT EVERY CATHOLIC SHOULD KNOW

28c per copy — Retail 35c each

25c per copy in 100 lots — Retail 35c each

FOR EVERYBODY

FOR PARENTS AND CHILDREN
FOR YOUNG AND OLD
FOR MARRIED AND SINGLE
FOR PROFESSIONAL AND WORKERS
FOR THE TEACHER AND THE PUPIL

In Attractively Illustrated Paper Covers

FABIOLA. By Cardianl Wiseman. A tale of the Catacombs. "The pages of Fabiola offer both entertainment and profit in their perusal; and they are most agreeable when most instructive."—*The Rosary Magazine.*

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

THE HOME WORLD. Friendly Counsels for Home Keeping Hearts by Francis X. Doyle, S.J. A cheerful book, helping to make the home a place of joy and sunshine.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

LIVES OF THE SAINTS. With Reflections for Every Day in the Year, by Rev. Alban Butler. 384 pages. Contains lives of Saints, told briefly and attractively, for every day in the year.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

CATHOLIC BELIEF. A short and simple exposition of Catholic doctrine by Rev. Faa di Bruno; edited by Rev. L. A. Lambert, LL.D. 550th thousand, 388 pages.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

CATHOLIC TEACHING FOR YOUNG AND OLD. By W. Wray. An Explanation of the Important Events in the old and New Testaments with Instructions on the Creed, the Commandments, Sacraments and Ceremonies of the Catholic Church.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

CATHOLIC CEREMONIES and Explanations of the Ecclesiastical Year. By Abbé Durand. 283 pages and 96 illustrations. "This little book will be useful to every Catholic family."—*Cardinal Gibbons.*

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

THE SACRAMENTALS of the Catholic Church by Rev. A. A. Lambing, LL.D. 325 pages. Illustrated. Partial contents: What Are Sacramentals? The Missal, the Ritual, the Breviary—Holy Oils—the Rosary—Blessing at Meals—Sacred Vestments—the Angelus, etc.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

THE EXPLANATION OF THE GOSPELS and of Catholic Worship by Rev. L. A. Lambert and Rev. R. Brennan. 367 pages and 32 illustrations.

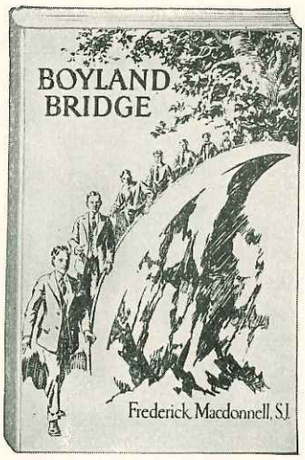
28c per copy, Retail **35c.** **25c** per copy in 100 lots.

STRAIGHT FROM THE SHOULDER ADVICE TO BOYS

TALKS TO BOYS. Getting Ready to be a Man. By Rev. Joseph P. Conroy, S.J. Practical straight from the shoulder counsel to boys and young men.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.**

25c each per 100 lots.



ABOUT PURITY FOR YOUNG MEN

BOYLAND BRIDGE. A Book on Purity for Boys. By Frederick Macdonnell, S.J. A straightforward and frank treatment of a difficult subject yet delicately done and the truth not obscured.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.**

25c each per 100 lots.

PRACTICAL SPIRITUAL ADVICE HOW TO GUARD AGAINST SIN

KEEP THE GATE. Guarding the Soul Against Sin. By Joseph J. Williams, S.J. Retreat readings with practical spiritual advice especially suitable for the Mission time.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.**

25c each per 100 lots.

THE CATHOLIC INSTRUCTION ON THE SACRAMENTS

Father Doyle presents his subject in an altogether novel way, in a warm, human, popular and lively style. He has drawn upon a wealth of examples from twentieth century life and uses the up-to-date phraseology of young America.

28c per copy, Retail **35c.**

25c each per 100 lots.

BENZIGER BROTHERS New York, 36-38 Barclay St. Cincinnati, 429 Main St. Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

LITURGICAL BOOKS FOR BISHOPS, PRIESTS AND RELIGIOUS

IN the Missale Romanum, our line is equally rich, embracing as it does 7 different sizes from the small folio (13 x 10 inches) with bold black type down to the 24 mo. (5¾ x 3¼ inches) used by the layman or seminary student. All are well printed, durably bound and available at all prices, from plain black morocco styles with blind stamping to ornate, polished red levant. Requiem Missals are included in large assortment.

We have all sorts of Rituals, Excerpts in small pocket sizes, large editions for the sacristy, and complete Rituals with all the Sacramental rites and blessings for various occasions. In all these books completeness of text and clearness of type are outstanding features, made doubly attractive by their low prices.

Special books for Bishops, The Pontifical, The Canon of the Mass, Epistles and Gospels, The Rite of Confirmation, are fully equal in dignity of binding and style required for their purpose.

Office Books in various sizes and bindings offer Nuns a wide range for selection.

Last of all will be found available as perfect and complete a line of Church Record Books as can be made, Registers of Baptisms and Marriages, Burials, First Communions, Confirmations, Census Books, Pew Rent Receipts, etc. We specialize in durable, dignified bindings for this class of frequently handled books.

It is a source of pride to us that nowhere in this country will be found so complete a line, such variety of sizes and bindings as our department of Liturgical Books offers.

Special information concerning Liturgical Books may be had upon request.

We have the Breviaries which each priest prefers, whether it is the 48mo. Vest Pocket size for the traveller, or the 12mo. with special large type for those who find it possible to recite the entire office at home. Medium sized editions, combining the advantages of both extremes are available in large variety.

All these breviaries are printed upon India paper which allows the largest type in the smallest bulk and all are well and tastefully bound. The prices are not the least attractive features, being lower than those of other editions.

The New Missale Romanum Contains Very Many Changes in the Rubrics and the Text

MECHLIN AND TOURS EDITIONS OF

The New MISSALE ROMANUM

Benziger Brothers Sole Agents and Distributors in the United States

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE VARIOUS BINDINGS

MECHLIN SMALL FOLIO EDITION (13½ x 10 in.)

For Full Description of Bindings and Prices See Opposite Page

Binding A

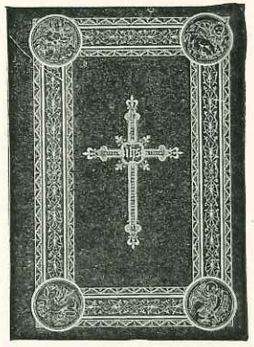
Binding C

Binding D

MECHLIN SMALL QUARTO EDITION (11 x 8 in.)

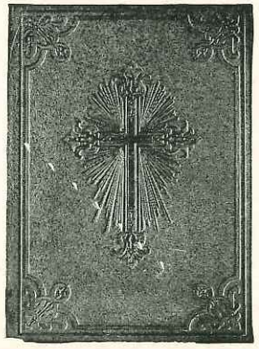
Binding A

Binding C



Binding D

TOURS QUARTO EDITION, No. 83 (12 x 9 in.) and SMALL QUARTO EDITION, 143, (11 x 8 in.)



Binding No. 600

Binding No. 635-4

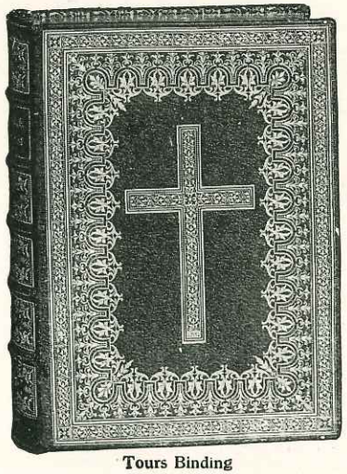
Binding No. 635-2

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

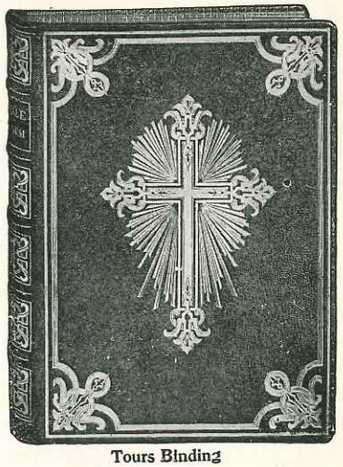
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.



Tours Binding

The New Missale Romanum



Tours Binding

DESCRIPTION OF BINDINGS AND PRICES

A STANDARD SIZED MISSAL WITH PLEASING AND LEGIBLE TYPE

TOURS QUARTO EDITION, No. 83 (12 x 9 inches).

Binding No. 600.	Black Morocco, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, $22.00
Binding No. 630.	Black Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 25.00
Binding No. 635-2.	Red Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 28.00
Binding No. 800.	Red Levant, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 35.00

A MEDIUM SIZED VERY LEGIBLE TYPE MISSAL BEAUTIFULLY PRINTED

TOURS SMALL QUARTO EDITION, No. 143 (11 x 18 inches).

Binding No. 330.	Black Cloth Sides, Leather Back, Gold Edges	net, $12.00
Binding No. 600.	Black Morocco, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, 18.00
Binding No. 630.	Black Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 18.50
Binding No. 635-4.	Red Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 19.00
Binding No. 800.	Red Levant, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 25.00

A BEAUTIFUL VERY LARGE TYPE MISSAL IN PORTABLE SIZE

MECHLIN SMALL FOLIO EDITION (10 x 13¼ inches).

Binding G.	Black Leather Back, Cloth Sides, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, $15.00
Binding A.	Black Morocco, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, 25.00
Binding C.	Red Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 30.00
Binding D.	Red Morocco, Finest Quality, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 40.00

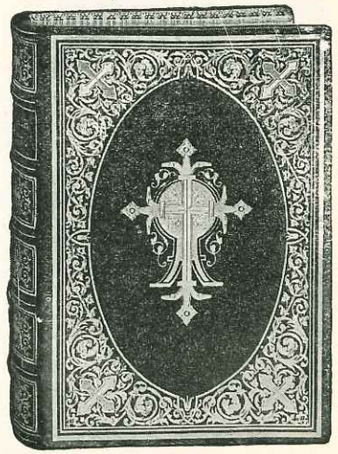
CONVENIENT LARGE TYPE SIZE FOR SMALL ALTARS, AND CHAPELS

MECHLIN SMALL QUARTO EDITION (11 x 8 inches).

Binding G.	Black Leather Back, Cloth Sides, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, $12.00
Binding A.	Black Morocco, Blind Stamping, Gold Edges	net, 15.00
Binding C.	Red Morocco, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 19.00
Binding D.	Red Morocco, Finest Quality, Gold Stamping on Side, Gold Edges	net, 30.00

Tours Binding

The variety of type sizes, dimensions and bindings permits the *choice of just that Missal meeting your requirements.*



Tours Binding

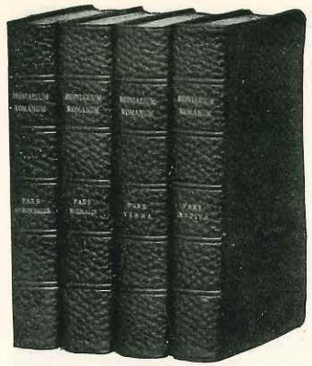
MECHLIN AND TOURS BREVIARIES

ADVANTAGES OF BUYING YOUR BREVIARIES AT BENZIGER BROTHERS. The arrangement of texts in both the Mechlin and Tours editions leaves nothing to be desired. In our long years of experience in handling these Breviaries as the American Agents for the firms of H. Dessain, Malines and A. Mame & Fils, Tours, we have been fortunate in receiving many valuable suggestions from our Reverend Patrons regarding the improvement of these editions, based upon observations in their daily recitations of the Office. Our Editorial Department has in all instances given careful attention to such advice and transmitted the result to the publishers for the consideration of their liturgical editors. The incorporation of such helpful ideas in resulting editions has served to produce texts which for convenience of arrangement are excelled by none. References have been reduced to a minimum making frequent page turning unnecessary and affording a continuous and uninterrupted recitation of the Office. The large world-wide demand for these famous editions makes frequent reprintings necessary and insures the inclusion of the newest offices in each edition.

ADVANTAGES OF MECHLIN BREVIARIES. The exceptionally low prices of these editions are an outstanding factor, being in all cases approximately 20% less than those of similar sizes and bindings in other editions, with which they compare favorably in point of material and workmanship.

The sizes range from a 48mo. or Vest Pocket edition to the 12mo. or home Breviary. All are printed from clear, black type, blending harmoniously with the tint of the India paper.

ADVANTAGES OF THE TOURS BREVIARIES. These volumes have always made their principal appeal through the unusually high grade of Oxford India paper used in their production, and in this respect they are superior to any other edition of the Breviary on the market, either abroad or in the United States. This feature combined with a style of type at once sharp and clear, produces a page most pleasing to the reader and enables him to derive the greatest possible degree of comfort in their use. The bindings are dignified, durable and sufficiently yielding in flexibility to make them easily handled. Special Supplements, as required, may be had in all these editions.



Mechlin Breviaries

BREVIARIES

STANDARD, POPULAR MECHLIN EDITIONS

12mo, No. 6 (7½ x 4¾ inches).
- Binding No. 2. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, $18.00
- Binding No. 4. Flexible Rutland, Various Colors, Marbled Edges net, 20.00
- Binding No. 14. Black Flexible Alaska Seal, Leather Lined, Gold Edges net, 23.00

18mo, No. 7 (5⅝ x ¾ inches).
- Binding No. 2. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, $11.00
- Binding No. 4. Flexible Rutland, Various Colors, Marbled Edges net, 12.00
- Binding No. 14. Black Flexible Alaska Seal, Leather Lined, Gold Edges net, 15.00

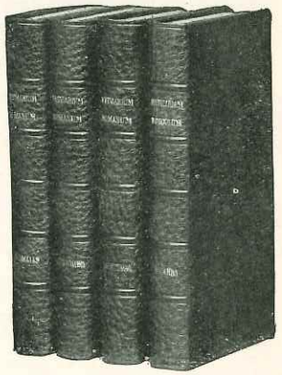
48mo, No. 13 (4⅝ x 2⅞ inches).
- Binding No. 2. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, 10.75
- Binding No. 4. Flexible Rutland, Various Colors, Marbled Edges net, 11.50
- Binding No. 14. Black Flexible Alaska Seal, Leather Lined, Gold Edges net, 15.00

TOURS EDITIONS

12mo, No. 88 (6⅝ x 4¼ inches).
- Binding No. 520. Best Quality Sheepskin, Morocco Grain, Round Corners, Gilt Edges net, $19.00
- Binding No. 620. Black Flexible Morocco, Round Corners, Gilt Edges net, 22.00
- Binding No. 640B. Black Flexible Morocco, First Quality, Round Corners, Red under Gold Edges net, 26.00

18mo, No. 52 (6½ x 3½ inches).
- Binding No. 620. Black Flexible Morocco, Round Corners, Gilt Edges net, 14.00
- Binding No. 640B. Black Flexible Morocco, First Quality, Round Corners, Red under Gold Edges net, 19.00

48mo, No. 78 (5 x 3¼ inches).
- Binding No. 620. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, $14.00
- Binding No. 640. Black Flexible Morocco, First Quality, Red under Gold Edges net, 17.00



Tours Breviaries

RITUALS

TOURS EDITION, 18mo, (6 x 3½ inches).
- Binding No. 254. Imitation Leather, Red Edges net, $1.50
- Binding No. 620. Black Flexible Morocco, Round Corners, Gilt Edges net, 2.50
- Binding No. 640B. Finest Quality Black Flexible Morocco, Round Corners, Red under Gold Edges net, 3.00

MECHLIN EDITION, 24mo, (5 x 3 inches).
- Binding No. 2. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, $2.75
- Binding No. 14. Black Flexible Alaska Seal, Leather Lined, Gold Edges net, 3.75

MECHLIN EDITION, 48mo, (4½ x 2½ inches).
- Binding No. 2. Black Flexible Morocco, Gold Edges net, $2.25
- Binding No. 14. Black Flexible Alaska Seal, Leather Lined, Gold Edges net, 3.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS SACRISTY RITUAL, 12mo, (7 x 4½ inches).
- Binding: Black Cloth, Red Edges net, $1.50
- Binding: Black Flexible Seal, Gold Edges net, 3.00

MECHLIN BAPTISMAL RITUAL, 12mo, (7 x 4½ inches).
MECHLIN MARRIAGE RITUAL, 8vo, (7 x 10 inches).
MECHLIN BURIAL RITUAL, 8vo, (7 x 10 inches).
} Reprinting

MISSAE DEFUNCTORUM

TOURS EDITION, QUARTO, No. 51 (12 x 9 inches).
- Binding No. 200. Black Cloth, Blind Stamping, Gilt Edges net, $2.00
- Binding No. 330. Half Leather, Black Cloth Sides, Gilt Edges, Missal Markers net, 3.00
- Binding No. 600. Black Morocco, Blind Stamping, Gilt Edges net, 6.00
- Binding No. 630. First Quality Black Morocco, Gold Stamping, Gilt Edges net, 10.00

MECHLIN EDITION, QUARTO, (12 x 9 inches).
- Binding T. Black Cloth, Gold Edges net, $1.75
- Binding M. Black Sheepskin, Gold Cross, Gold Edges net, 4.00
- Binding A. Black Morocco, Gold Cross, Gold Edges net 5.00
- Binding C. Black Morocco, Gold Stamping on Sides, Gold Edges net, 6.00

MECHLIN EDITION, SMALL QUARTO, (11 x 8 inches).
- Binding T. Black Cloth, Gold Edges net, $1.50
- Binding M. Black Sheepskin, Gold Cross, Gold Edges net, 3.00
- Binding C. Black Morocco, Gold Stamping on Sides, Gold Edges net, 4.00

STYLES OF TYPE USED IN MECHLIN AND TOURS BREVIARIES

1014 Die 25 Augusti S. Ludovici Regis, Conf.

quot Christianórum urbes refécit suis súmptibus. Interim mater ejus migrat e vita; quare domum redíre cógitur, ubi totum se dedit pietátis offíciis.

℟. Amávit eum Dóminus, et ornávit eum : stolam glóriæ índuit eum, * Et ad portas paradísi coronávit eum. ℣. Induit eum Dóminus lorícam fídei, et ornávit eum. Et ad portas.

Lectio vi

in célebri sancti Dionysii templo asservátur et cólitur ; caput vero in sacra æde sanctæ Capéllæ. Ipse, clarus miráculis, a Bonifátio Papa octávo in Sanctórum númerum est relátus.

℟. Iste homo perfécit ómnia quæ locútus est ei Deus, et dixit ad eum Ingrédere in réquiem meam : * Quia te vidi justum coram me ex ómnibus géntibus. ℣. Iste

Mechlin, 12mo, No. 6

Commune Apostolorum (25)

IN III Nocturno
Lectio vii

Léctio sancti Evangélii secúndum Matthæum
Cap. 19, 27-29

In illo témpore : Dixit Petrus ad Jesum : Ecce nos relíquimus ómnia, et secúti sumus te : quid ergo erit nobis ? Et réliqua.

Homilía sancti Bedæ Venerábilis Presbyteri

Homilia in Natali S. Benedicti Ep.

Perféctus ille est, qui ábiens vendit ómnia quæ habet, et dat paupéribus, ac véniens séquitur Christum ; habébit

cam mortáliter erámus géniti.

℟. Isti sunt, qui vivéntes in carne, plantavérunt Ecclésiam sánguine suo:* Cálicem Dómini bibérunt, et amíci Dei facti sunt. ℣. In omnem terram exívit sonus eórum, et in fines orbis terræ verba eórum. Cálicem.

Lectio viii

Et justa prorsus retribútio, ut, qui hic pro Christo humánæ glóriam celsitúdinis neglexérunt, illic a Christo júdices glorificáti singuláriter cum eo assídeant, qui a sequéndis ejus vestígiis nulla ratióne póterant avélli.

Mechlin, 18mo, No. 7

180 Feria quinta ad Tertiam

in nómine Dómini. ℟. Qui fecit cælum et terram.

℣. Benedícite. ℟. Deus.

Benedictio Dóminus nos benedícat, et ab omni malo defendat, et ad vitam perdúcat ætérnam. Et fidélium ánimæ per misericórdiam Dei requiéscant in pace. ℟. Amen.

Deinde dicitur tantum Pater noster secreto, nisi sequatur alia Hora.

AD TERTIAM

Pater et Ave.
℣. Deus in adjutórium.
Glória Patri. Sicut erat.
Allelúja.

Hymnus

Nunc, Sancte, nobis, Spíritus,
Unum Patri cum Fílio.

Mei autem pene moti sunt pedes : * pene effúsi sunt gressus mei.

Quia zelávi super iníquos, * pacem peccatórum videns.

Quia non est respéctus morti eórum : * et firmaméntum in plaga eórum.

In labóre hóminum non sunt, * et cum homínibus non flagellabúntur :

Ideo ténuit eos supérbia, * opérti sunt iniquitáte et impietáte sua.

Pródiit quasi ex ádipe iníquitas eórum : * transiérunt in affféctum cordis.

Cogitavérunt, et locúti sunt nequítiam : * iniquitátem in excélso locúti sunt.

Posuérunt in cælum os suum : * et lingua eórum transívit in terra.

Mechlin, 48mo, No. 13

For Sizes, Bindings and Prices, See Page 182

Die 12 Sept. — Ssmi Nominis Mariæ 589

Si hoc Festum ad instar Simplicis redigatur, ix Lectio abbreviata hæc erit:

Lectio ix

Venerábile Vírginis Maríæ nomen, quod interpretátum maris stella dícitur, Matri Vírgini valde conveniénter aptátur. Ipsa namque aptíssime síderi comparátur; quia, sicut sine sui corruptióne sidus suum emíttit rádium, sic absque sui læsióne Virgo parturívit Fílium. Nec síderi rádius suam mínuit claritátem, nec Vírgini Fílius suam integritátem. Ipsa est ígitur

quam mérito dictum sit : Et nomen Vírginis María. — Quod quidem dulcíssimum nomen, jamprídem in quibúsdam christiáni orbis pártibus speciáli ritu cultum, Innocéntius undécimus Románus Póntifex, ob insígnem victóriam de immaníssimo Turcárum tyránno, cervícibus pópuli christiáni insultánte, Viénnæ in Austría partam, et in perénne tanti benefícii monuméntum, in Ecclésia universáli síngulis annis celebrári præcépit.

Te Deum laudámus 8

Tours, 12mo, No. 88

Feria sexta ad Matutinum, in II Noct. 179

concitavérunt eum in inaquóso?

Et convérsi sunt, et tentavérunt Deum : * et Sanctum Israël exacerbavérunt.

Ant. Deus adjútor est eórum : et Excélsus redémptor eórum est.

Ant. Redémit eos * Dóminus de manu tribulántis.

Psalmus 77, v

Non sunt recordáti manus ejus, * die qua redémit eos de manu tribulántis.

Sicut pósuit in Ægýpto signa sua, * et prodígia sua in campo Táneos.

Et convértit in sánguinem flúmina eórum, * et imbres eórum, ne bíberent.

Misit in eos cœnomyíam, et comédit eos : * et ranam, et dispérdidit eos.

Et dedit erúgini fructus

ménta eórum in morte conclúsit.

Et percússit omne primogénitum in terra Ægýpti : * primítias omnis labóris eórum in tabernáculis Cham.

Et ábstulit sicut oves pópulum suum : * et perdúxit eos tamquam gregem in deserto.

Et dedúxit eos in spe, et non timuérunt : * et inimícos eórum opéruit mare.

Et indúxit eos in montem sanctificatiónis suæ, * montem, quem acquisívit déxtera ejus.

Et ejécit a fácie eórum Gentes : * et sorte divísit eis terram in funículo distributiónis.

Et habitáre fecit in tabernáculis eórum * tribus Israël.

Et tentavérunt, et exacerbavérunt Deum excél-

Tours, 18mo, No. 54

9 Nov. — In Dedic. Archibasil. Ss. Salvatoris 595

Eucharístiam súmere sólitus erat; non tamen illa áideo solémni ritu consecrabántur, nec in eis adhuc in títulum eréctum erat altáre, quod, chrísmate delibútum, Dómini nostri Jesu Christi, qui altáre, hóstia et sacérdos noster est, figúram exprímeret.

℟. Orántibus in loco isto, * Dimítte peccáta pópuli tui, Deus, et osténde eis viam bonam per quam ámbulent, et da glóriam in loco isto. ℣. Qui regis Israël, inténde, qui dedúcis velut ovem Joseph, qui sedes super Chérubim. Dimítte.

Lectio v

Sed, ubi Constantínus imperátor per baptísmi sacraméntum sanitátem salutémque consecútus est, tum primum lege ab eo lata concossum est toto orbe terrárum, Christiáni ut ecclésias ædificárent; quos ille, non solum edívémbris. Cujus consecratiónis memória celebrátur hodiérno die, quo primum Romæ públice ecclésia consecráta est, et imágo Salvatóris, in paríete depícta, pópulo Románo appáruit.

℟. O quam metuéndus est locus iste : Vere non est hic áliud, nisi domus Dei et porta cæli. Hæc est domus Dómini fírmiter ædificáta, bene fundáta est supra firmam petram. ℣. ere.

Lectio vi

Quod, si beátus Silvéster póstea in consecratióne altáris Príncipis Apostolórum decrévit ut deínceps nisi ex lápide altária non ædificaréntur; tamen basílicæ Lateranénsis altáre fuit e ligno eréctum. Quod mirum non est; nam, cum a sancto Petro usque ad Silvéstrum, propter persecutiónes, Pontífices certo loco consístere non possent, quocúmque eos necéssitas compulísset, sive in

Tours, 48mo, No. 78

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

New Records of Baptism and Matrimony

FEATURES: Convenient size, fitting in any safe. Good paper. Solid binding. Complete. Simple arrangement. Liberal spacing for entry of names. Alphabetical Index.

Annus _____ Registrum Baptizatorum In Ecclesia _____

NUMERUS CURRENS	Dies Baptismi	INFANS		PARENTES		PATRINI	MINISTER	ADNOTATIONES
		NOMEN ET RESIDENTIA	Dies Nativitatis	NOMINA	LOCUS NATIVITATUS			

Confirmationem suscepit in Ecclesia	Quando	Ubi	Subdiaconatus Ordinem Suscepit—Episcopo	Quando	Ubi
Matrimonium Contraxit cum	Quando	Ubi	Professionem Solemnem Emisit In	Quando	Ubi

Edition A, 200 pages, 700 entries, net, $7.00; Edition B, 400 pages, 1,400 entries, net, $10.00; Edition C, 600 pages, 2,100 entries, net, $12.00

Annus _____ Registrum Matrimoniorum *In Ecclesia* _____

	Numerus Currens	DATUM MATRIM.	SPONSI		PATRES SPONSORUM		TESTES	NOMEN SACERDOTIS	ADNOTATIONES DISPENSATIONES OBTENTAE, LOCUS MATRIMONII, ETC.	NOTITIA MATRIMONII	
			NOMINA ET RESIDENTIAE	DATUM ET LOCUS BAPTISMI	NOMINA	DOMICILIA				Inscripsi Ipse	Missi Notitiam
Sponsus								DELEGATUS			
Sponsa								NEM ITA SE HABERE TESTOR			
								PAROCHUS			
Sponsus								DELEGATUS			
Sponsa								NEM ITA SE HABERE TESTOR			
								PAROCHUS			

Edition A, 200 pages, 700 entries, net, $7.00; Edition B, 400 pages, 1,400 entries, net, $10.00; Edition C, 600 pages, 2,100 entries, net, $12.00

New Record of Interments

Registrum Defunctorum

Nomen Ecclesiae _____
Nomen Civitatis _____
Nomen Dioecesis _____

NUMERUS CURRENS	NOMEN ET COGNOMEN	DOMICILIUM	Dies. Mensis et Annus Mortis	Sepulturae	AETAS	LOCUS-NATIVITATIS	CEMETERIUM	NOMEN MINISTRI	CAUSA MORTIS	ADNOTATIONES

100 PAGES, 1250 ENTRIES, NET, $6.00

New Records of First Communion and Confirmation

Registrum Neo Communicantium

Nomen Ecclesiae _____
Nomen Civitatis _____
Nomen Dioecesis _____
Nomen Parochi _____

NUMERUS CURRENS	NOMEN ET COGNOMEN	DIES, MENSIS ET ANNUS NATIVITATIS	DIES, MENSIS ET ANNUS RECEPTIONIS SS. EUCHARISTIAE

BOTH RECORDS CONTAIN 100 PAGES, 2500 ENTRIES EACH, NET, $6.00

Registrum Confirmatorum

Nomen Ecclesiae _____ Nomen Ministri _____
Nomen Civitatis _____
Nomen Dioecesis _____
Datum _____

Numerus Currens	NOMEN ET COGNOMEN	NOMEN IMPOSITUM	Dies Baptismi	NOMINA PATRINORUM	NOMINA PARENTUM	NOTITIA CONFIRM. Inscripsi Ipse	Misi Notitiam

ANNOUNCEMENT BOOK

12mo. Net, $2.50. Postage, 10c.
This book for pulpit use is made from a superior quality of bond paper, well ruled, 8¾ x 5¾ inches, 230 pages, with black silk ribbon marker. It is substantially bound in black flexible American seal, with gilt title and an ornamental gilt cross on the front cover, round corners, gilt edges.

PEW COLLECTION AND RECEIPT BOOK

Indexed. 4to. 11 x 8 inches. 400 entries for pew or seat holders. Bound in checkbook style. Net, $5.75.

LIBER STATUS ANIMARUM; OR, PARISH CENSUS BOOK

Folio size, 14 x 10 inches. Alphabetical index, leather back and corners, cloth sides; 100 families, 200 pages, net, $7.00; 200 families, 400 pages, net, $8.00; pocket edition, boxed, net, $0.50.

Benziger Brothers Combination Record for Small Parishes

This record contains 240 pages for entries of Baptism, First Communion, Confirmation, Marriage, and Interment, all combined in one book. The forms, size, paper, print, and binding are the same in every detail as illustrated on the foregoing pages. A separate index is bound with each section.

PRICE, NET, $8.00

☞ This Record will not only prove a great convenience, but also a considerable saving for the smaller parishes and missions, which may eventually become parishes and thus have their own records from the very beginning of the mission.

The Holy Father Honors Father Lasance

Pope Pius XI Sends His Blessing to the Author of the Most Popular Prayer Book (My Prayer Book) and Gives His Approval to Father Lasance's Prayer Books

HIS Grace, the Most Reverend John T. McNicholas, O.P., S.T.M., Archbishop of Cincinnati, has received a letter from His Eminence, P. Cardinal Gasparri, Secretary of State to His Holiness, addressed to Father Lasance, written at the direction of Pope Pius XI which in an authorized translation reads as follows:

SECRETARIATE OF STATE OF HIS HOLINESS
THE VATICAN, MAY 10, 1927.

VERY REVEREND FATHER,

Through His Eminence Cardinal Boggiani, the Holy Father has received copies of the many spiritual books written by you. *His Holiness wishes that these volumes, which assuredly will promote the spiritual life, may receive an ever-increasing welcome in all the Christian families of your great country.*

The Most Reverend Archbishop of Cincinnati has informed the Holy Father of your modesty, which prompts you to conceal your intellectual activities, and of your great zeal for souls manifested for many years notwithstanding your poor health.

His Holiness was pleased with the beautifully bound volumes presented by Benziger Brothers, and as a mark of his appreciation sends to you and to the publishers the Apostolic Blessing.

I am happy to take advantage of this opportunity to express my sentiments of sincere esteem.

Very affectionately in the Lord,

P. CARD. GASPARRI.

VERY REVEREND F. X. LASANCE.

In informing Father Lasance of the great honor which has come to him, Archbishop McNicholas wrote:

"I am very happy, through the kindness of Father Tieman, to send you the letter which our Holy Father directed Cardinal Gasparri to write. . . . Father Tieman has all the authority, communicated to me, to impart the Apostolic Blessing granted in the letter, to which blessing is attached a plenary indulgence."

Father Lasance is a native of Cincinnati and was born 67 years ago. He was ordained a priest in 1883. In 1891 he was appointed as a chaplain at the Summit, Grandin Road, where he occupied a small cottage known as "The Hermitage."

There, in his retirement, he began to write devotional works. He kept an eye on the needs of the day and culled the very best thoughts of the modern writers and arranged them beautifully in his books. He is undoubtedly the most popular writer of devotional books in the English language. In his special line he stands alone. *"My Prayer-Book" is acknowledged to be the best general prayer-book published.* "A thing of beauty," as Father Finn, S.J., called it, while in *"The New Missal for Every Day,"* he reproduced the true liturgy of the Church. His *"Prayer-Book for Religious"* has obtained the position of a classic, and is used in almost all the convents of the country; and of his other books, it would be impossible to gauge the influence they have exerted; they have molded the spiritual life of thousands.

His Eminence,
P. Cardinal Gasparri

His Holiness,
Pope Pius XI at his desk

His Grace, Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., S.T.M., Archbishop of Cincinnati.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS

Author of
MY PRAYER-BOOK"
the most popular
Catholic Prayer-Book

Father Lasance's
Books of Devotion are
absolutely the best
in the English language

THERE is no other writer of devotional books who ranks with Father Lasance in the esteem of American Catholics. He is alone in his field, with methods peculiar to himself. He has brought to his work his own beauty of style, a rare perception of values. It is his happy gift to bestow happiness. He culls from the wisdom, the inspiration, the poetry of saint and sage precisely the sentences which will best help the soul to unfold its wings. He makes clear to us that there is no happiness apart from goodness, that to know God is to love Him, to love God is to need nothing else, and he leads us into the sunlight of that love of God. In the collection of Father Lasance's Prayer-Books as shown below there will be found a book to suit every taste and meet every want and purpose.

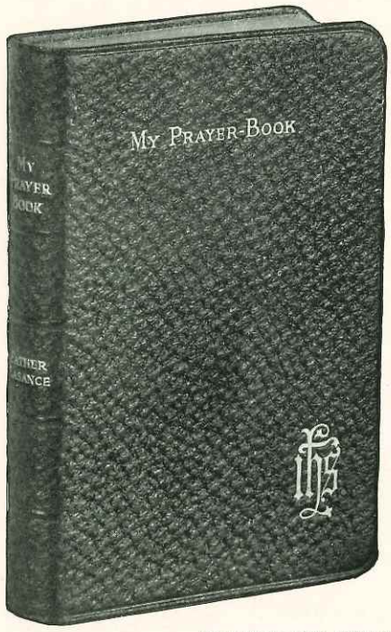
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER BOOKS



THE MOST POPULAR PRAYER-BOOK IN ENGLISH

MY PRAYER-BOOK

HAPPINESS IN GOODNESS

Reflections, Counsels, Prayers, and Devotions. Contains also Marriage-Mass and many Special Prayers

By

REV. F. X. LASANCE

702 pages. 16mo. Size, 5⅝ x 4 inches.

The reflections preceding the prayers in this book so attune the mind and heart that the prayers would seem but a natural outpouring of the soul to God. The counsels are so very homely that they stimulate to what is practical. This prayer-book. while filling the needs of all, will undoubtedly appeal to many who, perhaps, have not the time nor inclination to soar in the clouds, but who, being struck by some commonplace which particularly comes home to them, will be tempted to read further and become better acquainted with the wisely chosen and beautiful prayers and devotions which fill more than half the book.

PRICE LIST OF "MY PRAYER-BOOK

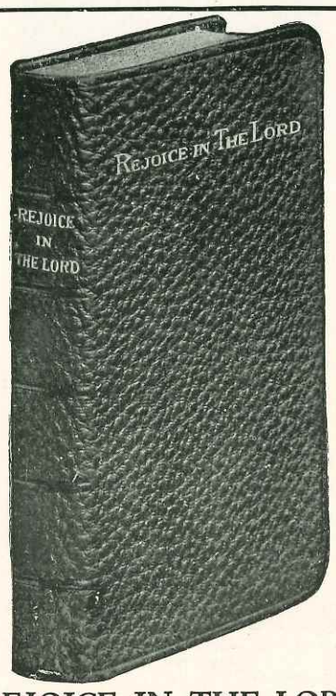
		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
	REGULAR EDITION		
144-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.65	$1.32
144-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	1.85	1.48
144-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.25	1.80
144-2014	Imitation Leather, long grain, round corners, red under gold edges	2.50	2.00
144-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, red under gold edges	2.75	2.20
144-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	3.25	2.60
144-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.75	3.00
144-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80
	EDITION ON INDIA PAPER, WITH EPISTLES AND GOSPELS		
146-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	$3.00	$2.40
146-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
146-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.25	4.20
146-4017	Turkey Morocco, gold roll, red under gold edges	7.00	5.60
146-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5.50	4.40
	LARGE TYPE EDITION		
175-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.85	$1.48
175-2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	2.25	1.80
175-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	3.25	2.60
175-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	4.00	3.20
175-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
175-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, limp, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80
175-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges, gold roll	6.50	5.20
175-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

EDITION ON INDIA PAPER

The wonderfully thin and opaque India Paper used in our Prayer-Books makes them marvelously small and thin books, and shows the print clear and strong

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144i-2023	Morocco Grain, Imitation Leather, gold edges	$3.25	$2.60
144i-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.85	3.90
144i-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	4.00	3.20
144i-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5,00	4.00
144i-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	4.50	3.60
144i-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.50	5.20
144i-3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold edges	7.00	5.60
144i-4047	Fine Fluffed Gray Calf, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00
144i-3197	Persian Sea Lion, limp, leather lined, gold edges	5.00	4.00
144i-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80
	THE BEST GIFT FOR A WEDDING SOUVENIR. IT CONTAINS THE NUPTIAL MASS		
144i-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	$5.00	$4.00
144i-4047	Fine fluffed Calf, in delicate gray tint, with fine stripe gold roll inside cover, round corners, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00

FOR EVERYBODY

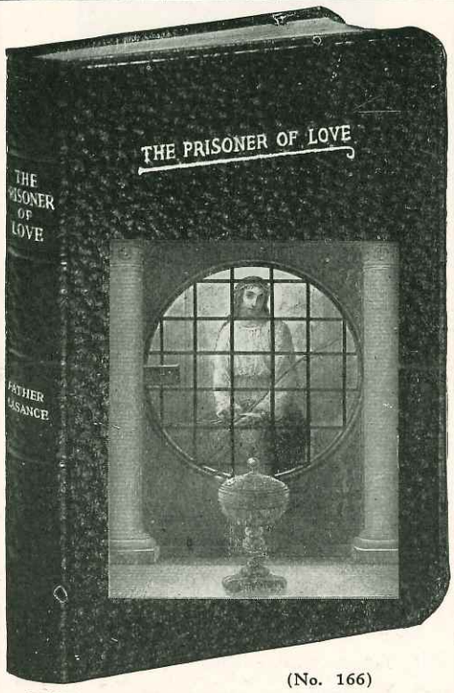


REJOICE IN THE LORD

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Printed in bold, clear type, in a thin, oblong pocket size. 540 pages, 5⅞ inches long, 3½ inches wide, ½ inch thick. Weight, 6 ounces.

PRICES AND BINDINGS		Retail	Net to Rel.
172-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side, red edges	$2.00	$1.60
172-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side, gold edges	2.50	2.00
172-2023	Morocco Grain, Imitation leather, gold edges	3.00	2.40



(No. 166)

THE PRISONER OF LOVE

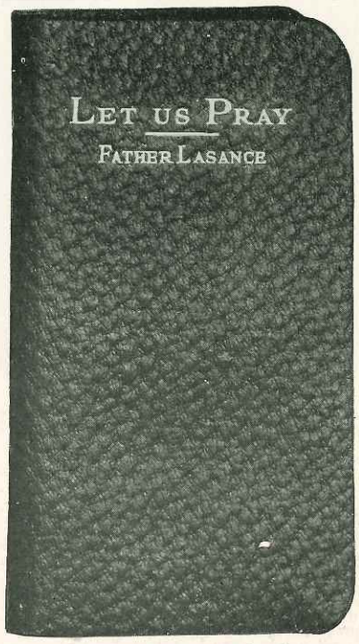
Instructions and Reflections on Our Duties Toward Jesus in the Most Holy Sacrament of the Altar

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

517 pages. 16mo. Size, 5⅝ x 3¾ inches.

PRICES AND BINDINGS		Net to
166-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	$2.00 $1.60

Other bindings up to $5.75



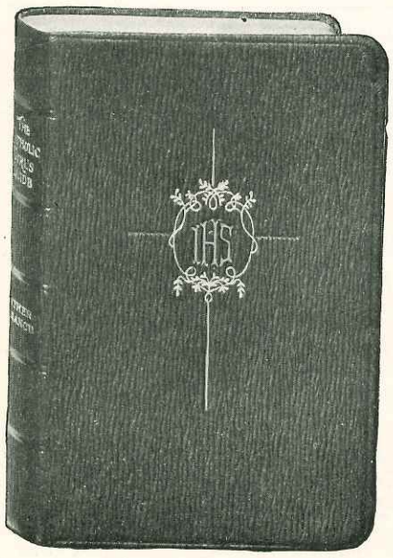
LET US PRAY

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

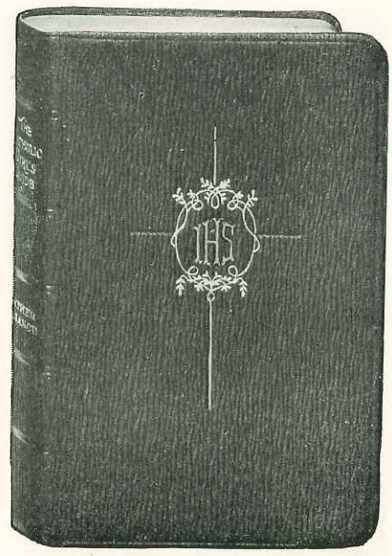
Small 32 mo, 4⅝ by 2½ inches, 3/16 inch thick. Weight 1½ oz. Type clear and legible.

PRICES AND BINDINGS		Retail	Net to Rel.
178-2004	Imitation Leather, very flex., round corners, red edges	$0.35	$0.28
178-2012	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	0.85	0.63
178-3017	French Morocco, limp, round corners, gold edges	1.25	1.00
178-3262	French Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold roll, gold edges	3.00	2.40

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER BOOKS



FATHER LASANCE



THE CATHOLIC GIRL'S GUIDE

(No. 134)

Oblong 16mo. Size, 5½ x 3¾ inches. An especially handy and convenient size

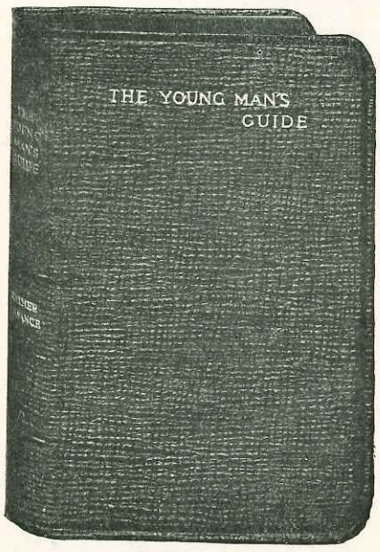
The book is intended for girls from the time of their leaving school to their settlement in life. The instructions on the two great Commandments, love of God and love of our neighbor, are most clear, practical, and persuasive, being detailed into the faith and piety, the purity, charity, obedience, love of labor, and honor and truthfulness which beseem virtuous youth, and practiced at that time, become, as a rule, the habit of all one's life.

This "Guide" is to accompany the maiden on her way through life until she comes to the cross-roads, when it is incumbent on her to make the definite choice of a state of life. The needful advice and useful points are given to aid her, at this most important epoch, on which so much depends, in determining her vocation—in making her choice between the married and unmarried state.

LIST OF BINDINGS

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Relig.
134-2002	Seal Grain, Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.75	$1.40
134-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	2.00	1.60
134-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.50	2.00
134-2014	Imitation Leather, Long Grain, red cor., red under gold edges	2.75	2.20
134-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.00	2.40
134-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	4.25	3.40
134-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	5.00	4.00
134-3183	Turkey Morocco, circuit covers, gold edges	4.75	3.80
134-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

FOR YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN



THE YOUNG MAN'S GUIDE

(No. 145)

A Prayer-Book, including Counsels, Reflections and Prayers for Catholic Young Men

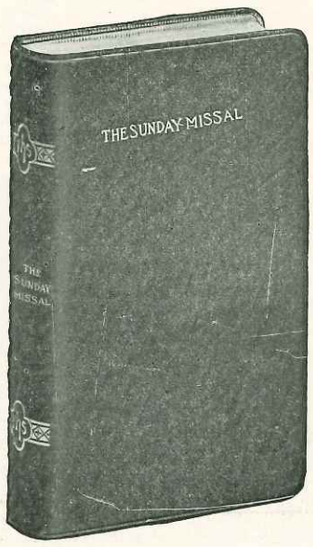
By REV. F. X. LASANCE

782 pages. Oblong 32mo. Size, 4½ x 3¼ inches

With his characteristic enthusiasm and apostolic zeal, Father Lasance unites a calm conservatism and, rarer still, a vein of humor that will make the youth lucky enough to obtain a copy, carry it about in his vest-pocket and be proud of it. It will make him kindlier and more devout, and leave him not a whit the less manly for being so. It will so equip him that he will prize God and the things of God above all else.

LIST OF BINDINGS

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Relig.
145-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff cov., sq. cor., red edg	$1.75	$1.40
145-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	2.00	1.60
145-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.50	2.00
145-2014	Im. Leath., Lng. Gr., rd. cor., red un. gld. edg.	2.75	2.20
145-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.00	2.40
145-4017	Turkey Morocco, gold roll, rd under gld edg	5.00	4.00



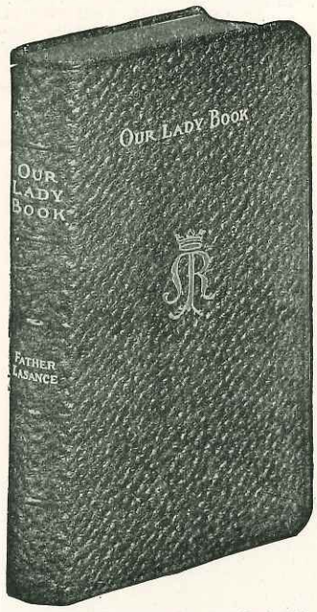
THE SUNDAY MISSAL

For all Sundays and the Principal Feasts of the Year. With Introduction, Notes, and a Complete Book of Prayer. By Rev. F. X. Lasance, Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc., A Missal and Complete Prayer-Book Combined. 675 pages. Handy 32mo size, 5¼ x 3¾ inches. Printed from clear, heavy type.

LIST OF BINDINGS AND PRICES

All bindings have gold edges except where otherwise stated.

No. 160		Retail	Net Prices to Priests and Religious
2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back, red edges	$2.25	$1.80
2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back	2.75	2.20
3015	American Seal, limp, gold side and back	3.75	3.00
3023	American Morocco, limp, blind side	4.00	3.20
3017	Turkey Morocco, limp, blind sides, gold roll	5.00	4.00
3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold roll	5.00	4.00
4313	Red Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, colored and gold inside of cover	8.00	6.40



OUR LADY BOOK

FATHER LASANCE'S TRIBUTE TO THE VIRGIN MARY

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc.
726 pages. Size, 5⅞ x 3½ inches

A BOOK OF MEDITATIONS AND SPIRITUAL READING AS WELL AS OF PRAYER

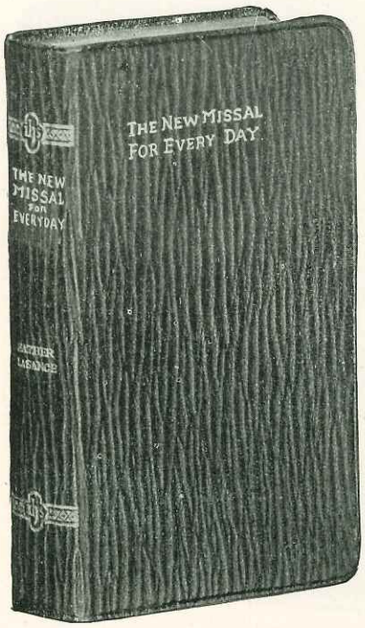
It contains not only the ordinary prayers and devotions, but also a copious selection of other popular ones richly indulgenced.

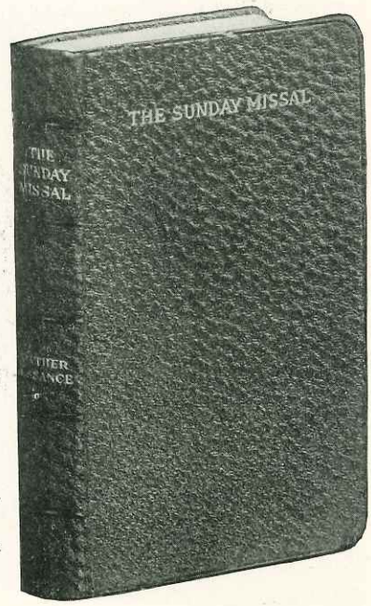
BINDINGS AND PRICES

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
176-2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	$2.00	$1.60
176-2023	Morocco Grain, Imitation Leather, gold edges	2.50	2.00
176-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.00	2.40
176-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	3.75	3.00
176-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.25	4.20

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER BOOKS

FATHER LASANCE





FOLLOW THE MASS WITH EITHER OF THESE TWO COMPLETE PRAYER BOOKS

THE NEW MISSAL FOR EVERY DAY

A COMPLETE MISSAL IN ENGLISH

With Introduction, Notes and a Book of Prayer

By FATHER LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book"

Revised in conformity with the Vatican typical edition of the Missale Romanum (the Book used by the Priest when saying Mass). To which are added supplements containing the proper Masses for the United States and various Masses for special devotion.

BINDINGS AND PRICES

Nos.		Retail Price	Net Price to Priests and Religious
159-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners red edges	$3.00	$2.40
159-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	3.50	2.80
159-3015r	American Seal, limp gold side, red edges	4.25	3.40
159-3015g	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	4.50	3.60
159-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.75	3.80
159-3014	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.00	4.80
159-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	7.75	6.20
159-3197	Persian Sea Lion, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.00	6.40
159-4313	Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, colored and gold cross inside of cover, gold edges	9.00	7.20

THE SUNDAY MISSAL

For all Sundays and the principal Feasts of the year.

With Introduction, Notes, and a Book of Prayer

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

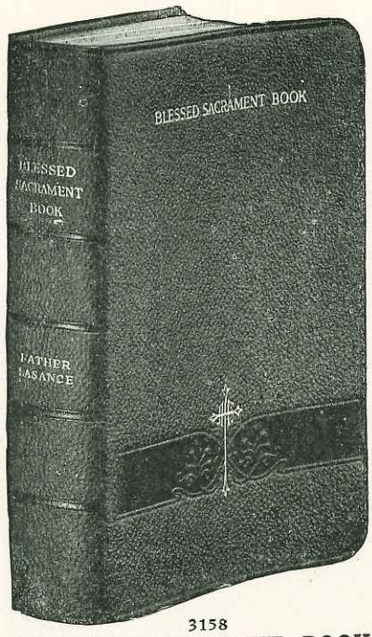
675 Pages. Handy 32mo. Size, 5¼ x 3⅜ Inches. Printed from clear, heavy type.

"The New Missal" is for Every Day. "The Sunday Missal" for Sundays and Holy-Days. Each Book, besides being a Missal, is also a complete prayer-book with all the usual devotions.

"The Sunday Missal," appealing as it does to a larger class of people, will be a still greater success than "The New Missal for Every Day" has become.

LIST OF BINDINGS AND PRICES

Nos.		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
160-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back, red edges	$2.25	$1.80
160-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold side and back	2.75	2.20
160-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side and back	3.75	3.00
160-3023	American Morocco, limp, blind side	4.00	3.20
160-3012	Turkey Morocco, limp, blind sides, gold roll	5.00	4.00
160-3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold roll	5.00	4.00
160-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, colored and gold inside of cover	8.00	6.40



3158

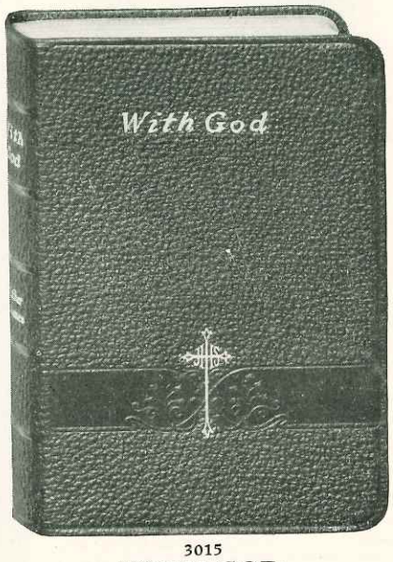
BLESSED SACRAMENT BOOK

1248 pages. 24mo. Size, 6⅛ x 4 inches

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

LIST OF BINDINGS

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
156-2003	Imit. Lea., rd. cor., gold side and back, red edg.	$2.75	$2.20
156-2012	Imit. Lea., rd. cor., gold side and back gold edg.	3.50	2.80
156-3015	Amer. Seal, rd. cor., gold side and back, gold edg.	4.50	3.60
156-3158	Persian Mor., limp, rd. cor.,, blind and gold side, gold edges	4.75	3.80
156-4017	Turkey Mor., limp, rd. cor., plain sides, red under gold edges, gold roll	7.50	6.00



3015

WITH GOD

A Book of Prayers and Reflections. A companion volume to "My Prayer-Book."

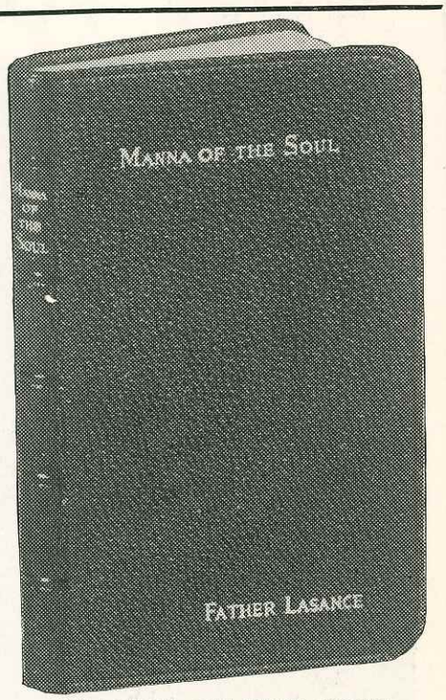
By REV. F. X. LASANCE

911 pages. 16mo. Size, 5⅝ x 3¾ inches

Though the book contains over 900 pages, it is not at all bulky, because it is printed on India paper.

LIST OF BINDINGS

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
153-2003	Imitation Leather, rd. cor., red edges	$2.50	$2.00
153-2012	Imitation Leather, rd. cor., gold edges	3.00	2.40
153-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.50	2.80
153-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, gold side, gold edges	4.50	3.60
153-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.00	4.80
153-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	6.50	5.20

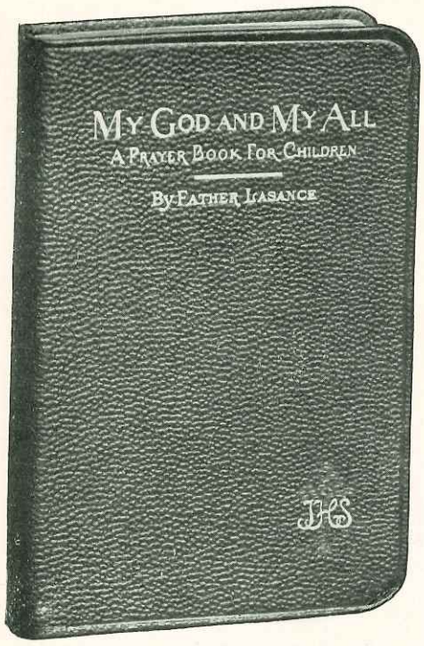


MANNA OF THE SOUL

Oblong 32mo. Size 4¾ x 2⅝ inches.

Nos.		Retail	Price to Clergy
164-2003V	Silk Cloth, round corners, red edges	$1.00	$0.80
164-2012V	Imitation Leather, gold title, gold edges	1.75	1.40
164-3015V	American Seal, limp, gold title, gold edges	2.25	1.80
164-3023V	American Morocco, limp, gold edges with K. C. emblem	2.75	2.20
164-4017V	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00
164-3261V	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, red under gold edges	5.75	4.60

FATHER LASANCE'S WORK FOR CHILDREN



FATHER LASANCE

The Ideal First-Communion Book *for* Children

My God and My All

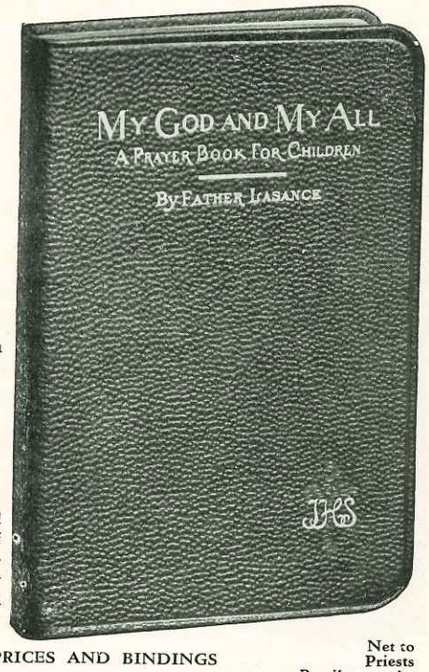
A Prayer Book for Children

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayerbook," etc.

4¼ x 3 inches, 287 pages, Illustrated

This beautiful child's Prayer-Book with its graceful and generous sized type so needful to the eyes of children, its handy format and attractive pictures, substantially bound in a variety of styles to suit many tastes, is offered at prices remarkably low for such a handsomely made book.



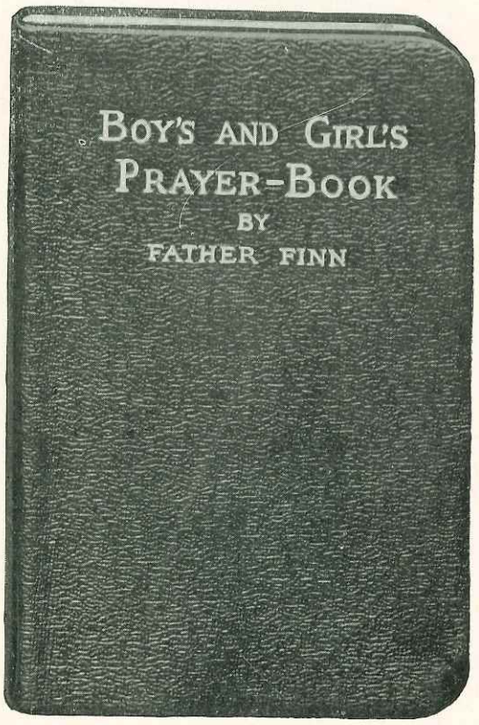
PRICES AND BINDINGS

Bindings		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
174-1001B	Imit. Cloth, black, sq. corners, white edges	$0.30	$0.24
1001W	Imit. Cloth, white, sq. corners, white edges	0.30	0.24
174-2007B	Imit. Leather, black, rd. corners, red edges	0.40	0.32
2007W	Imit. Leather, white, rd. corners, white edges	0.40	0.32
174-2010B	Imit. Leather, black, rd. corners, gold edges	0.50	0.40
2010W	Imit. Leather, white, rd. corners, gold edges	0.50	0.40
174-2012B	Imit. Leather, black, limp, rd. corners, gold edges	0.60	0.48
2012W	Imit. Leather, white, limp, rd. corners, gold edges	0.70	0.56

PRICES AND BINDINGS

Bindings		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
174-3023B	Leather, Morocco, grain, black, limp, rd. corners, red under gold edges	$1.25	$1.00
3023W	Leather, Morocco, grain, white, limp, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.25	1.00
174-5090	White Celluloid, with chromo picture, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.00	0.80
5090F	White Celluloid, with chromo picture, crucifix inside cover, with Indulgence Prayer, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.35	1.08

FATHER FINN'S WORK FOR CHILDREN



BOYS' AND GIRLS' PRAYER BOOK

By FRANCIS J. FINN, S.J.

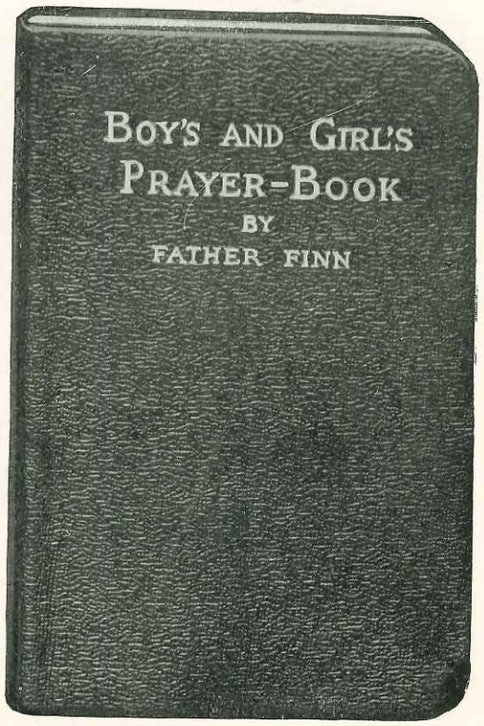
With *colored pictures* of the Mass, Way of the Cross, etc.

When Father Finn writes a book, especially for boys and girls, it is bound to be good. For he knows boys and girls, their wants and likes.

His purpose in this book is not merely to make the children pray, but to have them understand what they are praying.

As Father Finn says in his Preface: "I am offering a prayer-book to all of you. . . . You cannot be good Christian children without saying your prayers faithfully. One of our great poets who was not a Catholic, says that more things are done by prayer than any of us imagine. That poet never said a truer thing in all the wonderful verses he composed. *We must pray.*

"If we pray right, it will help us to *live right. And for you boys and girls for whom this prayer-book is printed,* the way to live right is so simple and easy. I can put it all in one word—OBEDIENCE."



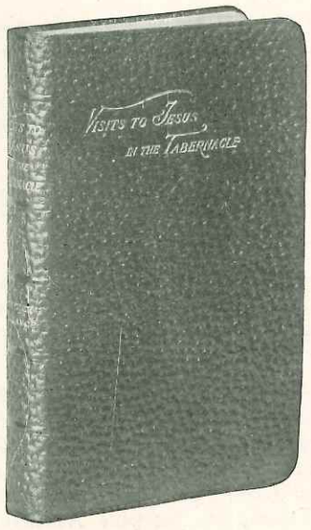
PRICES AND BINDINGS

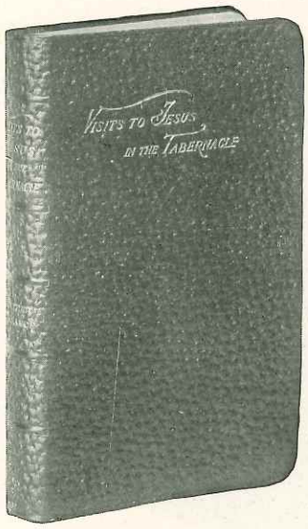
Bindings		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
183-1001B	Imit. Cloth, black, sq. corners, white edges	$0.40	$0.32
1001W	Imit. Cloth, white, sq. corners, white edges	0.40	0.32
183-2007B	Imit. Leather, black, rd. corners, red edges	0.50	0.40
2007W	Imit Leather, white, rd. corners, white edges	0.50	0.40
183-2010B	Imit. Leather, black, rd. corners, gold edges	0.60	0.48
2010W	Imit. Leather, white, rd. corners, gold edges	0.60	0.48
183-2012B	Imit. Leather black, limp, rd. corners, gold edges	0.75	0.60
2021W	Imit. Leather, white, limp, rd. corners, gold edges	0.80	0.64

PRICES AND BINDINGS

Bindings		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
183-3023B	Leather, Morocco, grain, black, limp, rd. corners, red under gold edges	$1.50	$1.20
3023W	Leather, Morocco, grain, white, limp, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.50	1.20
183-5090	White Celluloid, with chromo picture, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.25	1.00
5090F	White Celluloid, with chromo picture, crucifix inside cover with Indulgence Prayer, rd. corners, red under gold edges	1.50	1.20

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER BOOKS





VISITS TO JESUS IN THE TABERNACLE

(No. 106)

Hours and Half Hours of Adoration before the Blessed Sacrament. With a Novena to the Holy Ghost, Devotions for Mass, Confession, Holy Communion, etc.

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

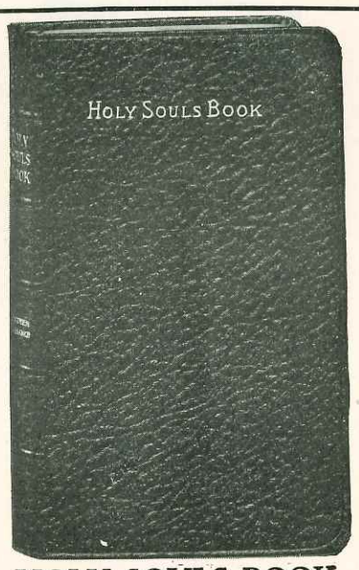
636 pages. 16mo. Size, 6¼ x 4½ inches

By the use of these visits for each day in the month, in combination with the other devotions, litanies, aspirations, acts and prayers so plentifully supplied in this volume, the devout adorer can, according to his love and pleasure, easily make up innumerable hours of adoration.

"We have no hesitation in saying that Father Lasance's contribution to the devotional literature of the Blessed Sacrament is the most satisfactory work of the sort yet issued in America."—*Catholic World.*

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	$2.25	$1.80
3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, round corners, gold edges	4.00	3.20
4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, plain sides, round corners, red under gold edges, gold roll	6.25	5.00

FOR SPECIAL DEVOTION



HOLY SOULS BOOK

Reflections on Purgatory

A COMPLETE PRAYER-BOOK

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

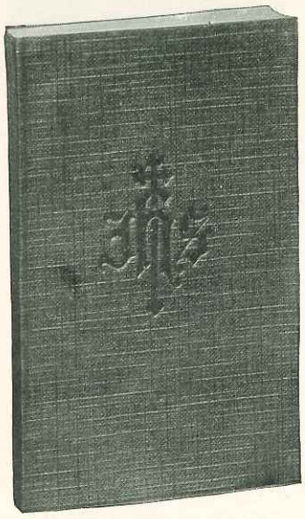
Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc.

16mo. Oblong. 5⅞ x 3½ Inches. 443 Pages

This is a COMPLETE PRAYER-BOOK CONTAINING A COLLECTION OF CAREFULLY SELECTED PRAYERS FOR ALL ORDINARY DEVOTIONAL NEEDS. But it also meets a long-felt want, by providing a series of Reflections, Special Prayers and Devotions in BEHALF OF THE POOR SOULS IN PURGATORY.

BINDINGS

Nos.		Retail	Net to Priests and Religious
173-2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	$1.90	$1.52
173-2012	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	2.50	2.00
173-3023	American Morocco, limp, round corners, gold edges	3.00	2.40
173-3017	French Morocco, limp, round corners, gold edges	3.75	3.00



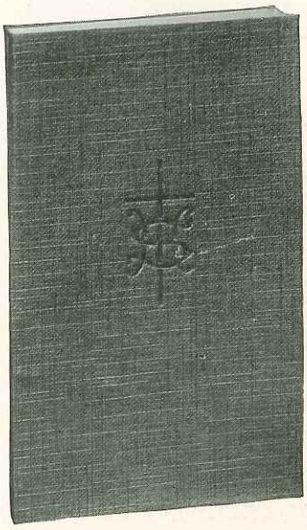
THE LITTLE MANUAL OF ST. ANTHONY

(No. 125)

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

190 pages. Oblong 32mo. Size, 4¾ x 2⅝ inches
No. 2002c Cloth, cut flush.....Net, $0.50

Besides a short sketch of the Saint's life, the book contains novenas, the thirteen Tuesdays, prayers, pious practices in imitation of his virtues, a litany for private devotions, and prayers at Mass in honor of the Blessed Trinity.



SHORT VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

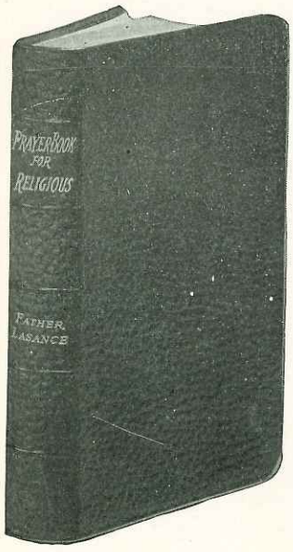
(No. 123)

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

160 pages. Oblong 32mo. Size, 4¾ x 2⅝ inches
No. 2002c Cloth, cut flush.....Net, $0.50

"An admirable little book of devotions, prayers, and pious practices that have a relation to the Blessed Sacrament. Our readers should possess themselves of this handy little prayer-book."—*Catholic Fire-side.*

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER BOOKS



PRAYER-BOOK FOR RELIGIOUS

(No. 130)

A Complete Manual of Prayers and Devotions for the Use of the Members of all Religious Communities and to Guide the Particular Examen and to the Methods of Meditation

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

1,200 pages. Small 12mo. Size, 7 x 5 inches.

Nothing like this book in scope, plan, and practical utility; nothing equal to it in regard to completeness and variety of devotions for the special use of Religious has ever before been published in English, or probably in any language.

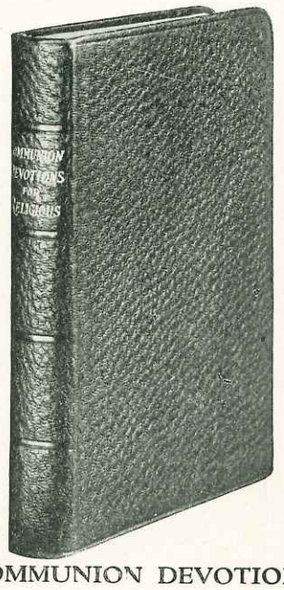
"It obviates the necessity of all other manuals of prayer."—BISHOP MAES, in *Emmanuel.*

"We venture the prediction that within a year's time it will become the vade mecum of every Religious."—*Rosary Magazine.*

"No need of having a number of devotional books now, as yours is a compendium of them all. I dare say it will, in a short time, be the favorite book of the Sisters all over the land."—A Sister of Notre Dame, St. Joseph's Academy, Columbus, O.

Nos.			
2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	Net,	$2.50
3015	American Seal, limp round corners, gold edges	"	4.00
4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, plain sides, round corners, red under gold edges	"	6.00

FOR RELIGIOUS



COMMUNION DEVOTIONS FOR RELIGIOUS

(No. 177)

PREPARATIONS AND THANKSGIVINGS FOR THE DAILY USE OF THE MEMBERS OF ALL RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES

BY

THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME

With a Preface by

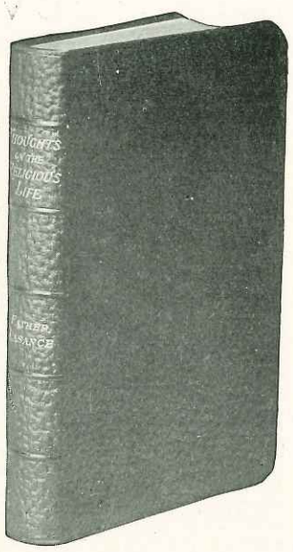
REV. FRANCIS P. LeBUFFE, S.J.

The authors appreciate and understand the atmosphere that every Sister eagerly desires in her devotional manuals. Their long personal experience and intimate contact with other Religious make this book perfect in its practical adaptability to every requirement, and in the irresistible appeal it will make to those for whom it is intended.

24mo. 6⅝ x 4¼ inches. Thickness about one inch. 754 pages. Large, easily readable type. Good paper.

PRICES

Nos.		
2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	Net, $2.75
3015	American Seal, limp, round corners, gold side, gold edges	Net, 4.00



THOUGHTS ON THE RELIGIOUS LIFE

(No. 138)

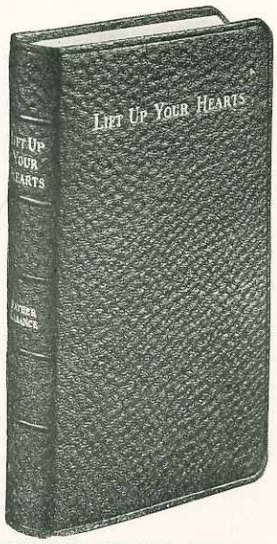
Reflections on the General Principles of the Religious Life, on Perfect Charity the End of the Religious Life, on Vocation, the Vows, the Rules, the Cloister Virtues, and the Main Devotions of the Church. With an Appendix of Maxims and Counsels of Saints and Spiritual Writers

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

912 pages. Small 12mo. Size, 7 x 5 inches.

A most excellent compilation of reading matter bearing on the religious life, illuminating every phase and supplying an everhelpful monitor and guide to the conscientious Religious. To the members of all our sister-hoods the work will prove invaluable."—*Rosary Magazine.*

Nos.		
2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	Net, $2.75
3015E	American Seal, limp, round corners, gold edges	Net, 4.50



LIFT UP YOUR HEARTS

(No. 179)

Scripture Maxims and Spiritual Reading for Every Day in the Year, Meditation and Considerations for the Monthly Recollection and the Annual Retreat together with a Prayer-Book for all Ordinary Needs

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book"

In the words of the author this book *"seeks to cultivate in souls the spirit of prayer and to lead them to union with God; it wishes to be helpful to all who, by means of meditation and prayer, are intent upon walking with God in the way of righteousness and perfection."*

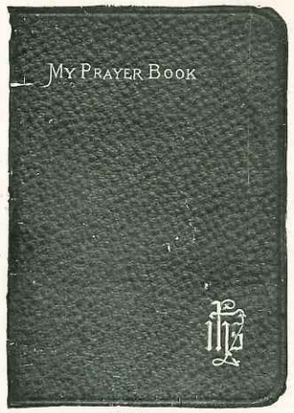
Printed on fine India paper, more than 900 pages.

24mo. 3⅞ x 6¼ inches.

BINDINGS AND PRICES

			Net Price to Priests and Retail Religious
2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	$2.75	$2.20
2012	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	3.25	2.60
3015	American Seal, limp, gold sides, gold edges	3.75	3.00
3017	American Morocco, seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS



3015

THE MOST POPULAR

MY PRA

HAPPINESS

Reflections, Counsels, Prayers, and Devotions. Contains also Marriage-Mass and many Special Prayers

By

REV. F. X. LASANCE

702 pages. 16mo. Size, 5⅝ x 4 inches

The reflections preceding the prayers in this book so attune the mind and heart that the prayers would seem but a natural outpouring of the soul to God. The counsels are so very homely that they stimulate to what is practical. This prayer-book, while filling the needs of all, will undoubtedly appeal to many who, perhaps, have not the time nor inclination to soar in the clouds, but who, being struck by some commonplace which particularly comes home to them, will be tempted to read further and become better acquainted with the wisely chosen and beautiful prayers and devotions which fill more than half the book.

REGULAR EDITION

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.65	$1.32
144-2003	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	1.85	1.48
144-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	2.25	1.80
144-2014	Imitation Leather, long grain, round corners, round under gold edges	2.50	2.00
144-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	2.75	2.20
144-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	3.25	2.60
144-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, gold side, gold edges	3.75	3.00
144-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80

EDITION ON INDIA PAPER

The wonderfully thin and opaque India Paper used in our Prayer-Books makes them marvelously small and thin books, and shows the print clear and strong

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144-2023	Morocco Grain, Imitation Leather, gold edges	$3.25	$2.60
144-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.85	3 90
144-3214	Rutland, limp, red under gold edges	4 00	3.20
144-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5 00	4.00
144-4012	Turkey Morocco, limp, plain side, gold edges	5 50	4.40
144-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	4 50	3.60
144-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.50	5.20
144-3261	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, gold edges	7.00	5.60
144-4047	Fine Fluffed Gray Calf, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00
144-4020	Best Calf, limp, red under gold edges	7 00	5.60
144-3197	Persian Sea Lion, limp, leather lined, gold edges	5.00	4.00
144-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lned, gold edges	8 50	6.80

THE BEST GIFT FOR A WEDDING SOUVENIR. IT CONTAINS THE NUPTIAL MASS

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
144-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	$5.00	$4.00
144-4047	Fine fluffed Calf, in delicate gray tint, with fine stripe gold roll inside cover, round corners, red under gold edges	7.50	6.00

EDITION ON INDIA PAPER, WITH THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
146-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	$3.00	$2.40
146-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
146-3017	American Morocco, Seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.25	4.20
146-4017e	Turkey Morocco, gold roll, red under gold edges	7.00	5.60
146-3048	American Morocco, white, limp, gold edges	5.50	4.40

LARGE TYPE EDITION

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
175-2002	Seal Grain Cloth, stiff covers, square corners, red edges	$1.85	$1.48
175-2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	2.25	1.80
175-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold edges	3.25	2.60
175-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	4 00	3.20
175-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.25	3.40
175-3017	American Morocco, Seal Grain, limp, gold roll, red under gold edges	4.75	3.80
175-4017	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges, gold roll	6.50	5.20
175-4313	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.50	6.80

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

PRAYER-BOOK IN ENGLISH

YER-BOOK

IN GOODNESS

APPRECIATIONS OF "MY PRAYER-BOOK"

"It is a collection of beautiful prayers and subjects for meditation which will be the delight of pious souls."—His Eminence Cardinal Bégin.

"I am very much pleased with it and I am certain it will be the means of a great deal of good. A copy of it should be in every family. Parents ought to familiarize themselves with the book, and imprint on the minds of their children the wholesome reflections contained in it."—Most Rev. Henry Moeller, D.D., Archbishop of Cincinnati.

"I congratulate you on the good work you are doing in furnishing devotional language to suit all needs and tastes."—Right Rev. T. S. Byrne, D.D., Bishop of Nashville.

"I have looked through it with much interest as an entirely new experiment in devotional literature. With the object Father Lasance had evidently in view the experiment may be pronounced a very great and distinct success."—Very Rev. Canon Sheehan.

"I have carefully gone over 'My Prayer-Book' and am persuaded that it is indeed a prayer-book that is 'different.' It takes prayer and meditation into the bracing air and sweet sunshine of God. Happiness and holiness are brought together and shown to be fit partners for each other."—Rev. Francis J. Finn, S.J.

"Father Lasance has composed a sensible and delightful book of thought and prayer for the Christian people, which should find its way into every parish and into the hearts of priests and laity. Its note of cheerfulness is beautiful."—Rev. John Talbot Smith.

"I am delighted with Father Lasance's new book. 'My Prayer-Book' pleases by its freshness and unconventionality. The writer has the double merit of preaching 'the Gospel of Hope'—no small merit in our days of pessimism—and of giving the owner food for thought rather than expanded commentaries."—Madame Cecilia.

" 'My Prayer-Book' is a real treasure. The little book is full of holy joy from its opening words, 'Rejoice in the Lord, always,' to its last prayer, 'Deo Gratias.' It will bring light and comfort and courage to many souls. I think the purpose conceived is admirable, while the means chosen to carry it out are in some respects quite unique."—A Sister of Notre Dame, Trinity College.

"At last you have done me the honor to send me the ideal prayer-book, arranged by Father F. X. Lasance. It is quite evident that the reverend compiler of 'My Prayer-Book' has been specially favored by the Holy Ghost, for only an inspiration from Heaven acting on a devout and practical mind could have produced this precious little volume."—Hon. Maurice Francis Egan, Ambassador to Denmark.

"It breathes a spirit of cheerfulness, of optimism, of brotherly love, which is both refreshing and encouraging. I trust it will meet with the general reading and study which it richly deserves."—Hon. Victor J. Dowling, Judge of the Supreme Court of New York.

"Father F. X. Lasance has conceived the new and fruitful idea of making a bright thing out of a prayer-book. He calls his volume 'My Prayer-Book: Happiness in Goodness' and he verifies the title by offering to the devout reader a number of Reflections, Counsels, Prayers, and Devotions, which all tend to set forth with more or less distinctness the thought that to be charitable is to be happy, and that to make others happy is to be charitable. Apart from this aim the author follows out the maxim of seeking to find the beautiful in truth wherever it meets us, whether on Christian or pagan ground."—Ecclesiastical Review.

Read what Brother Leo, the well-known Christian Brother and writer, says in "Columbia" about this book.

Catholicism, rightly envisaged, is an essentially joyous adventure, and not even the most zealous determination of our own brand of Puritans can keep it from being such. Far removed from the realm of painful piety is Father Lasance's latest devotional work, "Lift Up Your Hearts." *I heartily reccommend it to the tired business man who considers the practice o, his religion an irritating duty and daily spiritual reading one of the exercises of Christian mortification.* Father Lasance, as is his way, says here some excellent things on his own account, but besides has garnered *bits of Holy Writ and universal literature in forms adapted for five-mniute readings* and informal reflection. He is Catholic and catholic in his taste. This is a prayer book of sorts, yet it includes *selections from Lord Byron, the dramatist Thomas Dekker, Alice Cary, Dryden, Pope, Cowper, Longfellow, Whittier, Tennyson, Gray, Beattie, Milton, Bobbie Burns, Chesterfield and the great Portuguese poet Luis de Camoëns.* It is an admirable volume to keep on the little table between the twin beds, and a suitable present for Cousin Bill and that fellow McCann and that girl Jimmy Peters has gone and married. It is of pocket size though it contains neary 900 pages, and will make a more serviceable traveling companion than anything that can be grabbed at the news-stand just before the train pulls out. There is a little reading in it for every day in the year—not to speak of nights when Morpheus has tire trouble.

Lift Up Your Hearts

Scripture Maxims and Spiritual Reading for Every Day in the Year, Meditations and Considerations for the Monthly Recollection and the Annual Retreat

together with

A Prayer-Book for all Ordinary Needs

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book"

REV. F. X. LASANCE

IT IS—

PLANNED FOR RETREATANTS

"We earnestly wish that the making of the Spiritual Exercises should daily spread wider and wider abroad."
His Holiness, Pope Pius XI.

IT HAS—

A MEDITATION ON THE NEWEST CHURCH FEAST

"Jesus Christ, King," based on the Breviary office.

IT FOSTERS—

THE MISSIONARY SPIRIT

Two treatises emphasize and explain the object of the diverse movements toward the conversion of the Far East.

IT OFFERS—

BRIEF SPIRITUAL READING

Meditations on a wide field of practical subjects and Scripture Maxims for every day in the year.

FINALLY—

IT IS A COMPLETE PRAYER-BOOK

Priests will find it a prolific source of apt material for talks, etc.

Religious will dip into it with pleasure because of its rich, replete collection of the best moral and religious thoughts of the greatest writers in prose and poetry.

Printed on fine India Paper. More than 900 pages. 24mo. 3⅞ x 6¼ inches. Thickness ¾ inch.

BINDINGS AND PRICES

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
179-2003	Imit. Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	$2.75	$2.20
179-2013	Imit. Leather. limp, round corners, gold edges	3.25	2.60
179-3015	American seal, limp, gold sides, gold edges	3.75	3.00
179-3017	American morocco, seal grain, gold roll, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

FATHER LASANCE'S PRAYER-BOOKS

Thin Edition | 24mo Size
Only ¼ inch thick
A Little Book of Prayer for Men and Women

MANNA OF THE SOUL

(No. 167)

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc.

Printed on India paper. Black-face, legible type
24mo. Size, 5⅛ x 3⅛ inches.
Thickness of book only ¼ inch

Thin Edition

Nos.		Retail	Net Prices to Priests and Religious
2003T	Imitation Leather, gold side, red edges	$1.50	$1.20
2012T	Imitation Leather, limp, gold edges	1.85	1.48
3015T	American Seal, limp, gold edges	2.50	2.00
3023T	Amer. Morocco limp, blind side, gold edges	2.75	2.20
3025T	American Morocco, gold on side	3.00	2.40
3197T	Persian Sea Lion, limp, red under gold edges	6.50	5.20
4017T	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges	4.00	3.20
4313T	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges	6.25	5.00
	SAME WITH EPISTLES AND GOSPELS (No. 170E)		
2003E	Imitation Leather, gold side, red edges	$1.75	$1.40
2012E	Imitation Leather, gold side, gold edges	2.25	1.80
3015E	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	2.75	2.20
3023E	Amer. Morocco, limp, blind side, gold edges	3.25	2.60
3197E	Persian Sea Lion, limp, red under gold edges	6.00	4.80
4017E	Turkey Morocco, limp, plain side, gold roll inside, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00

Vest Pocket Edition | Oblong 32mo Size
A Little Book of Prayer for Men and Women

MANNA OF THE SOUL

(No. 164)

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Printed on Bible paper
Black-face, legible type
384 pages
Oblong 32mo. Size 4¾ x 2⅝ inches

Vest-Pocket Edition

Nos.		Retail	Price To Clergy
2003V	Silk Cloth, round corners, red edges	$1.00	$0.80
2012V	Imitation Leather, gold title, gold edges	1.75	1.40
3015V	American Seal, limp, gold title, gold edges	2.25	1.80
3023V	American Morocco, limp, gold edges, with K.C.	2.75	2.20
4017V	Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00
3261V	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, red under gold edges	5.75	4.60
3197V	Persian Sea Lion, limp, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00
4313V	Best Turkey Morocco, limp, red under gold edges	6.50	5.20
4018V	Best Calf, limp, gold sides, red edges	4.75	3.80
4412V	Persian Calf, limp, gold sides, red under gold edges	4.50	3.60

The text and the type are the same as in the above, but the book is issued in the oblong, vest-pocket size.

"The choicest prayers in the Church's thesaurus of spiritual riches are embraced in this collection, besides the ritual and indulgenced devotions and those selected from the Psalmody of the Sacred Scriptures. To have all these invaluable aids to the soul condensed into so slender and handy a shape must prove to be a precious boon to many."— *Catholic Standard and Times.*

Extra Large Type Edition | 16mo Size
A Book of Prayer for Men and Women

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

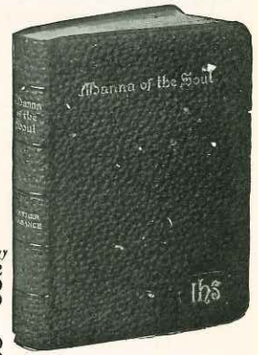
MANNA OF THE SOUL

(No. 163)

of Jesus, the most loving, c
ate and merciful of all hea
to the Heart of Thy Son th

Specimen of the Extra Large Type

544 pages. Size, 5⅝ x 3¾ inches



Extra Large Type Edition

Nos.		Retail	Price To Clergy
2003L	Imitation Leather, gold side and back, red edges	$1.90	$1.52
2012L	Imitation Leather, gold side and back, gold edges	2.50	2.00
3015L	American Seal, limp, gold side and back, gold edges	3.25	2.60
4017L	Turkey Morocco, limp, blind side, red under gold edges	5.00	4.00
3158L	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, red under gold edges	3.75	3.00
3261L	Persian Seal, limp, silk lining, red under gold edges, gold roll	5.75	4.60

Ask for Benziger Brothers' Prayer-Books, and see that their name is on the title page.

If our Catholic people would use an English edition of the missal, they would follow intelligently the various prayers of the Holy Sacrifice (Messenger of the Sacred Heart, Aug. 1924).

THE IDEAL MASS BOOK FOR THIS PURPOSE IS:

THE VERY NEWEST MISSAL PUBLISHED

THE NEW MISSAL

For Every Day IN ENGLISH

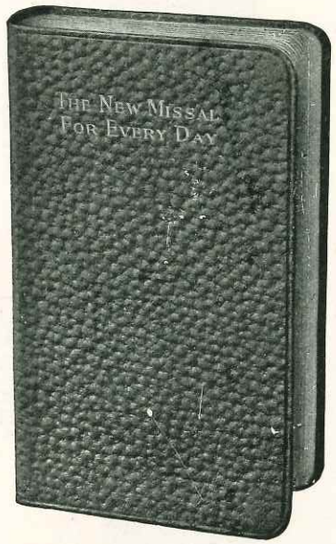
A COMPLETE MISSAL

With Introduction, Notes and a Book of Prayer

By Rev. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer Book"

Different Mass Prayers for Every Day in the Year



1344 *pages. Size.* 24mo. *oblong* 5⅞x3⅜ *inches. Thickness* 1¼ *inches.*

The mechanical excellencies, paper, print, binding and legible type, are those for which Father Lasance's books generally are notable, and the prices are most reasonable for such an amount of of matter in such a portable size.

Revised in Conformity with the Missale Romanum. To which ing the proper Masses for the for Religious Orders and for

WHEN *The New Missal* by Father Lasance appeared some years ago, it was generally acclaimed as the first *successful* attempt to popularize the Church's official book of worship, the *Missale Romanum*, because its simple directions and practical arrangement overcame all objections to the use of the Missal by the Laity as being difficult.

As time went by, the expressed approval of many Archbishops and Bishops, the favorable comments of the Reverend Clergy and Religious and the many cordial press reviews, coupled with the ever-increasing demand, vindicated the correctness of the original judgment passed on this excellent book.

It is therefore of great significance, to be able to announce *A New Revised Edition.* Retaining all the distinguishing features, particularly the Introduction, the Notes, and the Appendix of General Prayers, that mark it as an outstanding accomplishment, it is in *harmony with the Vatican Typical Edition of the Missale Romanum.* It thus contains the newest changes, also some additions, the usefulness of which will be readily apparent.

Vatican Typical Edition of the are added supplements contain- United States and various Masses special devotion.

Some Outstanding Features

Its simple arrangement makes it easy for anyone to follow the Mass as said by the priest from day to day. The correct translation of the Latin prayers into plain English makes their reading a pleasure and their exquisite spiritual meaning better understood.

A beautiful devotional and practical treatise sets forth how we may properly avail ourselves of the unbounded riches of Holy Mass.

The meanings of the various ceremonies, the reasons for the altar and other sanctuary requisites, why vestments of different kinds and colors are worn, etc., etc., are clearly explained.

It tells all about the significant and wonderful ceremonies in the morning service of Holy Week.

In fine, it is the most useful Mass Book in English adapted to the practical needs of Religious and Lay-people alike.

CONTENTS. *Introduction:* Directions for the use of the Missal; The Calendar; Holy Days of Obligation; Movable Feasts; Ceremonies for the Laity; The Asperges; *The Ordinary of the Mass:* The Prefaces of the Mass; The Canon of the Mass; Prayers after Low Mass; Additional Prayers; *Other parts of the Missal:* Proper of the Season; Proper of the Saints; Common of the Saints; Votive Masses; Occasional Prayers; Masses for the Dead; Various Prayers for the Dead; *Special Supplements:* Proper and Common Masses which may be celebrated in some places; Supplement of Proper Masses for the U. S; Supplement of Various Masses for Religious Orders and for Special Devotion; *Appendix of General Prayers:* Morning and Evening Prayers, etc. etc.; *Alphabetical Index of All Feasts.*

PARTIAL LIST OF REVISIONS AND SPECIAL FEATURES.—*Newest Masses in Their Proper Place:* The Holy Family; St. Gabriel; St. Raphael; St. Irenaeus; The Eucharistic Heart of Jesus; The Three Masses for All Souls' Day; *New Prefaces:* St. Joseph; In Masses for the Dead; *Other Features:* Many Special Feasts of the Blessed Virgin; Masses in honor of foundresses of Religious Orders, *e.g.*, Bl. Sophie Barat, St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Bl. Julie Billiart, St. Angela, also of otner saints venerated in many places; such as, Bl. Teresa of Jesus (*The Little Flower of Jesus*), Bl. Margaret Magdalen and Martyr Companions (*Sisters of Charity*), etc. etc.

Contains the New Mass of Blessed Isaac Jogues, the First Beatified Martyr of our own Country

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

195

Get the Habit to Use Father Lasance's "The New Missal" at Mass. Father Kelley's Directions, "Read Mass With the Priest," Contained in Every Copy Make It Easy.

ACCORDING TO THE LATEST VATICAN MISSAL

FRIDAY IN PASSION WEEK 335

Prayer over the people.

Let us pray

BOW down your heads to God.

Be merciful, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to Thy people, that, rejecting the things which please Thee not, we may rather be filled with the delights of Thy commandments. Through Our Lord.

Friday in Passion Week

Introit. Ps. xxx.

HAVE mercy on me, O Lord, for I am afflicted: deliver me, and save me out of the hands of my enemies, and from them that persecute me; let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon Thee. *Ps. ibid.* In Thee, O Lord, have I hoped, let me never be confounded: deliver me in Thy justice. Have mercy.

Prayer.

OF THY loving-kindness pour Thy grace into our hearts, we beseech Thee, O Lord, that, curbing our sinful propensities with voluntary chastisement, we may suffer in this life and not be condemned to eternal punishments. Through Our Lord.

For the Church or Pope, pages 142, 143.

Lesson. Jer. xvii. 13–18.

IN THOSE days, Jeremias said: O Lord, all that forsake Thee shall be confounded: they that depart from Thee, shall be written in the earth: because they have forsaken the Lord, the vein of living waters. Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed, save me, and I shall be saved: for Thou art my praise. Behold they say to me: Where is the word of the Lord? let it come. And I am not troubled, following Thee for my pastor, and I have not desired the day of man, Thou knowest. That which went out of my lips, had been right in Thy sight. Be not Thou a terror unto me, Thou art my hope in the day of affliction. Let them be confounded that persecute me, and let not me be confounded: let them be afraid, and let not me be afraid; bring

Specimen Page of THE NEW MISSAL

BINDINGS AND PRICES

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
159-2003	Imit. Leather, round corners, red edges	$3.00	$2.40
159-2012	Imit. Leather, round corners, gold edges	3.50	2.80
159-3015r	American Seal, limp, gold side, red edges	4.25	3.40
159-3015g	American Seal, limp, gold side, gold edges	4.50	3.60
159-3023	American Morocco, limp, gold edges	4.75	3.80
159-3017	Turkey Morocco, limp, gold roll, gold edges	6.00	4.80
159-3183	Turkey Morocco, limp, circuit covers, gold edges	7.75	6.20
159-3197	Persian Sea Lion, limp, leather lined, gold edges	8.00	6.40
159-4313	Turkey Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold edges	9.00	7.20
159-2002	Student's Edition, cloth, red edges	2.00	1.60

FOR THE MEMBERS OF ALL RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES

REFLECTIONS FOR RELIGIOUS

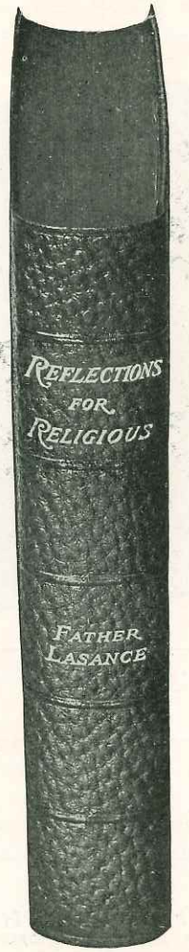
BY

Rev. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book," "Prayer-Book for Religious," etc.

About 600 pages. Small 12mo, size 7 x 5 inches

171-2003 Imitation leather, red edges, . . net $2.75
171-3015 American seal, limp, gold edges . net 3.75



FATHER LASANCE

PRESENTS THIS BOOK TO RELIGIOUS

in the hope and with the prayer
that when they open it at random—
here, there, anywhere—
their eyes will fall upon some salutary thought,
some winged word,
that will elevate their souls,
and bring them into closer union with God;
that will impart to them something they may be in need of at the time--
consolation in their trials,
buoyancy in their weariness,
peace of mind in their perplexities,
patient endurance in their struggles along the royal road,
counsel in the way of perfection,
courage in the accomplishment of a difficult task,
inspiration and firm resolve to do great things, according to their circumstances,
for the glory of God,
their own sanctification
and their neighbor's salvation.

SOME OF THE MANY CHAPTER TITLES

Reflections on the Love of God.
Acts of Love. Indulgenced Ejaculations of Love.
Reflections on the Way of Perfection.
Petitions of St. Augustine.
Scripture Maxims.
Thoughts from "The Imitation."
Maxims and Counsels of St. Mary Magdalen de Pazzi.
Maxims and Counsels of St. Teresa.
Maxims and Counsels of St. Philip Neri.
Maxims and Counsels of St. Ignatius Loyola.
Maxims and Counsels of St. Vincent de Paul.
Maxims and Counsels of St. Alphonsus Liguori.
Meditation.
Prayer. Mental Prayer.
Thoughts from "The Secret of Sanctity."
Vocal Prayer. On the Presence of God. Abridgment of Perfection.
Abandonment.
Mortification of the Temper or of the Disposition. Fruits of an Amiable Disposition. Virtues to be Practiced in Conversation.
The Virtue of Religion.
A Visit to the Most Holy Sacrament According to the Ends of Sacrifice.
Thoughts from Father Baker.
General Rules of Mortification. Silence. Tranquillity of Mind. Charity. Patience. Humility and Obedience.
The Third Degree of Humility.
Thoughts from Father Brinkmeyer.
The End of Man. Discouragement. Necessity of a Proper Intention. Poverty. Charity. Obedience.
Thoughts from Father Ilg.
On the Reward of Those who Forsake All and Follow Christ. The Holy Name. On the Crowning with Thorns. Confidence. Fraternal Charity.
Thoughts from Father Hamon.
The Love of God for Humble Souls. Humility, the Guardian of All the Virtues. In What the Peace which the Risen Jesus Wished His Apostles Consists.
Thoughts from Archbishop Ullathorne.
Patience as the Perfection of Our Daily Actions.
Thoughts from Bishop Hedley.
Thoughts from Brother Lawrence.
Thoughts from Madame Cecilia and Mother Mary Loyola.
Thoughts and Affections on the Passion of Our Lord.
Thoughts on Happiness.
A Thought from Cardinal Manning.
Thoughts from the Most Rev. Dr. Moriarty.
Thoughts from Father Faber on Devotion to the Holy Ghost.
Office of the Holy Ghost.
Thoughts from Father Faber on Kindness.
Thoughts from Father Schneider, S.J.
Thoughts from Father Dignam, S.J.
Thoughts from Father Morris, S.J.
Thoughts from Father Rosmini.
Thoughts of Saints and Sages.
Readings with the Saints.
One Little Secret of a Happy Life.
Heaven.

Ask for Benziger Brothers' Prayer-Books, and see that their name is on the title page.

Ask for Benziger Brothers' Prayer-Books, and see that their name is on the title page

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

A Miniature Vest-Pocket Prayer-Book

Let us Pray

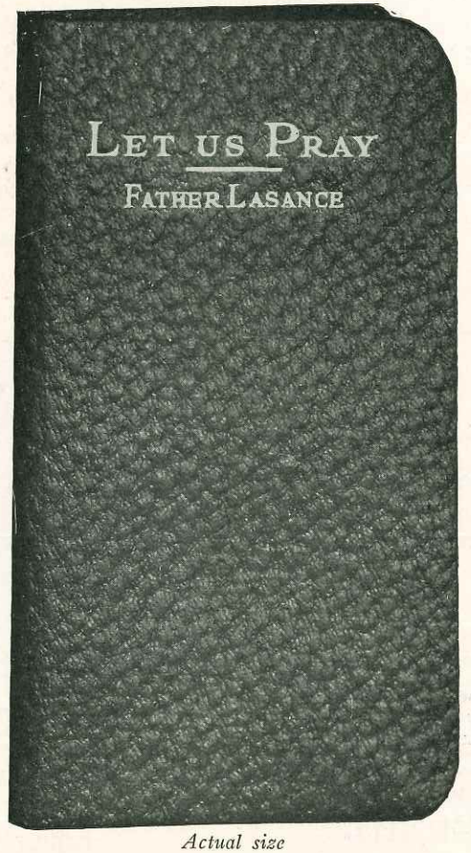
A Simple Prayer-Book Adapted for the Needs of all Classes on all Ordinary Occasions of Devotion

By REV. F. X. LASANCE

Author of "My Prayer-Book," etc.

Retail
35 cents

Net to Priests and Religious
28 cents



Actual size

Miniature vest-pocket size

4⅝ x 2½ inches

3/16-inch thick

Weight 1½ ozs.

Type clear and legible

120 pages

Round corners

Frontispiece

Small 32mo.

Red edges

Retail, $0.35

Net to Priests and Religious, $0.28

(For other bindings, see list on next page.)

For all ordinary devotional purposes—

This is a well-planned book of necessary prayers and devotions, carefully selected ejaculations, counsels and reflections, of practical utility. They are presented in an attractive and legible type and in a variety of bindings. The convenience of its size, especially considering the amount of material included, makes it an achievement in compact book-making. It will slip conveniently into the smallest pocket or handbag.

Father Lasance has devoted many years entirely to compiling prayer-books. He has produced a special book for almost every conceivable purpose—for Religious, for young men, for girls, for children, for visits to the tabernacle, for devotion to the Blessed Virgin, and a score of others. *Let Us Pray* is the culmination of a long-cherished and carefully worked-out plan to provide the masses of the people with a handy-sized manual, meeting all ordinary requirements, yet genuinely stimulating devotion, and most important, at an *extremely* low price.

Retailing at 35 cents, Father Lasance's latest prayer-book will carry its message far and wide into uncounted homes.

CONTENTS

Morning and Evening Prayers

Ordinary of the Mass in Latin and English

Devotions for Confession

Devotions for Communion

Prayers at Benediction

Stations of the Cross

Litanies

Various Prayers

Indulgenced Ejaculations

A Thought for Every Day in the Month

56 ORDINARY OF THE MASS

He bows down over the altar, which he kisses, saying:

Oramus te, Domine, per merita sanctorum tuorum, quorum reliquiæ hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum: ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

We beseech Thee, O Lord, by the merits of those of Thy saints whose relics are here, and of all the saints, that Thou wouldst vouchsafe to pardon me all my sins. Amen.

Signing himself with the sign of the cross, the priest says:

NOS autem gloriari oportet in cruce Domini nostri Jesu Christi: in quo est salus, vita, et resurrectio nostra: per quem salvati et liberati sumus, alleluia, alleluia. Ps. 66. Deus misereatur nostri, et benedicat nobis: illuminet vultum suum super nos, et

BUT it behoves us to glory in the cross of our Lord Jesus Christ: in Whom is our salvation, life, and resurrection; by Whom we are saved and delivered. Ps. May God have mercy upon us and bless us; may He cause the light of His countenance to shine upon us,

Specimen Page.

BINDINGS AND PRICES

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
178-2003	Imit. Leather, limp, round corners, red edges	$0.35	$0.28
178-2012	Imit. Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	0.85	0.68
178-3017	French Morocco, limp, round corners, gold edges	1 25	1.00
178-3262	French Morocco, limp, leather lined, gold roll, gold edges	3.00	2.40

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

384 Pages

The Complete KEY OF HEAVEN

25c. each

FIRST COMMUNION AND GENERAL PRAYER-BOOK EDITION OF

THE KEY TO HEAVEN

A PRAYER-BOOK SUITABLE FOR ADULTS AS WELL AS CHILDREN

An entirely new Prayer-Book in a handy size, with the Epistles and Gospels, and Prayers for First Communion Day. A very complete book, containing also the "Thirty Days" Prayer.

A Collection of Approved Prayers for Catholics. With full-page illustrations of the Mass. 384 pages. 48mo. Size, 3¾ x 2¾.

Nos.		Wholesale
127-2007	Silk Cloth Cover, blind stamping, red edges	$0.25
127-1053	Black Imitation Leather, padded, gold design, round corners, gold edges	0.25
127-1252	Imitation Leather, coarse grain, round corners, red under gold edges	0.30
127-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, red under gold edges	0.35
127-2053G	French Morocco Grain Cloth, padded, gold designs, round corners, with gold-plated metal cross in inside of front cover, and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.65
127-3023	French Morocco, limp, gold side and back, red under gold edges	0.50
127-3018	French Calf Leather, limp, round corners, gold side and back, red under gold edges	0.60
127-3053G	American Seal, padded, gold side and back, round corners, with gold-plated metal cross in inside of front cover, and indulgenced prayer on opposite side, red under gold edges	0.90
127-3054	French Calf Leather, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.80
127-3054F	Same as No. 3054, but with celluloid cross in inside of cover, and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	1.00
127-3054MG	French Calf Leather, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges, with Mother-of-Pearl Cross surrounded with elaborate gold ornamentations on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	1.35
127-3056M	French Calf, padded, blind and gold stamping, red under gold edges, with Mother-of-Pearl Cross on gold tinsel background on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side, leather clasp	1.00
127-5092F	Plain, white celluloid cover, celluloid clasp, celluloid cross in inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	1.00
127-4022MG	German Calf, padded, dark colors, gold side and back, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges, with Mother-of-Pearl Cross surrounded with elaborate gold ornamentations on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	$1.75
127-4102	German Calf, padded, dark colors, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges in slide leather case	3.00
127-5090	Celluloid, with fine colored picture on cover, round corners, gold edges	0.65
127-5090F	Same as No. 5090, but with Celluloid Cross in inside of front cover, and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.85
127-5090M	Same as No. 5090F, but with Mother-of-Pearl Cross instead of Celluloid Cross	1.00
127-5090MG	Same as No. 5090M, but Mother-of-Pearl Cross surrounded with elaborate gold ornamentations	1.10
127-5091	White Celluloid Cover, gold design, with inscription in gold, "Remembrance of First Holy Communion," round corners, gold edges	0.50
127-5091F	Same as No. 5091, but with Celluloid Cross in inside of cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.85
127-5096	White Celluloid Cover, gold design, round corners, gold edges	0.80
127-5096F	Same as No. 5096, but with Celluloid Cross in inside of cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.90
127-5100	Celluloid, imitation Mother-of-Pearl Cross, round corners, gold edges, metal clasp	1.10
127-5100M	Same as binding No. 5100 with Mother-of-Pearl cross on gold tinsel background on inside of front cover, metal clasp	1.50
127-5200	Celluloid, imitation ivory, padded, round corners, gold edges, put up in neat presentation box, silk lined with imitation ivory rosary case	1.75
127-6001	Real Mother-of-Pearl binding, solid gold edges, round corners	9.00
127-6002	Real Mother-of-Pearl binding, one piece shell on sides, solid gold edges, round corners	15.00

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR CHILDREN AND FIRST COMMUNICANTS

JESUS MY FRIEND

COLORED PICTURES AND EXTRA GOOD QUALITY PAPER

A new ideal prayer-book for children, with splendid colored Mass illustrations. It is a real Child's Prayer-Book, one that children will read intelligently and understand. 160 pages. 48mo. Size, 2¾ x 4 inches

Nos.		Wholesale
66-1001B	Black Imitation Leather, gold back and side stamped, round corners, gold edges	$0.30
66-1001W	White Imitation Leather, gold back and side stamped, round corners, gold edges	0.30
66-1053	White Imitation Leather, padded, gold design, round corners, gold edges	0.40
66-1054	Fine Imitation Calf Leather, black, padded, gold design, round corners, red under gold edges	0.40
66-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, plain sides, round corners, gold edges	0.60
66-3054F	French Calf Leather, padded, gold side and back round corners, red under gold edges, with Celluloid Cross in inside of cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.90
66-3055MG	American Seal, blind and gold stamped, round corners, red under gold edges, with Mother-of-Pearl Cross in inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side, leather clasp	1.15
66-5090	Celluloid, with fine colored picture on cover, round corners, gold edges	0.65
66-5090F	Same as No. 5090, but with Celluloid Cross in inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.87
66-5093F	Celluloid, with rich fancy gold border on cover, celluloid clasp, celluloid cross in inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	1.00

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR CHILDREN

Also suited for first communicants, with special prayers for First Communion Day

PRAYER-BOOKS AT PRE-WAR PRICES

10¢ Each **$6.50** Per 100 Copies
$6.00 Per 100 Copies In 500 Lot Orders

THE DEVOUT CHILD

ILLUSTRATED

94 pages. Small 48mo. Size, 2⅜ x 3¾ inches

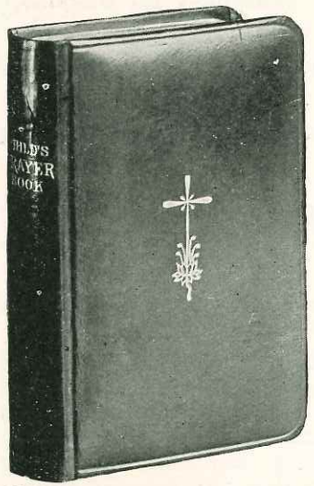
A small and cheap but very compact and useful little Prayer-Book for Catholic children. Conforming to the Decree "Quam Singulari," this prayer-book contains Instructions and Prayers for Confession and Holy Communion. It has also the approved Litanies and handsome full-page Mass pictures.

BLACK AND ASSORTED COLOR BINDINGS

Nos.		Wholesale
63-1002	Imit. Cloth, dark colors, embossed design, red edges, per 100	$6.50
63-1006	Imitation Cloth, covers in assorted color binding, white edges, per 100	6.50
63-1078B	Black Imitation Leather, gold side stamp and colored picture, white edges, per 100	6.00

WHITE BINDINGS

63-1026	White Imitation Leather, embossed gold design, white edges, per 100	5.00
63-1027	White Imitation Leather, embossed blind design, white edges, per 100	5.00
63-1075W	White Imitation Leather, gold side stamp and colored picture, white edges, per 100	6.00



REMARKABLY LOW PRICED

15¢ Each **$14.75** Per 100 Copies
$14.50 Per 100 Copies In 500 Lot Orders

THE CHILD'S PRAYER-BOOK

ILLUSTRATED

192 pages. Small 48mo. Size, 2½ x 3¾ inches

In accordance with the Decree "Quam Singulari," the book contains not only Instructions and Prayers for Confession and Holy Communion, but also the First Communion Day Prayers. The usual collection of Special Devotions is likewise included. It is embellished with handsome full-page engravings, illustrating the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass and the Way of the Cross.

WHITE BINDINGS

Nos.		Wholesale
65-1022	White Imitation Leather, heavy embossed design on cover, white edges	$0.14
65-1023W	White Imitation Leather, gold side stamp, colored picture, gold edges	0.15
65-1053	White Imitation Leather, padded, gold design, round corners, gold edges	0.25
65-1053G	Same as No. 1053, but with gold-plated metal cross on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.35
65-5089	White Celluloid, padded, gold design, gold edges	0.50
65-5089F	Same as No. 5089, but with celluloid cross on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.60
65-5090	White Celluloid Cover, with chromo picture, round corners, gold edges	0.65
65-5090F	Same as No. 5090, with celluloid cross on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.85
65-5090M	Same as No. 5090F, but cross is of mother-of-pearl instead of celluloid	1.00

BLACK AND ASSORTED COLOR BINDINGS

65-1006	Assorted Color Bindings, full gilt side, back stamp	0.14
65-1003	Imitation Leather, embossed gold design, white edges	0.15
65-2011	English Cloth, black, relief picture and gold lettering on front cover, round corners, gold edges	0.30
65-1054	Fine Leatherette Imitation Calf Leather, black, padded, gold design, round corners, red under gold edges	0.30
65-1054G	Same as No. 1054, but with gold-plated metal cross on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	0.50
65-3053	American Seal, padded, gold side and back, round corners, gold edges	0.65

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR GENERAL USE

THE KEY OF HEAVEN

Pocket size, clear, legible type edition: a prayer-book for everybody

672 pages
48mo.
3¾ x 2¾ inches

260 PRAYERS

only of the faithful who have never forsaken Thee, but also of the prodigal children, who have abandoned Thee; grant that they may quickly

Specimen of type

Prayers and Reflections, Counsels and Devotions for Catholics

Nos.		Wholesale
116-2007	Silk Cloth, blind stamping, red edges	$0.30
116-2012	Imitation Leather, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.40
116-2053	Imitation Leather, padded, gold stamping, round corners, red under gold edges	0.25
116-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.60
116-3018	French Calf, limp, black, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.75
116-3054	French Calf, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.85
116-3056	French Calf, padded, blind and gold stamping, red under gold edges, leather clasp	1.00
116-5096	White Celluloid Covers of Ivory Finish, padded, gold designs, round corners, gold edges	0.80
116-5094	White Celluloid, fine Imitation Ivory, padded, round corners, gold edges, in white celluloid imitation ivory case with white strap handle	1.50
116-4022MG	German Calf, padded, dark colors, gold side and back, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges, with Mother-of-Pearl Cross surrounded with elaborate gold ornamentations on inside of front cover and indulgenced prayer on opposite side	1.25
116-4101	French Calf, black, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges in slide leather case	1.50
116-4102	German Calf, padded, dark colors, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges, slide leather case	3.50
116-6001	Real Mother-of-Pearl binding, solid gold edges, round corners	9.00
116-6002	Real Mother-of-Pearl binding, one piece shell on sides, solid gold edges, round corners	15.00

THE KEY OF HEAVEN

The most popular edition, handy size prayer-book with large print: includes all necessary prayers.

750 pages
32mo.
4 x 3 inches

350 VISITS TO THE MOST

and from Thy infinite mercy. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. *Amen.*

O infinite Wisdom, which cannot be deceived; O im-

Specimen of type

A complete prayer-book including approved devotions for Church and Home.

Nos.		
110-2007	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	$0.40
110-2012	Imitation Leather, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.55
110-3015	American Seal Leather, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.90
110-3054	French Calf, padded, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	1.20
110-3263	American Seal, limp, silk lining, round corners, red under gold edges	0.85
110-3198	German Morocco Leather, black, very limp, leather lined, gold roll, red under gold edges	1.50

Ask for Benziger Brothers' Prayer-Books, and see that their name is on the title page

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS: NEW YORK, 36-8 Barclay St. CINCINNATI, 429 Main St. CHICAGO, 205-7 W. Washington St.

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR GENERAL USE

No. 84-3015

VEST-POCKET GEMS OF DEVOTION

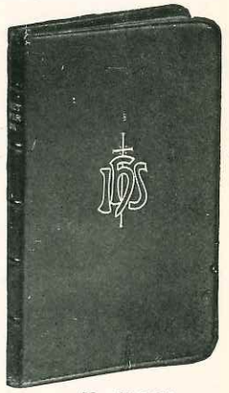
The prayer-book for Catholics

Only ¼ inch thick and in convenient pocket shape.

Good size, legible type.

Size of book 4⅜ x 2⅝ inches

Paper thin and opaque.



No. 53-3018

EDITION WITH THE EPISTLES AND GOSPELS HAS 408 PAGES

Nos.		Wholesale
84-2003	Imitation Leather, blind stamping, round corners, red edges	$0.25
84-2012	Imitation Leather, round corners, gold s de and back, gold edges	0.35
84-3015	American Seal Leather, limp, gold side and back, red under gold edges	0.65
84-3019	French Calf, black, limp, round corners, gold design, red under gold edges	0.50
84-3263	American Seal, limp, silk lining, gold roll, red under gold edges	1.10
84-3198	German Morocco, black, very limp, leather-lined, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges	1.15
84-3198K.C.	Same as No. 3198, but with Knights of Columbus emblem on front cover	1.30
84-3197	Persian Walrus Leather, black, very limp, leather lined, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges	1.50
84-4018	German Calf, limp, dark colors, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	2.00
84-4022	German Calf, padded, dark colors, gold side and back, gold roll, round corners, red under gold edges	2.25

SAME, BUT WITHOUT EPISTLES AND GOSPELS HAS 240 PAGES

Nos.		Wholesale
53-2003	Silk Cloth, round corners, limp, red edges	$0.20
53-2014	Imitation Leather, round corners, red edges	0.20
53-1252	Imitation Leather, limp, blind stamping, round corners, red under gold edges	0.25
53-2012	Imitation Seal Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	0.30
53-3015	American Seal Leather, limp, round corners, gold edges	0.60
53-3158	Persian Morocco, limp, plain sides, round corners, gold edges	0.55
53-3019	Calf Leather, limp, gold side, round corners, gold edges	0.60
53-3252	Embossed Calf, blind and gold side, round corners, gold edges	0.40
53-3054	Calf Leather, padded, gold side, round corners, gold edges	0.85

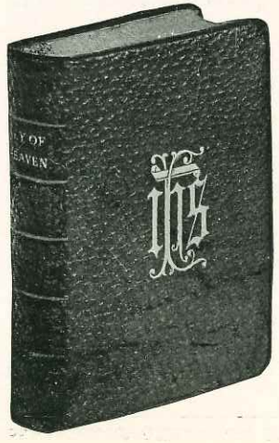
THE PIOUS CHILD

(No. 64)

117 pages. Size 2⅜ x 3¾ inches

Prayers and Instructions for Catholic Children, and Prayers for First Communion Day
With 18 full-page illustrations of the Mass

No		Wholesale
64-2005	Silk Cloth, gold sides and back, round corners, red edges	0.10



THE KEY OF HEAVEN

Large-type edition, with Epistles and Gospels. The most easily read type at Mass in poorly lighted Churches

768 pages
24mo.
5½ x 3¾ inches

542 VESPER SERVICE.

Holy and terrible is His Name: the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

A good understanding to all that do it: His praise continu-

Specimen of type

A Collection of Approved Prayers and Devotions for the Use of Catholics.

Nos.		Wholesale
10-2002	Silk Cloth Cover, blind stamping, red edges	$0.60
10-2010	Silk Cloth Cover, round corners, limp, gold edges	0.85
10-3015	American Seal, limp, gold side and edges	1.10
10-3157	German Morocco, black, padded, gold designs, round corners, red under gold edges	1.50
10-3263	American Seal, limp, silk lining, round corners, red under gold edges	1.75

We were afraid that this volume was going to be unliturgical, sentimental, nambypamby, and perfumed with rose water, as other books of this kind are, and should not be. But in examining it we were soon convinced that this Treasury is not unworthy of its name. (Rev. J. M. Lelen in "Daily Catholic Tribune.")

The Little Flower Treasury

A Prayer-book for All Occasions: Containing besides the Usual Devotions, also the Proper Mass, a Novena, a Litany and Other Special Prayers and Spiritual Readings, Many in Her Own Words, in Honor of

Saint Teresa of the Child Jesus

"THE LITTLE FLOWER OF JESUS"

Collected from the Life and Writings of the Saint and Other Sources and Edited by

CARYL COLEMAN

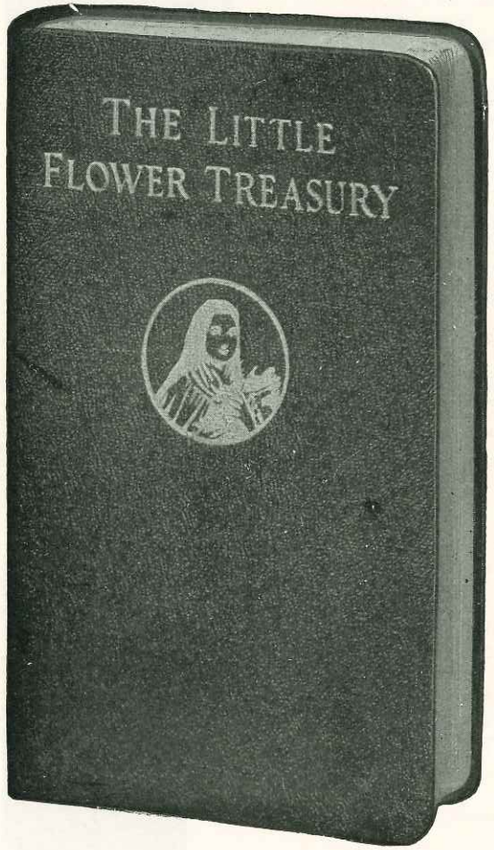
Carmelite Tertiary

Author of "A Novena in Honor of Saint Teresa of the Child Jesus."

With an Introduction by

REV. WILLIAM R. CHARLES

St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Albany, N. Y.



32mo. 2¾ x 4¾ inches. 224 pages.
Seven half-tone illustrations.

THIS is the best and most reasonably priced Little Flower Manual of equal merits ever published. It contains, aside of the usual devotions, the Ordinary of the Mass with the special prayers of the Little Flower, also a Novena, a Litany and other special prayers besides many spiritual readings in the very words of the Little Flower. These were collected from original sources and the writings of St. Teresa.

Content: Holydays of Obligation; Abstinence and Fast Days; Movable Feasts; Introduction by Father Charles; A Brief Life of the Little Flower;

Part I: **Prayers and Devotions:** Morning and Evening Prayers; Ejaculations in the Words of the Little Flower; Ordinary of the Mass; Devotions for Confession and Communion; Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament; the Stations of the Cross; Various Prayers to Our Lord and Saints in the Words of the Little Flower;

Part II: **Devotion to St. Teresa:** Novena; Litany; the Office of the Little Flower with a translation of the Hymn by Msgr. Henry;

Part III: **Spiritual Reflections and Wisdom of the Little Flower:** A Selection of Readings from the Little Flower's Own Words on miscellaneous subjects such as Love, Prayer, Humility, etc.

Actual size

No. 182 BINDINGS AND PRICES

		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
2004	Imit. leather, fine grain, very flexible, round corners, red edges	$0.65	$0.52
2003	Imit. leather, limp, round corners, red edges	1.00	0.80
2014	Imit. leather, Rutland, limp, red under gold edges, round corners	1.25	1.00
3023	American morocco, limp, round corners, gold edges	1.75	1.40

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

PRAYER-BOOKS FOR SPECIAL DEVOTIONS

THE OFFICE OF HOLY WEEK

(No. 69)

AND OF THE PASCHAL TRIDUUM ACCORDING TO THE ROMAN RITE.
REVISED ACCORDING TO THE NEW RUBRICS

332 pages. 16mo. Size, 6 x 4 inches

This Edition of the Office of Holy Week contains the Mass, Vespers, and Complin for each day in the Holy Week and for Sunday, Monday, and Tuesday in Easter Week; the special Morning and Night Services for Palm Sunday and the last three days of Holy Week; together with Matins and Lauds for Easter Sunday; and the Blessings of the Holy Oils on Maundy Thursday.

It is with the desire of exciting pious sentiments in the hearts of the faithful that the whole Liturgy of the Church for Holy Week has been collected in this volume, and is presented to the public both in the Latin and English languages. Thus, while the pious Christian unites his voice with that of the priest and choir, he may also penetrate the sense of the Divine Office, and sanction by the fervor of his heart what he pronounces with his tongue.

Nos.		
2002C	Embossed Cloth, cut flush	Net, $0.65
2002R	Silk Cloth, red edges	" 1.00
3015R	American Seal, limp, round corners, red edges	" 2.25
3015G	American Seal, limp, round corners, gold edges	" 2.50

PEARLS OF PRAYER

(No. 33)

124 pages. 96mo. Size, 1½ x 2 inches

Prayers and Devotions for the Faithful. The only Vest-Pocket Prayer-Book, measuring 1½ x 2 inches, and containing appropriate Prayers and Devotions, most of which are indulgenced.

Nos.		Wholesale
33-2012	Imitation Seal Leather, limp, gold side stamped, round corners, gold edges	$0.15
33-3018	Persian Morocco, limp, gold side stamped, round corners, gold edges	0.25

POCKET PRAYER-BOOK

(No. 169)

WITH EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

A very thin, handsome little prayer-book, containing the most necessary prayers and the Epistles and Gospels

160 pages. 24mo. Size, 5⅛ x 3⅛ inches

Nos.		
2003S	Silk Cloth, red edges	$0.36
2012S	Imitation Leather, gold edges	0.68

POCKET PRAYER-BOOK

(No. 142)

188 pages. Oblong 48mo. Size, 2⅛ x 3½ inches

Made to fit upper vest pocket. Printed from medium size type

Nos.		Wholesale
142-2003	Embossed Black Silk Cloth, limp, round corners, red edges	$0.15
142-2023	Imitation Leather, blind stamping, round corners, red under gold edges	0.20
142-3158	German Morocco, limp, gold side and back, round corners, red under gold edges	0.30

CATHOLIC SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' COMPANION

(No. 161)

A LITTLE BOOK OF INSTRUCTIONS AND PRAYERS

By REV. THOMAS S. McGRATH, Author of "Little Manual of St. Rita"

144 pages. Vest-pocket shape. Size, 4⅜ x 2⅝ inches

Nos.		Retail	Net Price to Priests and Religious
2003S	Black Cloth, red edges	$0.35	$0.28
2012S	Black Cloth, gold edges	1.00	0.80
3023	American Morocco, gold edges	1.25	1.00

Ask for Benziger Brothers' Prayer-Books, and see that their name is on the title page

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

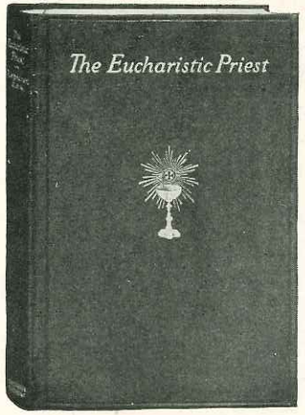
CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

"We know of no better recent book for the Clergy."—*Ave Maria.*

"Every Priest will wish to have a copy."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

"May the Eucharistic message of Archbishop Lepicier find a welcome as it deserves in the hearts of those to whom it is so earnestly and reverently given."—*Pilot.*

THE EUCHARISTIC PRIEST



Reflections on the Blessed Eucharist as the Center and Inspiration of the Sacerdotal Life.

By

ALEXIS CARDINAL LEPICIER, O.S.M.

Archbishop of Tarsus

12mo, imitation leather, flexible, gold side stamp, with frontispiece, net, $2.00; postage 10 cents.

HOW often has the holy priesthood been written about from its pastoral and theological aspects, yet how seldom from its purely religious and devotional side. No need, therefore, to stress the importance of this book of the learned and pious Archbishop Lepicier. His theme is the Blessed Eucharist as it enters into the various phases of the priest's daily life, or, rather, as it is the Center around which his interior life revolves. The priest will thus find this an ideal book for spiritual reading, its attractive format making it suitable for a regular place on the prie-dieu. Because of its divisional arrangement, he can open it at random and read some word of encouragement or something to renew his ardor.

In the appendix, besides the hymns in honor of the Blessed Sacrament in Latin and English, which can be used in his thanksgiving after Mass, there is a detailed schema of the whole book which will be found useful for conferences by those who have the direction of seminarians or who give retreats to priests.

A year and a half ago, Alexis Cardinal Lepicier, O.S.M., completed a trilogy of three books, dedicated respectively to Jesus, Mary and Joseph. These books won for him, even among the laity, a reputation for spiritual unction as great as was his authority among the clergy in matters theological. His latest volume is on the Blessed Sacrament.

THE MYSTERY OF LOVE

Thirty Considerations on the Blessed Eucharist, With Examples

By ALEXIS CARDINAL LEPICIER, O.S.M.

Archbishop of Tarsus

12mo. Frontispiece. Net, $1.75. Postage, 10 cents.

WITH his sound theological learning and aided by his own personal fervor, the newly-appointed Archbishop has analyzed various phases of the Holy Eucharist in order to make his readers appreciate more fully the generous love of God for man in condescending to come down upon our altars and to dwell in our tabernacles. Both as a sacrifice and as a sacrament he has regarded the subject, and by his ardent style bids fair to increase the faith and the love of all unto whose hands this book may come. As each chapter is divided into three parts and is terminated by an example, the volume is well adapted for meditations. It can serve as a suitable book for spiritual reading. Priests will find it helpful in the preparations of sermons.

By the same Author

Each 12mo. Frontispiece. Net, $1.75. Postage, 10 cents.

GO TO JOSEPH

OUR UNFAILING PROTECTOR

Considerations on the Life and Virtues of St. Joseph With Examples for Each Day of the Month

"Presents in an excellent way the virtues and qualities that make this admirable saint a model of perfection for persons in all walks of life and a powerful intercessor before God in Heaven."—*Catholic World.*

THE FAIREST FLOWER OF PARADISE

Considerations on the Litany of the Blessed Virgin

"Serve admirably for instructions and devotions during novenas."—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

JESUS CHRIST, THE KING OF OUR HEARTS

Elevations on the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus

"It will help its readers to realize more vividly their debt of love to the Sacred Heart."—*Ave Maria.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street 202

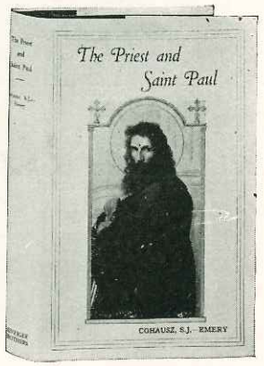
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

A New and Notable Book for Priests

THIS IS NOT A LIFE OF SAINT PAUL;
IT IS THE APPLICATION OF HIS RICHLY
PASTORAL EXPERIENCES TO MODERN LIFE

THE PRIEST AND SAINT PAUL



TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN OF REV. OTTO COHAUSZ, S.J.

By REV. LAURENCE P. EMERY, M.A.

12mo, cloth, net, $2.25. Postage, 15 cents.

THE AUTHOR: The name of the Rev. Otto Cohausz, S.J., may be unfamiliar to English readers, yet it is well known in Germany, where Father Cohausz enjoys a reputation as a powerful orator and able apologist of Catholic doctrine. He is also well known for his Conferences, Missions and Retreats, while his writings have met with great success. The book *Paulus, ein Buch für Priester,* of which this volume is a translation, appeared first in 1919 and has run into several editions.

THE CHARACTER OF THE BOOK

THE learned Jesuit author, from his intimate study as an exegete, and from his long experience in conducting retreats for the clergy, has gathered a fund of practical knowledge which he has combined in book form for the benefit of the priesthood.

Against a background of Spiritual texts the majority of which are Pauline, he has written a treatise on the priesthood, yet when one has finished reading the volume one has, at the same time, witnessed a vivid panorama of the varied, hazardous, bustling activities of the Apostle of the Gentiles. **Father Cohausz has applied the words and experiences of St. Paul to the priestly life of the present day.** And there is very little of that life that has been overlooked in this comprehensive work. He not only considers the priest with regard to himself, the Church, his fellow priests and superiors, but gives very concrete advice on his relations to the people. The priest burdened with overpowering care and baffled by discouragement will find solace in this book and perhaps also a solution to some of his difficulties. The holy will become holier still. The young priest will welcome the abundant fatherly advice from this experienced Jesuit—but there is no priest who cannot benefit by reading it. For example, some of the subjects covered are: pessimism, discouragement, falsely directed asceticism, selfishness, contact with different classes of people, adapting oneself to men—*men living in the world*— and sympathizing with them—*the esprit de corps* of the parish, cooperation, inculcating a spiritual life in the laity, too many sermons,—timeliness of sermons and a host of other matters constructively criticized.

This is therefore a remarkable book and one ***that no priest can afford to be without.*** It is a book that can be used for his daily meditation and spiritual reading. It is, furthermore, a book with which every seminarian should become familiar for the insight which it gives into the many and varied problems of the field for which he is preparing.

THIS BOOK WILL NOT DISAPPOINT THE READER

Monsignor Kirlin's Last Book for Priests

PRIESTLY VIRTUE AND ZEAL

A Study of the Life of St. John Baptist Vianney, the Curé d'Ars and Patron of Priests, Applied to the Sacerdotal Life of Today

BY

VERY REV. MSGR. J. L. J. KIRLIN

FORMERLY DIRECTOR OF THE PRIESTS' EUCHARISTIC LEAGUE, PHILADELPHIA

WITH PREFACE BY

RIGHT REV. FRANCIS C. KELLEY, D.D., LL.D.

BISHOP OF OKLAHOMA

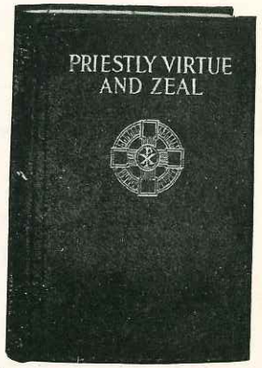
12mo, imitation leather, flexible, gold side, colored top, net, $2.00; postage, 10 cents

Though the Master has called this zealous author from this life, his work still goes on through this his final gift to the clergy. Into its fervent pages he has, as it were, crowded the practical conclusions of a long and fruitful service and has applied them to vital stages of the priestly career from the seminary to the pastorate. *As an illuminating and heartening background for it all, he analyzes some pertinent phase of the life of the saintly Curé d'Ars.*

MONSIGNOR Kirlin wrote the book for which I am struggling in these lines to find a worthy preface. I shall fall short, because I am not a Saint like Vianney nor so good an imitator of Saints as was the zealous author. I may say that without fear of hurting Monsignor Kirlin's modesty, for he is dead and this is his last book. The labor of it was done before death chilled his active fingers and gently took the pen out of them. He knew nothing but that labor. . . . Those who read and are inspired by it will, in turn, contribute to the author's second life. He deserves it. Many good priests loved him for his zeal shown so often in his writings. They will make that second priestly life of his productive for him by drawing inspirations out of his last conscious effort on behalf of us all, his fellow priests of the English tongue.

The late Monsignor Kirlin

(*Extract from Preface by Right Rev. Francis C. Kelley, D.D., LL.D.*)



BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

203

THE PRIEST'S OWN BOOK.

ESPECIALLY SEASONABLE READING

AN EPITOME OF THE PRIESTLY LIFE

By CANON ARVISENET

Adapted from the Latin Original "Memoriale Vitae Sacerdotalis," by Reverend F. J. O'Sullivan, 24mo, oblong, morocco grain, imitation leather, round corners, flexible covers, gold edges, ... net $2.50.

CONTENTS

Chapter
1. The Vocation to the Priesthood
2. The Priesthood
3. The Necessity of Perfection in Priests
4. The Possibility of Acquiring Perfection
5. The Means of Acquiring Perfection
6. The Gravity of Sin in a Priest
7. The Evils Arising from a Wicked Life in a Priest
8. The Blessings that Proceed from the Holy Lives of Priests
9. Death
10. The Last Judgment
11. Hell
12. The Lament of the Lost Priest
13. Heaven
14. Devotion to Our Lord Jesus Christ
15. The Passion of Our Lord
16. Devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mary
17. Ardor
18. Lukewarmness
19. A Pure Intention
20. The Practice of the Fundamental Virtues
21. Humility
22. Self-humiliation
23. Mortification
24. Purity of Conscience
25. Frequent Confession
26. Venial Sin
27. Contrition for Venial Sin
28. Daily Mass
29. Unworthy Celebration
30. Preparation for Mass
31. Thanksgiving after Mass
32. The Love of God
33. Mental Prayer
34. The Different kinds of Mental Prayer
35. The Time for Mental Prayer
36. Visit to the Blessed Sacrament
37. Examination of Conscience
38. Faithful Performance of Ordinary Actions

Chapter
39. The Presence of God
40. Confidence in God
41. Study and Reading
42. The Reading of Sacred Scripture
43. Bad and Forbidden Books
44. The Divine Office
45. Public Ceremonies
46. Care of the Church and the Altar
47. Zeal for Souls
48. Pastoral Vigilance
49. The Teaching of Catechism
50. The Instructing of the Poor and the Ignorant
51. The Preaching of the Word of God
52. The Hearing of Confessions
53. Kindness in the Confessional
54. Zeal for the Conversion of Sinners
55. Prayer for Sinners
56. Care of the Sick
57. Charity Towards One's Neighbor
58. Moral Courage
58. Prudence and Simplicity
60. Gentleness
61. Patience
62. Scandal
63. Chastity
64. Ambition
65. Avarice
66. The Administration of Church Property
67. Almsgiving
68. Temperance
69. The Priest's Attire
70. The Home of the Priest
71. The Necessity of Abiding with Thy Flock
72. Our Holy Father the Pope
73. Obedience to One's Bishop
74. Fraternal Charity among Priests
75. Prudence in Regard to Women
76. The Annual Retreat
77. A Holy Rule of Life

"Deserves the widest possible circulation."—*Eccl. Review.*
"Breathes in every page a spirit of zeal."—*America.*
"Should be welcomed by Priests everywhere."—*Ave Maria.*
"Should be kept on our Prie Dieus."—*Emanuel.*
"Serviceable to any Priest."—*Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament.*
"It is the very best Pocket Manual for the Clergy."—*Lamp.*
"It is fundamental and thought provoking."—*Am. Cath. Quart. Review.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

For Diocesan Officials and Students of Canon Law

PROCEDURE IN THE DIOCESAN MATRIMONIAL COURTS OF FIRST INSTANCE

Never Before Attempted

In Accord with the New Code

By

Rev. Theodore Laboure, O.M.I., D.D., Ph.D.

and Hon. William H. Byrnes, Jr.

Judge of the Civil District Court for the Parish of New Orleans

The First Book of Its Kind

Ready Soon

Large 8vo, buckram, net, $3.75; postage, 15 cents

ALTHOUGH the different diocesan courts may vary in the nomenclature of their officials, the procedure and formalities must, of course, in general be along the same lines. Hitherto, however, there has been no practical and authoritative guide in book form, giving concrete details as to how an actual trial should be conducted or what forms should be filled out. In consequence, the Holy Roman Rota has at times been obliged to return documents of cases to the original courts because of essential forms omitted or of other major defects. The use of such a book as this will therefore insure correctness and completeness of form and detail as well as expedite the entire routine of the court. The fact that it has been examined and approved by a member of the Roman Rota itself is ample guarantee of its authenticity. In Part I, the duties of the various officials are explained in detail. In Part II, the actual procedure is described step by step from beginning to end with constant references to the forms required at each stage. Part III contains the forms themselves in rotation and numbered as needed. The book is written entirely in English with the exception of extracts from the *New Code*, which are quoted to substantiate what has been previously explained. Not only actual officials of diocesan courts will be benefited by this manual, but also those who are liable to be called upon in future to fulfil these offices, especially students in seminaries.

A BOOK FOR:

Bishops
Vicars General
Chancellors
Diocesan Consultors
Defenders of the Matrimonial Bond
Synodal Judges
Pro-Synodal Judges
Synodal Examiners
The Bishop's Curia
Actuaries
Pastors
Curates
Students of Canon Law
Seminarians
Lawyers

Examined and Approved by a Member of the Holy Roman Rota

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

SODALITY CONFERENCES

SECOND SERIES

BY REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J.

8vo. Cloth. Net $2.75. Postage 15 cents.

IN this new volume, Father Garesché continues his conferences on the rules of the Sodality of the Blessed Virgin, taking up many rules not discussed in his other book, and adding to his instructions on others. Not content with merely interpreting them, he gives practical suggestions for putting them into practice.

Sodalists will find much useful counsel of a personal sort, as most of the rules treated here deal largely with the individual members. Consequently the second volume is even more suitable for readings than the first.

"Children of Mary," which has been out of print for some time, is here included with revisions and additions.

SODALITY CONFERENCES : FIRST SERIES

By REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J.

8vo. Cloth. Net $2.75. Postage 15 cents.

"A book which should prove invaluable to directors and sodality officials, and of great interest and profit to every sodalist who is desirous of a right knowledge of the purpose and spirit of the sodality. The book is well indexed for ready reference, and will, moreover, furnish interesting and profitable reading at sodality meetings."
—*America.*

SOCIAL ORGANIZATION IN PARISHES

By REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J.

8vo. Cloth. Net $3.25. Postage 15 cents.

"In this book Father Garesché gives us the results of his efforts to help pastors and directors of sodalities in furthering Catholic action in the parish. There is a storehouse of plans and suggestions which should prove valuable to those in charge of parish organizations who wish to make them up to date and effective."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

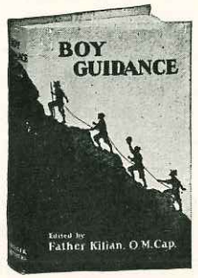
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

BOY GUIDANCE

A Course in Catholic Boy Leadership



Outlined and Edited by

FATHER KILIAN, O.M.Cap.

Chief Commissioner, Catholic Boys' Brigade of U. S.

12mo. Illustrated. Net, $2.00. Postage, 10 cents.

"I find it supremely practical."—*Rt. Rev. William A. Hickey, Bishop of Providence.*

"Every priest who has charge of boys' activities in our parishes will be grateful for this excellent compilation."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

"The lectures which compose the volume, while not all by Father Kilian, yet are all by acknowledged authorities, and have had expert sanction. We advise those who are ready to despair of the boy problem to see what Father Kilian has to say."—*Franciscan Herald.*

"For those engaged in boys' work in any form—or in any denomination—this book will be stimulating and suggestive."—N. Y. *Herald-Tribune.*

SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND AGENCIES

Edited by REV. HENRY S. SPALDING, S.J.

8vo. Illustrated. Net, $2.50. Postage, 15 cents.

"A highly serviceable book. That in brief is the judgment which must be pronounced upon this volume by those who are interested in the questions here under discussion. They cover all the multiform problems that engage the attention of the social worker. Father Spalding rightly judged that no single individual can hope to become an authority in all the many and diverse problems of our complex civilization, and much less can any one man hope to possess a thorough understanding of all the countless agencies that have sprung up to answer the urgent social needs of our day. He has therefore refrained from attempting any such task himself, and instead has called upon authorities and experts in the various fields of work to supply him with the chapters of this book."—*America.*

Other worthwhile books by Father Spalding

TALKS TO NURSES

12mo. Net, $2.00. Postage, 10 cents.

"It is an adequate treatise on the ethics of nursing, and may well serve as a text-book in such Catholic hospitals as have schools or lectures for trained nurses."—*The Ave Maria.*

MORAL PRINCIPLES AND MEDICAL PRACTICE

By CHARLES COPPENS, S.J.

Revised, Enlarged and Edited by HENRY S. SPALDING, S.J.

8vo. Net, $3.00. Postage, 15 cents.

"This book is designed to serve the needs primarily of physicians and medical students, but it is also adapted for the use of clergymen, hospital superiors and nurses, lawyers, teachers and other professional men and women. It presents the position of the Church regarding special vital principles entering into the field of medical practice."—*Magnificat.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

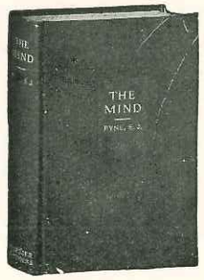
BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

You may not be a "man from Mars" but you too would choose



THE MIND

By JOHN X. PYNE, S.J.

Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University

380 pages. 12mo. Cloth. Net, $2.00

"WERE these books[1] to come under the notice of a 'man from Mars' he would probably be astonished. Here are two treatises on the same subject, each written by an expert therein. Yet one flatly contradicts the other. In hardly one thing do they agree. The first is the work of a teacher who is widely informed on the literature of his matter. Written by a priest and a Jesuit, it comprises his teaching to the youth attending one of our prominent universities. The second book is the work of a professor of distinguished ability and of considerable general culture, although his work manifests a rather inadequate acquaintance with the literature of his subject. . . .

"—after I say, the Mavortian philosopher has reacted from this surprise, it will not take him long to discover that the cause of the contrariety lies in the opposite world-views under which the respective professors see their common subject. **The first is decidely theistic; the second is just as decidely non-theistic, agnostic, if not atheistic. . . .**

"Examining both dispassionately there is little risk in declaring that our Mavortian reader should have no difficulty in discerning to which of the two the prize of sound logic and genuine science should be allotted. The first book, he would soon discern, comprises a closely woven tissue of thought every fiber of which is vitally connected with every other and all are combined into a compact organism; the whole being animated throughout by a perfectly coherent world-view wherein God occupies the first place, and from Him by a process not of pantheistic evolution, but of immediate creation, proceed the original matter of the universe and every human mind. The psychological portion of this world-view is wrought out by the native power of the human intellect, no appeal, whatsoever, being made to revelation, faith or theology. It is a work of pure philosophy, of metaphysics applied to the Mind. After a preliminary section (Part I), the first part (Part II) develops the portion of rational Psychology which treats of the nature, origin and immortality of the soul; the second part (Part III) deals with the sensuous phenomena; the third part (Part IV) with the rational phenomena (intellect and will) of the Mind. The general plan is, of course, familiar to Neo-Scholastic students. The usual arrangement, however, has been inverted, the author rightly deeming it that the reader will be helped by getting at the start a clear idea of what the Mind really is, before going on to consider the activities or phenomena thereof. The manner and style in which the subject is worked out deserve high praise. **The author is gifted with the art of making crooked ways straight and rough roads even. Without weakening the science he makes it easy and pleasant to read. Seldom if ever does one come across so attractive a work on psychology.** The Scholastic arguments are all here, the pros and the cons. And yet it is not done in Anglicized Latin. **It is pleasant and popular in the best sense of the term.** Perhaps not so technically erudite as Fr. Maher's well-known manual, it is no less clear, plain and in some respects more interesting. Like the book just mentioned, **it should be in the hands of our young men and women who are attending secular institutions."**

[1] *Review in "THE ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW—June,* 1926, *of*

1. The Mind. By John X. Pyne, S.J., Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University. Benziger Brothers, New York, Cincinnati, Chicago. 1926.

"The Mind" is a presentation of Scholastic psychology in the language of the twentieth *century. Scholastics understand psychology in its literal sense as the "science of the soul," "Scientific" psychology substituted "mind" for "soul." "The Mind" gives the meaning of Scholastic psychology in terms of "scientific" psychology.*

2. Mind and Its Place in Nature. By Durant Drake, Professor of Philosophy at Vassar College. The MacMillan Co., New York. 1925.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

A NECESSARY BOOK FOR ALL PRIESTS

PENAL LEGISLATION

IN THE

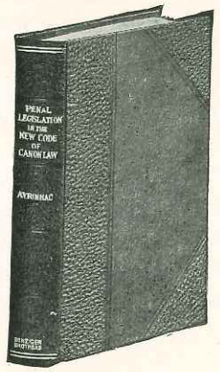
NEW CODE OF CANON LAW

BY

VERY REV. H. A. AYRINHAC, S.S., D.D., D.C.L.

President of St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, Cal.
Author of "Marriage Legislation in the New Code of Canon Law."

8vo, imitation leather, net, $3.75



This work is an explanation of the fifth book of the Code, which contains the whole legislation now in force on ecclesiastical offences and penalties.

WHAT THE CRITICS SAY:

"Dr. Ayrinhac, whose volume on the Marriage Law was favorably commented upon in these pages, does his work in the present treatise with equal conscientiousness and practical realization of the needs of the American clergy. The author has chosen a form of exposition which is useful both for the class-room and in the hands of canonists, inasmuch as it gives emphasis not only to the laws but to the principles which underlie them. He likewise lays stress upon the differences in former discipline and the present legislation, making the change intelligible and adaptable. These are the salient features of a commentary which in other respects takes its merits from the Code itself and will be found of real service to pastoral as well as legal interpreters of the common Church law."—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

"The clear, concise and business-like style in which it is written is an additional recommendation to a book that is valuable on many scores."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

"The explanation is well documented by the decisions of Rome and the opinions of eminent canonists. Where the text of the code deviates from the Constitution *Apostolicae Sedis* the reading of both appears in parallel columns to emphasize the new version. The Bibliography placed at the head of various parts will be found of great value and service. A good index closes the book which pastors of souls and ecclesiastical students should not ignore."—*Ave Maria.*

"This book will be of great advantage to confessors, for the section on excommunication is especially well done."—*Dominicana.*

"The author's equipment is well known and has already proved itself in his former work on Marriage Legislation. It is no less evident here and clerics generally will be glad to have this new aid to a right understanding and application of the New Code."—*American Catholic Quarterly Review.*

By the Same Author

MARRIAGE LEGISLATION IN THE NEW CODE OF CANON LAW

8vo, imitation leather, net, $2.75

The text itself of the new law is given in the original, with an English translation and a commentary.

"We feel justified in recommending the volume as a decidedly practical work"—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

"Priests will welcome this book as a convenient manual for ready reference."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

"The book will prove a great help to the busy pastor."—*America.*

"Unquestionably one of the best which has appeared on the subject in the English language."—*Rosary Magazine.*

"We can confidently rely on this able treatise of a theologian."—*Catholic World.*

"The author's explanations really explain, for he has the happy faculty of stating things clearly."—*American Catholic Quarterly Review.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St.; Cincinnati, 429 Main St.; Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

A Valuable Contribution to Contemporary Church History

His Eminence
George Cardinal Mundelein

Letters of a Bishop To His Flock

BY

HIS EMINENCE

GEORGE CARDINAL MUNDELEIN

CARDINAL PRIEST OF THE TITLE OF SANTA MARIA DEL POPOLO
BY THE GRACE OF GOD AND FAVOR OF THE APOSTOLIC SEE
ARCHBISHOP OF CHICAGO

8vo, Cloth, Illustrated Jacket, Frontispiece and one double page Illustration, Net, $2.00
Postage, 15 *cents.*

From the Preface. ". . . the letters of a bishop to his flock, these are no longer his own. As soon as they leave his pen they influence those about him. For good or for ill they help to mould the conduct of his clergy and people and often the views of those not of his fold. They form part of the history of the diocese. They record for posterity the story of a people's loyal generosity to the successor of St. Peter; they detail the method by us adopted to keep fresh in mind of young and old the truths and precepts of our Holy Faith; they picture the growth year by year of the work of our organized Catholic Charities."

It will, therefore, be readily apparent from the mention of these few topics, what rich promise this material holds out to the reader generally, opening as it does a vista of present-day Church activity, at once enlightening, intensely interesting and forming a page of notable Church history of our own times.

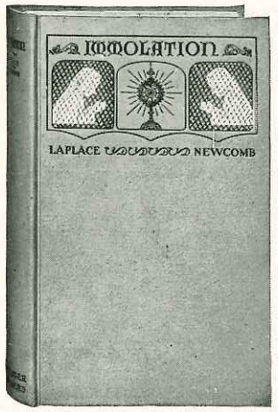
Of equal importance are the lessons to be derived from its study by the Reverend Clergy, since its subject matter covers much that pertains to Pastoral-Theological lore, in which category the science of sociology may now-a-days be justly included.

His Eminence concludes his preface by expressing the hope that, "Perhaps somewhere in these pages there may be buried a tiny seed that, watered by divine grace, will take root and bring forth fruit in its day for Christ's cause and that in this 'he should find' his greatest reward."

IMMOLATION
Life of Mother Mary of Jesus
(MARIE DELEUIL-MARTINY)

Translated and adapted from the French of

ABBÉ L. LAPLACE



By RT. REV.

MSGR. J. F. NEWCOMB, P.A., J.C.D.
Superintendent of Parochial Schools, Wheeling, W. Va.

With Preface by
RT. REV. JOHN J. SWINT, D.D.
Bishop of Wheeling

8vo, cloth. With Frontispiece and 11 Illustrations. Net, $3.75.

THIS is not just another biography. It is a devotional exposition of personal sacrifice—immolation—in connection with the Holy Sacrifice and the Holy Eucharist as exemplified in the life of this young Foundress. On fire with the thought of the Kingship of Christ—an idea which has been recently emphasized with a special feast instituted by Pope Pius XI—with a keen appreciation of the sufferings caused Our Lord by slights and irreverence in the Sacrament of His love, this ardent soul propagated the guard of Honor, gathered about her a band of adorers and established a Congregation to make perpetual reparation to the Holy Eucharist.

She likewise gives a clear interpretation to the relation of our blessed Lady to the priesthood and the Holy Sacrifice. Just when the Foundress had established her work she was assassinated by a Communist in 1884 and efforts have been made to have her beatified.

This is a spiritual reading book that will appeal to priests and Religious. It will interest the laity by its exposition of the mystical union of the layman with the priest in the Holy Sacrifice. Preachers will find in it much sermon matter, particularly on Jesus Christ the King, on Mary's "priesthood" and on the priesthood itself, and on Mary as a channel of grace.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Newcomb

Indispensable for Priest and Cleric!—Tenth Edition

Compendium Sacrae Liturgiae

Juxta Ritum Romanum

Scripsit P. INNOCENTIUS WAPELHORST, O.F.M.

S. Theol. Lector, olim Rector Sem. Salesiani et S. Liturg. Professor.

Ad novissima documenta recognovit et additionibus passim locupletavit

P. AURELIUS BRUEGGE, O.F.M.

8vo. Cloth. Net, $3.50.

There is no need to urge the purchase of a standard work such as this. The fact that it has been widely adopted by seminaries and that so many of the Reverend Clergy both here and abroad accept it as the most practical and thorough book of its kind is sufficient guarantee of its real worth. Of this Tenth Edition *America* says: "The Compendium will prove an indispensable and reliable guide for priests and seminarians, who will be grateful to the editor for facilitating their task of keeping abreast of present liturgical requirements."

Special Features:

Revised entirely according to the New Code of Canon Law, the New Missale Romanum and the latest Decrees of the Congregation of Sacred Rites.
The historical notes have been brought up to date by the Rev. Abbot Ildephonsus Schuster, O.S.B.
The hitherto separated portions on the Holy Eucharist have been united in one article.
The Pontificial Mass has been given in full with diagrams and in columnar form.

A missionary turns historian!

Whisperings of the Caribbean

Reflections of a Missionary

By JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS, S.J.

12mo. Cloth. Illustrated. Net, $2.00.

At the time of the great Jamaica earthquake in 1907 the author was visiting the island. He returned there in 1912, and during the hurricane of that year took a prominent part in the work of rescue and relief in Montego Bay. His description of the cyclone was subsequently incorporated into the official report of United States Government Weather Bureau.

Because of his intimate acquaintance with the history of the island, the habits and customs of the natives and his experiencing of its perilous storms, he is well qualified to give first-hand information regarding the incidents related.

Says *The Franciscan:* "In this day of reading about the mission fields, the stories which Father Williams tells are bound to prove interesting. . . . Each chapter is more interesting than the last. Various vignettes are woven into a pleasing and harmonious whole."

Other Books by the Same Author:

Each, 12mo. Cloth. Net, $1.50.

KEEP THE GATE:
Guarding the Soul Against Sin.

"Something new, something unique in its way."—*Rev. J. Harding Fischer, S.J.*

YEARNING FOR GOD:
The Path to Peace of the Soul.

"You read the book as you read a romance."
—*Daily American Tribune.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

A beautiful and scholarly study

The Ideals of St. Francis

By HILARIN FELDER, O.M.CAP.

Author of "Christ and the Critics," etc.

Translated by

BERCHMANS BITTLE, OM., CAP.

Preface by James J. Walsh, M.D., Ph.D.

8vo. Illustrated. 510 pages. Net, $4.00. Postage, 15 cents.

THE AUTHOR

"Christ and the Critics" has been accepted as the most completely satisfying study of the evidence bearing on the divinity of Our Lord. This new volume displays the same genius for research, the same keen power of analysis. The author carefully distinguishes between the certain and the merely probable; his logic spikes the guns of the skeptics, and his reverent sympathy is an inspiration.

HIS BOOK

Why still another book on St. Francis? Because there is need of an informed and comprehensive study which, without attempting a biographical sequence truly interprets his teaching. The life of the Saint offers temptations to sentimental misinterpretation that few writers resist. The author sees that the truth itself cannot be made more beautiful.

The book is faithful to its comprehensive title. The character, action and teachings of the Poverello are applied not merely as a guide to religious, but in their broad social aspects to modern conditions. Seventy pages of notes establish the authority of the work and direct the further efforts of the student. "The Ideals of St. Francis" is the final form of a manuscript begun thirty years ago and is eloquent of the author's untiring devotion to this beloved Saint.

A gift-book of distinction

The Hymns of the Breviary

By REV. MATTHEW BRITT, O.S.B.

Introduction by RT. REV. MSGR. HUGH T. HENRY, Litt.D.

Large 8vo. Net, $3.50. Postage, 15 cents.

"It is good to find this monumental work of Father Britt now at a price that places it within reach of everyone. The splendid illustrations and letter press are the same as the first edition, and the binding is tasteful blue cloth with gold lettering. The work is one that every priest and educated layman must have in his library for constant reference."—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

208

New DeLuxe Edition

OUR

Their Varied and Vital

By REV. DANIEL

FRONTISPIECE

"Our Nuns" has met with a brilliant success, and aroused the enthusiastic approbation of all Catholic readers, clergy and laity alike. For those who desire an unusually handsome binding, either for personal use or as *the perfect gift book,* the publishers now offer a DE LUXE EDITION at $3.50, postage

THE LAYING ON OF HANDS
The Hospital

In a series of pilgrimages Father Lord guides us through fifteen typical Catholic Institutions. And in all of them—the orphanage, the hospital, the old people's home—always do we see the same patient, loving person, ever ready to receive with open arms those who turn to her in time of need.

They all agree—A GREAT BOOK!

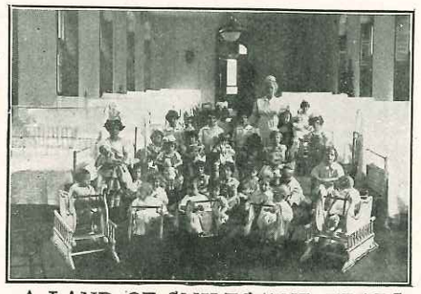
AMERICA

"Nuns should read this book, for they may be so close to beauty as to lose perspective. *Priests should read it* for their advice and directions mean so much to an uncertain soul. *The laity should read it,* for to them the nuns look for sympathy and cooperation."

ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW

"These scenes present typical centres of religious activity in such a way as both to awaken vocations to the convent and to interpret them to the outsider without the didactic formalities that characterize purely historic accounts."

THE MAN FACTORY
The Boys' Training School



A LAND OF SMILES AND TEARS
The Foundling Asylum

BENZIGER BROTHERS: NEW YORK, 36-8 Barclay St. CINCINNATI, 429 Main St. CHICAGO, 205-7 W. Washington St.

The Perfect Gift Book

NUNS

Service for God and Country

A. LORD, S.J.

15 cents. This new edition is printed in small octavo on fine antique paper; bound in dark blue imitation leather; gilt top; gold side and back; 16 *full page illustrations;* and boxed. The regular edition, unillustrated, 12mo, cloth, net $2.50, postage 15 cents, is available as formerly.

THE FLOWERING OF MAIDENHOOD
The Academy

MESSENGER OF THE SACRED HEART

"Here is a book that can do splendid service in opening the eyes of non-Catholics, yes, and of some Catholics, to the wonderful work accomplished by the various orders of women."

COLUMBIA

"The book deserves a place not only in every Catholic library but in every public library, for it ably covers a field of educational and sociological activity that is indeed 'vital service for God and Country.'"

FATHER FINN

"I consider Father Lord's book one of extraordinary value. It will be a help to the confessor in the delicate question of vocation to sisterhoods."

DR. JAMES J. WALSH, Ph.D., Litt.D.

"I envy Father Lord very much for the precious work that he has done in calling to our attention—because we Catholics need to have it done also for us—the wonderful accomplishment of the Sisters."

A STUDY IN COLOR
The Negro Schools

WHEN SHADOWS FALL
The Old People's Home

THE CLOISTER FOR CLOTHES
Girls' Training School

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

Of Service to All: Catholic or Non-Catholic, Professional or Non-Professional
WILL HELP CATHOLICS TO KNOW THEIR CHURCH BETTER
Explains many difficult questions of today, e.g. Can a Catholic be a good American, etc.

THE TRUTH OF CHRISTIANITY SERIES

THE DEFENSE OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

Combined with a Study of the Life of Christ Based on the Gospels

A Text-Book for Colleges and Universities

By

FRANCIS X. DOYLE, S.J.

Professor of Philosophy and Apologetics, Georgetown University

With the Complete Text of the Four Gospels Having Passages Relating to the Divinity of Christ and The Church in Outstanding Types and with a Map of Palestine

8vo. Cloth. Net, $2.75. Postage, 15 cents.

ITS CHARACTER. A new text-book humanizing the teaching of Religion for Colleges and Universities.

ITS EXTENT. It is the first of a series of four volumes, one for each College year.

ITS USE. Mainly for Freshman Year, but it will fit into any one year of a College Course.

ITS METHOD. It correlates the Life of Christ with Doctrine teaching. The only text which does this.

a) There are 57 Lessons. Sufficient material for a year's course, subject to expansion or curtailment according to the judgment of the Professor.

b) Every Lesson begins with the study of an incident from the Life of Christ. Then follows the Doctrine, clearly and systematically explained. Copious footnotes, not merely references but readings from the most interesting and authoritative sources demonstrate the text matter.

c) An appendix containing "The Four Gospels," Douai Version, emphasizes in bold types all passages referring to the Divinity of Christ or the Church. This also allows the student to familiarize himself thoroughly with the Gospels.

d) A map helps to visualize and locate the scenes of Our Lord's teaching activities.

e) A biography of easily available books for extended reading is given.

g) It is modern in every way. Thus, the much vaunted question of "THE RELATION OF CATHOLICS TO CHURCH AND STATE" is clearly treated.

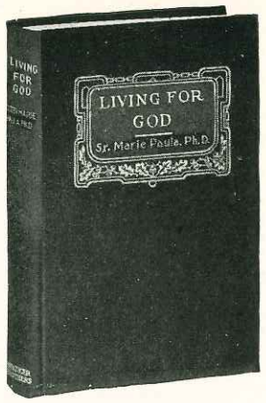
WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAY

"There is sufficient clarity in presentation of the matter and a scientific completeness that will satisfy the most ambitious student."—*The Pilot, Boston.*

"When Professor Doyle tells us that he has written 'a text-book' we cannot but agree. It is a text-book he has written. When, however, he suggests that his text-book is unsuitable for popular reading, we beg leave *respectfully to dissent. What he calls the frigidity of the scholastic presentation, is to us a refreshing lucidity."—New York Times.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St.; Cincinnati, 429 Main St.; Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

LIVING FOR GOD



By SISTER MARIE PAULA, Ph.D.

College of Mt. St. Vincent, N. Y.
Author of "Talks With Teachers."

12mo. Cloth. Net, $1.75. Postage, 10 cents.

THIS is a book of very frank, and for that reason, valuable reflections on various aspects of the spiritual life. As in her former book, the author believes in going into the byways for her subjects with the result that the thoughts she develops always have about them a certain freshness and newness. One will not find, therefore, any of the ponderous discussions of theological aspects of asceticism, nor subjects that form the progressive steps in the way of spiritual perfection customary in a formal treatise on the religious life, but rather a very practical consideration of the "tremendous trifles" that are actually very irksome and trying, at times, in community life, and yet, for the most part, are unnoticed by the offenders.

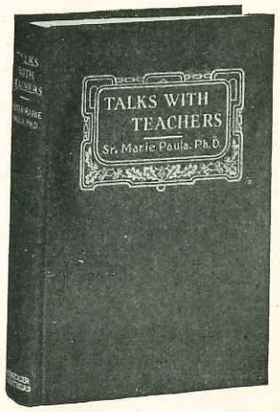
The author, of long experience as a teacher, has therefore written this book to call these little foibles to the attention of her sisters in religion and thus to make the rough ways smooth. But though this book has been written chiefly for nuns it will prove equally efficacious for novices and Religious of both sexes.

By the same author—

TALKS WITH TEACHERS

By SISTER MARIE PAULA, Ph.D.

12mo. Cloth. Net, $1.75. Postage, 10 cents.



THE author's counsel has the authority that comes from long experience and prominence in her profession. She is a professor at Mt. St. Vincent College, and is a well-known contributor to the educational magazines.

"Among many useful and satisfying features, this book suggests a practical and helpful treatment of the many questions which are presented to a teacher in the daily fulfillment of her professional duty."—*Right Rev. Thomas E. Molloy, D.D., Bishop of Brooklyn.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

THE CATHOLIC'S READY ANSWER

As the Sunflower turns to the Sun, Our minds should look towards the Truth

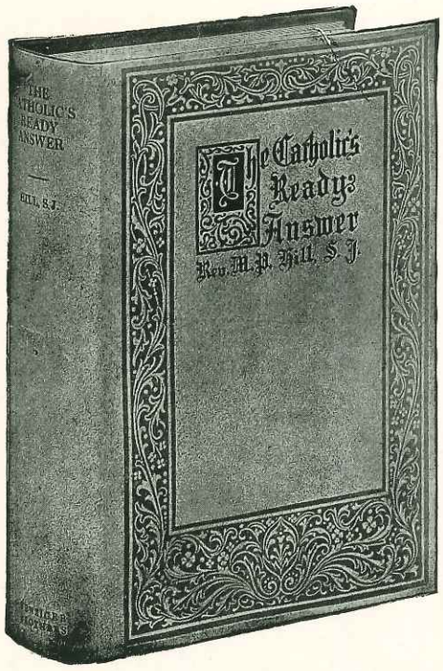
By REV. M. P. HILL, S.J.

will enable Catholics to remember and impart the truths of their religion whenever the occasion presents itself. The *right answer* at the *right time* has converted many.

A POPULAR VINDICATION OF CHRISTIAN BELIEFS AND PRACTICES AGAINST THE ATTACKS OF MODERN CRITICISM

By REV. M. P. HILL, S.J.

8vo, cloth, 490 pages, net, $2.00



Among the interesting subjects treated are:

Agnosticism.
Apes and Men.
Astronomy and the Bible.
Blessed Virgin, The.
Boycotts.
Brain and the Mind.
Bible and Geology.
Bible Myths.
Bible Reading.
Catholic and Protestant Countries.
Celibacy of Priests.
Ceremonies in Catholic Worship.
Chance and the World's Origin.
Church, The. Luther's Revolt.
Church, How to Find the True.
Cremation.
Creeds and Deeds.
Christ, Divinity of.
Creation, The, of Six Days.
Character and School Life.
Chastity in State of Virginity.
Christian Science.
Confession.
Dead, Resurrection of.
Divorce.
Darwinism.
Existence of God.
Eucharist, The.
Eve and the Serpent.
Evolution.
Eugenics.
Equality Amongst Men.
Faith, Reasonableness of
Flood, The.
"Free Love."
Freemasonry.
Free Thought.
Free Will.
Galileo and the Church.
Geology and the Bible.
Hell.
Idolatry.
Indulgences.
Infallibility of the Pope.
Jesus of Nazareth.
Labor Unions.
Latin in the Liturgy.
Lourdes.
Luther.
Marriage and Divorce.
Married Clergy.
Marx, Karl.
Mass, The.
Materialism.
Messias, The.
Miracles.
Missions, Catholic and Protestant Compared.
Mixed Marriages.
Monks.
Morality, Basis of.
Morality of Bible Heroes.
Natural Selection, Theory of.
Original Sin.
Pantheism.
Papal Infallibility.
Parochial Schools.
Public Schools.
Pauperization Theory.
Pope, Successor of St. Peter.
Priests and Celibacy.
Prosperity No Test of a Nation's Religion.
Protestant Disunion.
Purgatory.
Reason and Faith.
Religion and Morality.
Religious Orders.
Resurrection of the Dead.
Science Witnessing to a Creator.
Science and the Bible.
Scientific Research Open to Catholics.
Secret Societies.
Sin, Original.
Socialism, Its Aims and Theories.
Soul, Spirituality of.
Spiritism.
Spontaneous Generation.
Strikes.
Superstition.
Telepathy.
Theosophy.
Tradition and the Bible.
Transubstantiation.
Trinity, the Blessed.
Unions.
Volta.
Wages, Iron Law of.
Western Schism, The.
Will, The.
Workingman's Condition.

WHAT IS SAID OF THIS REMARKABLE BOOK

"Nothing that we can say will be too highly favorable for this wonderful book. It is timely and useful and is designed to meet a great demand for Catholic information. There have been written many volumes with the same intent, but this latest is by far the best we have seen."—The Tablet.

"Father Hill is to be congratulated warmly on having written a book that will be of great service to teachers, catechists, instructors of converts, and even to the general reader, for the author furnishes them with 'answers' no less 'ready' than convincing to many of the attacks made to-day against the Christian Revelation and Catholic morality."—America.

"The book should prove very useful to Catholics, supplying them as it does with answers ready at hand to difficulties which are everywhere in the air these days."—Ecclesiastical Review.

"We welcome this volume, then, as a valuable work of Catholic reference and defence. Encyclopedic in its compass and reasonable in price, it ought to find its way into all our libraries."—The Universe (England).

"Here will be found clear exposition, sound guidance, and sufficient documentation in regard to the hundred and one diverse subjects that keep coming up in the work of the Catholic apologist."—The Month (England).

"It is a strong, conclusive, and convincing book, and we are confident will prove highly popular."—The Lamp.

"If our laity wish to exercise a fruitful apostolate, and therefore to be well instructed on Catholic matters, we urge them to study this book."—Messenger of the Sacred Heart.

"If every sincere non-Catholic would only read its pages, we are sure that every vestige of prejudice must vanish from their minds, and the Church to appear to them, not in the distorted light, or shadow rather, cast upon her by foes, but rather as she stands in the sight of God."—The Pilot.

"From the point of view of his Faith, the author's work is most admirable. Sanity directed his pen and controlled his creation. Calmly, with the eloquence of simplicity, and simplicity of eloquence, the learned divine covers his topics, illuminating all with the light of ripe scholarship and placing clearly before his readers the principles and doctrines of his historic Church. Here neither appeal to passion or prejudice will be found. He simply tells, with literary grace, strength, dignity, and power, what his Church teaches and believes."—Brooklyn Citizen.

"The book is one that will be appreciated not only by Catholics, who will find in it support for convictions already held, but also by non-Catholics who desire to understand the Catholic belief upon matters of current interest."—New York Evening Post.

KNOWING THE CONTENT OF THIS BOOK A CATHOLIC NEED NOT "HIDE HIS LIGHT UNDER A BUSHEL"

THE MEDITATIONS That Have Never Failed to Satisfy *Tried in the Crucible of Time and Not Found Wanting*

NEW PRACTICAL MEDITATIONS

FOR EVERY DAY IN THE YEAR

ON THE

LIFE OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

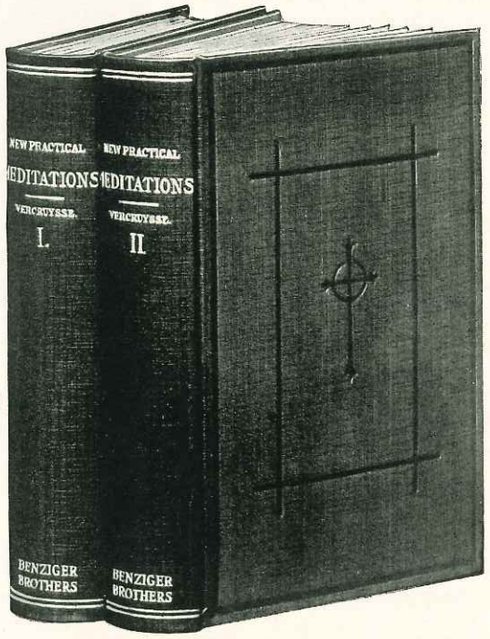
CHIEFLY INTENDED
FOR THE USE OF RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES

BY THE

Rev. Father BRUNO VERCRUYSSE, S.J.

THE ONLY COMPLETE ENGLISH TRANSLATION.

PUBLISHED WITH THE APPROBATION AND UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE AUTHOR.



Enriched by several Novenas and Octaves; Meditations for the First Friday of every Month and for the Days of Communion. Exercises preparatory to the Renewal of Vows, and for a Retreat of Eight Days; a New Method of hearing Mass, and Practical Remarks on the Different Parts of Meditations; a Plan of Jerusalem with a Map of Palestine, showing the different Localities mentioned throughout the Work, and an Alphabetical Table of Contents and of Meditations on the Gospels of the Sundays.

2 vols., 1244 *pp. Extra cloth, beveled boards, red edges,* $6.50.

The Late Right Rev.
LOUIS DE GOESBRIAND
Bishop of
Burlington, Vt.

Himself an author and the translator of the famous "Sacerdotal Meditations by Father Chaignon, S.J.," pronounced Father Vercruysse's Work as

"Really Practical Meditations which ought to be in the hands of All Persons Consecrated to God by the Vow of Religion."

THE PLAN OF VERCRUYSSE'S MEDITATIONS

The Work is divided into two volumes.

Each volume contains six months' meditations (Vol. I, Jan.-June. Vol. II, July-Dec.)

Volume I follows the order of the calendar as far as the 4th of February, which is the earliest day on which Ash-Wednesday can fall. From that day the order of the meditations corresponds with the course of the Sundays or weeks as far as the Feast of the Sacred Heart. However as Ash-Wednesday may fall 33 days later, an additional set of 33 meditations has been inserted at the end of the first volume for use in the time preceding Ash-Wednesday and the days after the Feast of the Sacred Heart, thus making the first half year complete.

Volume II follows the order of the calendar uninterruptedly.

The subject matter has been cleverly arranged to provide variety, thus interspersing the Life of Our Lord and the Gospel Narrative with meditations on the Moral Virtues, the obligations of the religious profession, the lives of the principal founders of Religious Orders and the leading festivals of the year, some of the latter preceded by Novenas or followed by Octaves. For every Monday in Lent, there is a meditation on the necessity and practice of penance.

THIS PRACTICAL ARRANGEMENT FACILITATES THE USE *of the* MEDITATIONS

BRIEF LIST OF CONTENTS

Preface. (An explanation of the method.)

A Method of hearing Mass.

Remarks on the Considerations and Applications. (This matter is also printed on a separate heavy sheet for each volume not only for use as a bookmark but for ready reference as to the objective and method of these meditations.)

Prayer before meditation.

Meditations, Volume I: January; February; intermediate month of 33 days or meditations to be used partly before and partly after Ash-Wednesday; Ash-Wednesday; Thursday, Friday and Saturday after Ash-Wednesday; First to Fourth Week of Lent; Passion Sunday; Palm Sunday; Easter Day; First to Fifth Week after Easter; Feast of the Ascension; Novena of the Holy Ghost; Pentecost; Feast of the Holy Trinity; Novena to the Sacred Heart of Jesus; Corpus Christi; Feast of the Sacred Heart of Jesus; Intermediate Month of 33 days in meditations to be used partly before Ash-Wednesday and partly after the Feast of the Sacred Heart; Series of Meditations for the First Friday of each month, January-June; Series of Meditations for the monthly Retreat, January-June; Some Meditations for the days of Communion. **Supplementary Meditations:** Feast of St. Joseph; Feast of St. Benedict; The Annunciation; Feast of St. Aloysius; Exercises for the three days which precede the renewal of vows; Subjects for an eight days' retreat; Meditations upon the Gospels of the Sundays of the year. **Volume II:** July-November; December; Triduum of Preparation for the Feast of the Immaculate Conception; Series of Meditations on the Attributes of God; Novena of Preparation for Christmas; Series of Meditations for the First Fridays of each month, July-December; Series of Meditations for the Monthly Retreat, July-December, with a Series of Questions for a review of the month and an examination of Conscience; Some Meditations for Days of Communion; Exercises for the three days which precede the renewal of vows; Subject for an eight days' retreat; Meditations upon the Gospels of the year. Alphabetical Index.

THE CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER OF THE MATTER PREVENTS ALL CONFUSION

THE ACCEPTED STANDARD MEDITATION BOOK FOR UNIFORM USE IN ALL RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

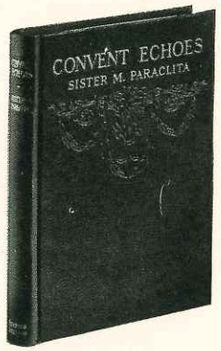
BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

Convent Echoes

Devotional Verses by
SISTER M. PARACLITA
Sisters of St. Joseph, Brentwood, N. Y.

With a Foreword by
KATHLEEN NORRIS
Author of "Mother," "Little Ships," etc.

24mo. Gilt. Gold side and back. Net, $1.00



Sister Paraclita's verses betray no striving for bizarre effects or curious cadences. The feeling that is in them is too intense to clothe itself in anything but the simple language of reality.

"A profound and enveloping devotion," Kathleen Norris says of *Convent Echoes,* "must give to anything it touches that reality—that poignant appeal—which is never found where the pure and simple and genuine feeling of the heart is wanting."

Touching many ideas not entirely new, Sister Paraclita has made them her own, colored them with her personality, given them "that reality—that poignant appeal" the critic speaks of.

Convent Echoes will be popular as a gift book not only for Religious but for many others who like the best devotional verse. And there are lines arresting and lovely that will appeal to all poetry lovers.

In the Workshop of St. Joseph

By HERMAN J. HEUSER, D.D.
Author of "Autobiography of an Old Breviary"

A new edition with two additional chapters. Illustrated from old engravings. Cloth. 12mo. Net, $1.75. Postage, 10 cents.

"About the outstanding biblical facts in the life of the Boy of Nazareth and His foster-father he weaves a bit of romance that veils a wealth of philosophy and Christian teaching. The narrative is tinged with all the color of the Orient and quaint in its simplicity and piety. While substantially an accurate picture of the people in whose midst the Holy Family lived and moved and with whom they dealt, portraying especially their social and religious customs, some charming little fictional incidents, which appear to evidence apocryphal legendary infiltrations, add interest to the story."—*America.*

Of Father Heuser's **Autobiography of an Old Breviary** (Net $2.00. Postage 10 cents), *Rosary Magazine* says: "This artistically bound volume stands by itself in our Catholic literature."

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

CATECHISM INSTRUCTION FROM A NEW ANGLE

SISTERS and teachers have eagerly awaited the development of a system of teaching which would explain the elements of faith in a manner entirely suitable for very young children. In these two books, Father Weigand outlines improved methods which, by combining efficiency with a thorough understanding of the child's mind, will lighten the burden of the instructors.

The Catechist and the Catechumen

A Manual of Religion for Teachers and for Private Instruction

By REV. JOSEPH A. WEIGAND
With a Preface by Rt. Rev. James J. Hartley, Bishop of Columbus
12mo. Cloth. Net $1.80. Postage, 10 cents

DOCTRINE is outlined in simple language, and attractive arrangement, each topic leading directly to the next, and providing the memory with the natural aid of interesting presentation. Designed as a manual for teachers, it is a valuable reference book for the layman.

A Simple Course of Religion

For Little Ones Preparing for their First Holy Communion

By REV. JOSEPH A. WEIGAND
Paper, 16mo. Wholesale net price to schools, $4.25 per 100

HERE is an altogether admirable adaptation of Church doctrine to the mind of the very little child. The words are the everyday words they know and understand. The type is large, and the lessons are presented in a manner easy to follow.

Catechism of the Vows

For the Use of Religious

By Rev. PETER COTEL, S.J.

Twenty-eighth Edition Carefully Revised and Harmonized with The Code of Canon Law by Rev. Emile Jombart, S.J. Translated by William H. McCabe, S. J. **Cloth.** Net $0.75. Postage 5 cents

THE re-editing and revision of this excellent little work, a real classic in its particular domain, will surely win the approval of the numerous religious communities.

In this entirely new translation made from the very newest French edition of Father Jombart, S.J., who undertook to bring Father Cotel's famous booklet, giving Religious an exact knowledge of the nature and the principal obligations of their state, *into harmony with the New Canon Law,* Father William H. McCabe, S.J., *has preserved the accuracy, original simplicity of style and the very satisfying clarity so characteristic of Father Cotel's work.*

NOTE: The publisher will be glad to correspond with the Directors and Directresses of Novitiates toward introduction of the booklet as a text on special terms.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

FOR YOUR SCHOOL

DURING the years 1925-26-27 we have published more Catholic text books primarily written for the pupils of the Catholic Parochial Grade Schools than any other Catholic or Non-Catholic Publishing House. The reception which these most progressive publications have received has been a source of great encouragement to us. Just as the firm of Benziger Brothers was a Pioneer in the publishing of Readers, such as the "Catholic National Readers" and the "New Century Catholic Readers," so also are they to be found at the present time pioneering by the publication of books in which the authors apply to the exposition of our glorious Catholic religion, the best findings of modern pedagogy and methodology.

We all remember the difficulties we, ourselves, experienced in school in mastering the contents of the "Baltimore Catechism." Complete as they are, the "Baltimore Catechisms" perforce contain much "adult thought." It is considered good psychology to have a thorough knowledge of one's subject before committing same to memory.

We are proud to have had the privilege to publish the following supplementary readers: "Our First Communion," "The Mass for Children" and "Our Sacraments" from the pen of Rev. William R. Kelly. They form narrative explanations of those particular parts of the catechism which their titles refer to, written in language comprehensible to the child without the patronizing element of "talking down" to the child. Father Kelly plans to cover the entire matter of the "Baltimore Catechism" with such supplementary publications. We quote His Eminence, Patrick Cardinal Hayes, in speaking of these books: " 'Our Sacraments,' I am sure, will prove a very helpful adjunct to the Catechism in concentrating the children's minds on the traditional answers of the more formal method of teaching."

You will also find Dr. Hannan's "Religion Hour I" and "Religion Hour II" with their respective companion books "Teacher Tells a Story I and II" stimulating and provocative of new ideas.

Bishop Gilmour's "Bible History" has long been a standard and is today undoubtedly the most popular Catholic schoolbook published; "Bible Stories for Little Children" also is a great favorite.

The most widely used catechisms are "Kinkead's Baltimore Series," and the "Baltimore Catechism" with word meanings. Kinkead's Baltimore Catechisms consist of a series of five numbers, arranged according to a progressive plan, whilst the "Baltimore Word Meaning" is complete in two numbers. Deharbe's large and small Catechisms are also used extensively.

The teaching of United States History has undergone great advancement in presentation. "America's Story" (for the lower grades) "Old World Foundations" (for European background study) "The United States" (for the upper grades) are head and shoulders above any text in the field. The authors, W. H. J. Kennedy and Sister M. Joseph, have been successful in blending just the right amount of Catholic motivation. Without overdoing and without slighting, they have pointed out to the Catholic youth of today the strong Catholic background of the pioneer days, as well as of the period of progress of our great United States. With a thorough knowledge of this religion and with the consciousness of this rich heritage in their own country our Catholic boys and girls will be given a self-confidence which cannot fail to stimulate them to continue this glorious record of achievements.

The above are but a few high lights of our recent educational publications. A perusal of our entire list makes us proud of having the privilege and distinction of signing ourselves—

"PRINTERS TO THE HOLY APOSTOLIC SEE"

BENZIGER BROTHERS

FOR YOUR SCHOOL

BASAL READERS

AMERICAN CARDINAL READERS FOR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS. BOARD OF EDITORS—Editor of Upper Grade Readers: T. ADRIAN CURTIS, A.B., LL.B., District Superintendent, formerly Principal, Alexander Hamilton Junior High School, New York, Editor of Lower Grade Readers; EDITH M. MCLAUGHLIN, former Critic Teacher, Parker Practice School, Normal School, Chicago, Illinois. Associate Editors: SISTER MARY AMBROSE, O.S.D., A.M., (Supervisor) St. Joseph's College and Academy, Adrian, Michigan. SISTER MARY GERTRUDE, A.M., former Supervisor of Parochial High Schools, Sisters of Charity, Convent Station, New Jersey. ARTHUR H. QUINN, Ph.D., Litt.D.,, Professor of English, University of Pennsylvania. Illustrations by MARTIN F. GLEASON, Supervisor of Art, Member of Summer Faculty, Illinois State Normal University.

PRE-PRIMER. "Ready to Read." 32 pages. Colored illustrations. List, $0.18. Net to schools, $0.13½.

FLASH CARDS TO ACCOMPANY "READY TO READ." Series I Cards, 10 inches long x 3 inches high. 108 Words Cards. List, $2.20. Net to Schools, $1.65. Series II Cards, 21 inches long x 3 inches high. 100 Phrase Cards. List, $3.00. Net to schools, $2.25.

PRIMER. 102 pages, 92 original drawings in colors. Red cloth. Ink stamped design in two colors of the Infant Jesus and Children on front cover. List, $0.72. Net to schools, $0.54.

TEACHER'S MANUAL FOR PRE-PRIMER AND PRIMER.

BOOK SEVEN. 5½ x 7½ inches, 475 pages. Cardinal red cloth. List, $0.96. Net to schools, $0.72.

BOOK EIGHT. 5½ x 7½ inches, 576 pages. Cardinal red cloth. List, $0.96. Net to schools, $0.72.

TEACHER'S MANUALS FOR BOOKS SEVEN AND EIGHT. Each, list, $0.15.

SUPPLEMENTARY READERS

RELIGION HOUR. STORY-LESSONS IN CONDUCT AND RELIGION. By REV. JEROME D. HANNAN, D.D. BOOK ONE. Paper. 64 Pages. 30 illustrations, many in colors. List, 32c. Net to schools, 24c. BOOK TWO. Paper, 96 pages. 30 illustrations, many in colors. List, 48c. Net, 36c.

TEACHER TELLS A STORY. BOOKS ONE and TWO. STORY LESSONS IN CONDUCT AND RELIGION FOR EVERY DAY IN THE SCHOOL YEAR; CONTAINING ALSO TEACHERS' HELPS FOR USE WITH "RELIGION HOUR." By REV. JEROME D. HANNAN, D.D. 12mo. List, each $2.00. Net to schools, each, $1.50.

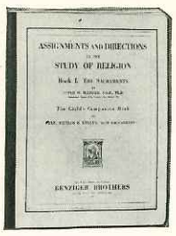
By REV. WILLIAM R. KELLY

OUR FIRST COMMUNION. 64 pages. Size, 5 x 7 inches. 18 illustrations in three colors, 18 in black and white. List, $0.32. Net to schools, $0.24.

THE MASS FOR CHILDREN. 64 pages, Size, 5 x 7 inches. List, $0.32. Net to schools, $0.24.

OUR SACRAMENTS. 128 pages, 5 x 7 inches. 49 pictures (7 full-page colored; 10 colored and 32 black and white in text). List price, $0.60. Net to schools, $0.45.

PUPIL'S NOTEBOOK for GRADE WORK



ASSIGNMENTS AND DIRECTIONS IN THE STUDY OF RELIGION. By SISTER M. MILDRED, O.S.F., Ph.D. Supervisor, Sisters of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa. The Child's Companion Book to Rev. William R. Kelly's "Our Sacraments." Copy Book style, paper ruled suitable for pen or pencil. Size, 8 x 10½ inches. List, $0.30; net to schools, $0.22½.

PUPIL'S NOTEBOOKS FOR HIGH SCHOOL WORK

A LABORATORY NOTEBOOK IN BIOLOGY. By SISTER M. DAFROSE, O.S.D., Ph.D. (Sisters of St. Dominic, Brooklyn), to which are added Biographical Notes on Catholic Biologists. Composition book style, paper suitable for pen or pencil ruled throughout, 124 pages, 8¼ x 10 inches. List, $0.66; net to schools, $0.49½.

A LABORATORY NOTEBOOK IN PHYSICS. By SISTER M. DAFROSE, O.S.D., Ph.D. To which are added Biographical Notes on Catholic Physicists. 180 pages, size, 8¼ x 10 inches. List price, $1.50 each; net to schools, $1.12½.

GILMOUR'S BIBLE HISTORY

With a Compendium of Church History

By Right Rev. Richard Gilmour, D.D. With 145 illustrations and a Map of the Holy Land. Cloth, List, $0.60.

I am delighted with it.—*Cardinal Gibbons.*

Substantially bound in cloth and profusely illustrated.

This Bible History has been honored with a letter from His Holiness Pope Leo XIII, and has received the approbation of numerous dignitaries of the Church.

BIBLE STORIES FOR LITTLE CHILDREN

Containing the Principal Events of the Old and New Testaments

Written in simple language for the lower grades.

Profusely illustrated. 16mo, paper. List, $0.26; Boards, List, $0.40.

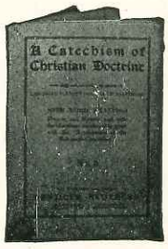
KINKEAD'S SERIES OF CATECHISMS

A graded series, unequalled for clearness and simplicity.

These catechisms are arranged according to a progressive plan, furnishing just what is necessary for each grade. They are unequalled for comprehensiveness, clearness, and simplicity.

No.		Net
00	For Prayer Classes. Paper cover, per 100	$3.00
	Flexible cloth, per 100	6.00
0	For Confession Classes and Certain Adults: Paper cover, per 100	4.00
	Flexible cloth, per 100	9.00
1	For First Communion Classes. Paper cover, per 100	5.00
	Flexible cloth, per 100	10.00
2	For Confirmation Classes. Paper cover, per 100	7.00
	Flexible cloth, per 100	12.00
3	For Two Years' Course for First Communicants: Paper cover, per 100	25.00
	Flexible cloth, per 100	38.00
	Stiff cloth, per 100	60.00
4	For Teachers and Teachers' Training Classes. ("Explanation of the Baltimore Catechism.") 12mo, cloth each	1.60
	Kinkead's Catechism No. 3, in French. Paper, per 100	30.00

BALTIMORE CATECHISMS WITH WORD MEANINGS



In large type, with definition of all difficult words.

Containing also Hymns, Mass Prayers, Devotions for Holy Communion, the Rosary, Stations, Etc.

No.		Net
1.	Small. Paper, per 100	$4.00
	Cloth, flexible, per 100	12.00
2.	Large. Paper, per 100	6.00
	Cloth, flexible, per 100	14.00

NEW TEXTS FOR CATHOLIC COLLEGES

THE DEFENSE OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH. Combined with a Study of the Life of Christ Based on the Gospels. A Text-Book for Colleges and Universities by Francis X. Doyle, S. J., Formerly Professor of Philosophy and Apologetics, Georgetown University. With the Complete Text of the Four Gospels Having Passages Relating to the Divinity of Christ and The Church in Outstanding Types and with a Map of Palestine. 8vo. Cloth. Net, $2.75.

THE MIND. By John X. Pyne, S.J., Professor of Philosophy, Fordham University. A Text-book in Psychology. 12mo. Cloth. Net, $2.00.

SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND AGENCIES. Edited by Rev. Henry S. Spalding, S.J. A searching study of American Conditions. 8vo. Illustrated. Net, $2.50.

NEW TESTAMENT STUDIES. By Rt. Rev. T. J. Conaty, D.D. Net, $1.25.

OTHER TEXTS

CATHOLIC WORSHIP Explained. Net, $0.40.

TABLE - BOOK AND INTRODUCTORY ARITHMETIC. By L. Nash. Net, $0.70.

MANUAL OF CATHOLIC HYMNS, DIERINGER-PIERRON. Melody and Words Edition, net, $0.80; Organ Edition, net, $5.00.

OTHER TEXTS

NEW HYMN-BOOK FOR CHURCH AND SCHOOL TEXT. Melody Edition, net, $0.60; Organ Edition, net, $1.75.

NEW SUNDAY SCHOOL COMPANION. Net, $0.60.

SURSUM CORDA. A Manual of Hymns and Prayers, net, $0.60.

DEHARBE'S CATECHISM. Small Edition, net, $0.50, Large Edition, net, $0.65.

O'BRIEN, MY FIRST CATECHISM. Illustrated, paper, per 100, net, $9.00.

MULLETT, CHIEF IDEAS OF BALTIMORE CATECHISM. Paper, per 100, net, $8.00.

AIDS FOR TEACHERS, HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

	Net
Explanation of the Baltimore Catechism, Kinkead	$1.50
Handbook of the Christian Religion, Wilmers	2.50
Practical Explanation and Application of Bible History, Nash	2.50
Divine Grace, Wirth	1.25
Christian Apologetics, Devivier	3.50
The Catechism Explained, Clarke	3.75
Anecdotes and Examples Illustrating the Catechism, Spirago	$3.00
Spirago's Method of Christian Doctrine, Messmer	2.50
Catholic Teacher's Companion, Kirsch	3.00
Talks With Teachers, Sr. Marie Paula	1.75
Living for God, Sr. Marie Paula	1.75
Shibboleths—Tests in Teaching-Efficiency, Sr. Marie Paula	1.75
A Garden of Girls, Helena Concannon, 12mo., Cloth	1.75

OUR SPECIAL TERMS FOR INTRODUCTION WILL BE GIVEN ON APPLICATION

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street — **CINCINNATI** 429 Main Street — **CHICAGO** 205-207 W. Washington St.

A CHILD'S BOOKS ON RELIGION

Father Kelly's Books Help Children in their Catechism Studies

TO PREPARE THEM FOR FIRST COMMUNION *GIVE THEM*

OUR FIRST COMMUNION

By REV. WILLIAM R. KELLY

Instructions in Story Form with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text, According to Modern Educational Methods. Based on Essential Requirements, Canon 854 of the New Code of Canon Law.

36 Pictures (18 in colors and 18 in black and white half tones). Heavy paper covers, India tint, with colored pictures. Size of book 5 x 7 inches. List price, 32 cents. Net to schools, Priests and Religious, 24 cents. Boards. List price, 60 cents. Net to schools, Priests and Religious, 45 cents.

"A book that should be in the hands of every Catholic child."—*Ave Maria.*

"The booklet will be welcomed by both teachers and parents who have children to prepare for their First Holy Communion."—*Catholic School Interests.*

The apostles were the first priests.
Our Lord gave them the power to do what He had done.
He gave them the power to change bread and wine into His Body and Blood.
The priest is the only one who can change bread and wine into Our Lord's Body and Blood.
When the priest puts Holy Communion on our tongues we know we have Jesus.
Holy Communion looks like bread; it tastes like bread. But it is not bread.
It is Jesus.
We cannot see Jesus because He is hidden there.
36

This is a reduction of the actual size

Type size of page is 4 inches wide by 6 inches high

Trimmed size of book is 5 inches wide by 7 inches high

But we know it is the same good Jesus who loved children long ago.
He comes to us in Holy Communion.
He comes right into our hearts.
And so He wants our hearts to be very clean and good.
37

This text specimen demonstrates how clearly the author explains the Divine Presence

DO BOYS AND GIRLS KNOW THE MEANING OF HOLY MASS?

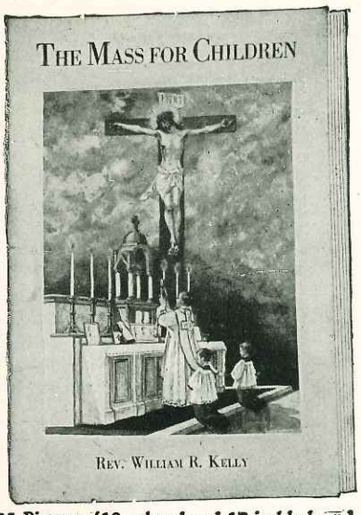
WHEN TEACHING THE MASS *GIVE THEM*

THE MASS FOR CHILDREN

By REV. WILLIAM R. KELLY

Author of "Our First Communion"

Instructions in Story Form with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Education Methods.



35 Pictures (18 colored and 17 in black and white half tones). Heavy paper covers, India tint, with colored pictures. Size of book 5 x 7 inches. List price, 32 cents. Net to schools, Priests and Religious, 24 cents.

ITS USE

As a supplementary reader; (a) in Catechism teaching; (b) in special liturgy classes on the Mass; (c) in the regular reading course. RESULT: DEVELOPMENT OF TWO STUDIES, ONE RELIGION, THE OTHER READING

The Mass Pictures are in colors and have been drawn specially and accurately according to the Ceremonial of the Church. They lead the child step by step through the entire Mass.

When a lamb was killed, and offered to God by a priest, that was called a "sacrifice."

Our Lord is called the Lamb of God because He offered up His life for the sins of all people. He was punished instead of us. His death on the cross was a sacrifice. We call it the "sacrifice of the Cross."

14

This text specimen is typical of the masterful explanation of those parts of the Mass not so readily taught.

IN THIS BOOK CHILDREN SEE "THE SACRAMENTS" JUST AS THEY OCCUR IN DAILY LIFE

128 pages. Paper covers, sewn, with reinforced muslin back. Colored Illustration on Cover. 7 full page colored pictures, 42 pictures in the text (10 colored, 32 black and white) after original drawings. Size of book 5 x 7 inches. List price, $0.60. Net to schools, $0.45.

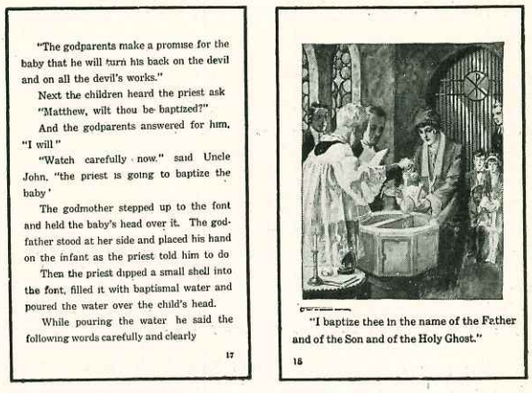
OUR SACRAMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS IN STORY FORM FOR USE IN THE PRIMARY GRADES WITH COLORED DRAWINGS ACCOMPANYING TEXT ACCORDING TO MODERN EDCATIONAL METHODS

By REV. WILLIAM R. KELLY

Author of "Our First Communion" and "The Mass for Children"

A continuous narrative binds the various Sacraments together by means of a conversation. As the story unfolds, the pupil sees the Sacraments just as they occur in life. For this purpose the illustrations were SPECIALLY DESIGNED at great expense and with minute care for the details and accuracy of the Liturgy. Never before has this been done in such a thorough manner. *American Catholic children are the first to benefit by this practical feature.*



"The godparents make a promise for the baby that he will turn his back on the devil and on all the devil's works."
Next the children heard the priest ask "Matthew, wilt thou be baptized?"
And the godparents answered for him, "I will"
"Watch carefully now." said Uncle John, "the priest is going to baptize the baby'
The godmother stepped up to the font and held the baby's head over it. The godfather stood at her side and placed his hand on the infant as the priest told him to do
Then the priest dipped a small shell into the font, filled it with baptismal water and poured the water over the child's head.
While pouring the water he said the following words carefully and clearly
17

"I baptize thee in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost."
18

Reduced size, pages 17, 18, showing "Visualization" and "Interest Motive" of "The Outward Sign of Grace in Baptism."

The Child's Companion Book to Father Kelly's "Our Sacraments"

ASSIGNMENTS AND DIRECTIONS IN THE STUDY OF RELIGION. By Sister M. Mildred, O.S.F., Ph.D., Supervisor, Sisters of St. Francis, Glen Riddle, Pa.

ITS CHARACTER AND USE: An exercise and drill book on the matter contained in "Our Sacraments." It consists of review work in the form of questions, word studies, complete tests, oral and written summaries, true and false tests, etc. List price, $0.30. Net to schools, $0.22½.

THE COMPANION VOLUME TO THE UNITED STATES

PREPARED BY CATHOLIC AUTHORS FOR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

APPROVED BY THE TEACHING ORDERS IN THE DIOCESES OF WHEELING, NEWARK, PORTLAND, HARTFORD

PUBLISHED BY CATHOLIC PUBLISHERS

For Lower Grades

AMERICA'S STORY

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
FOR THE
LOWER GRADES OF CATHOLIC SCHOOLS
BY

WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY, PH.D.
DEAN OF TEACHERS COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF BOSTON
AND
SISTER MARY JOSEPH, PH.D.
SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC, CALDWELL, N. J.

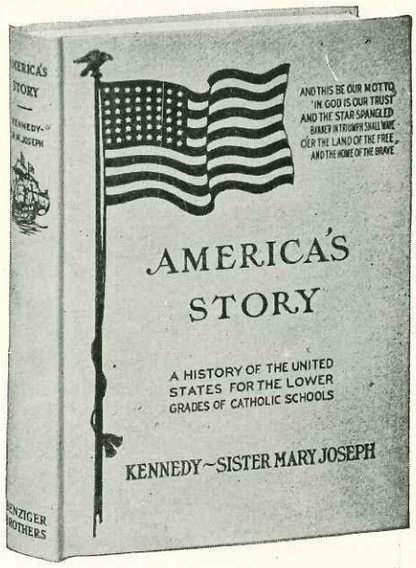
MEETS EVERY REQUIREMENT OF

CONTENT

SELECTION OF MATERIAL
ORGANIZATION

PEDAGOGICAL HELPS
MECHANICAL MAKE-UP

List price, $1.12; Wholesale price to Schools, net $0.84.



SIZE 5¾" x 7¾"
448 PAGES
190 ILLUSTRATIONS
6 FULL-PAGE MAPS IN COLORS
26 MAPS IN TEXT

A WORD ABOUT THE AUTHORS

WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY is at present Dean of The Teachers College of the City of Boston. He graduated from Harvard with the degree of A.B. in 1912; received the degree of A.M. from Boston College in 1922, and Ph.D. in 1925. He taught history for ten years at the nationally famed Boston Latin School. Summer and Extension lecturing on Education and Methods includes the School of Education, Boston College.

SISTER MARY JOSEPH is a member of the Order of St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J. The Baccalaureate was conferred on Sister Mary Joseph by Sisters College of the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., and having specialized in History, she was awarded the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. by Fordham University. Sister Mary Joseph has had extensive and actual experience teaching history in the grades, as well as in high school and novitiate classes and has given courses in history and methods of teaching history to Sisters at Summer Schools.

THEIR VIEWPOINTS

A WORD TO THE TEACHER. "America's Story" is a continuous narrative. The chronological arrangement has been followed, with emphasis on the biographical features. There is little uniformity as yet regarding material in history for the lower grades. Educators are not agreed in respect to the principles of selection and emphasis. In the preparation of this text we have been guided in the selection of material by the requirements of the current Diocesan Courses of Study in United States History. The text is so arranged as to lend itself to the use of any of the teaching methods in vogue.

The aim of this book is to prepare the child for an intelligent study of the advanced book. The pupils of the lower grade should not be expected to master the facts of a text-book. History in these grades should be regarded as a story full of action and interest. We have aimed to give due consideration to the contribution of the Church to the upbuilding of America. Our purpose is to offer texts which are Catholic in tone and character.

A teacher's manual is provided giving detailed suggestions for each chapter.

PREFACE TO PUPIL

TO THE BOYS AND GIRLS OF OUR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS. This book has been written for you, to make you better acquainted with the discoverers, explorers, missionaries, martyrs, soldiers, inventors, and statesmen who have helped to make our country truly great.

The greatest care has been taken to show simply and clearly how the United States has grown from a few small settlements on the Atlantic coast into the greatest nation of the world.

We want you to know the glorious part which Catholics have taken in the founding, freeing, establishing and developing of our country. Therefore we point this out to you in a special manner. The reasons for this are plain.

You boys and girls are Catholics. You are Americans. You are living in a time when more and greater chances are given you to serve your Country, than the Catholics of former days had. We trust you will not let these opportunities pass by without making good use of them.

It is our hope that the study of "America's Story" will increase your love for America, heighten your esteem for her heroes and her heroines and stimulate you to so serve your Country that all Americans may feel proud of their Catholic fellow citizens.

THE EDITORS.

The use of this text will instil in the students a realization of the glorious history of our Country and a better understanding of what the Catholic Faith has meant and means for America.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

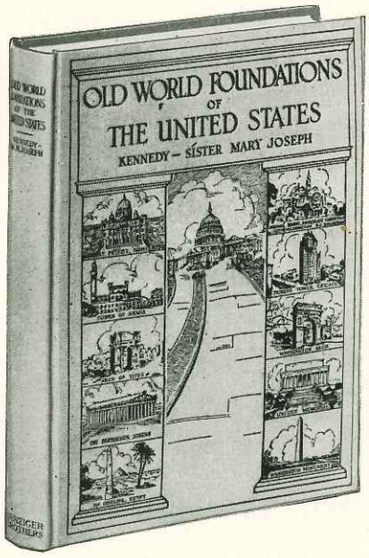
CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

Educational Books

PREPARED BY CATHOLIC AUTHORS FOR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS PUBLISHED BY CATHOLIC PUBLISHERS



For European Background Study

OLD-WORLD FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES

A TEXT-BOOK FOR CATHOLIC PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

BY

WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY, PH.D.
DEAN, THE TEACHERS COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

AND

SISTER MARY JOSEPH, PH.D.
SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC, CALDWELL, N. J.

Size 5¾ x 7¾ inches, 362 pages, 200 pictures, 2 full page colored inserts, 2 full page colored maps and 27 text maps.

List Price, $1.28. Discounts to Schools, 25%. Special Introductory Terms Quoted

THE study of what is generally known as *"The European Background of American History"* in preparation for the pupil's more ready absorption of the study of his own Country, has now become part and parcel of many study courses in Catholic Parochial Schools. In "OLD WORLD FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES" Catholic educators will find a textbook which not only presents the subject according to pedagogical requirements of today, but which at the same time, in making the connection between the past and the present, *lays proper emphasis on those outstanding periods of European history, usually subject to so much misrepresentation.*

The task of preparing this text book was approached by Mr. William H. J. Kennedy, Ph.D. (Dean, Teacher's College, Boston) and Sister Mary Joseph, O.S.D., Ph.D. (Supervisor of Schools, Sisters of St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J.), already well known as the authors of two successful texts for Elementary Catholic Schools (*America's Story* and *The United States*), in that aforestated spirit and the character of the book, resulting from their labor, is herewith briefly set forth.

THE OBJECT: History is the story of civilization. The story of OLD-WORLD FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES will show that our present civilization is the product of ages past. It will show how one nation, beginning with the Egyptians down to the settlement of America, grew out of another, how one influenced the other through the progress made in the mode of living, in architecture, drama and literature, even through their games and sports. It will show how the early settlers who came to America brought with them the manners and customs which had been passed on to them by their ancestors through hundreds, even through thousands of years. *Thus, the story of our Country, discovered and settled by explorers and settlers from the Old World, begins long before the discovery of America by Columbus in* 1492.

THE METHOD AND PRESENTATION. The story of OLD-WORLD FOUNDATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES goes back to the beginnings of civilization to see how our own ancestors and the ancestors of these settlers began the civilization that was passed from generation to generation until the time of Columbus. *It does not take up the study of the story of peoples who have no relation to us, but only of peoples who have contributed many things to our own everyday life.* It shows particularly *how important a part the Catholic Church has played in all the branches of civilization.* Proper treatment is given to the activities of the Church in the medieval period, *really constituting the story of this era,* and that will prevent any conception that this period can be justly called the "Dark Ages." The story is a fascinating and interesting one. We can see the explanation of many things that are important in our lives to-day, and we can from our study take an *increased pride in our Church and what it has done for the world.*

In a word, the story of the history of our Country from its first settlement to the present day will be more clearly understood by those who know the story of its "Old-World Foundations."

The Outstanding Features

It is written in a simple, fluent story style.

The history is accurate and fair. Its tone is characterized by firmness and dispassionate truth.

The various units are skillfully adjusted to bring out the effect of contributory, correlative and consequential factors at work in the different eras.

It ties up the past with the present in language and style easily understood by children.

The blending of the logical sequence of events permits pupil to trace related historical events through to their logical conclusion.

Summaries and Reviews throughout afford memory aids and tests and make transit easy from one topic to another.

A glossary of difficult words follows each chapter.

The appendix contains a list of important dates and a thorough alphabetical index.

HELPS FOR TEACHERS. A special edition called *"Teacher's Manual Edition,"* containing methods of approach, and rich in suggestions detailed for each chapter, such as Topics for oral or written reports; Map work; Constructive work; Notebook exercise; Readings for teachers and pupils; Dramatization; a specimen of True-False, Completion, and Matching Tests, etc., is provided for the convenience of the teacher.

WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY is Dean of Teachers College of the City of Boston. He was graduated from Harvard with the degree of A.B. in 1912; received the degree of A.M. from Boston College in 1922, and Ph.D. in 1925. He taught history for ten years at the nationally famed Boston Latin School. Summer and Extension lecturing on Education and Methods includes the School of Education, Boston College.

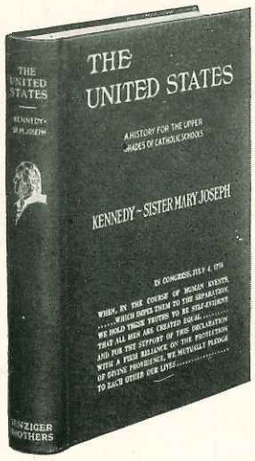
SISTER MARY JOSEPH is Supervisor of Schools of the Order of St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J. The Baccalaureate was conferred on her by Sisters College of the Catholic University, and having specialized in History, she was awarded the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. by Fordham University. Sister Mary Joseph has taught history in the grades as well as in high school and novitiate classes and has given courses in methods of teaching history at Summer Schools.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street | **CINCINNATI** 429 Main Street | **CHICAGO** 205-207 W. Washington St.

For Upper Grades

An Advanced United States History written expressly for Catholic Schools by competent Catholic teachers with actual classroom experience in elementary schools.



THE UNITED STATES

A History of the United States
for the
Upper Grades of Catholic Schools
by
WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY, Ph.D.
Dean of Teachers College of the City of Boston
and
SISTER MARY JOSEPH, Ph.D.
Sisters of St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J.

SELECTION OF MATERIAL, ORGANIZATION } *MEETS EVERY REQUIREMENT OF* { CONTENT } PEDAGOGICAL HELPS, MECHANICAL MAKE-UP

681 PAGES
305 ILLUSTRATIONS
12 FULL-PAGE MAPS IN COLORS
57 MAPS IN TEXT

Prices and Terms for Introduction Quoted on Application

WHY HIDE OUR LIGHT UNDER A BUSHEL?
HOW CAN WE PLANT THE SEED OF SELF-CONFIDENCE IN THE YOUNG AND PREPARE THEM FOR CIVIC ASSERTIVENESS AS THE DEFENDERS OF COUNTRY, CHURCH AND HOME?

Should we not, besides teaching religion through the catechism and related studies use our opportunities when presenting essentials of profane history likewise STIMULATE IMITATION OF OUR COURAGEOUS CATHOLIC FOREFATHERS AND INSTILL INTO THE GENERATION OF TODAY A GREATER APPRECIATION OF THE CATHOLIC ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE PAST laying the foundation for SELF-CONFIDENCE so that when they reach maturity they must qualify not only as STURDY CITIZENS but also as SUPPORTERS OF TRUE CATHOLIC PRINCIPLES WORKING FOR THE PRESERVATION OF THE INTEGRITY OF THE CONSTITUTION OF OUR GLORIOUS COUNTRY, keeping INVIOLATE THE SACRED RIGHTS OF CHURCH, SCHOOL, FAMILY AND HOME, and thus "do their bit" in averting the menace of such internal national disorders threatening the existence of entire nations at the present time?

To help in carrying out this objective, you will find admirable material in "THE UNITED STATES."

A WORD ABOUT THE AUTHORS

WILLIAM H. J. KENNEDY is at present Dean of The Teachers College of the City of Boston. He graduated from Harvard with the degree of A.B. in 1912; received the degree of A.M. from Boston College in 1922, and Ph.D. in 1925. He taught history for ten years at the nationally famed Boston Latin School. Summer and Extension lecturing on Education and Methods includes the School of Education, Boston College.

SISTER MARY JOSEPH is a member of the Order of St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J. The Baccalaureate was conferred on Sister Mary Joseph by Sisters College of the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., and having specialized in History, she was awarded the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. by Fordham University. Sister Mary Joseph has had extensive and actual experience teaching history in the grades, as well as in high school and novitiate classes, and has given courses in history and methods of teaching history to Sisters at Summer Schools.

THEIR VIEWPOINTS

A WORD TO THE TEACHER:

The United States attempts so to tell the story of our country that the pupil will acquire the background upon which good citizenship can be built. In the preparation of the work we have been guided by the current diocesan courses of study in history. The text gives proper emphasis to the part played by Catholics in the building of our country. The Foreword, "I Am Proud of My Faith," summarizes some of their achievements and indicates the tone we have tried to instill into the work.

The text is organized around the large units indicated by the various divisions. Within these divisions titles of chapters indicate subdivisions of the larger problem. The material is so arranged that it can be used in connection with any of the current methods of teaching history.

A teachers' manual is provided, giving detailed suggestions for the treatment of each chapter.—The Editors.

PREFACE TO PUPIL

TO THE BOYS AND GIRLS OF OUR CATHOLIC SCHOOLS:

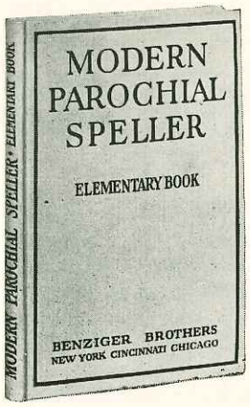
Everyone likes to read story-books. Stories are of many kinds. This book tells a story. It is the story of the growth of our country from the wilderness of the time of Columbus to our great country of to-day. It tells of deeds as heroic and as adventuresome as those in any book you have ever read. The story of the growth of our country is as marvelous and as wonderful as any fairy story. Reading this story of our country makes it possible to understand better the world in which we live to-day. We can find out what was achieved by those who have helped build our country, and what must be our part to keep our country truly great.

In addition to these very important considerations, we can learn what the members of our own Catholic Faith have contributed to the growth of our country, and what pride we ought to feel in their achievements, because in the days to come you boys and girls will be the ones to carry on their work.

The story in this book, we hope, will inspire you to resolve that you will so do your part in being a good citizen that your country and your Church will be proud of you.—The Editors.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK	CINCINNATI	CHICAGO
36-38 Barclay Street	429 Main Street	205-207 W. Washington St.



Adopted August, 1926, in Archdiocese of St. Louis as Basal Text

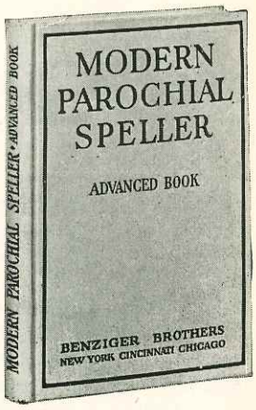
MODERN PAROCHIAL SPELLERS

BY

MARGARET MADDEN, A.M.
District Superintendent, Chicago
Former Principal, Doolittle School

AND

SISTER JAMES STANISLAUS
Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet
St. Louis, Mo.



TWO-BOOK SERIES

ELEMENTARY GRADES (2-4)
List Price $0.56; *Net to Schools* $0.42

ADVANCED GRADES (5-8)
List Price $0.68; *Net to Schools* $0.51

SEVEN-BOOK SERIES

GRADES (2-8)

One Book for Each Grade—Contents Same as Two-Book Series

Paper Covers—List Price each $0.16; *Net to Schools* $0.12

Board Covers—List Price each $0.32; *Net to Schools* $0.24

CONTENT BASED ON SCIENTIFIC INVESTIGATION

The theory underlying the content of the series is that the greatest single determining factor in the vocabulary of a spelling book is the need of the child to use the selected words in his written work. It is assumed that his experience in school will be rich and varied enough in the course of eight years to call for the writing of material of live, human interest. If such is the case, and if he has been properly taught, there is little need of anxiety about his spelling ability as an adult. The words commonly misspelled by adults, investigations have shown, are those which children have occasion to write before they enter high school.

To determine this vocabulary, the authors have made a careful check of the following scientific studies:

Anderson, W. N.—Determination of a Vocabulary Based on Written Correpondence. (List of 3105 words) 3000 *of these are included in this Speller.*

Ayres, L. P.—A Measuring Scale for Ability in Spelling. (List of 1000 words most commonly used in writing.) *All these words are in this Speller.*

Horn, Ernest—3000 Words of Commonwealth List. (This appears in the Fourth Year Book of the Department of Superintendence N. E. A., February, 1926, as part of the report of the National Subject Committee on Curriculum-Spelling.) *All these words, except simple derived forms, appear in this Speller.*

Jones, W. F.—Concrete Investigation of the Material of English Spelling. (List of 4532 words used in themes of children.) This Speller contains the words of the Jones list which are common to three lists mentioned later.

Pryor, H. C.—A Suggested Minimal Spelling List. (1309 words scientifically selected from previous investigations.) *1300 of these words are included in this Speller.*

Tidyman, W. E.—The Teaching of Spelling. (Minimum list of words.) *All these words are in this Speller.*

Catholic School List—(A list of 6973 words compiled as the result of an analysis of compositions written in grades two to eight, inclusive, in parochial schools in various localities.) The subject matter in these compositions covered Church History, stories from the Bible, and answers to catechism questions, as well as compositions on the following topics.

A Wish That Came True.
Watching a Bird (Spider, etc.).
How I Learned to Drive.
My First Day in a New School.
How I Choose a Book.
My First Ride on a Train.
A Trick I Taught My Dog.
How We Played Store.
Fun at a Picnic.
A Joke on Me.
Why I Had to Remain After School.
My Saturday Job.

METHOD

1. Teach first; test last.
2. Teach very few words a day. Not more than two in second grade, three in third and fourth and five in grades 5, 6, 7 and 8.
3. Note the difficult words and review them frequently.
4. Give review tests regularly after the lapse of a definite period—two weeks or a month—to check up on retention.
5. Find on Monday, by a preliminary dictation of the words for the week, which words need especial attention. It may be that some can be omitted. See to it that each child keeps a list of words difficult for *him*. See that he reduces the list.
6. Develop in the pupils the habit of making sure that they have spelled all words correctly in all written work before submitting it to the teacher. (It should not be necessary for the teacher to point out to the pupil mistakes which he himself can discover, or better still, avoid.) Provision will be made for making this ability possible.
7. Help the pupils to economical and effective habits of study. (Definite suggestions will be made as to how to do this.)
8. Do not teach homonyms together. A child will never confuse "way" and "weigh" if these words are taught independently. Much of the confusion over "to," "two" and "too" has come as a result of the attempt of teachers to teach all three in the same lesson.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

A NEW SERIES OF CATHOLIC READERS

AMERICAN CARDINAL READERS

FOR CATHOLIC PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS

BOARD OF EDITORS: Editor of Upper Grade Readers: T. ADRIAN CURTIS, A.B., LL.B., District Superintendent, formerly Principal Alexander Hamilton Junior High School, New York. Editor of Lower Grade Readers: EDITH M. MCLAUGHLIN, Former Critic Teacher, Parker Practice School, Normal School, Chicago, Illinois. Associate Editors: SISTER MARY AMBROSE, O.S.D., A.M., (Supervisor) St. Joseph's College and Academy, Adrian, Michigan. SISTER MARY GERTRUDE, A.M., Former Supervisor of Parochial High Schools, Sisters of Charity, Convent Station, New Jersey. Advisory Editor: ARTHUR H. QUINN, Ph.D., LITT.D., Professor of English, University of Pennsylvania. Illustrations by MARTIN F. GLEASON, Supervisor of Art, Member of Summer Faculty, Illinois State Normal University.

Now PRE-PRIMER ("Ready to Read") 32 pages
Ready PRIMER 102 pages

Accompanied by a Series of Flash Cards (Words and Phrases)

Reproduction of Title Page

AMERICAN CARDINAL READERS
For Catholic Parochial Schools

READY TO READ

A PRE-PRIMER

EDITOR OF LOWER GRADE READERS
EDITH M. McLAUGHLIN
Former Critic Teacher, Parker Practice School, Normal School, Chicago, Ill.

EDITOR OF UPPER GRADE READERS
T. ADRIAN CURTIS, A.B., LL.B.
District Superintendent, formerly Principal, Alexander Hamilton Junior High School, New York

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
SISTER MARY AMBROSE, O.S.D., A.M. (Supervisor) St. Joseph's College and Academy, Adrian, Michigan
SISTER MARY GERTRUDE, A.M. Former Supervisor of Parochial High Schools, Sisters of Charity, Convent Station, New Jersey
ARTHUR H. QUINN, PH.D., LITT.D. Professor of English, University of Pennsylvania
Illustrated by MARTIN F. GLEASON Supervisor of Art, Member of Summer Faculty, Illinois State Normal University

NEW YORK, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO
BENZIGER BROTHERS
PRINTERS TO THE HOLY APOSTOLIC SEE
1927

Reproduction of Title Page

AMERICAN CARDINAL READERS
For Catholic Parochial Schools

PRIMER

EDITOR OF LOWER GRADE READERS
EDITH M. McLAUGHLIN
Former Critic Teacher, Parker Practice School, Normal School, Chicago, Ill.

EDITOR OF UPPER GRADE READERS
T. ADRIAN CURTIS, A.B., LL.B.
District Superintendent, formerly Principal, Alexander Hamilton Junior High School, New York

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
SISTER MARY AMBROSE, O.S.D., A.M. (Supervisor) St. Joseph's College and Academy, Adrian, Michigan
SISTER MARY GERTRUDE, A.M. Former Supervisor of Parochial High Schools, Sisters of Charity, Convent Station, New Jersey
ARTHUR H. QUINN, PH.D., LITT.D. Professor of English, University of Pennsylvania

NEW YORK, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO
BENZIGER BROTHERS
PRINTERS TO THE HOLY APOSTOLIC SEE
1927

THE GENERAL PLAN AND OBJECT OF AMERICAN CARDINAL READERS

I. AIMS. (a) Development of reading ability. (b) Cultivation of taste and appreciation. (c) Enrichment of the mental life and the molding of character. (d) Implanting in the child's mind the germs of his *spiritual inheritance.*

II. PLAN. DEVELOPMENT OF READING ABILITY. (a) Acessory material and Teacher's Manuals to help the instructor are provided. (b) The child's interest is encouraged by thought-provoking material in prose and poetry, suited to

PRE-PRIMER ("Ready to Read")
PRIMER

These books meet every demand pedagogically and mechanically. For details see over. PRE-PRIMER. List price, 18c. PRIMER. List price, 72c. Discount to Schools 25%. Introductory discount to Schools 30%.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

AN ABSOLUTE ESSENTIAL FOR EVERY CATHOLIC TEACHER

THE CATHOLIC TEACHER'S COMPANION

A Book of Self-Help and Guidance

By

REV. FELIX M. KIRSCH, O.M. Cap.

Rector, Capuchin College
Catholic University of America

With a Preface by

His Eminence, DENIS CARDINAL DOUGHERTY, D.D.

Archbishop of Philadelphia

And an Introduction by

REV. GEORGE JOHNSON, Ph.D.

Professor of Education, Catholic Sisters' College
Catholic University of America

PRICES

2003	Imitation Leather, limp, round corners, red edges,	Net $3.00
3015	American Seal, limp, gold edges . . .	Net $4.50

The Book—

In four sections and 56 chapters, with a carefully developed alphabetical index for ready reference and a bibliography for extended reading, this book presents to all Catholic Teachers, but especially to Religious, a wealth of practical material on the subject of Education in all its phases—theoretical, practical and personal.

REV. FELIX M. KIRSCH, O.M. CAP.

The Author—

Rev. Felix M. Kirsch, O. M. Cap., Rector of Capuchin College, is a well-known lecturer and writer on educational subjects, whose frequent contributions to the various magazines are well received. His splendid English translation of Willman's masterly work, "The Science of Education" (2 vols.) was hailed as a particularly fine achievement. Father Kirsch is secretary of the Franciscan Educational Conference, Editor-in-Chief of *Franciscan Studies* and secretary of the College Department of the Catholic Educational Association, in the conventions of which he has taken a prominent part.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

221

Of Particular Value to Teaching Sisters

The Purpose of this Book—

"The volume," according to His Eminence, Cardinal Dougherty, "will be an encouragement to our Religious teachers; will help them to a more fruitful exercise of their calling; and will serve as a handbook of convent life, both for teachers themselves and for young women who aspire to their calling. . . . The author is to be congratulated on this work. He merits the grateful recognition not only of our teaching Sisters, but also of the Catholic community at large, for having presented so capably the ideals, aspirations and sublime calling of our teaching Sisters, who, through the Providence of God, play so important a rôle in the preservation and spread of Religion."

CARDINAL DOUGHERTY

The Contents

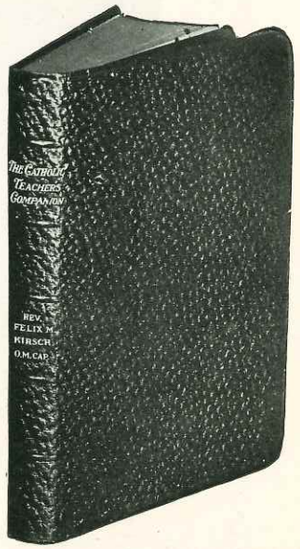
PREFACE BY HIS EMINENCE, D. CARDINAL DOUGHERTY
INTRODUCTION BY REV. GEORGE JOHNSON, PH.D.

PART I—THE TEACHER: HER CHARACTER AND HER CALLING

I. Dignity of the Teacher's Calling. II. Enthusiasm for Teaching. III. The Spirit and Personality of the Teachers. IV. The Teacher as an Apostle. V. Harmonizing the Religious Spirit with the Professional Demands. VI. The Teacher's Model. VII. The Teacher's Friend. VIII. The Teacher's Superior. IX. Duties Toward the Superior. X. Improvement of Teachers in Service. XI. Co-operative Effort Among Teachers. XII. The Way to the Pupil's Heart. XIII. Securing the Co-operation of the Parents. XIV. The Teachers and Their Pastor. XV. Health and Holiness. XVI. Keeping Physically Fit. XVII. Success or Failure. XVIII. The Teacher's Reading. XIX. The Teacher's Reward.

PART II—MORAL AND RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

I. Need of Religion in Education, II. Essentials of Religious Education. III. Inculcating Habits of Piety. IV. Temperament and Character Training. V. Character Training in Early Adolescence. VI. The Education of the Individual. VII. Common Faults of School Children. VIII. Natural and Supernatural Virtues. IX. The Ideals of Our Pupils. X. Fostering Vocations to the Priesthood and to the Religious Life.



PART III—INTELLECTUAL EDUCATION

I. Theory and Practice. II. Preparing the Day's Lessons. III. Teaching the Art of Study. IV. Interest and Attention in the Schoolroom. V. The Dullard. VI. Training the Pupil to Think. VII. Qualities of Memory and Its Training. VIII. Developing the Imagination and the Power of Observation. IX. The Art of Questioning. X. Story-Telling. XI. The Teaching of Composition. XII. Teaching Letter-Writing. XIII. Training the Pupils to Be Self-Active.

PART IV—SCHOOL MANAGEMENT

I. The Enforcement of Order. II. Discipline in the Schoolroom. III. Helps and Hindrances. IV. Encouraging the Pupils and Ourselves. V. Rewards. VI. Punishments. VII. Motives As Aids to Discipline. VIII. Emulation As An Educational Motive. IX. The Lesson of Work. X. Making a Virtue of Necessity. XI. Justice and Fairness. XII. Patience. XIII. Cheerfulness. XIV. Mutual Trust and Confidence. Bibliography. Alphabetical Index.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

Books about the Little Flower of Jesus

By Caryl Coleman. A Novena in Honor of Saint Therese of the Child Jesus. With a Preface by Rev. WM. B. CHARLES. To which are added the Proper Parts of the Mass in Honor of Saint Therese. Paper. Embossed covers and many illustrations. Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c. each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.

By Rev. Daniel A. Lord, S.J. The Story of the Little Flower of Jesus. With decorative drawings by Rev. LOUIS B. EGAN, S.J. Paper. Embossed covers and many illustrations. Retail, 15c. Net to Priests and Religious, 10c. each; $9.00 per 100; $75.00 per 1,000.

By Rev. Joseph Husslein, S.J.

The Little Flower and the Blessed Sacrament

24mo. 16 full-page pictures. Tastefully bound with illustrated cover in purple and gold, with tissue jacket. An ideal gift. Net, 60 cents. Postage, 5 cents.

By Sister M. Eleanore, C.S.C., Ph.D.

Each, net, 20 cents. $18.00 per 100. Size, 5 x 6¾ inches. Paper, with colored illustration on cover and many text illustrations in colors after special drawings.

The Little Flower Books for Children

BOOK ONE

The Little Flower's Love for Her Parents

BOOK TWO

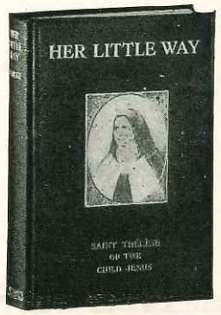
The Little Flower's Love for the Holy Eucharist

By Rev. John P. Clarke. Each, 12mo, cloth. Illustrated. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.

Her Little Way. Saint Therese of the Child Jesus. Introduction by M. WILLIAMS.

A Rose Wreath for the Crowning Of Saint Therese of the Child Jesus. "The Little Sister of the Missionaries." Preface by Rev. HUGH F. BLUNT.

By Edward F. Garesché. The Teachings of the Little Flower. 12mo. Illustrated from photographs by the author. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.



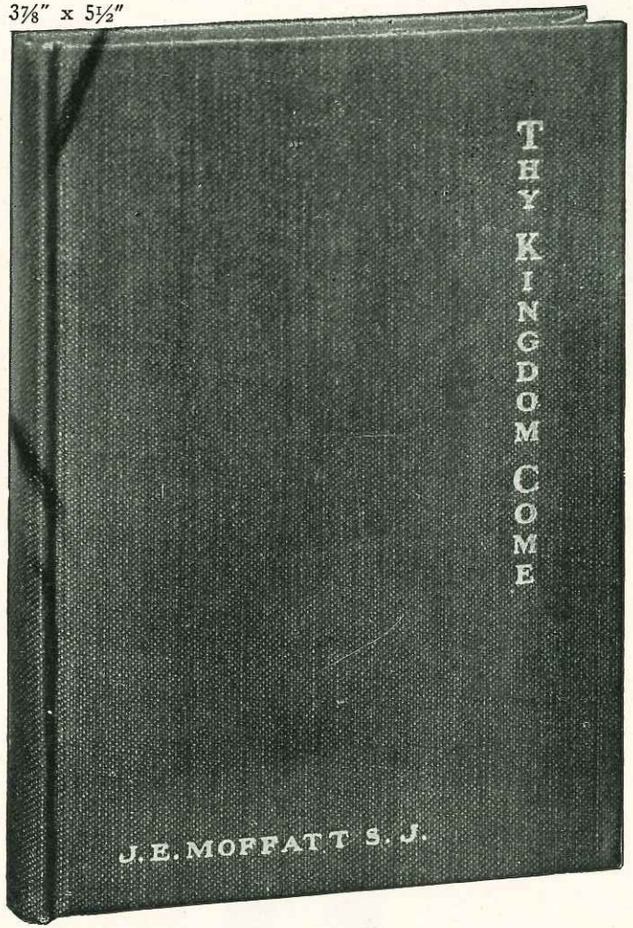
Thy Kingdom Come

SERIES V

EUCHARISTIC ECHOES

By Rev. J. E. MOFFATT, S.J.

3⅞" x 5½"



FOR GIFT PURPOSES

The little book has an artistic design on fly-leaf, with space for sender's and recipient's names

32mo. Illustration shows actual size 3⅞ x 5½ inches. Cloth. With handsome frontispiece. Gold stamping on side. Net, $0.40. Postage, 5 cents.

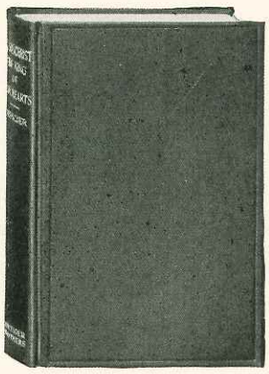
THE favorable reception accorded Father Moffatt's previous booklets in this series precludes the necessity of enlarging on the merits of his new book. Suffice it to say that "Eucharistic Echoes" is in harmony with its companion volumes and yet is different and has something of its very own to say to those striving to please God in a particular manner.

THE PREVIOUSLY ISSUED BOOKLETS: Series I. "Morsels from the King's Table." Series II. "Under the Chancel Light." Series III. "Chancel Chats." Series IV. "God Beckons Us." All uniform in style, size and price with above.

Takes the place of the Conventional Greeting Card	USE AS GIFTS FOR BIRTHDAYS, SAINTS' DAYS, HOLY DAYS AND HOLIDAYS	*More practical and of greater significance than Greeting Cards*

INTERESTING BOOKS ON THE CATHOLIC RELIGION

WHAT DOES THE CHURCH MEAN BY JESUS CHRIST A KING



A book which tells you all the old yet new and important subjects.

JESUS CHRIST, THE KING OF OUR HEARTS

By Most Rev. A. M. Lepicier, O.S.M.

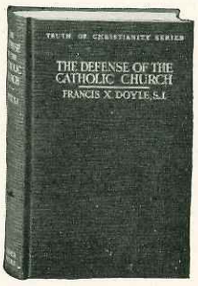
A book for spiritual reading as well as meditation during "Holy Hour" and "First Fridays." Has also meditations for the month of June.

Also for Spiritual Reading

Postpaid **$1.90**

CAN YOU READILY ANSWER OBJECTIONS TO YOUR RELIGION

This book will help you to defend your Church.



THE DEFENSE OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

With a Complete Text of the Four Gospels Having Passages Relating to the Divinity of Christ and The Church in Outstanding Types and with a Map of Palestine

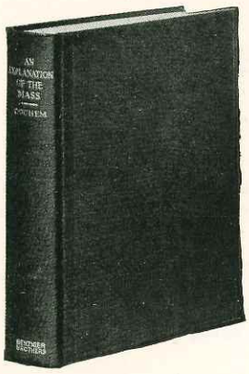
By Rev. Francis X. Doyle, S.J.

Every chapter begins with a study of an incident from the Life of Christ. Then explained. Readings from the most interesting and authoritative sources demonstrate the text matter. It is modern in every way. Thus, the must vaunted question of "The relation of Catholics to Church and State" is clearly treated.

Its reading will make intelligent Catholics

Postpaid **$2.90**

DO YOU KNOW WHY YOU ATTEND HOLY MASS



Why Have We the Mass?

EXPLANATION OF THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS

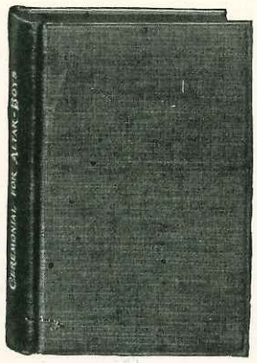
By Father M. von Cochem

Written to fully explain the Mass. It is bound to draw souls to the altar. For young and old people.

Mass on Sundays Obligatory

Postpaid **$1.10**

EVERY BOY SHOULD KNOW HOW TO SERVE MASS CORRECTLY



A book that tells all about it.

CEREMONIAL FOR ALTAR BOYS

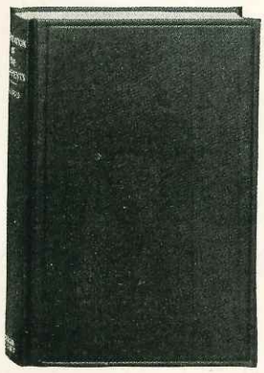
By Rev. Matthew Britt, O.S.B.

This book explains just how to serve at Mass and at any ordinary ceremony. Brief, and easily understood.

Every altar boy should have a copy

Postpaid **$1.10**

THE SACRAMENTS OF THE CHURCH



You often observe the administration of a Sacrament, *but* do you know the *why* and wherefore?

EXPLANATION OF THE HOLY SACRAMENTS

By Rev. H. Rolfus, D.D.

The Sacraments are all fully explained. Not only Confession, Communion, Confirmation, but also Matrimony, Extreme Unction, etc.

Approved by Cardinals and Bishops

Postpaid **$1.10**

DO YOU OBSERVE "FIRST FRIDAY?"

Let Religion Be Your Consolation

WAY OF INTERIOR PEACE

By Rev. Father de Lehen, S.J.

People become scrupulous, doubtful, and their conscience may even be in error. This book is a true guide and consoler. It will lead hearts agitated by anxieties of conscience to the true love of God.

Wonderful Reading for Everyone

Postpaid **$2.40**

DO YOU VISIT CHURCH OFTEN?

Then get the Handy Book for,

SHORT VISITS TO THE BLESSED SACRAMENT

By Rev. F. X. Lasance

The size of a small prayer-book, it contains prayers especially suited for Visits to the Blessed Sacrament.

Tremendously Popular Prayer-book

Postpaid **55c**

A HELPFUL BOOK FOR EVERYBODY

No Catholic Can Be Without,

THE SACRED HEART BOOK

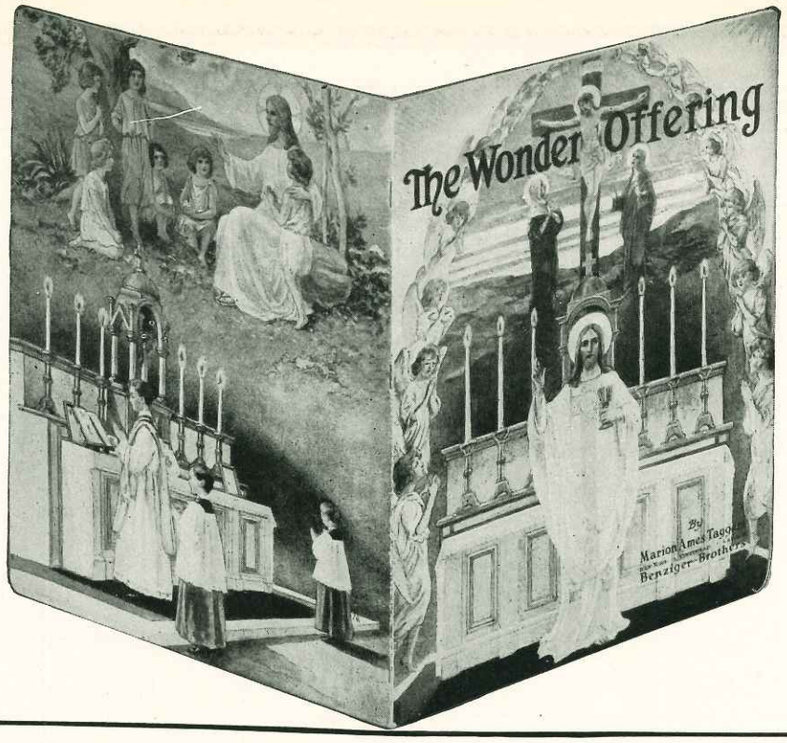
By Rev. F. X. Lasance

A complete and handy book. It is helpful in cultivating a special devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus —and Holy Communion.

By the Greatest Prayer-book Author

Postpaid **$1.85**

Colored Books for Children



The Wonder Offering

By MARION AMES TAGGART

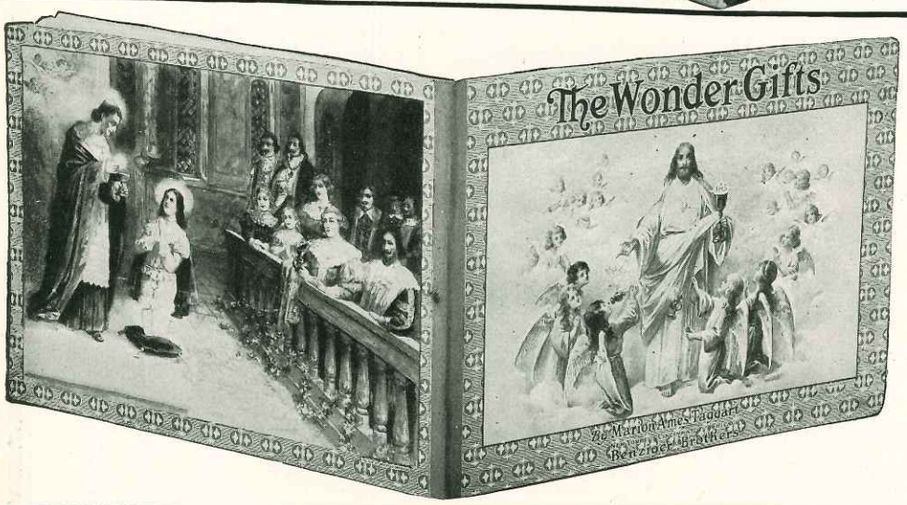
A Simple Explanation of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. Told in simple English. Illustrated in colors.

40c Net Per Copy

The Wonder Offering

Explains the Holy Sacrifice of Mass in simple English for children. Many colored pictures. A book that will educate and interest a child.

40c Net Per Copy



A NEW COLORED PICTURE BOOK

The Wonder Gifts

A Simple Explanation of Confession, Holy Communion and Confirmation in word and picture for the Children.

By MARION AMES TAGGART

Printed in large type, handsomely bound, with 8 full-page colored pictures

40c Net Per Copy

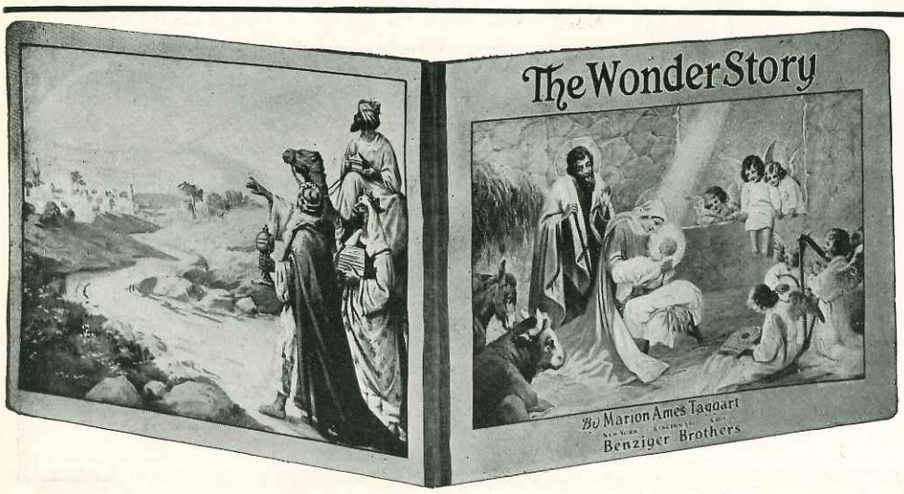
INTERESTING, ABSORBING, INSTRUCTIVE

The Wonder Days

By MARION AMES TAGGART

The story of the Infancy of Our Lord simply related and beautifully pictured. The pictures are all from new originals.

40c Net Per Copy



The Wonder Story

The Birth and Childhood of the Infant Jesus in Word and Picture Simply Told for Children

By MARION AMES TAGGART

In large type and beautifully bound and Illustrated in Colors

40c Net Per Copy

Isabel C. Clarke's Great Novels

Isabel C. Clarke's leadership among Catholic novelists cannot seriously be questioned. Her characterization, her resourcefulness, above all the sure mastery of technique she displays, have compelled the reluctant admiration even of non-Catholic critics.

With success in the secular field assured her, she has nevertheless recognized an apostolate and brought into each of her books something of the truth and beauty of the Church.

"The greatest living Catholic novelist."—*Father Finn.*

"Are they on the shelves of your public or parish library?"—*"The Messenger of the Sacred Heart."*

"If a non-Catholic woman wrote with Miss Clarke's skill, the novels would probably be best sellers."—*America.*

"Her novels deserve to be well known and widely read."—*Agnes Repplier.*

"Her shelf of novels, the *tout ensemble* of her achievement, is an Odyssey of romantic literature."—*Michael Earls, S.J.*

ALL OF HER GREAT BOOKS—27 VOLUMES

Including The Isabel C. Clarke *Autograph*

Fiction Library, and Her Newest Novel

THE LAMP OF DESTINY

(Net, $2.50)

A CASE OF CONSCIENCE. Net, $2.50. Postage, 15c.
The spiritual struggle between two girls, one to keep her lover, the other to save him to his faith.

THE CASTLE OF SAN SALVO. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"The most absorbing novel . . . (she) has given us."—*The Paulist Calendar.*

IT HAPPENED IN ROME. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"A novel plot, and well written as are all the stories of Miss Clarke."—*Atlanta Constitution.*

THE VILLA BY THE SEA. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"It will be considered one of the most interesting of all her stories."—*Ave Maria.*

SELMA. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"A powerful and interesting book."—*Seraphic Chronicle.*

CHILDREN OF THE SHADOW. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"A new triumph for Miss Clarke's skill as a novelist."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

ANNA NUGENT. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"Will do a great deal of good."—*Emmanuel.*

VIOLA HUDSON. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"A fascinating romance."—*Catholic World.*

CARINA. Net, $2.00. Postage, 15c.
"A cross section of mixed-marriage life. . . . a most satisfying story."—*Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament.*

In order to stimulate the widest possible circulation, seventeen of Miss Clarke's novels are now offered in this uniform style and reduced price. The laity may now be urged still more freely to read these books and loan them to their friends, Catholic and non-Catholic. They can be recommended readily to sodalities and other organizations in confidence that their cost is within easy reach. Parish and school libraries can easily acquire a new and complete list of titles.

Autograph Fiction Library

COMPLETE LIST

Of Novels by Isabel C. Clarke in the Autograph Fiction Library
Each, Net, $1.75. Postage, 15c.

Each volume, 12mo, 300-400 pages, substantially and attractively bound in buff cloth, colored top, illustrated jacket.

THE REST HOUSE. "The interest holds down to the last line."—*Brooklyn Tablet.*

ONLY ANNE. "A genuine welcome addition to Catholic fiction."—*Ave Maria.*

THE SECRET CITADEL. "The plot is original and forceful."—*Magnificat.*

AVERAGE CABINS. "Belongs to the class of which there cannot be too many."—*Ave Maria.*

TRESSIDER'S SISTER. "The story is well and interestingly told."—*Catholic World.*

URSULA FINCH. "A love story, both wholesome and delightful."—*Fortnightly Review.*

THE LIGHT ON THE LAGOON. "Is told in Miss Clarke's best style."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

BY THE BLUE RIVER. "It has the genuine note of a real drama. Miss Clarke is a writer whose work deserves high praise." —(English) *Country Life.*

EUNICE. "It is a story of infinite charm, perfectly told."—*Catholic World.*

The ELSTONES. "Lovers of English prose, readers with searching sense for beauty of pattern in the construction of a story, will find profound beauty in 'The Elstones.' "—*New York Sun.*

THE POTTER'S HOUSE. "Characteristically effective descriptive passages."—*America.*

THE DEEP HEART. "A pure, wholesome and interesting story."—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

WHOSE NAME IS LEGION. "An enthralling bit of fiction."—*Dominicana.*

FINE CLAY. "A masterly study."—*Tablet.*

LADY TRENT'S DAUGHTER. "Good fiction is richer for its advent."—*New World.*

CHILDREN OF EVE. "The narrative is powerful."—*Boston Evening Record.*

PRISONERS' YEARS. "The book is interesting throughout."—*Exponent.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI 429 Main Street

CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

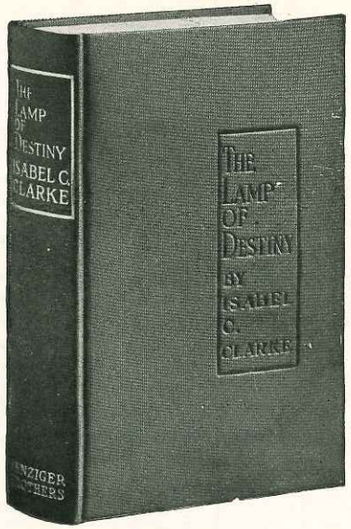
226

ISABEL C. CLARKE'S NEW NOVEL

The Lamp of Destiny

BY

ISABEL C. CLARKE



8vo, cloth, net, $2.50; postage, 15 cents.

LIFE had been pleasant and tranquil at Royal Dean for Mr. and Mrs. Jayne until that forlorn orphaned waif, Irene, had been thrust into their midst. Moved by a momentary sentiment of thanksgiving, Mrs. Jayne had half-heartedly given her assent to her husband's imprudent and eager adoption of the child because they had all been mutual survivors of the wreck of the *Lanka* off the Adriatic coast. Nothing was known at the time, of the child's antecedents, so Mrs. Jayne, a pupil of the old school, hoped for the worst and fanned that hope until it became an actual obsession of hatred.

Mr. Oliver Jayne, on the contrary, was a zealous optimist, and an exponent of advanced pedagogical research. Here indeed was a providential object for practical experimentation with his years of theoretical pronouncements. **With strong, strokes of her experienced pen Miss Clarke has unfolded this powerful drama** which is as stirring as it is gripping. How Alan, a great-nephew, enters upon the scene and develops a friendship with Irene which ripens into a courtship, and how Mrs. Jayne, now Lady Jayne, employs every device at her command to thwart the meeting of the two lovers in order to prevent their marriage, is told with consummate artistry. Does the marriage take place?

RECENT NOVELS BY MISS CLARKE

A CASE OF CONSCIENCE. Net, $2.50. The spiritual struggle between two girls, one to keep her lover, the other to save him to his faith.

THE CASTLE OF SAN SALVO. Net, $2.00. "The most absorbing novel . . . (she) has given us."—*The Paulist Calendar.*

SELMA. Net, $2.00. "A powerful and interesting book."—*Seraphic Chronicle.*

IT HAPPENED IN ROME. Net, $2.00. "A novel plot, and well written as are all the stories of Miss Clarke."—*Atlanta Constitution.*

THE VILLA BY THE SEA. Net, $2.00. "It will be considered one of the most interesting of all her stories."—*Ave Maria.*

CHILDREN OF THE SHADOW. Net, $2.00. "A new triumph for Miss Clarke's skill as a novelist."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

ANNA NUGENT. Net, $2.00. "Will do a great deal of good."—*Emmanuel.*

VIOLA HUDSON. Net, $2,00. "A fascinating romance."—*Catholic World.*

CARINA. Net, $2.00. "A cross section of mixed-marriage life. . . . a most satisfying story."—*Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St

For Every Lover of Irish Liberty and Heroism

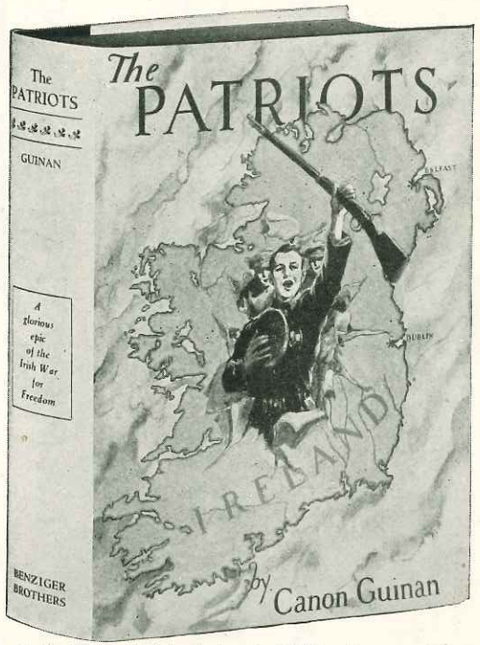
THE PATRIOTS

By REV. JOSEPH CANON GUINAN

WITH PREFACE BY HIS GRACE

MOST REV. MICHAEL J. CURLEY, D.D.
Archbishop of Baltimore

The recent history of Ireland from the Easter Rebellion of 1916 to date



"A Novel That Is History" (Quotation from Archbishop Curley's Preface)

8vo, cloth, illustrated jacket, net, $2.50. *Postage,* 15 *cents.*

SINCE the days of Canon Sheehan there has perhaps been no more outstanding delineator of Irish rural life than Canon Guinan. In fact, of one of his recent books the *Catholic Weekly* declared that "it is the most remarkable book of its kind since 'My New Curate'." His admirable descriptive powers, sympathetic understanding of the Irish character as well as vigorous and varied diction eminently fit him therefore to mould in the form of a novel the recent history of Ireland from the Easter Rebellion of 1916 to the present day.

Taking the town of Druminara as a setting, he presents with the accuracy of an eye-witness vivid and poignant scenes of that futile Rising that nevertheless was the beginning of the end of British ascendancy in Ireland. He gives close-ups of the pathetic scenes caused by Black-and-Tan excesses—broken homes, ruthless searches, wanton murders. Stalking across the whole story in heroic size, however, are those glorious figures of the Rebellion—Mangan, Dunford, Donnellan and McGarry the blacksmith of Crosheen—whose apparent omnipresence and stentorian battlecry "Up, McGarry!" strike terror in the hearts of his opponents. The delightful old parish priest and his youthful and impulsive curate by their dispassionate discussions of affairs bring out the moral side of the case, while plentiful humor is supplied by the local characters of the town. It will reveal a new aspect of the Irish question.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

"THE DISCOVERER OF THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC BOY"

FATHER FINN'S STORIES

The Most Popular Stories for the American Catholic Boy

PERCY WYNN; or, Making a Boy of Him.
An account of the development of a "mamma's darling" into a real boy. Some boys will laugh at Percy at first, but as they will read on they will appreciate him and find that he combines all the qualities they admire, fidelity to faith and friend, true courage and manliness, a spirit to endure all and bear all for the sake of right and justice. A tale that every boy should read, and he will be very much the better for having read.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

TOM PLAYFAIR; or, Making a Start.
A more realistic picture of the new arrival at college has rarely, if ever, been drawn. Subsequent incidents in the hero's college life are described with the same skill, while in tendency they are such as to leave in the plastic minds of youthful readers impressions of a most ennobling character. The author's style is charming and the skilfully woven characters are true to life. The book, too, sparkles with boyish fun.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

HARRY DEE; or, Working It Out.
Anther narrative of Catholic college life. Replete with stirring incidents, it is never dull, and holds a thrilling plot. From the horrors of a haunted house to the innocent pleasures of college life and from Latin grammar to baseball, even the soberest mind will follow the upright Harry and his sterling schoolfellows.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT: or. How the Problem Was Solved.
A tale of a college boy full of mischief and fun, but always honorable. This book not only amuses, but will be an inspiration for higher aims. Claude's sister Kate who is ever ready to help him out of his childish scrapes, is always the good angel at his side.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

ETHELRED PRESTON: or, The Adventures of a Newcomer.
A story of adventure, heroism and ideals—a good combination. The young gentleman who fills the title role is a genuine "newcomer." His arrival at Henryton College brings about a series of amusing escapades. Yet there is a deep undercurrent of manly piety running through the whole.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

SUNSHINE AND FRECKLES.
Tells of a collegian who goes to Florida to take charge of a public school. We hear a great deal of the real estate boom, and of the attitude of the Ku Klux Klan towards Catholics.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

CANDLES' BEAMS.
Six of Father Finn's shorter stories are gathered here. From each shines the candle of some high deed. The scenes are colorful and varied: the Mississippi Valley, a Cincinnati tenement, an island in British Honduras; each one has a distinct beam of its own.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

HIS FIRST AND LAST APPEARANCE.
The hero of the story is Philip, who has "the gift of song." His trials and triumphs are told in a way to inspire the youthful mind with courage and ambition. The book is thoroughly American in spirit, proving the possibilities of opportunity in this country.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

FACING DANGER.
Talk about excitement and adventure—there's plenty of it in this story.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

BOBBY IN MOVIELAND.
Bobby Vernon, the hero, is a distinctly new type. His many and varied adventures, as he wins his way upward on the ladder of movie fame, make absorbing reading for everyone.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

BUT THY LOVE AND THY GRACE.
A pathetic tale of heroic unselfishness from every day life, centering about a diamond ring. Who won it and what it brought is left to the reader to find out.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

THAT FOOTBALL GAME; and What Came Of It.
The narrative is written around a football game, in which Claude Lightfoot is the captain of "our" team. There is a pure, healthy, vigorous tone about the book that is decidedly refreshing when we compare it with the milk and water stuff so often met with in books for boys.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

THAT OFFICE BOY.
A breezy narrative of parish activities and a popularity contest for a grand piano. Michael, the "office boy" is an old friend. We are not surprised to see how finely he has developed as the hero of a tale all about himself. The story hinges upon a popularity contest conducted by an enterprising newspaper. The rival contestants are a sodality and a club. Michael is the strategist who wins for the sodality. The way he does it is admirably told. There is humor and pathos and many a lesson.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

CUPID OF CAMPION.
The story is healthy and thrilling and breathes the air of romance. Its scenery—the upper Mississippi and the neighborhood about Prairie du Chien, where Father Finn spent three successive summers—has given the author's pen new inspiration. Adventure, wit, humor are in "Cupid of Campion," as in the author's other books, but raised to a new plane of romance. There is a hero, of course, and a most lovable heroine.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

THE FAIRY OF THE SNOWS.
A story of life among the poor. The heroine is Alice Morrow, a child with a heart as fair as the budding spring. She is an original little girl and the episodes of her life amid the city's tenements are filled with an abounding humor, sympathy, and pathos.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

THE BEST FOOT FORWARD; and Other Stories.
In these five stories of college life, Father Finn makes us acquainted with some new personages, whom incidentally, he introduces into several delightfully amusing scenes.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

MOSTLY BOYS. Short Stories.
A collection of tales about real boys in every walk of life. They are redolent of the breezy spirit of healthy, jovial boyhood, and permeated with the author's best brand of humor.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

BUT THY LOVE AND THY GRACE.
The sweet and sympathetic story of a factory girl whose unselfishness is her shield against adversity. Faithful pictures of the activities of a typical parish, with an occasional touch of rich humor and a consistently maintained interest.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

LUCKY BOB.
Bob is virtually thrown into life. Cast off by his father he is told that he must make his own way in the world. And he does—most efficiently. The account of his adventures while doing it makes a most absorbing and edifying tale.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

HIS LUCKIEST YEAR.
The mystery surrounding Bob's parentage is cleared up in the new story. During his exciting and plucky career in Cincinnati the charming friends he made in his early adventures are not forgotten. In the end they all converge to their original starting-point on the banks of the Mississippi.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

ON THE RUN.
An exciting story of the adventures of an American boy in Ireland during present times. Graphically picturing conditions and stirring scenes, it is told with all of Father Finn's kindly sympathy, pathos and humor and will be of absorbing interest both to young and old.
Price **$1.25** net. Postage 10c. extra.

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

How far that little candle throws his beams!
So shines a good deed in a naughty world.
—The Merchant of Venice, Act V, Sc. 2

CANDLES' BEAMS

SHORT STORIES

By FRANCIS J. FINN, S.J.

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.25. Postage, 10 cents.

The Discoverer of the American Catholic Boy

SIX of Father Finn's shorter stories are gathered here. From each shines the candle of some high deed. The scenes are colorful and varied: the Mississippi Valley, a Cincinnati tenement, the fashionable suburbs of St. Louis, an island in British Honduras—and each one has a distinct beam of its own.

Content: "The Candle's Beam" tells how a dying priest saved a soul fifteen years after his death; "Roughneck" is the story of a young thief whom trust makes honest; "A Point of Honor" shows a dishonorable act as the means of restoration to an honorable outlook; "Round Christmas Footlights" brings about the reconciliation of two hard business men and their young sons; "Quick Action" gains two treasures, one valuable, the other worthless; "Ada Merton" effects many conversions by her supreme sacrifice.

No one should neglect reading this, the twenty-first book by Father Finn who is, according to the late Maurice Francis Egan, "The first of all writers for Catholic children in the English-speaking world."

A complete set of Father Finn is essential to a well managed school or parish library; it is the ideal gift for children. We carry all titles in stock and can make immediate delivery.

Binding

Frontispiece

Jacket

Other Books by Father Finn

Each 12mo. Frontispiece. Net, $1.25. Postage, 10 cents.

SUNSHINE AND FRECKLES—LORD BOUNTIFUL—ON THE RUN—BOBBY IN MOVIELAND—FACING DANGER—HIS LUCKIEST YEAR—LUCKY BOB—PERCY WYNN—TOM PLAYFAIR—CLAUDE LIGHTFOOT—HARRY DEE—ETHELRED PRESTON—THE BEST FOOT FORWARD—CUPID OF CAMPION—THAT FOOTBALL GAME—THE FAIRY OF THE SNOWS—THAT OFFICE BOY—MOSTLY BOYS: SHORT STORIES—HIS FIRST AND LAST APPEARANCE—BUT THY LOVE AND THY GRACE.

CLASSICS

These two books deserve to be called classics. Not, of course, that they are hardy literary relics of a past age. Mary Selwyn is a very modern American girl, and Uncle Frank is as up to date as he is lovable. But since these were published so very many girls have read Mary's story, and laughed and cried with her, that the unfortunate little miss who hasn't read them is like the grown-ups who don't know Dickens. Her education has been neglected in a highly important branch.

UNCLE FRANK'S MARY

By SISTER CLEMENTIA

12mo. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.

THE ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW

"Little Mary, and much littler Berta, are delightful creations—types of sound goodness which English-reading youth will be the better for having met; while Uncle Frank is a whole-souled character, big and generous and kindly—the sort of a man children instinctively love. All the personages are well drawn. They are natural and move naturally through the plot and scenes. There is plenty of 'action'; the interest never flags, for there is always something doing and something suspended ahead. And yet all is symmetrical, well balanced, and the spirit is true, sincere, wholesome, but not goody-goody."

FATHER FINN

"If she does not find her way into the hearts of thousands and thousands of girls throughout the land, it is because Catholic parents may not have had their attention brought to a book which is, if I know anything about the devout female sex, just the sort that will appeal to girls of from twelve to seventeen years of age."

THE QUEST OF MARY SELWYN

By SISTER CLEMENTIA

12mo. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.

AVE MARIA

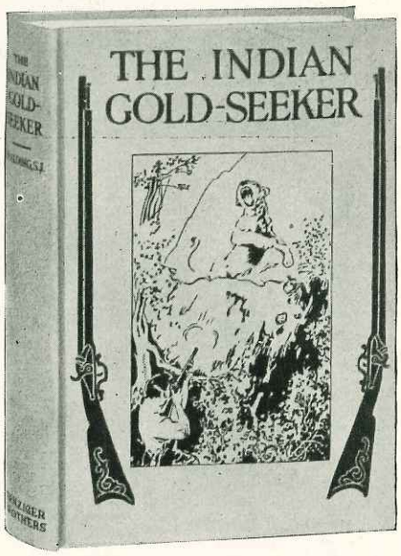
"Once in a while—a long while more often than not—a reviewer discovers among the books piled on his desk a volume which proves on perusal to be a genuine find, a work exceptionally good in the class to which it belongs, and just such a find is 'Uncle Frank's Mary.' It is full of thoughtful interest; there is abundance of action, excellent character drawing, charming dialogue, wonderful plot developments, and a host of delightful personages, besides the lovable little heroine."

FOR BOYS

FASCINATING STORIES OF OUTDOOR LIFE AND ADVENTURE

FATHER SPALDING'S STORIES

Each volume with a Frontispiece
12mo, cloth, each net, $1.50



SIGNALS FROM THE BAY TREE. In this latest story Father Spalding keeps them in mystery and adds to the charming thrills of boys' adventures.—*The Guardian*. Net,, $1.50.

HELD IN THE EVERGLADES. The story of an American lad, who unconsciously contributes his "bit" toward helping Uncle Sam win the Great War. Net, $1.50.

CAVE BY THE BEECH FORK, THE. A spirited, adventuresome tale of a couple of plucky, sturdy boys who ought to find friends among boys outside of books. Net, $1.50.

SHERIFF OF THE BEECH FORK, THE. A story of early Kentucky Catholic life. Replete with adventures, mishaps, attempts at robbery, hunting, canoeing, and the like. Net, $1.50.

RACE FOR COPPER ISLAND, THE. An account of the adventures of Paul Guibeau, who ventures into the country of the Indians in search of copper mines. Net, $1.50.

MARKS OF THE BEAR CLAWS, THE. An entertaining story written around the person and exploits of Father Marquette. Net, $1.50.

SUGAR CAMP AND AFTER, THE. A breezy story of adventure with the scenes laid in the streets of Chicago and the mountains of Kentucky. The many and varied adventures of Raymond Bolt, the young hero, are very interesting. Net, $1.50.

CAMP BY COPPER RIVER, THE. Tells of a camping expedition in the Michigan forests, with plenty of adventure. A wireless apparatus adds to the interest by helping to catch a thief. Net, $1.50.

IN THE WILDS OF THE CANYON. "Father Spalding tells excellently well the story of a lad of fourteen years for whom the dream of dreams comes true. When Neil Murray's happy summer in the wilds of the canyon is over he is sorry and so will be every boy reader who finishes the book."—*America*. Net, $1.50.

OLD MILL ON THE WITHROSE, THE. A story of a Kentucky Badger. The adventures of a Wisconsin boy who visits relatives in the State of Kentucky. There are moonshiners, a real detective, a haunted mill, and they all play an important part in the story. Net, $1.50.

AT THE FOOT OF THE SAND-HILLS. Has the spirit and the call of the wild. The dialogue is fascinating, snappy, natural, and ceaselessly interesting. The element of the mysterious is artfully and insistently present. Net, $1.50.

THE INDIAN GOLD-SEEKER. This time Father Spalding takes his hero, Walter Ledyard, alias *Mountain Lion,* from the city into the wilds of the Wyoming gold-fields. Delving into Indian life and lore, and presenting a side glimpse into Catholic missionary activities among the "Red Men," he unfolds a gripping tale of adventure in the quest for gold. An *Out of Door* story which will appeal both to boys and girls. Net, $1.50.

Father Boyton's New Adventure Story for Boys and Girls

MISSISSIPPI'S BLACKROBE

A Story of Father Marquette

By NEIL BOYTON, S.J.

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Illustrated Jacket. Net, $1.25. Postage, 10 cents.

A stirring recital of the perilous adventures of Father Marquette and the intrepid Joliet in the wilderness of the great West.

FATHER BOYTON'S OTHER BOOKS

Each 12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.25. Postage, 10 cents.

MANGLED HANDS
A story of the New York Martyrs
"This book should be read in every classroom of our Parochial Schools and brought into every Catholic home."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart*. Net, $1.25

ON THE SANDS OF CONEY
"There is not one dull syllable in the entire book."—*America*. Net, $1.25

WHERE MONKEYS SWING
"An ideal boys' book.—*Emmanuel*. Net, $1.25

WHOOPEE!
"Quick with life as it is lived by boys."—*America*. Net, $1.25

COBRA ISLAND
"Abounds with action. Its only defect is its brevity."—*Ave Maria*. Net, $1.25

IN GOD'S COUNTRY
"He portrays boy life in many aspects. . . . a book one will want to own."—*Magnificat*. Net, $1.25

"Human" Stories for "Human" Boys

By FATHER HOLLAND, S.J.

REARDON RAH! Trials and Triumphs of an American Schoolboy. By ROBERT E. HOLLAND, S.J. 12mo. With frontispiece. Net $1.50, Postage 10c.

The story of a boy in his early teens, a human boy, an erring boy, a boy who loves athletics and despises study, who is proud, selfish, thoughtless, and yet an American Catholic boy! Just because he is human the boy travels a rocky road, and in the failures and triumphs of his traveling you meet him in classroom, at home, on the track, and on the basketball floor.

DAN'S BEST ENEMY. Another Year at School with the Hero of "Reardon Rah!" By ROBERT E. HOLLAND, S.J. 12mo, cloth, with frontispiece. Net, $1.50. Postage 10c.

"One thrilling episode follows after the other. The boy who picks up "Dan's Best Enemy" will not leave it till he has read it through."—*Boston Pilot*.

Exciting Adventure on Land and Sea

By IRVING T. McDONALD

HOI-AH! Andy Carroll's First Year at Holy Cross. By IRVING T. McDONALD. 12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50.

This is a story of Andy Carroll, star athlete, and his first year at college. The book has a humor-mystery element of plausible foundation with a moral thread interwoven.

SCHOONER AHOY! Holy Cross Boys with the Cape Cod Fishing Fleet. By IRVING T. McDONALD. 12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50.

Andy Carroll and his friends go down through Provincetown on their vacation. When they get there an auto accident and a strange set of circumstances make it their duty to go out to sea. In a little dory they get lost in a fog.

Football and Other Sport Stories

By JOHN R. UNIACK

MAKING THE ELEVEN at ST. MICHAEL'S. A Juvenile. By JOHN R. UNIACK. 12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50.

Tommy Barry is rough material when he comes to St. Michaels and for a time it is doubtful whether he is a diamond in the rough or something less valuable. Eventually he not only makes the eleven, but makes the grade in several other ways.

By FERGAL McGRATH, S.J.

THE LAST LAP. By FERGAL McGRATH, S.J. 12mo. With frontispiece. Net, $1.50.

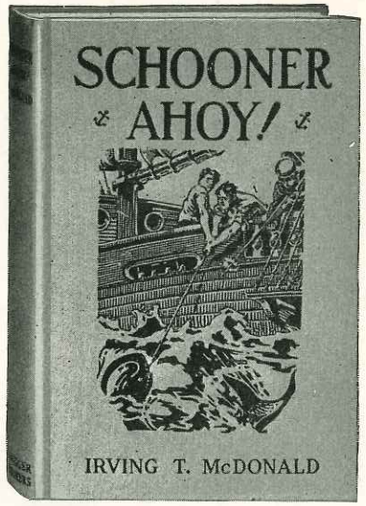
The scene is an Irish college. But change the game of hurling to football, give the characters a different accent, alter an incident or two, and you'd make an American book of it.

SCHOONER AHOY!

HOLY CROSS BOYS WITH THE CAPE COD FISHING FLEET

By IRVING T. McDONALD

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.



IN THIS book Andy Carroll and his friends go down through Provincetown on their vacation. When they get there an auto accident and a strange set of circumstances make it their duty to go out to sea. In a little dory they get lost in a fog and they also meet the dreaded fog-ghost that haunts the waters of Provincetown.

You'll be as thrilled as Gus was with the shark episode. And you, no more than the Holy Cross boys, will be able to resist the appeal of the little waif, Mugsy. Of course there is a mystery handled as cleverly as the one in Irving T. McDonald's former book. The effervescence and fun of "Hoi-ah!" also are here with even more thrills and greater adventure.

Father Finn in *St. Xavier Calendar* when reading of an announcement of "Schooner Ahoy!" writes, "If it is almost as good as 'Hoi-ah!' it will be a great success; if it is as good, it will be amazing; if it is better, it will be a miracle. Mr. McDonald has the gift of writing for the young." Of course one doesn't like to boast of miracles but—

What some of the critics think of Mr. McDonald and

HOI-AH! ANDY CARROLL'S FIRST YEAR AT HOLY CROSS

By IRVING T. McDONALD

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. Postage, 10 cents.

"Plenty of adventure."—*Springfield Union.*

"A real boys' story for real boys."—*Rosary Magazine.*

"A capital story . . . crammed with delightful adventures . . . rollicking youthful humor."—*Daily American Tribune.*

"Gives a generous glimpse at the life of the modern college student in a Catholic atmosphere . . . the final impression is a desire for more."—*Catholic Mirror.*

"The boy reader will meet heroes after his own heart. Adults will glean from the story something of the beauty and grandeur of education in a Catholic atmosphere."—*America.*

"Some vivid pictures of life at the well-known Eastern Catholic institution . . . an excellent and well told story, wholesome, humorous, edifying. Boys will be sure to like Mr. McDonald's narrative." —*Ave Maria.*

"Brimful of action, typical of Holy Cross, with real background, true in detail."—*The Pilot.*

"School librarians will make no mistake in placing 'Hoi-ah!' on their bookshelves. . . . Undoubtedly the best phase of the book is the picture of life in college—a picture that ought to be placed before the eyes of many of our Catholic young men who believe the large universities are the only higher schools worth while."—*Tidings.*

"When I read 'Hoi-ah!' I gave three rousing cheers. . . . The story gave me several thrills. . . . It is a whale of a book."—*Father Finn.*

A New Adventure Story for Boys and Girls

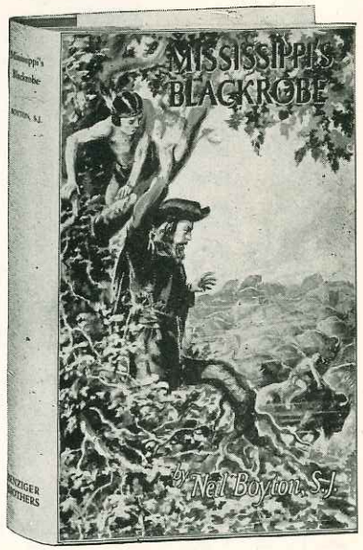
Mississippi's Blackrobe

A STORY OF FATHER MARQUETTE

BY

NEIL BOYTON, S.J.

12mo, Cloth, with Frontispiece. Net, $1.25.
Postage, 10c.



HE has done it again—written another rip-roaring Indian story concerning the adventures of one of our Big-League Missionaries. And what nerve-wracking soul-stirring adventures they are! Father Marquette and Louis Joliet and his little band paddling down the Great Water (the Mississippi), when suddenly the air is filled with weird shouts and hundreds of Indians appear on all sides with tomahawks and arrows poised—and this not once only, but all along the voyage of exploration. Every boy will devour this story, especially when the Indian dog "No Flesh" is involved, and where that brave little Indian boy "Crow Dog" describes the games played by Indian boys and relates the legends and customs of his tribe. Besides this the missionary party visits the Illinois, the Peorias, the Mitchigameas and other tribes; witnesses a band of Chickasaws raiding and burning a village; and a tribe of Tuscaroras hunting and slaughtering a herd of five hundred buffaloes. We can well imagine a new crop of nicknames following the reading of this book. If you have liked it, don't fail to read "Mangled Hands," a companion volume.

Other Books by Neil Boyton, S.J.

12mo, Cloth, Uniform in Style. With Frontispiece. Each, Net, $1.25. Postage, 10c.

MANGLED HANDS	IN GOD'S COUNTRY
ON THE SANDS OF CONEY	WHERE MONKEYS SWING
COBRA ISLAND	WHOOPEE!

Miss Specking again delights feminine readers with—

MARTHA JANE AT COLLEGE

By INEZ SPECKING

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50.
Postage, 10 *cents.*

THE lively heroine of "Martha Jane" is a little older and a shade more sedate but not yet above such mischievous pranks as the "decorating" of the cook-Sister's cat or making fudge—and such fudge—in the biology "lab." And what other girl but she would write only "April Fool" on an exam paper and get such results? A more serious side of Martha Jane, a Martha Jane vitally interested in foreign missions and orphans of all colors, is introduced. But, of course, she still has her good times and is planning more with Europe straight ahead as her vacation-land.

Her first year at Fontbonne has all the pace of her academy years, and it has the same historian, the admiring, and not so prim, Peggy. Most assuredly, Inez Specking not only knows and understands girls, but she can write the kind of books they'll read and like.

"If you have not made the acquaintance of Inez Specking as an entertainer for your girls you have thus far missed something."—*New World.*

Other books by the same author

MIRAGE. A Novel.

12mo. Net, $1.50. *Postage* 10 *cents.*

"Every page teems with interest and stimulus. . . . Every Catholic girl should read and re-read it and then recommend it to her friends."—*Seraphic Chronicle.*

MARTHA JANE. A Western Boarding School Story.

12mo. Four illustrations. Net, $1.50. *Postage* 10 *cents.*

"The story is not only interesting and well-narrated, probably the best that Miss Specking has yet written, but it is a splendid plea for Catholic education."—*America.*

BOY. The Story of Missy's Brother.

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. *Postage,* 10 *cents.*

"The story of a real boy from his first day at school till the eve of his wedding day. There are pages which remind one of Tarkington's work."—*Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament.*

MISSY. The Heart Story of a Child.

12mo. Cloth. Frontispiece. Net, $1.50. *Postage,* 10 *cents.*

"Sheer wholesomeness, simplicity, kindly humor."—*Ecclesiastical Review.* "Fresh humor and beauty of viewpoint."—*Fortnightly Review.* "In literary value far above the average."—*Father Finn.* "Very convincing."—*Truth.*

THE AWAKENING OF EDITH. A Boarding School Story.

12mo. Cloth. Four illustrations. Net, $1.50.
Postage, 10 *cents.*

"They (girls) will find Edith a welcome chum, full of life, quick-tempered but sympathetic, always on the lookout for adventure, bubbling over with happiness."—*Liguorian.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BENZIGER BROTHERS
NEW YORK 36-38 Barclay Street
CINCINNATI 429 Main Street
CHICAGO 205-207 W. Washington St.

Has all the charm of dainty girlhood—

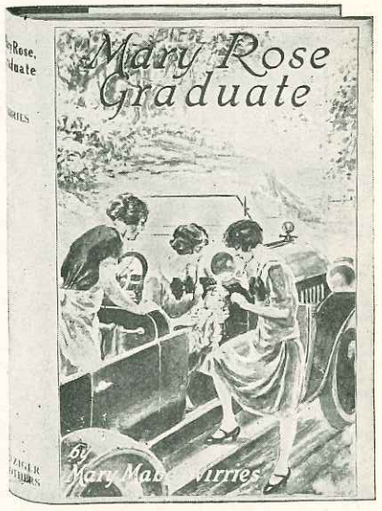
MARY ROSE, GRADUATE

By MARY MABEL WIRRIES

Author of "Mary Rose at Boarding School," etc.

12mo. Cloth. With frontispiece. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10 cents.

MARY ROSE'S many girl friends will be delighted to learn that she has been graduated from St. Angela's Academy with highest honors. For details consult Mary Mabel Wirries' excellent account of Posey's senior year in "Mary Rose, Graduate."



In it she reforms a snob and captures a burglar. The divine fire of her ardent faith causes her to effect two conversions and save a dying baby. When her father is ill and when Bride Malone is in danger Mary Rose's spirit of self-sacrifice, always evident, rises to its greatest heights.

But life is not all seriousness even when one is a dignified senior. Witness Friday Duck, the photograph episode, or Mary Rose as drummer in the class orchestra. Neither has her high position caused her to cease writing her catchy jingles. And if you were Mary Rose and Tim Malone had made such a delightful threat would you decide to remind him of it in case he forgot when the three years were up?

Other Books in the "Mary Rose" Series, by Mary Mabel Wirries

"Our Catholic writers are turning out each year better and better work. This is well exemplified . . . by Mary Mabel Wirries."—*America.*

Each 12mo, cloth, with frontispiece. Net, $1.00. Postage 10 cents.

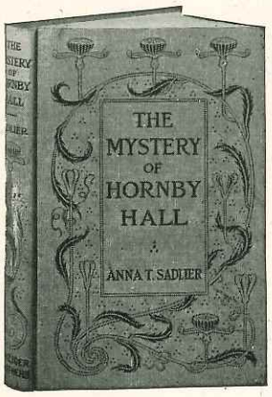
Mary Rose at Boarding School. ". . . the best story that has been written for Catholic girls for a long, long time."—*Sunday Companion.* . . . "Every chapter is full of interest."—*Liguorian.*

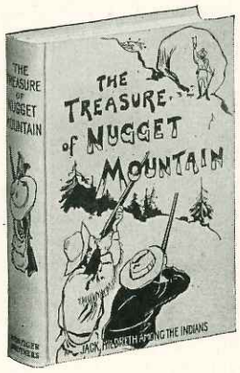
Mary Rose, Sophomore. "Another excellent girl's story."—*Sentinel.* . . . "Many real thrills."—*Ave Maria.* . . . "Better than pages of advertisement for our convent schools."—*America.* . . . . "Thrills are not wanting."—*Ecclesiastical Review.*

Mary Rose Keeps House. "A thrilling tale that will whet the appetite of the reader for more."—*Seraphic Chronicle.* . . . "An excellent story to place in the hands of grammar school girls."—*North American Teacher.*

BENZIGER BROTHERS, New York, 36-38 Barclay St., Cincinnati, 429 Main St., Chicago, 205-207 W. Washington St.

BOOKS FOR EVERYBODY





THE MYSTERY OF HORNBY HALL. By Anna T. Sadlier. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

Thrills and excitement aplenty run through this "haunted house" story.

CHILDREN OF THE LOG CABIN. By Henriette Eugenie Delamare. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

The story of a struggling home and bright, thoughtful children.

MARCELLA GRACE. By Rosa Mulholland. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

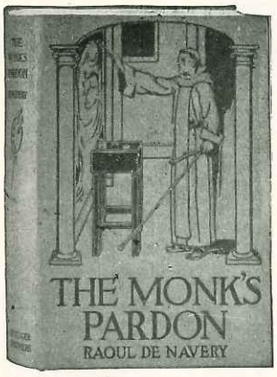
"The novel is a picture of Irish life. The interest of the story begins at once. The plot is skilfully planned, and the characters of the actors are drawn with a master hand."—*Northwestern Chronicle.*

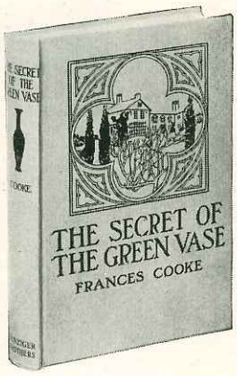
THE TREASURE OF NUGGET MOUNTAIN. By Marion Ames Taggart. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

A book of thrilling adventures in camp and on trail.

THE NEW SCHOLAR AT ST. ANNE'S. By Marion J. Brunowe. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

A jolly story of the further adventures of "The Madcap."



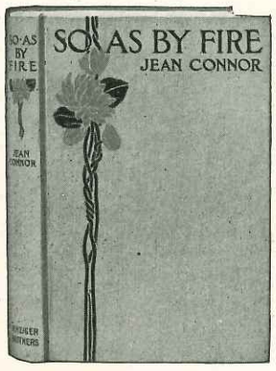


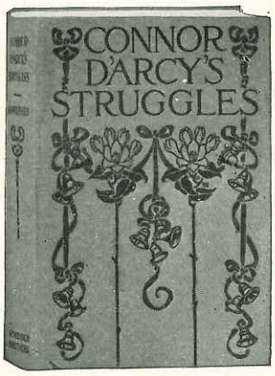
THE MONK'S PARDON. A Historical Romance of the Time of Philip IV of Spain. By Raoul DeNavery. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

"In constructive power Raoul DeNavery reminds us of Marion Crawford. He is like this writer too in his familiarity with art and artists. There is a refreshing, moral tone throughout his works."—*Northwestern Chronicle.*

THE SECRET OF THE GREEN VASE. By Francis Cooke. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

A tale of mystery and love, based on a very clever and dramatic plot. The wicked uncle is defeated in his schemes while around the green vase centers all the mystery.





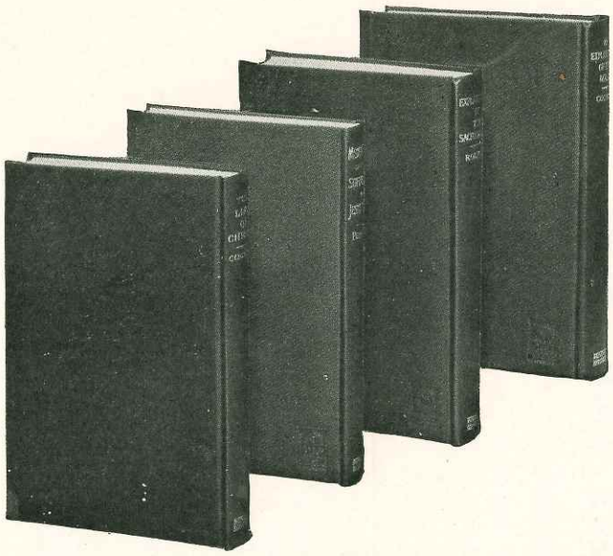
SO AS BY FIRE. By Jean Connor. 8vo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

"The story centers around a convict's daughter, who, by force of circumstances has the opportunity to palm herself off for several years as the granddaughter of the head of an old and wealthy Maryland family. A child of the Western mountains, bereft of education and religion, she plays her part without detection until she reveals her true self to a young man of high lineage who had fallen hopelessly in love with her."—*Providence Visitor.*

CONNOR D'ARCY'S STRUGGLES. By C. M. Bertholds. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

A charming tale beginning in London and ending in the boundless West, portraying the effects of successive poverty and affluence on a lovable family.

BOOKS ON RELIGION



LIFE OF CHRIST. By Father M. V. Cochem. Adapted by Rev. B. Hammer, O.F.M. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

Father Cochem's Life of Christ is his best and most popular work. Written over 200 years ago, its purpose was to foster devotion to our Divine Lord. It is very readable and within the easy grasp of the simplest.

"Readers will be delighted with the charm of its simple, saintly narrative."—*Catholic Times, Liverpool.*

MEDITATIONS ON THE SUFFERINGS OF JESUS CHRIST. By Rev. Francis Da Perinaldo. 12mo. $0.60. Postage 10c.

These meditations are concise and lucid and simple in thought and language and well adapted to interest, instruct and edify.

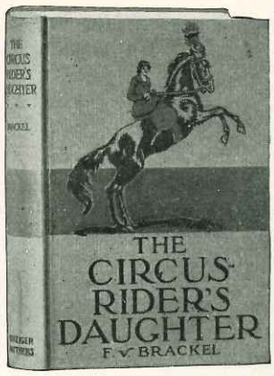
EXPLANATION OF THE HOLY SACRAMENTS. A complete exposition of the Sacraments and the sacramentals of the Church. By Rev. H. Rolfus, D.D. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

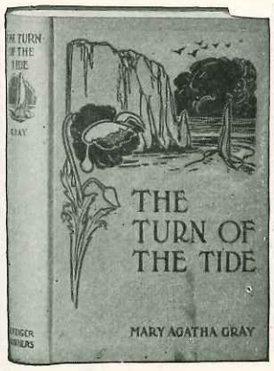
"The style is popular and well suited for lay people who will find therein much instruction and knowledge useful in controversies with enemies of our Holy Faith."—*St. Anthony's Messenger.*

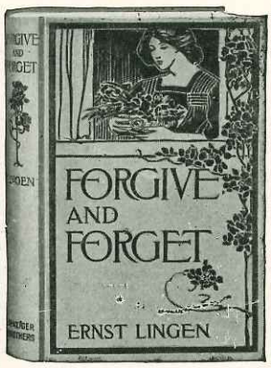
EXPLANATION OF THE HOLY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS. By Rev. M. Von Cochem. With an Appendix containing devotions for Mass, for Confession and for Communion. With a preface by Right Rev. C. P. Maes, D.D., late Bishop of Covington. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

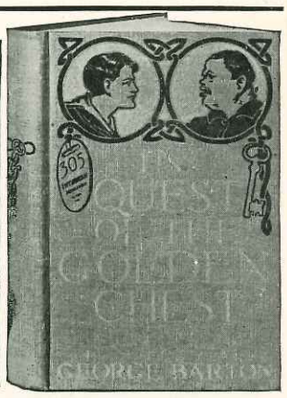
"Written in such an agreeable and impressive manner, the perusal of it cannot fail to give the reader a better acquaintance with the nature of the Mass, to inflame him with devotion for it, and greatly to increase his desire to lose no opportunity of assisting at it."—*Catholic Journal.*

ALL AT LOW PRICES









JACK HILDRETH ON THE NILE. By Marion Ames Taggart. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

Startling adventures of Jack, "the Apache chief," on the Nile.

THE CIRCUS RIDER'S DAUGHTER. By F. V. Brackel. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

"That to be thoroughly Catholic a story need not be weak or commonplace is proved conclusively by this powerfully told tale." —*Catholic Telegraph.*

THE TURN OF THE TIDE. A Story of Humbler Life by the Sea. By Mary Agatha Gray. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

"It possesses a charm of naturalness, a reality of character, that appeals to all. The plot is laid in one of the fishing hamlets along the coast of England and has just enough of the smuggling idea to enlist the imagination and sustain the interest." —*The Morning Star.*

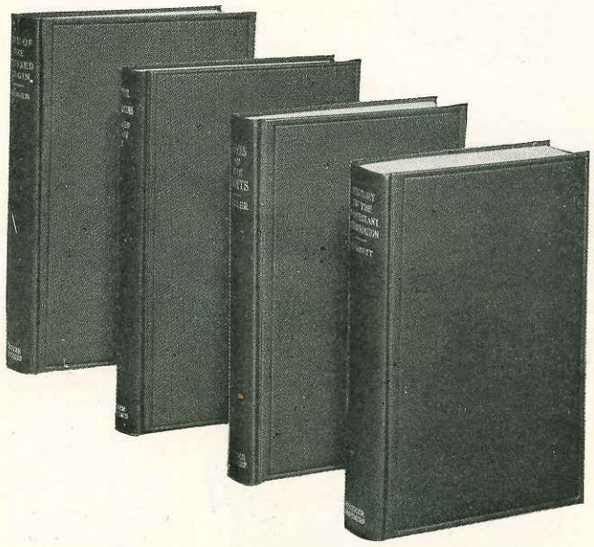
FORGIVE AND FORGET. By Ernest Lingen. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

"Mr. Lingen has written a sweet and wholesome love story, showing the power of nobility of soul and unfaltering devotion. Three men love the same girl, and the resultant tangles and heart-burning may readily be fancied."—*The Catholic Times.*

INQUEST OF THE GOLDEN CHEST. A Story of Adventure. By George Barton. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage, 10c.

An Absorbing tale of adventure—over ocean pathways and in the wilds of tropical forests.

BOOKS ON RELIGION



LIFE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN. Adapted from the original of Rev. B. Rohner, O.S.B.., by Rev. Richard Brennan, LL.D. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c

"The Life of the Blessed Virgin is meant rather for the devout and pious reader than for the theologian and controversialist It is characterized by sobriety and solidity and is free from empty sentimentality. There is nothing of the exaggerated or unreal in its tone. It is full also of instruction in practical matters, and thus serves a two-fold purpose, placing before the reader the life of the Mother of God and in so doing indicating to him the way in which his life should be made conformable to hers."—*Catholic World.*

SPIRITUAL CONSIDERATIONS. By Rev. H. Reginald Buckler, O.P. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

Contents: The Parable of the Sower; Earnestness in Spiritual Life; Impediment to Progress; The Right Spirit Within; The Spirit of Our State; The Unseen World; Self-training and Discipline; Mutual Love, etc.

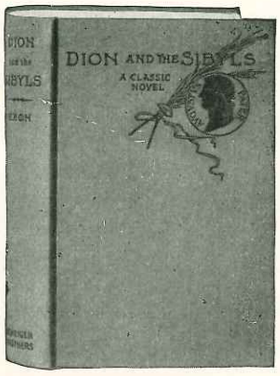
LIVES OF THE SAINTS. With Reflections for Every Day in the year. Adapted from Rev. Alban Butler. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

This book is a gem, containing as it does the lives of many eminent Saints, told briefly and attractively and arranged for daily reading.

"This volume offers in compendious form the lives of many eminent servants of God, with reflections. forming as it were, a book of daily meditations. There is no better book for fostering a spirit of piety, and this edition surely ought to be in every Catholic family. It must prove a welcome volume to both laity and religious."—*Messenger of the Sacred Heart.*

HISTORY OF THE PROTESTANT REFORMATION IN ENGLAND AND IRELAND. Written in 1824-1827 by William Cobbett. Revised with Notes and Preface by Francis Aidan Gasquet, D.D., O.S.B. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

A vigorous and graphic picture of the revolution, social as well as religious, which is known as the Protestant Reformation.

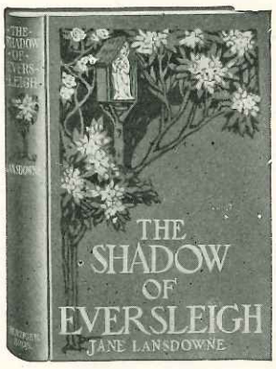


DION AND THE SIBYLS. By Miles Keon. 12mo. Net' $1.00. Postage 10c.

"This book appeals to the same level of intelligence as the famous 'Ben Hur' appeals to. It presents the same grasp of situation in the pagan world When Christianity was struggling in its swaddling clothes."—*Catholic World.*

THE HEIRESS OF CRONENSTEIN. By Countess Hahn-Hahn. Adapted from the German by Mary H. Allies. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

"An exquisite story of life and love, showing the penalties attached to any departure from the Catholic ideal. It is pregnant with the sorrows and joys, the mistakes, the success and failure, the strength and weakness and struggles which give to the most unpretentious human existence its sustained interest and compelling pathos."—*Freeman's Journal.*



WINNETOU, THE APACHE KNIGHT. By Marion Ames Taggart. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

Further adventures of Jack Hildreth, who goes West and meets Winnetou, the great Indian chief, under tragic circumstances.

THE SHADOW OF EVERSLEIGH. By Jane Lansdowne. 12mo. Net, $1.00. Postage 10c.

"It is a weird tale, blending not a little of the supernatural with various stirring and exciting incidents whose period is the perturbed one succeeding the Restoration and the working of the villainy contrived by Titus Oates and his accomplices under the pretense that there was on foot in England and Ireland a Popish plot."—*Catholic Standard and Times.*

INTERESTING BOOKS ON THE CATHOLIC RELIGION

A Short Reading for Every Day

This book contains Reflections for every single day during the year: arranged in a very practical manner.

LITTLE PICTORIAL LIVES OF THE SAINTS

This book offers, in convenient shape, the lives of many eminent servants of God. It is, as it were, a book of daily meditation.

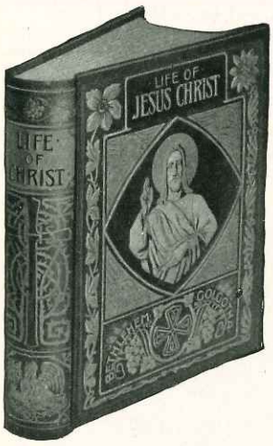
Among the 400 pictures appear all the popular saints; their lives form interesting reading which is bound to strengthen the faith of every Catholic.

A book you will never regret buying.

Reduced to **$2.20** Postpaid

625 pages 400 pictures. Bound in cloth with rich stamping on cover.

A Book for Every Catholic Sitting-Room Table



This large book (size, 10 x 12 x 2¼ inches) has a beautiful gold stamped cover and edges. It is an ideal reference book to keep always in a prominent place.

LIFE OF CHRIST

From the original of Rev. L. C. Businger, by Rev. Richard Brennan. Profusely illustrated.

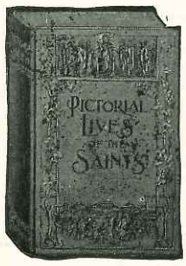
This book also includes a carefully condensed history of God's Church from Adam to the present day.

Rich gold stamped cover.

Now Only **$9.50** Postpaid

870 pages fully illustrated.

400 Pictures: Wonderful Reading



PICTORIAL LIVES OF THE SAINTS

With Reflections for Every Day in the Year. Compiled from "Butler's Lives" and other approved sources. To which are added lives of certain Saints contained in the calendar of special feasts for the United States and of some others recently canonized. Nearly 400 illustrations. 8vo. Net, $5.75. Postage, 20c.

This book, which the Holy Father himself has praised, will form a valuable addition to the library of every Catholic family. The lives are arranged according to the Church's Calendar.

Postpaid **$5.95**

Spread Happiness in the Home

THE TEACHINGS OF THE LITTLE FLOWER

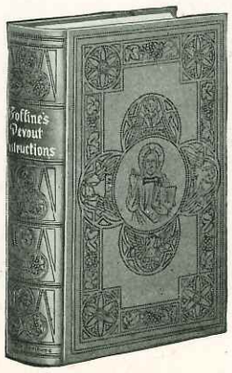
By REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J.
Author of "Sodality Conferences," etc.

Net, **$1.50**

Father Garesche lately returned from the scenes of St. Theresa's childhood and with conversations with sisters of the Saint fresh in mind, has found a new phase of her life that has not been sufficiently emphasized. He writes, therefore, in a manner that carries conviction and with a graphic style that makes us relive the scenes described.

It was the home life of the Little Flower that laid the foundation for that mighty superstructure of sanctity that followed, and it is this home spirit that the author stresses in these pages, interpreting St. Theresa's words to us and making a practical application of them to our own lives. This is a book that every father and mother should read, for by following out the lessons instilled, a greater spirit of happiness will permeate the home, and the children will take no small part in affecting this.

Low-Priced Book of Catholic Instruction



All Catholics want to know their Religion. Open any page of this book and start reading. It is interesting as well as instructive.

GOFFINE'S DEVOUT INSTRUCTIONS

With preface by his Eminence Cardinal Gibbons.

It also contains the Lives of the Saints of God, Explanation of Christian Faith and Duty, and Church Ceremonies, a method of hearing Mass, etc.

50 Bishops recommend this book to you.

ORDER IT NOW—

NOW For Only **$2.15** Postpaid

140 pictures 704 pages

Defend Your Religion Against Attacks

Be prepared to answer any attacks you hear against the Catholic Religion. This book also explains questions that every Catholic should know.

This book is so practical that even many schools use it.

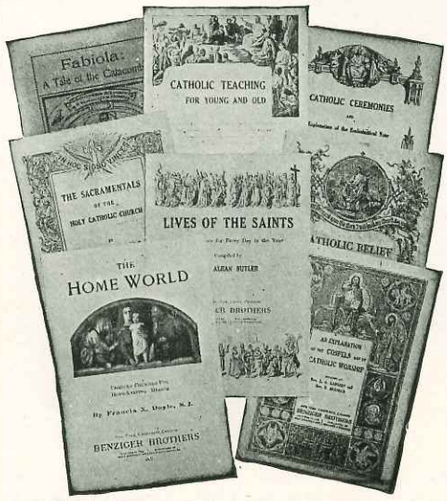
THE CATHOLIC'S READY ANSWER

By REV. M. P. HILL, S.J.

This book is arranged so anybody can easily find any subject discussed. THE RIGHT ANSWER AT THE RIGHT TIME HAS CONVERTED MANY PEOPLE TO THE CATHOLIC CHURCH..

Now Only **$2.15** Postpaid

490 pages 2 inches thick 8¼x5¾ inches cloth bound.



Each book has nearly 400 pages. Several are illustrated.

45c Each-Postpaid

Important Books for All

The low price of these books will enable anyone to afford to buy them.

Boyland Bridge. A Book on Piety for Boys.
Keep the Gate. Guarding the Soul Against Sin.
Catholic Belief, 388 pages.
Catholic Ceremonies, 283 pages.
The Explanation of the Gospels, 367 pages.
The Sacramentals of the Catholic Church, 325 pages.
Fabiola, 324 pages.
The Wonderful Sacraments, 252 pages.
Talks to Boys, 192 pages.
Lives of the Saints, 390 pages.
Catholic Training for Young and Old, 200 pages.
The Home World, 200 pages.

One copy of each will give you ideal Catholic reading and instruction.

The Holy Family's Home Life

IN THE WORKSHOP OF ST. JOSEPH

By HERMAN J. HEUSER, DD.
Author of "Autobiography of an Old Breviary"

Illustrated from Old Engravings. Cloth. 8vo. Net, $1.75. Postage, 15 cents.

The learned and genial Doctor Heuser introduces the reader reverently to the Holy Family on its way back from Egypt. Gently drawing aside the veil of the Hidden Life, he lets us mingle with the people of the time. We go into Joseph's workshop, and are awed by the deep respect the neighbors show to the Family, whose sanctity gleams persistently through its humility. We follow Mary, carrying her Child to bless with healing benediction a dying infant. We watch Joseph toiling in the temple, an honor due to his royal descent. The book is an accurate transcription of the life and customs of the period.

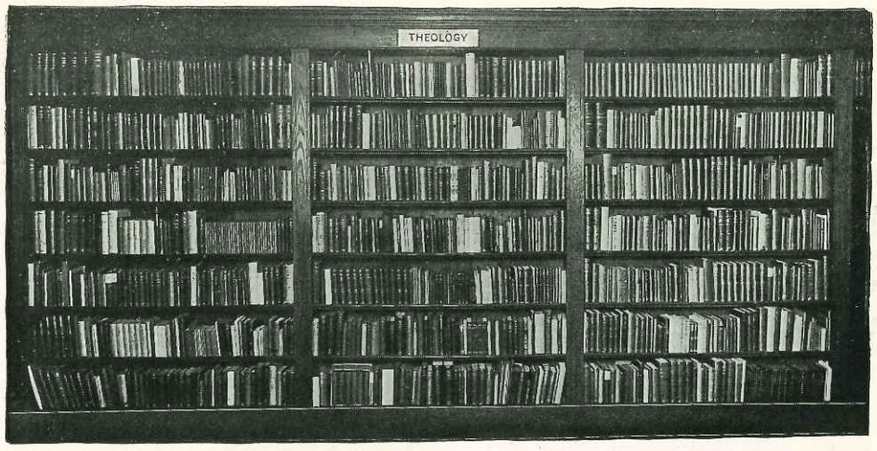
VALUE OF A LIBRARY

FOR

PARISH

SCHOOL

SODALITY



FOR

RECTORY

CONVENT

HOME

In no era before ours has the careful selection of reading matter been so important as now. So tremendous has been the growth of the Catholic Church, that opportunity has brought forth eminent Catholic writers in every department of literature, enriching the field of thought.

THE PRIEST'S LIBRARY.

The varied activities of the Priest require that his Library be representative of the entire scope of theology, philosophy, science, and devotion, interspersed with books of a less serious nature to provide recreational reading.

The following works will form an important part of the collection for PASTORS

"Summa Theologica," The, of St. Thomas Aquinas. English translation, edited by The Dominican Fathers. 22 volumes. Per volume, net, $4.00. $88.00

Summa Contra Gentiles, The. English translation, uniform with the "Summa Theologica." In four volumes. (Volumes I and II now ready; the remaining volumes will appear at an early date.) Per volume, net, $4.00. 8.00

$96.00

Special price for above, complete **$86.40**

Manual of Moral Theology, A. New Edition Revised in Accordance with the New Code of Canon Law. By Rev. THOMAS SLATER, S.J. 8vo. Two volumes. Net, $11.50

General Introduction to the Study of the Holy Scriptures. By Rev. F. E. GIGOT, D.D. 8vo. Net, 5.75

Special Introduction to the Study of the Old Testament. By Rev. F. E. GIGOT, D.D. Part I, The Historical Books. 8vo. Net, 4.75

Part II, The Didactic Books and Prophetic Writings. 8vo. Net, 5.00

Outlines of Jewish History, from Abraham to Our Lord. By Rev. F. E. GIGOT, D.D. 8vo. Net, 3.00

Outlines of New Testament History. By Rev. F. E. GIGOT, D.D. 8vo. Net, 4.50

Pastoral Theology. By Rt. Rev. WILLIAM STANG, D.D., late Bishop of Fall River. Revised According to the New Code of Canon Law. 8vo. Net, 3.25

Marriage Legislation in the New Code of Canon Law. By Very Rev. H. A. AYRINHAC, S.S., D.D., D.C.L., President of St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, Cal.; Professor of Moral Theology, Pastoral Theology, Canon Law. The text itself of the new law is given in the original with an English translation and a commentary. 8vo. Net, 2.75

Textual Concordance of the Holy Scriptures, A. Arranged Especially for Use in Preaching. By Rev. THOMAS DAVID WILLIAMS. Large 8vo. Net, 8.75

Hymns of the Breviary and Missal, The. Edited with Introduction and Notes by Rev. MATTHEW BRITT, O.S.B., St. Martin's Abbey, Lacey, Wash. Preface by the Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh T. Henry, Litt.D. Revised Edition. Net, 3.50

Letters of a Bishop to His Flock. By HIS EMINENCE, GEORGE CARDINAL MUNDELEIN, ARCHBISHOP OF CHICAGO. 12mo, cloth, with illustrated jacket, a frontispiece and one double page illustration. Net, 2.00

The Priest and Saint Paul. Translated from the German of Rev. OTTO COHAUSZ, S.J., by Rev. LAURENCE P. EMERY, M.A. 12mo, cloth. Net, 2.25

Eucharistic Priest, The. Reflections on the Blessed Eucharist as the Center and Inspiration of the Sacerdotal Life. By HIS EMINENCE ALEXIS CARDINAL LEPICIER, O.S.M. 12mo, imitation leather, flexible, gold side stamp, with frontispiece. Net, 2.00

Epitome of the Priestly Life, An. By Canon ARVISENET. Adapted from the Latin Original "Memoriale Vitae Sacerdotalis," by Rev. F. J. O'Sullivan, with Frontispiece. Oblong 24mo. Morocco grain, imitation leather, flexible covers, round corners, gold edges. Net, 2.50

Catechism Explained, The. From the original of Rev. FRANCIS SPIRAGO. Edited by Rev. RICHARD F. CLARK, S.J. Revised according to the New Canon Law. Large 8vo. Net, 3.75

Mind, The. By JOHN X. PYNE, S.J. 12mo. Net, 2.00

$67.25

Special price for above, if complete list is ordered **$60.53**

Our experience shows that books in the following groups are frequently selected by Pastors for their Curates

Meditations for the Use of the Secular Clergy. By Father CHAIGNON, S.J. Translated from the French by Rt. Rev. L. de Goesbriand, Bishop of Burlington. Two volumes. 8vo. Net, $7.50

Jesus Living in the Priest. Considerations on the Holiness and Greatness of the Priesthood. By the Rev. P. MILLET, S.J. English translation by the Rt. Rev. Thomas S. Byrne, D.D., late Bishop of Nashville. 8vo. Net, 4.50

Jesus Christ, the King of Our Hearts. Elevations on the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. By HIS EMINENCE ALEXIS CARDINAL LEPICIER, O.S.M. 12mo. With frontispiece. Net, 1.75

Jesus Christ the Model of the Priest. Translated from the Italian by the Rt. Rev. THE LORD BISHOP OF EMMAUS. Net, 1.25

Mystery of Love, The. Thirty Considerations on the Blessed Eucharist, with Examples by HIS EMINENCE ALEXIS CARDINAL LEPICIER, O.S.M. 12mo. Net, 1.75

$16.75

Special price for above, if complete list is ordered **$15.08**

Popular Sermons on the Catechism. By Rev. A. HUBERT BAMBERG. Edited by Rev. Herbert Thurston, S.J. Vol. I. Faith; Vol. II, The Commandments; Vol. III, The Sacraments. 8vo. 3 vols. Net, $7.50

Sodality Conferences. First Series. Talks on the Sodality Rules. By Rev. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J. 8vo. Cloth. Net, 2.75

Sodality Conferences. Second Series. By Rev. EDWARD F. GARESCHE, S.J. 8vo. Net, 2.75

Autobiography of an Old Breviary. By HERMAN J. HEUSER, D.D. 12mo. Handsome binding. Net, 2.00

Boy Guidance. A course in Catholic Boy Leadership. By Father KILIAN, O.M.Cap., Chief Commissioner Catholic Boys' Brigade of the U. S. Chapters by eleven specialists in boy welfare. 12mo. Illustrated. Net, 2.00

$17.00

Special price for above, if complete list is ordered **$15.30**

Sacramentary, The. (Liber Sacramentorum.) Historical and Liturgical Notes on the Roman Missal. By ILDEFONSO SCHUSTER, Abbot of the Monastery of St. Paul's Without the Walls. Translated from the Italian by Arthur Levelis Marke. Volume I (Parts I and II), net, $5.25. Volume II (Parts III and IV), Volume III (Parts V and VI), each, net, $5.25. $15.75

Ceremonies of the Roman Rite Described, The. By ADRIAN FORTESCUE. In Accordance with the Rubics of Liturgical Books, the Decrees of the Congregation of Sacred Rites, the Code of Canon Law, and Approved Authors, containing all such ceremonies as may occur in a Parish Church, the Rules for Pontifical Functions, and Directions for the Administration of Sacraments, with Plans and Diagrams by the Author, and with a Preface by His Eminence Cardinal Bourne, Archbishop of Westminster. Net, 8.75

Church, The. By Abbé SERTILLANGES. Translated by A. McDOUGALL. Net, 5.00

$29.50

Special price for above, if complete list is ordered **$26.55**

The Theology of Saint Paul. By FERNAND PRAT, S.J. Translated from the Eleventh French Edition by JOHN L. STODDARD. 8vo. Cloth. Each, $6.50. $13.00

Science of Ethics, The. By Rev. MICHAEL CRONIN, M.A., D.D. Vol. I, General Ethics; Vol. II, Special Ethics. Net, 17.00

Christ and the Critics. A Defence of the Divinity of Jesus Against the Attacks of Modern Sceptical Criticism. By HILARIN FELDER, O.M.Cap. Translated from the Original German by John L. Stoddard, author of "Rebuilding of a Lost Faith." Two Volumes. Net, 12.50

Life and Times of Bishop Ullathorne, The—1806-1889. By Dom CUTHBERT BUTLER, Benedictine Monk of Downside Abbey. Two volumes with seventeen portraits and facsimile letter. Net, 10.75

$53.25

Special price for above, if complete list is ordered **$47.93**

FOR ANY BOOK ON THIS PAGE SUBSTITUTE ANY OTHER OF EQUAL PRICE FOUND IN THIS CATALOGUE

BENZIGER BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS IN SELECTED GROUPS

Pastors may find the Lists of Books on this page helpful in suggesting proper reading matter along various lines for their parishioners

For the layman who wishes to be posted on topics of the day.

Catholic's Ready Answer, The. A Popular Vindication of Christian Beliefs and Practices Against the Attacks of Modern Criticism. By Rev. M. P. HILL, S.J. Large 8vo. 8¼ x 5¾—2 inches thick. 490 pages. Net, $2.00

Catholic's Work in the World, The. A Practical Solution of Religious and Social Problems of Today. By Rev. JOSEPH HUSSLEIN, S.J. 12mo. Net, 0.80

Defense of the Catholic Church, The. Combined with a Study of the Life of Christ Based on the Gospels. A Text-Book for Colleges and Universities. By FRANCIS X. DOYLE, S.J. Professor of Philosophy and Apologetics, Georgetown University. With the Complete Text of the Four Gospels Having Passages Relating to the Divinity of Christ and The Church in Outstanding Types and with a Map of Palestine. 8vo. Cloth. Net, 2.75

Social Problems and Agencies. A Searching Study of American Conditions. By Rev. HENRY S. SPALDING, S.J. 8vo. Net, 2.50

Great Encyclical Letters of Pope Leo XIII, The. Translations from Approved Sources. With preface by Rev. JOHN J. WYNNE, S.J.. 8vo. Net, 2.50

Socialism. Its Theoretical Basis and Practical Application. By VICTOR CATHREIN, S.J. Authorized translation of the Eighth German Edition. With special reference to the condition of Socialism in the United States, Revised and enlarged by Victor F. Gettelmann, S.J. 12mo. Net, 3.00

$13.55

Special price for above if complete list is ordered, **$12.42**

To help the layman to a better knowledge of his religion.

Explanation of the Apostles' Creed. A thorough exposition of Catholic Faith. Adapted from the original of Rev. H. Rolfus, D.D. With a Reflection, Practice and Prayer on each article of the creed by Very Rev. FERREOL GIRARDEY, C.SS.R. 12mo. Net, $1.00

Explanation of the Commandments. A thorough exposition of the Commandments of God and the Church. Adapted from the original of Rev. H. Rolfus, D.D., with numerous examples from Scripture, the Holy Fathers and other sources, with a Practice and a Reflection on each Commandment. By Very Rev. FERREOL GIRARDEY, C.SS.R. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Explanation of the Holy Sacraments. A complete exposition of the Sacraments and the Sacramentals of the Church. By Rev. H. ROLFUS, D.D. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Explanation of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass. By Rev. M. VON COCHEM. With an Appendix containing devotions for Mass, for Confession and for Communion. With a preface by Right Rev. C. P. Maes, D.D., late Bishop of Covington. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Catholic Belief. A short and simple exposition of Catholic Doctrine. By the Very Rev. J. FAA DI BRUNO, D.D. Edited by Rev. LOUIS A. LAMBERT, LL.D. 16mo. Cloth. Net, 1.00

Catholic Ceremonies and Explanation of the Ecclesiastical Year. By the Abbé DURAND. With 96 illustrations of articles used at church ceremonies and their proper names. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.00

Mass For Children, The. Instructions in Story Form for Use in the Primary Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. by Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 0.32

Our Sacraments. Instructions in Story Form for Use in the Intermediate Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 128 pages 5x7 inches. Colored illustrated paper cover. 49 inches (7 full-page colored; 10 colored and 32 black and white in text). 0.60

Our First Communion. Instructions in Story Form with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. Based on Essential Requirements, Canon 854 of the New Code of Canon Law. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 64 pages. Size, 5x7 inches. 18 illustrations in three colors, 18 in black and white. 0.32

$7.24

Special price for above if complete list is ordered, **$6.24**

For those who wish spiritual reading in the home.

Goffine's Devout Instructions on the Epistles and Gospels for the Sundays and Holy-days. With the Lives of Many Saints of God, Explanation of Christian Faith and Duty and Church Ceremonies, a Method of Hearing Mass, Morning and Evening Prayers, and a Description of the Holy Land. With preface by the late Cardinal Gibbons. 140 illustrations. 8vo. Net, $2.00

Pictorial Lives of the Saints. With Reflections for Every Day in the Year. Compiled from "Butler's Lives" and other approved sources. To which are added lives of certain Saints contained in the calendar of special feasts for the United States and of some others recently canonized. Nearly 400 illustrations. 8vo. Net, 5.75

Life of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. And of His Virgin Mother Mary. From the original of Rev. L. C. Businger, by Rev. RICHARD BRENNAN. Edition de luxe, 4to. Solid half morocco, full gilt side, gilt edges. 900 pages. 500 illustrations in the text. 32 full-page illustrations by Martin Feuerstein. Size of book, 10 inches wide and 12 inches high. Thickness, 2½ inches. Net, 9.00

$16.75

Special price for above if complete list is ordered, **$15.08**

To equip the lay teachers in the Sunday school.

Anecodotes and Examples Illustrating the Catholic Catechism. Selected and arranged by Rev. FRANCIS SPIRAGO. Supplemented, adapted to the Baltimore Catechism, and edited by Rev. JAMES J. BAXTER, D.D. 8vo. Net, $3.00

The Catechist and Catechumen. A Manual of Religion for Teachers and for Private Instruction. By Rev. JOSEPH A. WEIGAND. With a Preface by Rt. Rev. James J. Hartley, D.D., Bishop of Columbus. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.80

Explanation of the Baltimore Catechism of Christian Doctrine. For the use of Sunday School teachers and advanced classes. By Rev. T. L. KINKEAD. Revised according to the New Canon Law. 12mo. Net, 1.60

Sacramentals of the Holy Catholic Church, The. An Explanation of the Principal Sacramentals, such as the Forty Hours' Adoration, the Rosary, the Litanies, the Missal, the Holy Oils Holy Water, Blessed Candles, Sacred Vestments, etc. By Rev. A. A. LAMBING, LL.D. Illustrated. 24mo. Cloth. Net, 1.00

Short Stories on Christian Doctrine. A collection of Examples Illustrating the Catechism. Translated from the French by MARY McMAHON. With 6 full-page illustrations. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Sunday School Teachers' Guide to Success, The. By Rev. PATRICK J. SLOAN. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Mass For Children, The. Instruction in Story Form for Use in the Primary Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 0.32

Our First Communion. Instructions in Story Form with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. Based on Essential Requirements, Canon 854 of the New Code of Canon Law. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 64 pages. Size, 5x7 inches. 18 illustrations in three colors, 18 in black and white. 0.32

Our Sacraments. Instructions in Story Form for Use in the Intermediate Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 128 pages, 5x7 inches. Colored illustrated paper cover. 49 pictures (7 full-page colored; 10 colored and 32 black and white in text). 0.60

$10.64

Special price for above if entire list is ordered, **$9.30**

For the young lady who is about to embrace the religious life.

Spirit of Sacrifice and the Life of Sacrifice in the Religious State, The. From the original of Rev. S. M. GIRAUD. Revised by Rev. Herbert Thurston, S.J. 8vo. Net, $3.00

True Spouse of Christ; or, The Nun Sanctified by the Virtues of Her State. By ST. ALPHONSUS LIGUORI. Translated from the Italian by the Very Rev. Dr. Callan. With Special Prayer after each chapter. 12mo. One-volume edition. Net, 2.00

Principles of the Religious Life; or, An Explanation of the "Catechism of the Vows." By PIERRE COTEL, S.J. Carefully revised and adapted to the Code of Canon Law by EMILE JOMBART, S.J. Translated from the French by T. LINCOLN BOUSCAREN, S.J. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.75

Living for God. By Sister MARIE PAULA, College of Mt. St. Vincent, N. Y. Preface by His Eminence, PATRICK CARDINAL HAYES. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.75

"These talks on the religious life connote a broad experience, an acute power of observation and a well-balanced judgment on the part of the author." —*America.*

Meditations for Every Day in the Year. On the Life of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Chiefly intended for the use of Religious Communities. By the Rev. Father BRUNO VERCRUYSSE, S.J. The only complete English translation. Published with the approbation and under the direction of the author. 12mo. Two volumes. Net, 6.50

$15.00

Special price for above if entire list is ordered, **$13.50**

A real devotional group of Books for Religious of any Order, suitable for gift purposes. All are in leather binding with gilt edges, and uniform in size and style.

Prayer Book for Religious. A Complete Manual of Prayers and Devotions for the Use of the Members of All Religious Communities. Practical Guide to the Particular Examen and to the Methods of Meditation. By Rev. F. X. LASANCE, author of "My Prayer Book." 1200 pages. Small 16mo. Size, 7 x 5 inches. $4.00

Thoughts on the Religious Life. Reflections on the General Principles of the Religious Life, on Perfect Charity, the End of the Religious Life, on Vocation, the Vows, the Rules, the Cloister Virtues, and the Main Devotions of the Church. With an Appendix of Maxims and Counsels of Saints and Spiritual Writers. Edited by Rev. F. X. LASANCE. 912 pages. Small 12mo. 4.50

Reflections for Religious. By Rev. F. X. LASANCE, author of "My Prayer Book." 581 pages. Small 12mo. Size, 7 x 5 inches. 3.75

Communion Devotions for Religious. Preparations and Thanksgivings for the Daily Use of the members of all Religious Communities. By the Sisters of Notre Dame, Cleveland, Ohio. With Preface by Rev. Francis P. Le Buffe, S.J. 24mo, 6⅝ x 4¼ inches. Thickness about 1 inch. 745 pages. 4.00

$16.25

Special price if entire list is ordered, **$14.65**

FOR ANY TITLE ON THIS PAGE SUBSTITUTE ANY OTHER OF EQUAL PRICE FOUND IN THIS CATALOGUE

BENZIGER BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS IN SELECTED GROUPS

For Fathers and Mothers as aids in the care of their homes and children

Home Virtues, The. More Friendly Counsels on Home Happiness. By Rev. FRANCIS X. DOYLE, S.J. 12mo. Cloth. Net, $1.50

"—a friendly book with a frank, happy style, spiced with humor and illustrations."—*The Grail.*

Home World, The. Friendly Counsels for Home-keeping Hearts. By Rev. FRANCIS X. DOYLE, S.J. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.50

Talks to Parents. Training the Mind of the Child. By Rev. JOSEPH P. CONROY, S.J. 12mo. Net, 2.00

Talks With Our Daughters. By Sister M. ELEANORE, C.S.C., Ph.D. 16mo. Gold stamping on side, gold edges. Cloth. Net, 1.50

Talks to Boys. Getting Ready to Be a Man. By Rev. JOSEPH P. CONROY, S.J. 12mo. Illustrated. Paper. 0.28

Boyland Bridge. A book on purity for boys. By Rev. FREDERIC MACDONNELL, S.J. Illustrated paper covers. 0.28

Our Sacraments. Instructions in Story Form for Use in the Intermediate Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 128 pages, 5 x 7 inches. Colored illustrated paper cover. 49 pictures (7 full-page colored; 10 colored and 32 black and white in text). 0.60

Mass For Children, The. Instructions in Story Form for Use in the Primary Grades with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. List, 0.32

Our First Communion. Instructions in Story Form with Colored Drawings Accompanying Text According to Modern Educational Methods. Based on Essential Requirements, Canon 854 of the New Code of Canon Law. By Rev. WILLIAM R. KELLY. 64 pages. Size, 5 x 7 inches. 18 illustrations in three colors. 18 in black and white. 0.32

8.07

Special price for above if entire list is ordered, **$7.26**

For the Religious Community Library, the outstanding meditational works are here listed

Meditations for All the Days of the Year. For the Use of Priests, Religious, and the Faithful. By Rev. M. HAMON, S.S. Five volumes. 16mo. Each with frontispiece. Net, $9.50

Meditations for Every Day in the Year. On the Life of Our Lord Jesus Christ. Chiefly intended for the use of Religious Communities. By the Rev. Father BRUNO VERCRUYSSE, S.J. The only complete English translation. Published with the approbation and under the direction of the author. 12mo. Two volumes. Net, 6.50

Meditations on the Mysteries of Our Holy Faith. Together with a Treatise on Mental Prayer. Based on the work of the Venerable Father Louis de Ponte, S.J. By Rev. C. W. BARRAUD, S.J. Two volumes. 8vo. 1.00

Meditations on the Life, the Teaching, and the Passion of Jesus Christ. For Every Day of the Ecclesiastical Year. With an Appendix of Meditations for the Festivals of the Various Saints. By Rev. AUGUSTINE MARIA ILG, O.S.F.C. Translated from the latest German edition. Edited by Rev. Richard F. Clarke, S.J. Two volumes. 12mo. Net, 5.75

Meditations on the Sufferings of Jesus Christ. By Rev. FRANCIS DA PERINALDO. 12mo. Net, 1.00

Meditations for Advent and Christmas. By Mother CLARE FEY. Foundress of the Congregation of the Poor Child Jesus. Translated from the German by a Member of the Congregation. Net, 2.80

Mysteries of the Faith, The. The Redemption. Containing Reflections, Meditations and Devotions on the Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, and the Novena of the Sacred Heart. By ST. ALPHONSUS MARIA DE LIGUORI. Translated from the Italian and Edited by Right Rev. Robert A. Coffin, Late Bishop of Southwark. Net, 2.35

$28.90

Special price if entire list is ordered, **$26.00**

A selection of Biographies suitable for private reading or for the refectory

Townley, Mary Elizabeth. (In religion, Sister Marie de Saints Anges), Provincial of the English Province of the Sisters of Notre Dame of Namur. A memoir with a preface by His Lordship, the Bishop of Southwark. 8vo. Net, $5.50

Taylor, Life of Mother Magdalen. Foundress of the Poor Servants of the Mother of God, 1832-1900. By FATHER DEVAS, S.J. With a Preface by H. E. CARDINAL BOURNE and 22 illustrations. Net, 7.50

Carmelite of the Sacred Heart, A. The Life of Mère Marie de Jesus, Foundress of the Carmel of Paray-le-Monial, 1853-1917. Translated from the French by M. E. Arendrup. Net, 3.45

Immolation. Life of Mother Mary of Jesus (Marie Deleuil-Martiny). Translated and adapted from the French of ABBÉ L. LAPLACE, by the Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. NEWCOMB, P.A., J.C.D., Superintendent of Parochial Schools, Wheeling, W. Va., with Preface by Rt. Rev. John J. SWINT, D.D., Bishop of Wheeling. 8vo. Cloth. With frontispiece and 11 illustrations. Net, 3.75

Our Nuns. Their varied and Vital Service for God and Country. By DANIEL A. LORD, S.J. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 2.50

Teresa of the Child Jesus, Saint: Four Studies. By P. DEPUNIET, O.S.B.; M. V. Bernadot, O.P.; Fr. Jerome De La Mère De Dieu, and E. M. Lejeunie, O.P. Translated by a Dominican of Headington. Net, 1.90

Life of Saint John of the Cross. Mystical Doctor. By THE SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME, Mount Pleasant, Liverpool. With introduction by Father BERNARD ZIMMERMAN, O.C.D. 8vo. Cloth. Net, 2.50

$27.10

Special price if entire list is ordered, **$24.39**

Philip Neri, The Life of Saint, Apostle of Rome. By ALFONSO CARDINAL CAPECELATRO. Translated by Thomas Alder Pope, M.A. A new edition. Net, $6.25

Ideals of St. Francis of Assisi, The. By Rev. HILARIN FELDER, O.M. Cap. Translated by Rev. Berchmans Bittle, O.M. Cap. 8vo. Net, 4.00

In the Workshop of St. Joseph. By HERMAN J. HEUSER, D.D. New edition with two additional chapters. 12mo. Cloth. Ink stamping. Frontispiece, Maps, etc. Net, 1.50

De Foucauld, Charles. Hermit and Explorer. By RENE BAZIN. Translated by PETER KEELAN. Net, 5.00

Teresa of Jesus, The Life of St.—of the Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel. Written by herself. Net, 5.50

Saints of Assisi, The. Francis and Clare, with Juniper and Giles, Friars Minor. By E. SALUSBURY. Net, 2.80

Teresa of Lisieux, Saint. A Spiritual Renascence. By HENRI PETITOT, O.P. Translated by the Benedictines of Stanbrook. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 2.50

Blessed Bernadette Soubirous. By Abbé J. BLAZY. Net, 2.50

$30.05

Special price if entire list is ordered, **$27.05**

Talks With Teachers. By SISTER MARIE PAULA, Ph.D. 12mo. Cloth. Net, $1.75

The author treats conversationally but adequately numerous practical phases of the teacher's work. Much of it is intended to encourage the teacher to continue and redouble her efforts for self-improvement, and to direct her towards specialization in study.

The Catholic Teacher's Companion. A Book of Self-Help and Guidance. by Rev. FELIX M. KIRSCH, O.M.Cap., Rector, Capuchin College, Catholic University of America. Preface by His Eminence Cardinal Dougherty. Introduction by Rev. George Johnson, Ph.D., Professor of Education, Catholic Sisters' College. 16mo. Imitation leather. Net, 3.00

Teacher Tells a Story: Books I and II. Story-Lessons in Conduct and Religion for Every Day in the School Year: Containing also Teachers' Helps for Use with "Religion Hour: Books One and Two." By Rev. JEROME D. HANNAN. 12mo. Each, list, 4.00

Faith and Duty. A Course of Lessons on "The Apostles' Creed" and "The Ten Commandments," for Children of Eight to Ten Years. By JUDITH F. SMITH. With a Preface by Rev. S. ST. JOHN, S.J. Net, 3.00

Givers, The; Notes and Essays on Catholic Education. By FRANCIS H. DRINKWATER (Editor of the Sower). Net, 2.50

Shibboleths: Tests in Teaching-Efficiency. By SISTER MARIE PAULA, Ph.D., Sisters of Charity, Mount Saint Vincent, N. Y. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.75

A Garden of Girls. Intimate Studies of Educational Methods of former days in Many Lands. By HELEN CONCANNON. 12mo. Cloth. Net, 1.75

$17.75

Special price if entire list is ordered, **$15.98**

FOR ANY TITLE ON THIS PAGE SUBSTITUTE ANY OTHER OF EQUAL PRICE FOUND IN THIS CATALOGUE

BENZIGER BROTHERS PUBLICATIONS IN SELECTED GROUPS

For School, Sodality and Parish Libraries

A Library for a Class, School, Sodality or Parish may be easily established by using one or more of the groups on this page as a beginning. Where such libraries exist it may be well to check these lists with a view to including them if they are not already on hand. Larger lists may be had on application.

FOR THE LOWER GRADES

48 Volumes, Each, Net, $0.75, or $36.00
Special price if entire list is ordered, $32.40

An Adventure with the Apaches. By GABRIEL FERRY.
A True As Gold. By MARY E. MANNIX.
The Berkleys. By EMMA HOWARD WIGHT.
Bistouri. By A. MELANDRI.
The Blissylvania Post-office. By MARION A. TAGGART.
Bob o'Link. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
Bunt and Bill. By CLARA MULHOLLAND.
By Branscombe River. By MARION A. TAGGART.
The Children of Cupa. By MARY E. MANNIX.
Cupa Revisited. By MARY E. MANNIX.
Daddy Dan. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
Dimpling's Success. By CLARA MULHOLLAND.
An Every-Day Girl. By MARY C. CROWLEY.
Fred's Little Daughter. By SARA TRAINER SMITH.
The Golden Lily. By KATHARINE TYNAN HINKSON.
The Great Captain. By KATHARINE TYNAN HINKSON.
The Haldeman Children. By MARY E. MANNIX.
An Heir of Dreams. By S. M. O'MALLEY.
A Hostage of War. By MARY G. BONESTEEL.
In Quest of Adventure. By MARY E. MANNIX.
Jack. By a Religious of the Society of the Holy Child.
Jack-o'-Lantern. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
The Little Apostle on Crutches. By HENRIETTE E. DELAMARE.
The Little Girl from Back East. By ISABEL J. ROBERTS.
The Little Lady of the Hall. By NORA RYEMAN.
Little Missy. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
The Madcap Set at St. Anne's. By MARION J. BRUNOWE.
The Mad Knight. From the German of O. VON SCHACHING.
Mary Tracy's Fortune. By ANNA T. SADLIER.
Miralda. By MARY JOHNSON.
The Mysterious Doorway. By ANNA T. SADLIER.
Nan Nobody. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
Old Charlmont's Seed-bed. By SARA TRAINER SMITH.
Pancho and Panchita. By MARY E. MANNIX.
Pauline Archer. By ANNA T. SADLIER.
The Peril of Dionysio. By MARY E. MANNIX.
A Pilgrim from Ireland. By Rev. M. CARNOT, O.S.B. Translated by M. E. MANNIX.
The Queen's Page. By KATHARINE TYNAN HINKSON.
Recruit Tommy Collins. By MARY G. BONESTEEL.
The Sea-Gulls' Rock. By J. SANDEAU.
Seven Little Marshalls. By MARY F. NIXON-ROULET.
A Summer at Woodville. By ANNA T. SADLIER.
Three Girls, and Especially One. By M. A. TAGGART.
Tom's Luck-Pot. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
Toorallady. By JULIA C. WALSH.
Two Little Girls. By LILLIAN MACK.
The Ups and Downs of Marjorie. By MARY T. WAGGAMAN.
The Violin Maker. Adapted by SARA TRAINER SMITH.

JUVENILES

59 Volumes, Each, Net, $1.00. $59.00
Special price if entire list is ordered, $53.10

As Gold in the Furnace. COPUS.
Between Friends. AUMERLE.
Brownie and I. AUMERLE.
Children of the Log Cabin. DELAMARE.
Clare Loraine. "LEE."
Dear Friends. NIRDLINGER.
Five Birds in a Nest. DELAMARE.
Freddy Carr's Adventures. GARROLD, S.J.
Freddy Car and his Friends. GARROLD, S.J.
Harmony Flats. WHITMIRE.
Harry Russell. COPUS.
How They Worked Their Way. EGAN.
In Quest of the Golden Chest. BARTON.
Jack Hildreth on the Nile. TAGGART.
Klondike Picnic, A. DONNELLY.
Little Marshals at the Lake, The. NIXON-ROULET.
Making of Mortlake, The. COPUS.
Man from Nowhere, The. SADLIER.
Milly Avelling. SMITH.
Mystery of Cleverly, The. BARTON.
Mystery of Hornby Hall, The. SADLIER.
New Scholar of St. Anne's, The. BRUNOWE.
Petronilla, and Other Stories. DONNELLY.
Saint Cuthbert's. COPUS.
Shadows Lifted. COPUS.
Tom Losely: Boy. COPUS.
Treasure of Nugget Mountain, The. TAGGART.
Winnetou, The Apache Knight. TAGGART.

NOVELS.

Circus-Rider's Daughter, The. BRACKEL.
Connor D'Arcy's Struggles. BERTHOLDS.
Denys the Dreamer. HINKSON.
Dion and the Sibyls. KEON.
Fabiola. WISEMAN.
Fabiola's Sisters. CLARKE.
Forgive and Forget. LINGEN.
Grapes of Thorns. WAGGAMAN.
Heiress of Cronenstein, The. HAHN-HAHN.
Her Journey's End. COOKE.
Idols; or The Secret of the Rue Chausse D'Antin. DE NAVERY.
In God's Good Time. ROSS.
In Spite of All. STANIFORTH.
Kind Hearts and Coronets. HARRISON.
Light of His Countenance. HARTE.
Like Unto a Merchant. GRAY.
Marcella Grace. MULHOLLAND.
Miss Erin. FRANCIS.
Monk's Pardon, The. DE NAVERY.
My Lady Beatrice. COOKE.
Prophet's Wife, The. BROWNE.
Rose of the World. MARTIN
Ruby Cross, The. WALLACE.
Secret of the Green Vase, The. COOKE.
Shadow of Eversleigh, The. LANSDOWNE.
So as by Fire. CONNOR.
Tempest of the Heart, The. GRAY.
Test of Courage, The. ROSS.
Turn of the Tide, The. GRAY.
Unbidden Guest, The. COOKE.
Way That Led Beyond, The. HARRISON.

Father Finn's Stories for Boys and Girls

21 Volumes, Cloth, 12mo., Each Net, $1.25. $26.25.
Special price if entire list is ordered, $23.60

Candle's Beams, Sunshine and Freckles, Lord Bountiful, On the Run, Bobby in Movieland, Facing Danger, His Luckiest Year, Lucky Bob, Percy Wynn, Tom Playfair, Claude Lightfoot, Harry Dee, Ethelred Preston, The Best Foot Forward, Cupid of Campion, That Football Game, The Fairy of the Snows, That Office Boy, Mostly Boys, His First and Last Appearance, But Thy Love and Thy Grace.

Father Spalding's Story Books of Adventure

13 Volumes, Each, Net, $1.50. $19.50.
Special price if entire set is ordered, $17.55.

Signals from the Bay Tree, Held in the Everglades, At the Foot of the Sandhills, The Cave by the Beech Fork, The Sheriff of the Beech Fork, The Marks of the Bear Claws, The Sugar Camp, and After, The Race for Copper Island, The Camp by Copper River, The Old Mill on the Withrose, In the Wilds of the Canyon, Stranded on Long Bar, The Indian Gold-Seeker.

14 Volumes, Each, Net, $1.50. $21.00.
Special price if entire list is ordered, $18.90

By Mary Mabel Wirries

Mary Rose at Boarding School, Mary Rose Sophomore, Mary Rose Keeps House, Mary Rose Graduate.

By Marion Ames Taggart.

The Dearest Girl, Pamela's Legacy.

By Inez Specking

Missy, Boy, The Awakening of Edith, Martha Jane, Martha Jane at College.

By Irving McDonald

Schooner Ahoy, Hoi-ah, That Second Year.

By Neil Boyton, S.J.

7 Volumes, Each, Net, $1.25. $8.75.
Special price if entire list is ordered, $7.88

Mississippi's Blackrobe, Mangled Hands, On the Sands of Coney, Cobra Island, In God's Country, Where Monkeys Swing, Whoopee.

By Isabel C. Clarke

17 Volumes, Each, $1.75. $29.75.
Special price if entire list is ordered, $26.78

The Potter's House, The Deep Heart, Whose Name is Legion, Fine Clay, Lady Trent's Daughter, Children of Eve, Prisoner's Years, The Rest House, Only Anne, The Secret Citadel, Average Cabins, Tressider's Sister, Ursula Finch, Eunice, The Light on the Lagoon, By the Blue River, The Elstones.

FOR ANY TITLE ON THIS PAGE, SUBSTITUTE ANY OTHER OF EQUAL PRICE FOUND IN THIS CATALOGUE

The Ordination of the First Deacons of the Church

THE SYMBOLISM OF THE ALTAR

THE precise symbolism of the Altar, says Father O'Brien in his "History of the Mass" is that it denotes Christ Our Lord, which is in agreement with what St. Paul says in his first epistle to the Corinthians, "They drank of the Spiritual rock which followed them, and the rock was Christ" and according to the Venerable Bede, the Altar is the body of Christ. Thus also the Abbe Durand in his work treating of ceremonies, observes that the Church has made of the Altar a figure of Christ, Whom she calls in her liturgy "The Altar of God."

Possessing, therefore, such divinely symbolic significance, "the Altar very appropriately should be of stone, even if possible be made of precious stones," the Rev. Dr. Gihr remarks in his book "The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass." Thus also Father Albert Kuhn, O.S.B., the famous esthetician, in his monumental "History of Art" expresses the opinion that it is becoming to the exalted dignity of the Sacrificial Table that the Altar be built of precious stones.

The realization of the Church's intentions in regard to the decorative embellishments of her temples on strictly ecclesiastical and artistic lines and in a special manner the enrichment of the sanctuary with an Altar carved either from the inimitably rich and virginally pure Carrara Marbles, or from the delicately tinted Veneto, Botticino, Tavernelle or other colored Italian Marbles, has been made possible by means of greatly perfected methods and thus been brought within the easy economic reach of most parishes.

PONTIFICAL INSTITUTE OF CHRISTIAN ART

BENZIGER BROTHERS

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay Street

CINCINNATI
429 Main Street

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington Street

BRONZE STUDIO AND WORKS: BROOKLYN, N. Y.
MARBLE STUDIOS: PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY
ESTABLISHED 1792

Copyright 1928 by Benziger Brothers

SECTION OF SCULPTURE STUDIO

PREPARING COLUMN FOR DOWEL

FOR your new church—or for your old one—our staff of designers and engineers, trained in planning architecturally correct marble furnishings, are at your disposal—without charge, of course.

OUR LADY OF LOURDES RECTORY
440 RIVER STREET
PATERSON, N. J.

Benziger Bros.
Barclay St.
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

The purpose of this letter is to express the appreciation of the pastor and congregation of Our Lady of Lourdes for the exquisite execution of the marble altars, communion rail, and the baptismal font.

It is in the deepest and most beautiful sense a memorial that will fittingly and enduringly serve its sacred purpose.

Evidenced by all who have seen the work, I must say that they are most expressive in their praise as being a work of art,most unique and graceful.

With most cordial thanks,and every good wish for your continued success in this distinctive work. I beg to remain.

Most cordially Yours.

Rector

WE pride ourselves on never having designed or executed marble furnishings that are not suited to the church or chapel in which they are installed. Where the budget is limited we are able, because of our long experience and able staff of designers, to offer a dignified altar of correct style and proportions at a surprisingly reasonable price.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHEDRAL, WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

Right Reverend John J. Swint, D.D. — Mr. Joseph Weber, Architect

Baldachin Altar executed with Side Altars, Shrines, Statues, etc., of Italian Marbles and Venetian Mosaics executed with bronze appointments

DESIRABLE MARBLES FOR ALTARS

CARRARA MARBLES

Various grades and shades of White Carrara Marbles are used (often with inlays of Venetian Mosaic and Colored marbles) from the creamish White Statuary through the Bianco Puro field to the least expensive of the White Italian marbles suitable for altars and statues, the bluish white Bianco Chiaro with its dark veining.

CREAM AND TAN COLORED MARBLE ALTARS

An ever increasing percentage of altars executed by us are from marbles not basically white. Among these are the well-known Botticino, in its many shades, the somewhat similar Rose Tavernelle, with its delicate suggestion of color, the fine textured Crema Tenere (Veneto) which lends itself so well to fine carving and dull polished finish.

RICHLY COLORED ITALIAN MARBLES

Richly veined white marbles—the many colors of Breccias—Paonazzo—Red Veronas, Yellow Verona and Sienna, Verde Alps, Red Numidian, Porta Santa, Black and Gold.

COLORED MARBLES FROM OTHER PARTS OF EUROPE

Swiss, Cippolino, African Onyx—are often used by us to get just the right color scheme.

VENETIAN AND FLORENTINE MOSAICS

We have executed some of the finest Venetian and Florentine Mosaic Stations of the Cross, altar pieces and wall mosaics that have been installed in churches in this country. We employ only the most able and experienced mosaic artists to execute work from our designs or those of your architect.

SUGGESTIONS WHEN CONTEMPLATING BUYING ALTARS

The most artistic altars are often not of the most expensive marbles. Our experience and knowledge of the correct use of white and colored marbles in creating our designs, often gives to a church a beautiful altar at the price of an altar of less artistic value.

WHEN YOU ARE BUILDING A NEW CHURCH OR REPLACING AN OLD ALTAR

You will find it to your advantage to consult with a representative of our Marble Department just as soon as your building or alteration plans have been determined upon. This gives our artists ample time to offer several suggestions at varying prices.

WHAT WE DO

We go thoroughly into the style and physical dimensions of your building and create designs that are exactly suited to the requirements of the building. If you have a budget we will propose something that will be absolutely correct, even though simple, to keep within this budget.

COST OF MARBLE ALTARS

We often find that our price on the proposed marble work is lower than the budget set aside. In such cases we will not make our designs over-ornate or too large, but offer the most artistic altar possible with no attempt to add unnecessary marble or ornamentation.

OUR RESPONSIBILITY

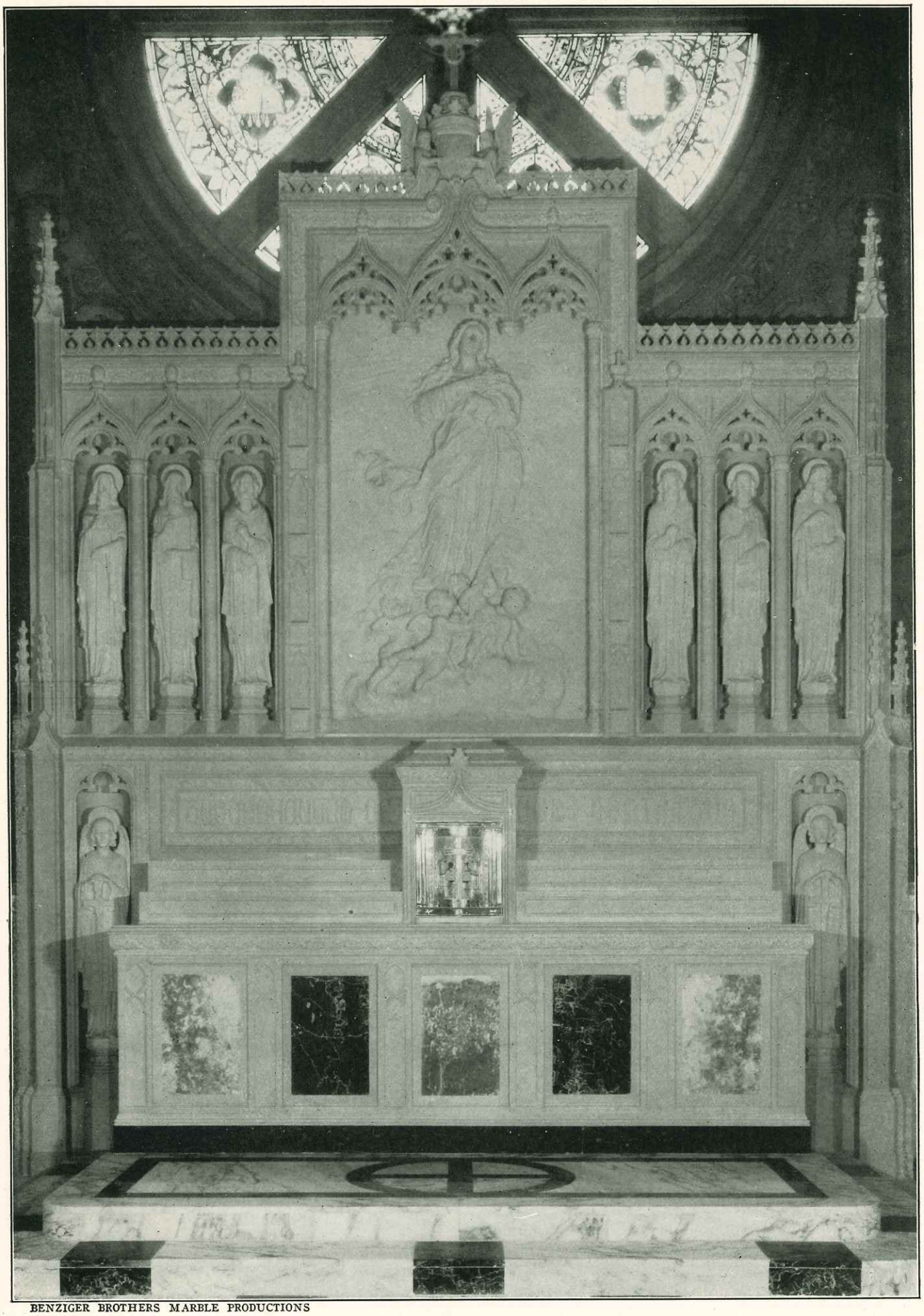
Executing all marble work in our own Studios in Pietrasanta, Carrara, Italy, importing it free of duty and erecting it in your church by our own expert marble setters, assures you that the entire responsibility rests with one concern and as well guarantees to you the lowest possible price for the most artistic work and the best qualities of marble for your particular job.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

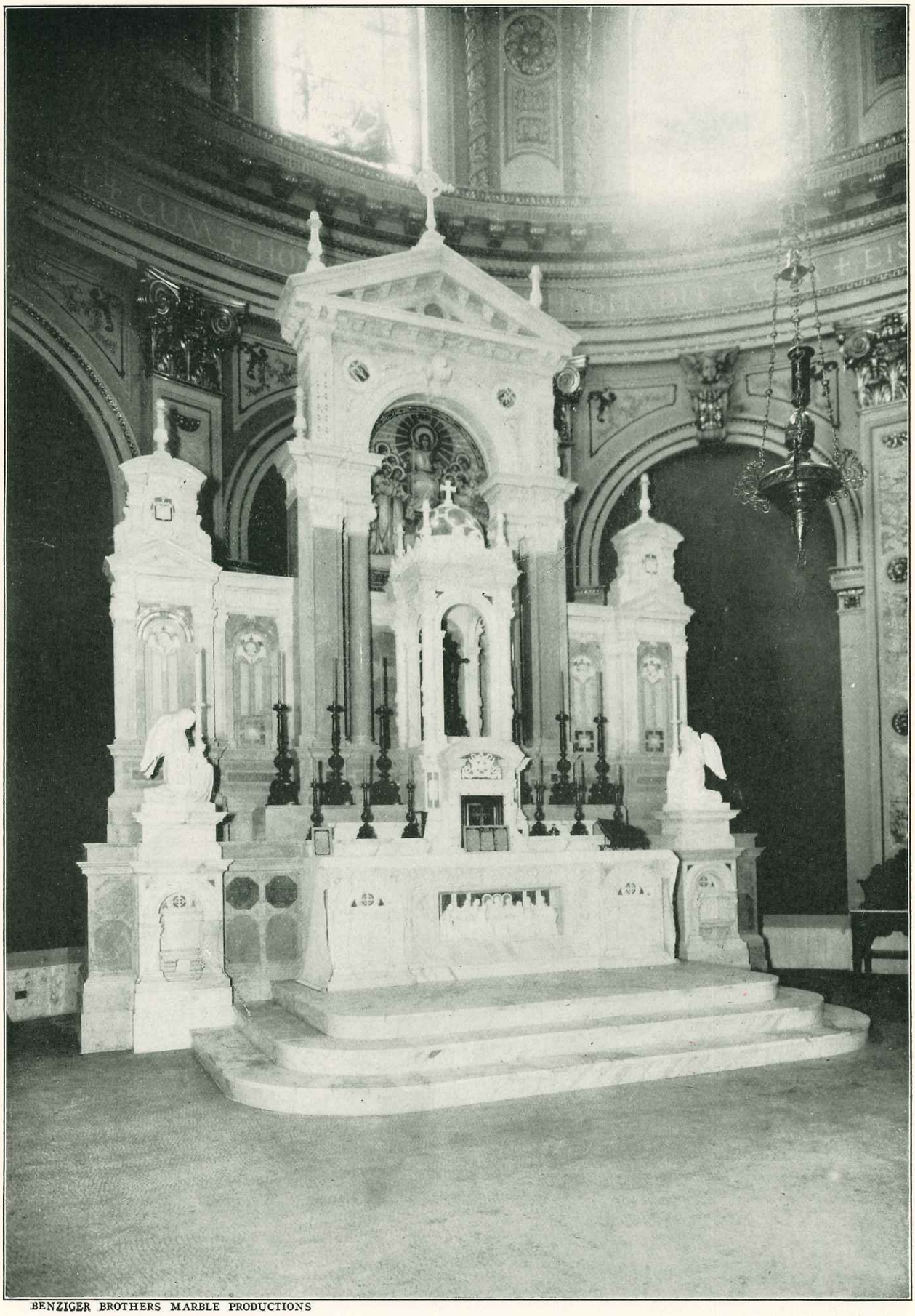
ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY CHURCH, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Reverend Robert G. Connor, Pastor — Crowe & Schulte, Architects

High Altar with Sculptures, Side Altars, Railing, etc., executed in Botticino Marble with inlays of richly colored Italian Marbles and Venetian Mosaics

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY



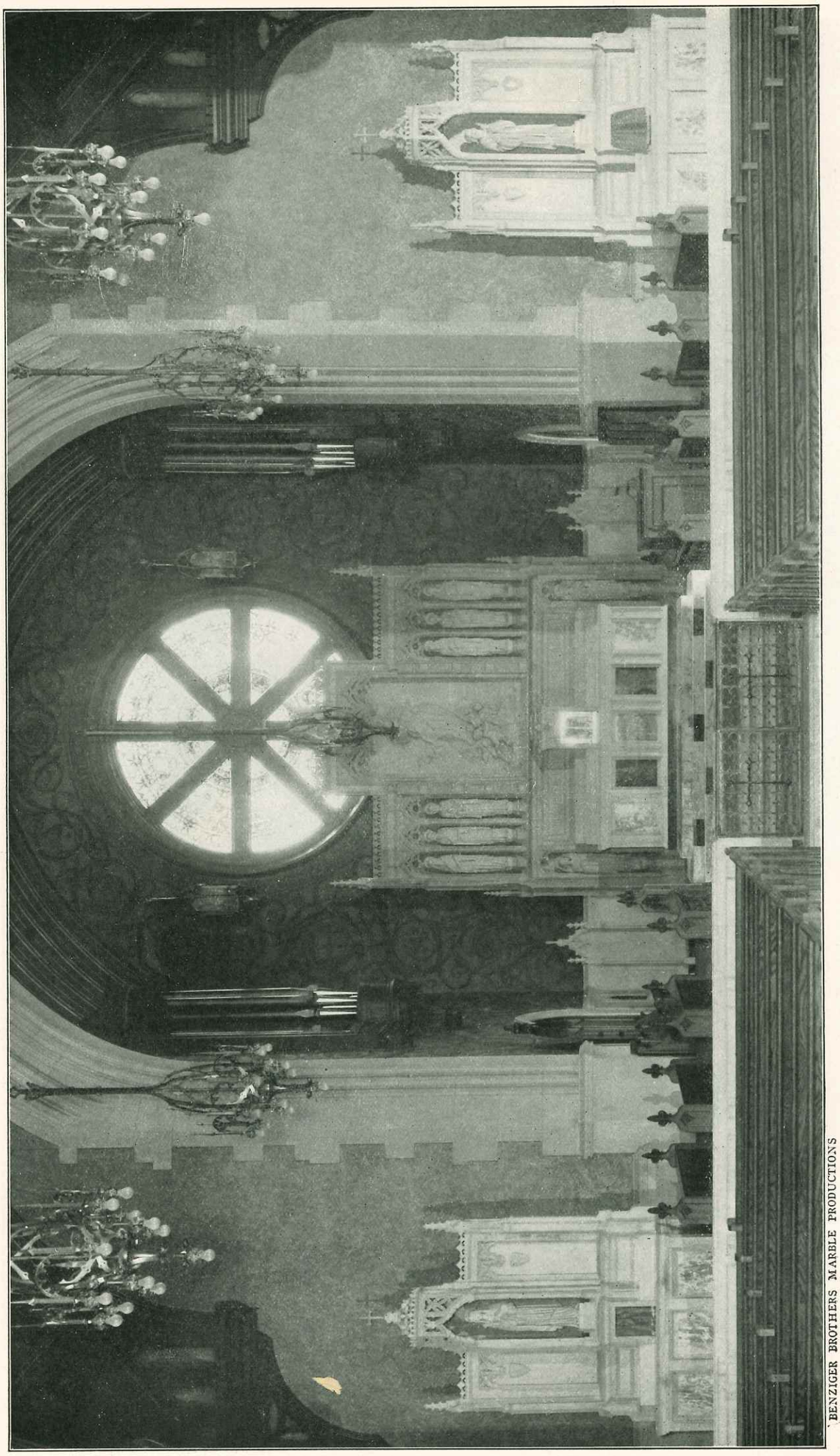
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. BARBARA'S CHURCH, BROOKLYN

Reverend James J. Kunz, Pastor — Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

High Altar of white Statuary Carrara, Veneto and Botticino Marbles with a rich original Mosaic picture of St. Barbara, designed and executed by our artists.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY CHURCH, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Reverend Robert G. Connor, Pastor — Crowe and Schulte, Architects

Marble screens and bronze appointments executed with three altars and communion railing

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MATTHIAS' CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor Nicholas M. Wagner, Pastor

Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

Three altars and communion railing of White Statuary Carrara Marble designed and executed with Mosaic Last Supper in Tympanum, bronze and oak pulpit

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Reverend William Lemmens, S.M.M., Pastor
Five altars and communion railing with all bronze appointments designed and executed by us.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HOLY INNOCENTS CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Reverend Francis M. McMurray, Pastor — Helmle & Corbett, Architects
Three Altars, Communion Railing, Shrines, Sculptured Groups, Statues, Fonts of Veneto and Botticino Marble. Bronze Gates, Tabernacles and Exposition Throne

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

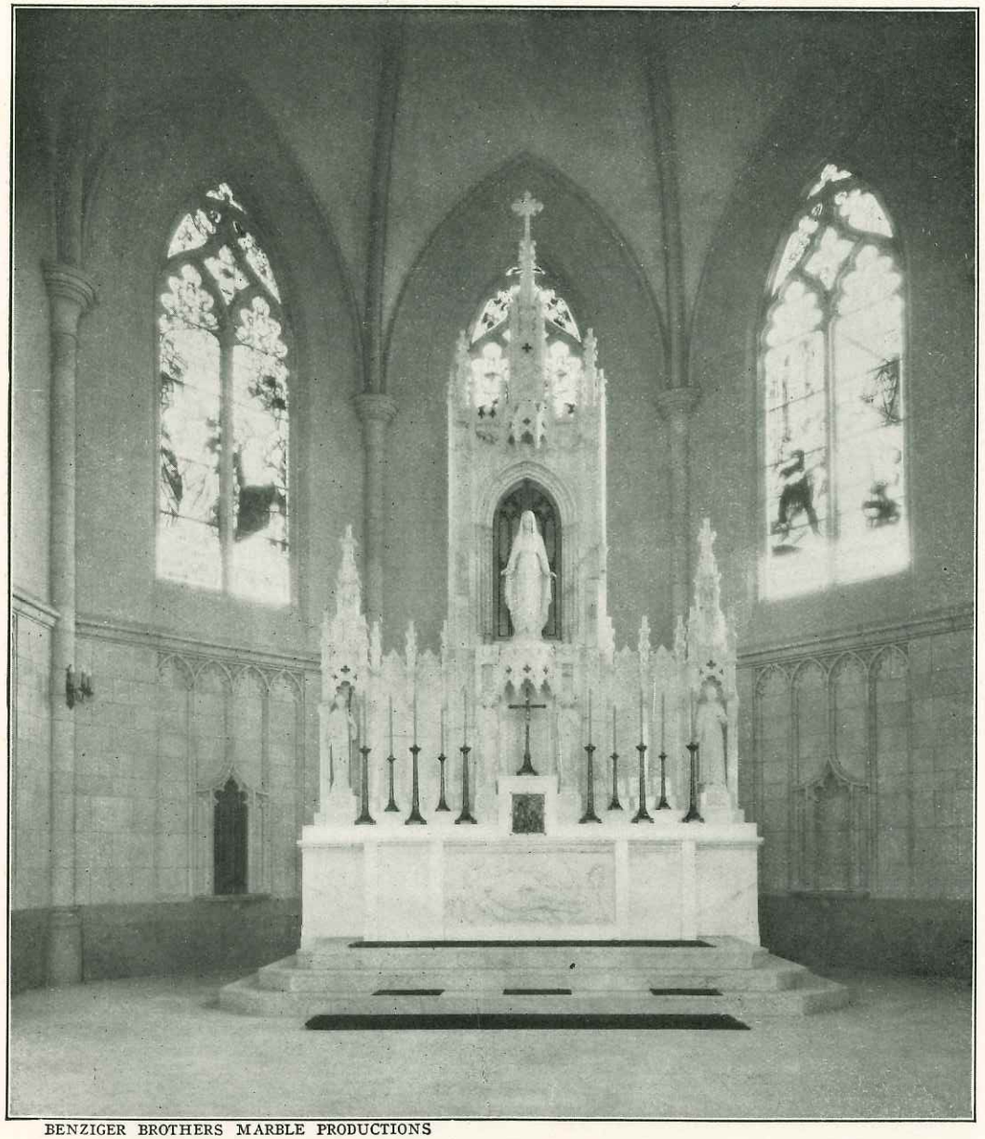
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. COLMAN'S CHURCH, ARDMORE, PENNSYLVANIA
Reverend D. L. McGinley, Pastor
Altars, Statuary, Communion Railing of White Statuary Carrara Marble. Designed and executed by us.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

CHURCH OF ST. MARY, VILLAGE OF MARLBOROUGH, NEW YORK
Reverend James F. Hanley, Pastor
Three altars of Bianco Chiaro Carrara Marble. Designed and executed by us.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Reverend William Lemmens, S.S.M., Pastor

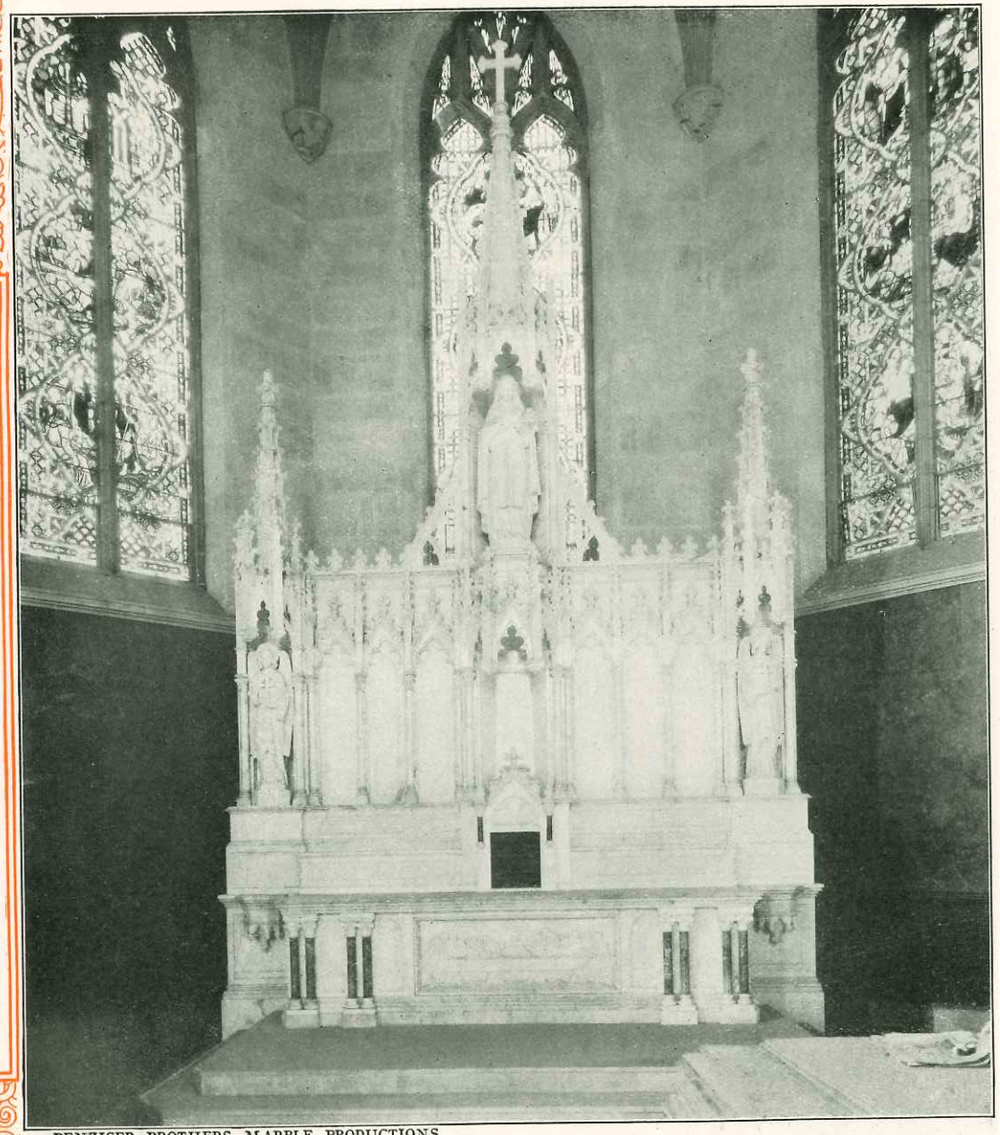
High Altar designed by our artists with bronze gate behind Blessed Virgin Statue to picture "St. Mary Gate of Heaven."

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. VINCENT'S ACADEMY, SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA

High Altar

BENZIGER BROTHERS



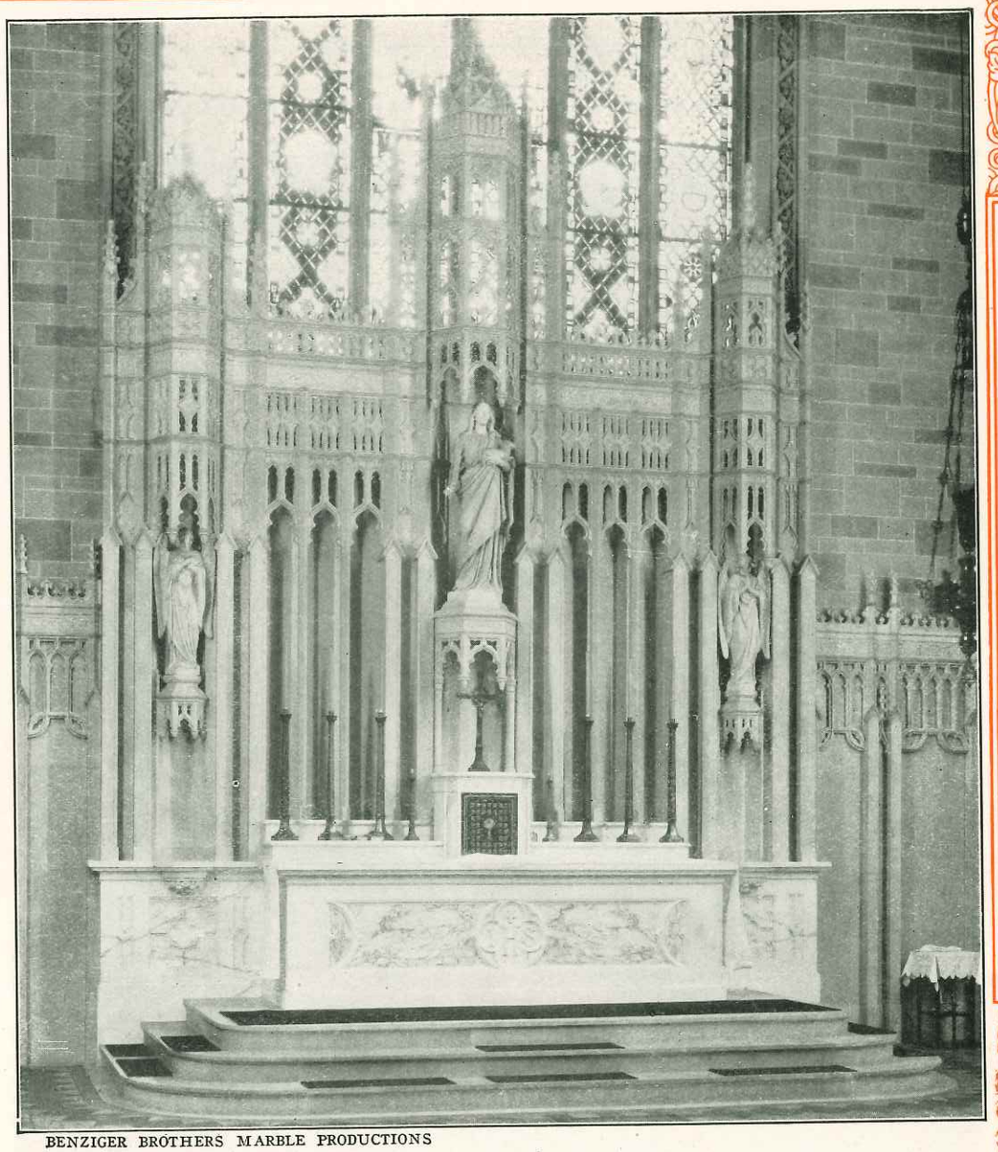
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. AGNES' CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Reverend Charles E. Henigan, Pastor — Van Leyen, Schilling & Keough, Architects

Three altars of Statuary and Breccia Marbles with Botticino Reredos. Bronze Appointments by Benziger Brothers

OUR MARBLE PRODUCTIONS



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. ROSE OF LIMA CHURCH, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

Reverend Edward M. O'Malley, Pastor

Main Altar designed and executed with side altars, communion railing and Statues of Carrara Marble. Bronze appointments from our Brooklyn Studio

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, YONKERS, NEW YORK

Reverend James J. Brown, Pastor — Mr. William H. Jones, Architect

Three White Statuary Carrara Marble Altars and Communion Railing. Reredos of Botticino Appointments in Bronze

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HUDSON RIVER STATE HOSPITAL CHAPEL, POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

Reverend Charles E. Schmidt, S.J.

White Statuary Carrara Marble Altar

BENZIGER BROTHERS

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. LEO'S CHURCH, IRVINGTON, NEW JERSEY

Rev. Chas. W. Tischler, Adm. Mr. Joseph Jackson, Architect

Three Altars, Statuary, Pulpit and Communion Railing of Statuary Marble with Appointments of Bronze

OUR MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. COLMAN'S CHURCH, ARDMORE, PENNSYLVANIA

Reverend D. L. McGinley, Pastor

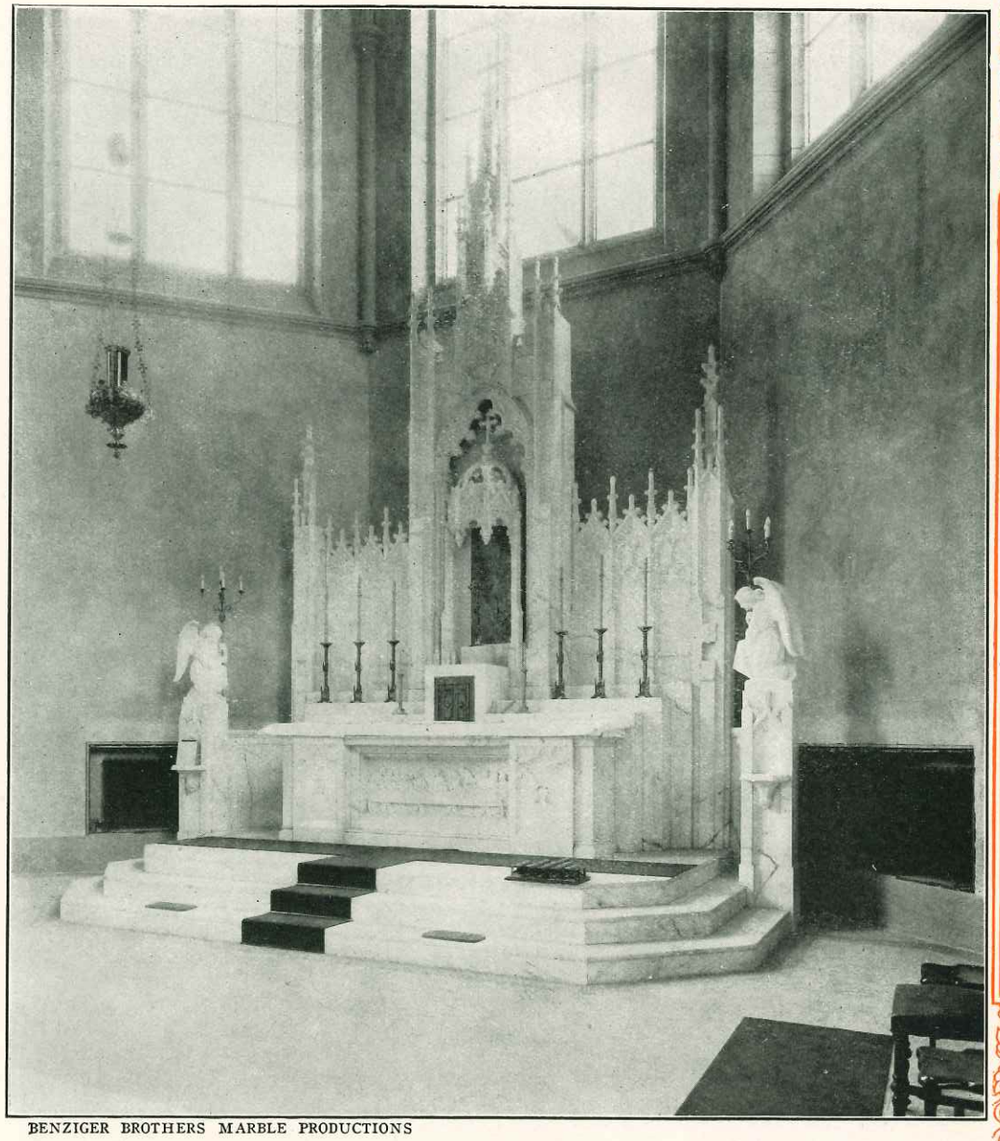
White Statuary Carrara Marble Main and Side Altars with Statuary and Bronze Appointments

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Right Reverend Monsignor Francis M. Orr, V.G., LL.D.

Altars, Screens, Pulpit, Communion Railing and Station Frames of Statuary Marble. Chapel Grilles and Altar Appointments of Bronze. Stations are imported oil paintings on copper

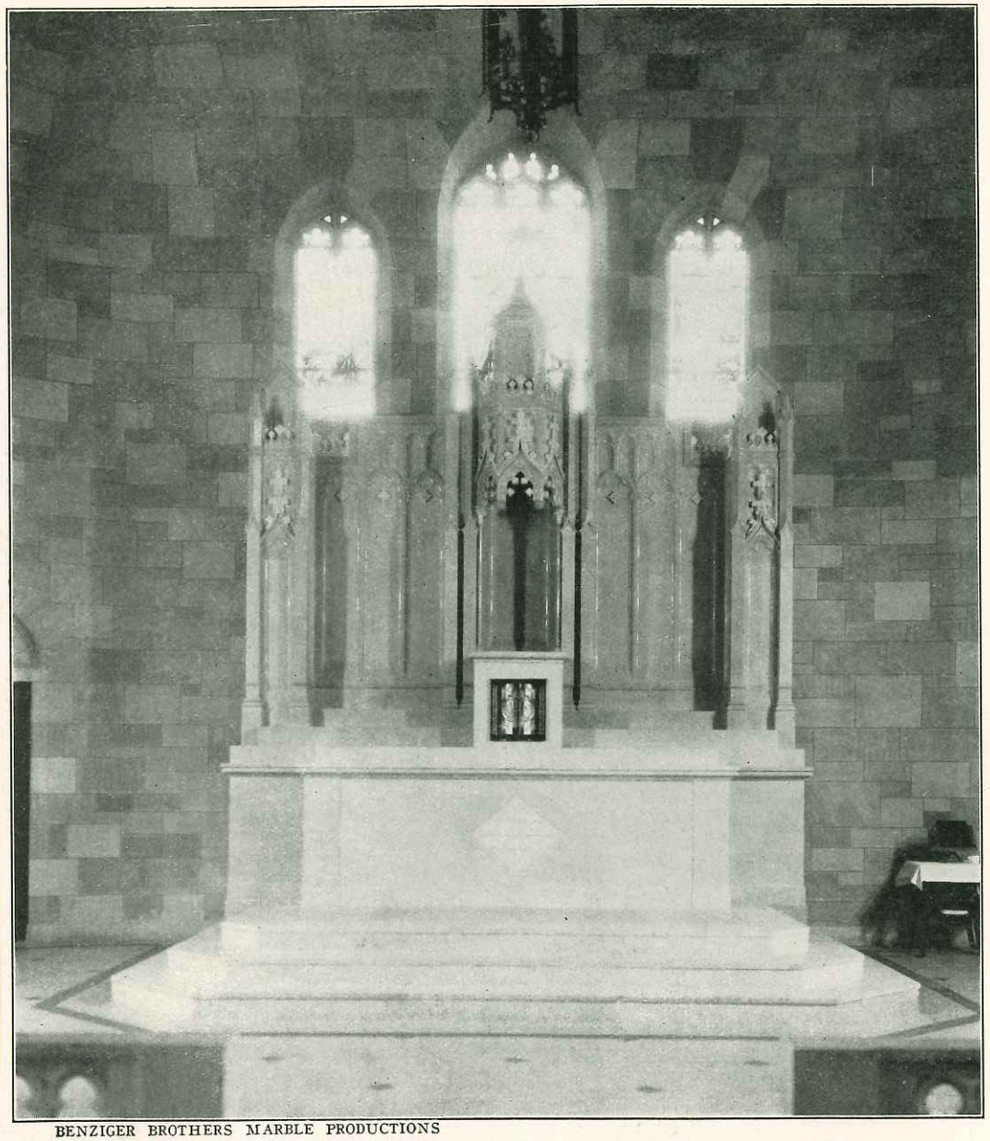


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

OUR LADY OF LOURDES CHURCH, PATERSON, N. J.

Reverend William J. Van Zale, Pastor

Altars, Statuary, Pulpit and Communion Railing of Statuary Marble. Appointments of Bronze



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

OUR LADY OF REFUGE CHURCH, NEW YORK, N. Y.

Reverend John J. Fullam, Rector — Mr. William H. Jones, Architect

Three Altars, Statuary and Communion Railing of Botticino Marble with Bronze Appointments erected in School Auditorium Chapel

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY

Reverend Michael J. Glennon, Pastor

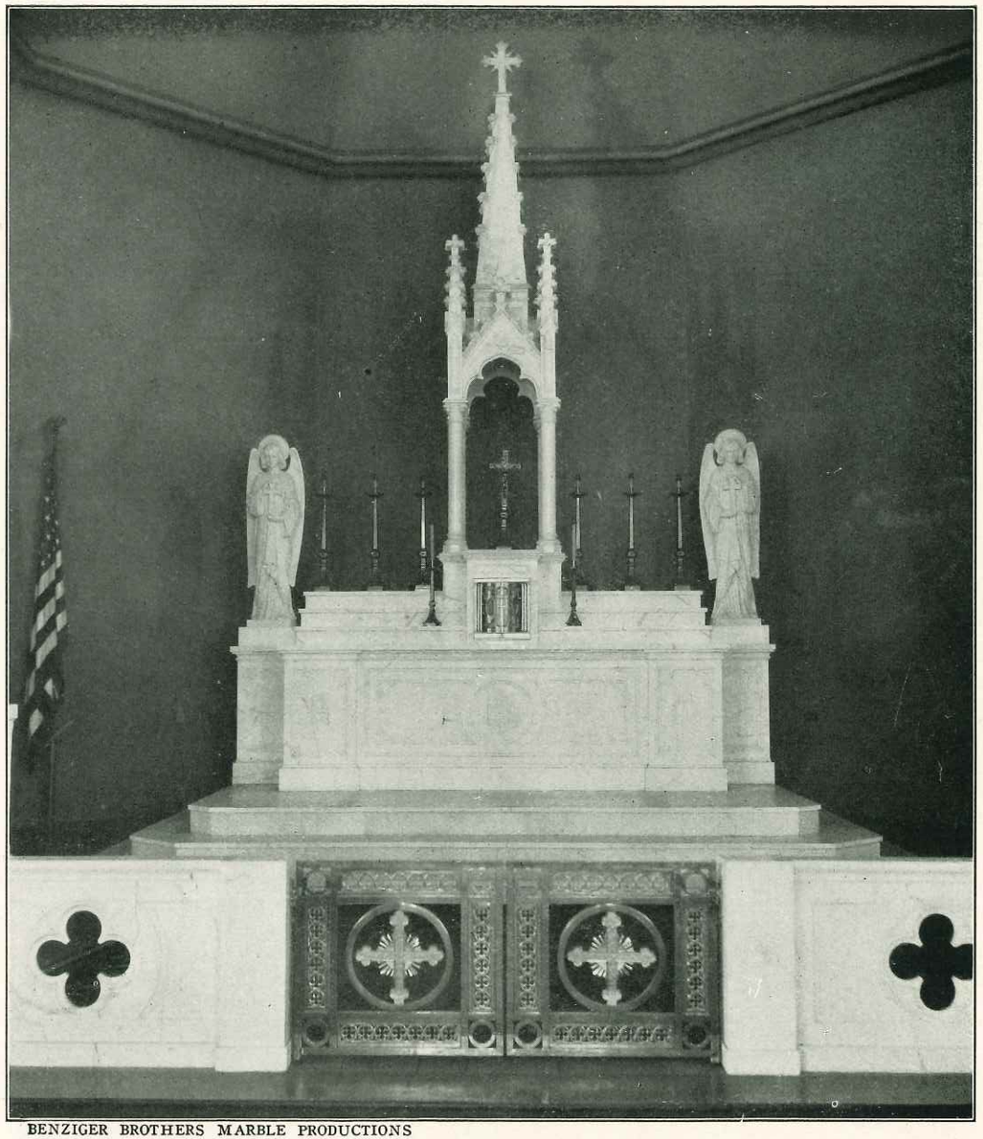
Altars, Statuary

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HOLY CROSS CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor M. A. Fitzgerald, Pastor

A splendid installation of a Veneto and Botticino Marble Main Altar and Communion Railing with colored Marbles and Mosaics in a basement chapel in Parish Hall



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, FLINT, MICHIGAN

Right Reverend Monsignor Patrick R. Dunigan, LL.D., Pastor

Three Altars, Pulpit, Statuary and Communion Railing of Statuary Carrara Marble. Appointments of Bronze

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

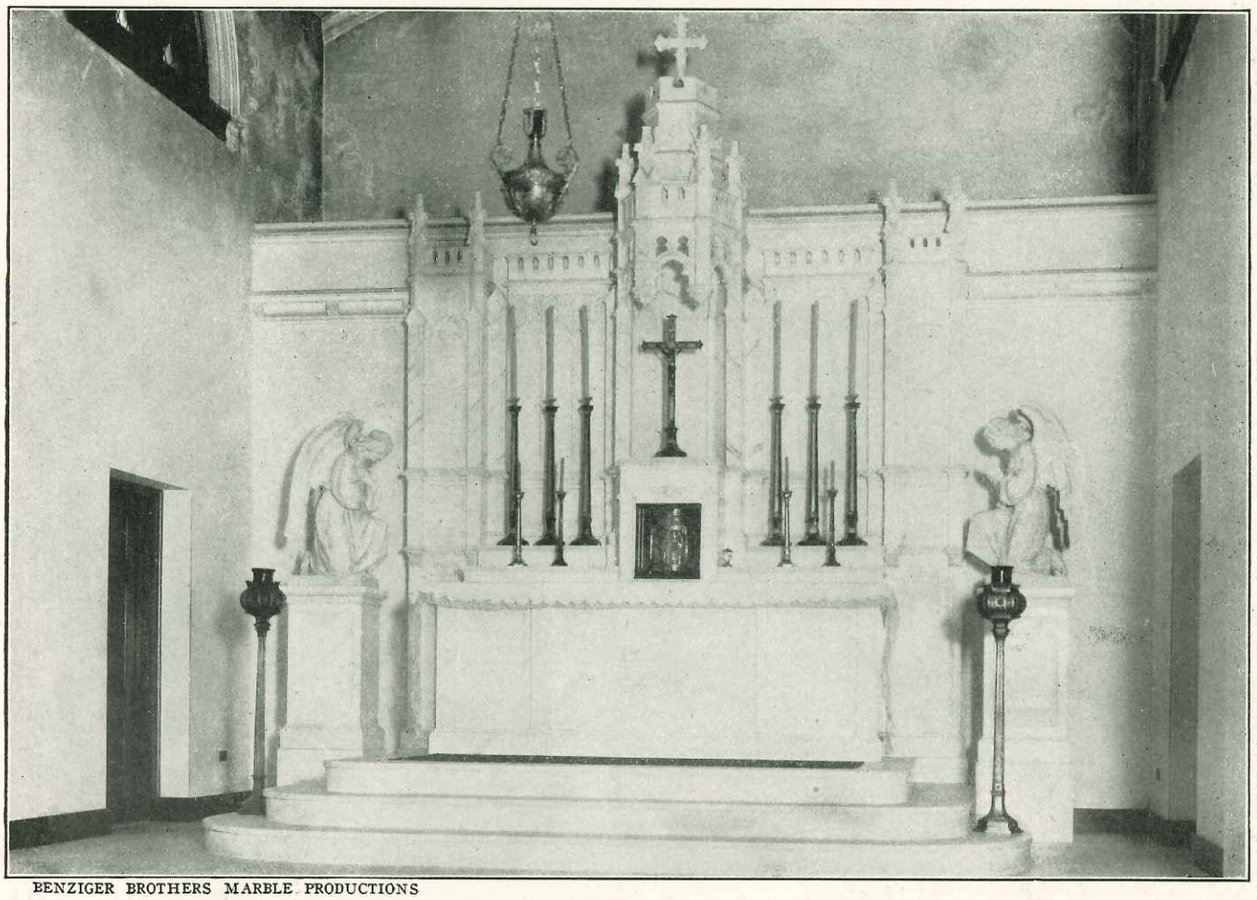
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. ALOYSIUS CHURCH, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Reverend Henry J. Steinhagen, Pastor — Mr. Henry Schaef, Architect

Three Altars, Communion Railing, Shrines, Groups, Statuary and Pedestals of Carrara Marble. Appointments of Bronze



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

FONTBONNE COLLEGE, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

Statuary Carrara Marble Altar. Appointments of Bronze

BENZIGER BROTHERS

OUR MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Reverend John J. O'Neill, Pastor

Three Altars with Mosaics, Statuary, Pulpit, Fonts and Communion Railing of Statuary Carrara, Seven large oil paintings on wall. Appointments in Bronze

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA CHURCH, FRANKLIN SQUARE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Reverend Conrad B. Lutz, Pastor

Three Altars, Statuary, Communion Railing of Statuary Carrara Marble. Appointments of Bronze

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Reverend John J. McCabe

Van Leyen, Schilling & Keough, Architects

A fine example of artistic blending of colored marbles and mosaics in collaboration with the architects. Main Altar, Side Altars, Shrines, Pulpit, Paintings and Bronze executed by us

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHEDRAL, WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA

Right Reverend John J. Swint, D.D. Mr. Joseph Weber, Architect

An exquisite Marble and Mosaic installation with its Bronze Appointments

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

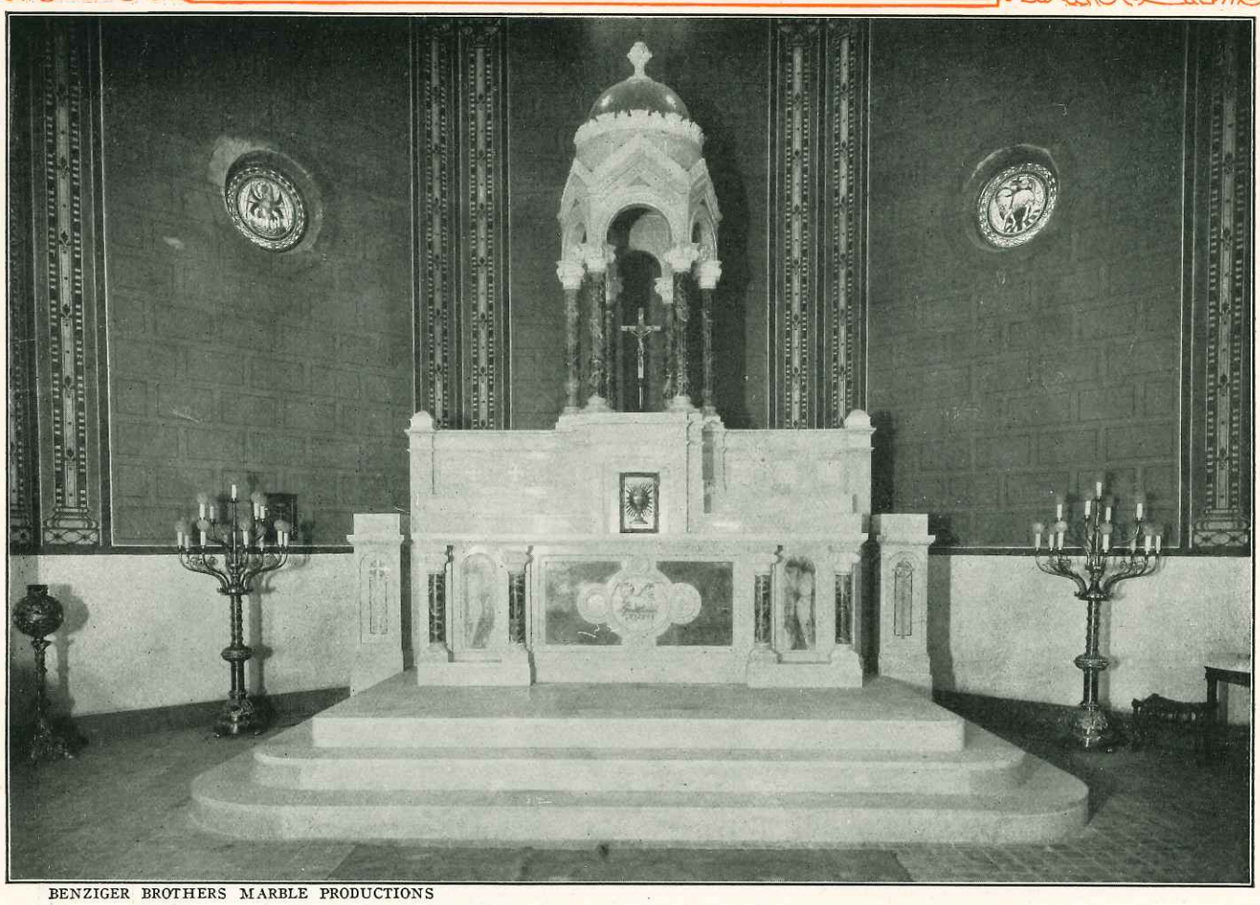
ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Reverend John J. McCabe Van Leyen, Schilling & Keough, Architects

A fine example of artistic blending of colored marbles and mosaics in collaboration with the architects. Main Altar, Side Altars, Shrines, Pulpit, Paintings and Bronze executed by us

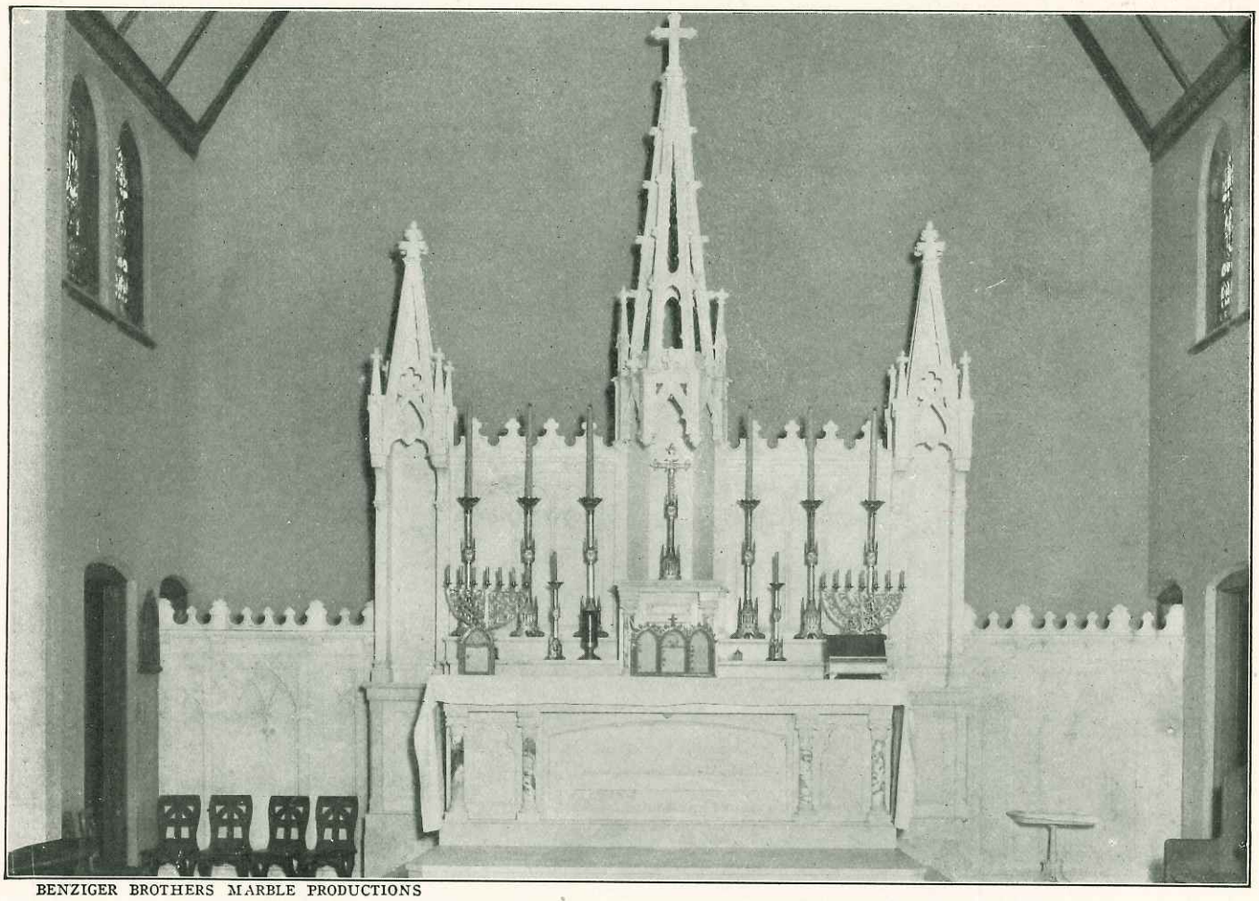
EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY



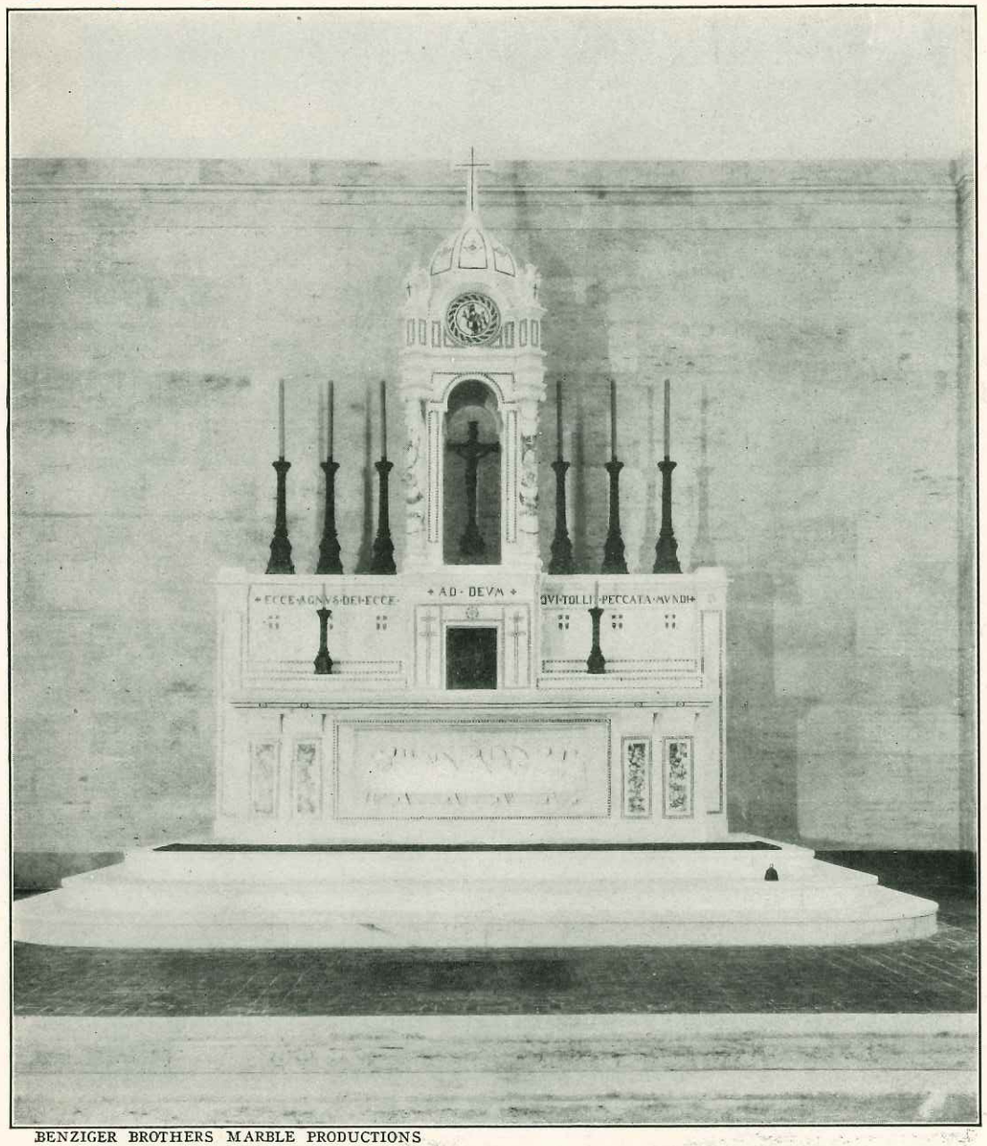
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

CHURCH OF ST. STANISLAUS KOSTKA, MASPETH, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Reverend James J. Bennett, Pastor
Botticino Marble Altar with Colored Marble and Mosaic Inlays Communion Railing, Statues and Pedestals of Marble. Appointments of Bronze.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, UTICA, NEW YORK
Reverend David J. Dooling, M. R.
Altars and Communion Railing of Carrara Marble. Appointments of Bronze.

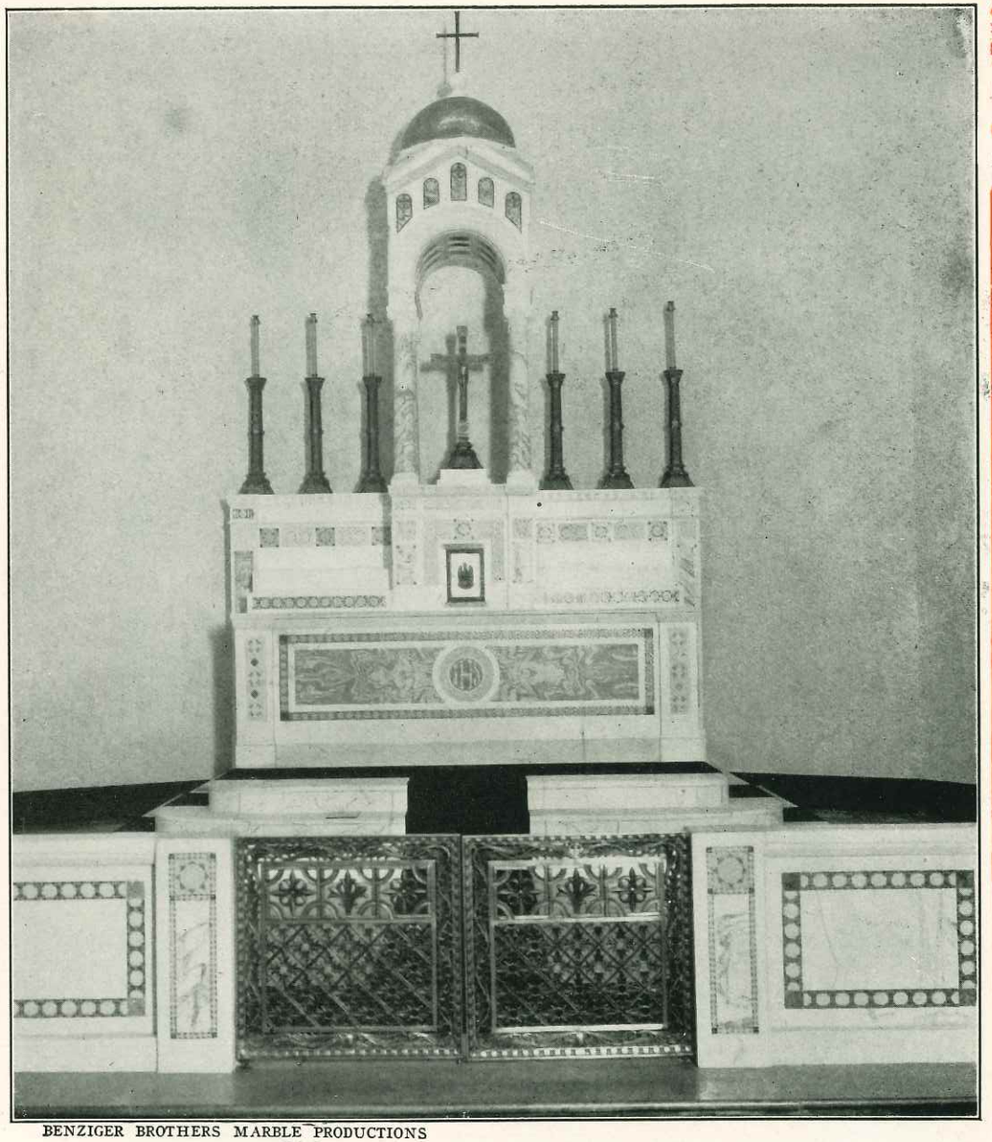


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. BRIGID'S CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor John B. C. York, Pastor

Three Statuary Marble Altars and Communion Railing inlaid with delicate colored marble and mosaics. All marbles and bronze designed and executed by us.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

SACRED HEART CHURCH, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

Reverend Thomas E. Waters, Pastor

Another example of splendid design and execution of three marble and mosaic altars with all bronze appointments.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

SHRINE CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF SOLACE CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Reverend Walter A. Kerwin, Pastor. Mr. Robert J. Reilly, Architect

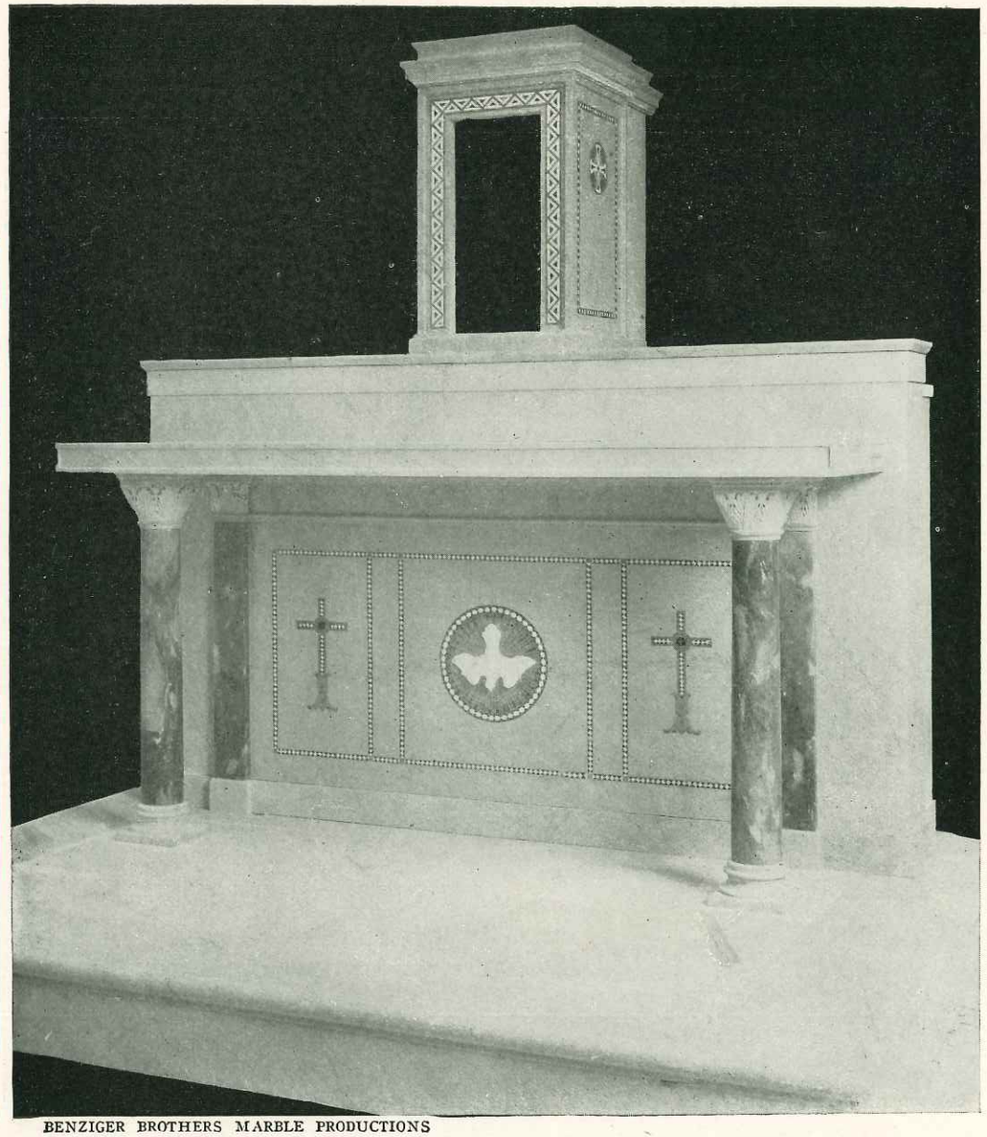
A splendid example of an effective yet inexpensive Baldachin with Gray black marble predella to accentuate the rich inner main altar. Side altars and rail of marble and mosaic.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION CHURCH, CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA

Very Reverend P. H. McDermott, S.T.L., V.F., P.R., Pastor

A severely plain yet artistic marble inner altar and side altars of Botticino Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND, WASHINGTON, D. C.

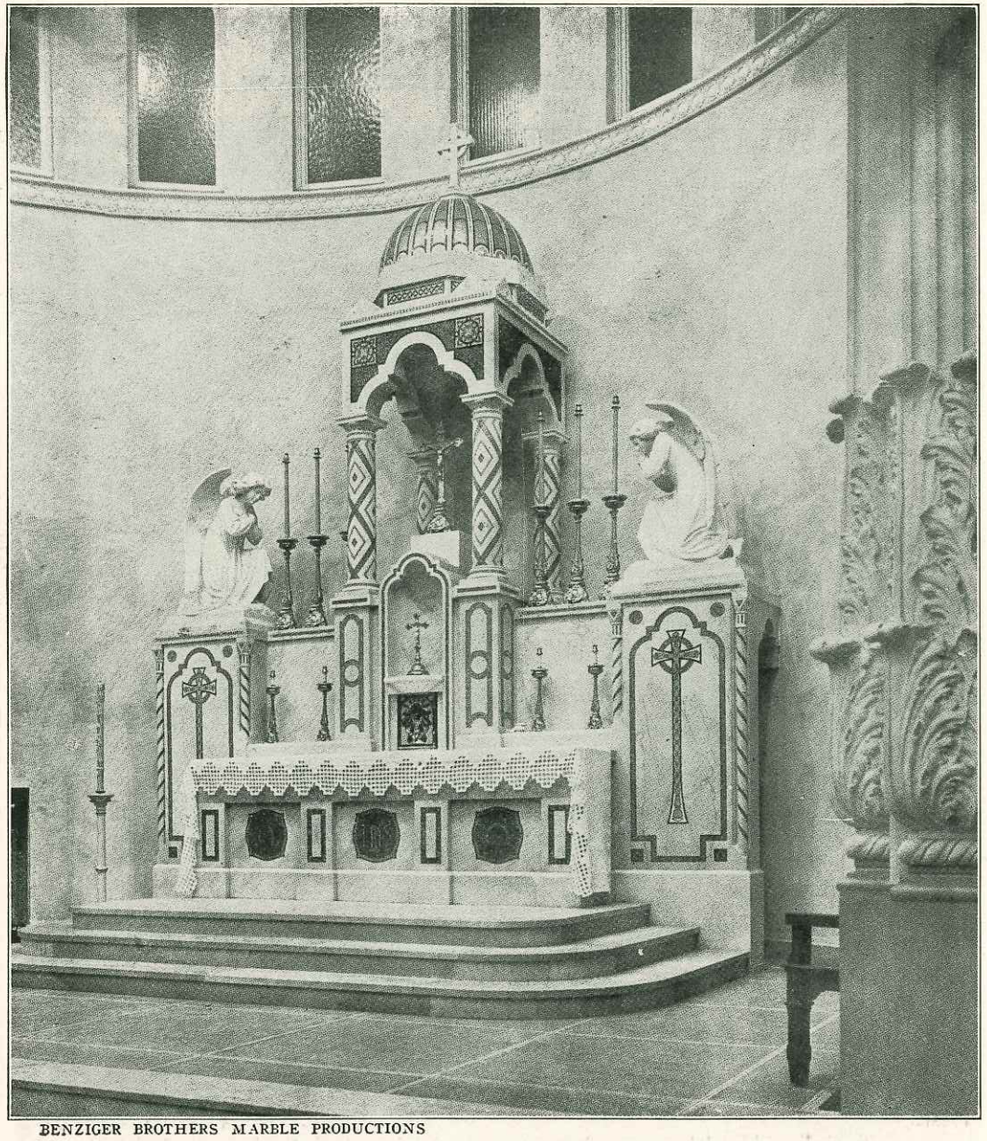
Franciscan Fathers — Murphy & Olmstead, Architects

This with a similar altar, executed by us in Botticino marble with delicate mosaic inlays.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. GERMAIN'S HOME, HOUSE OF GOOD SHEPHERD, Mount Florence, Peekskill, N. Y.

An interesting altar designed by us to assure celebrant being seen from four chapels. Six smaller altars, six statues, three sets of marble stations, three communion railings, executed with bronze appointments

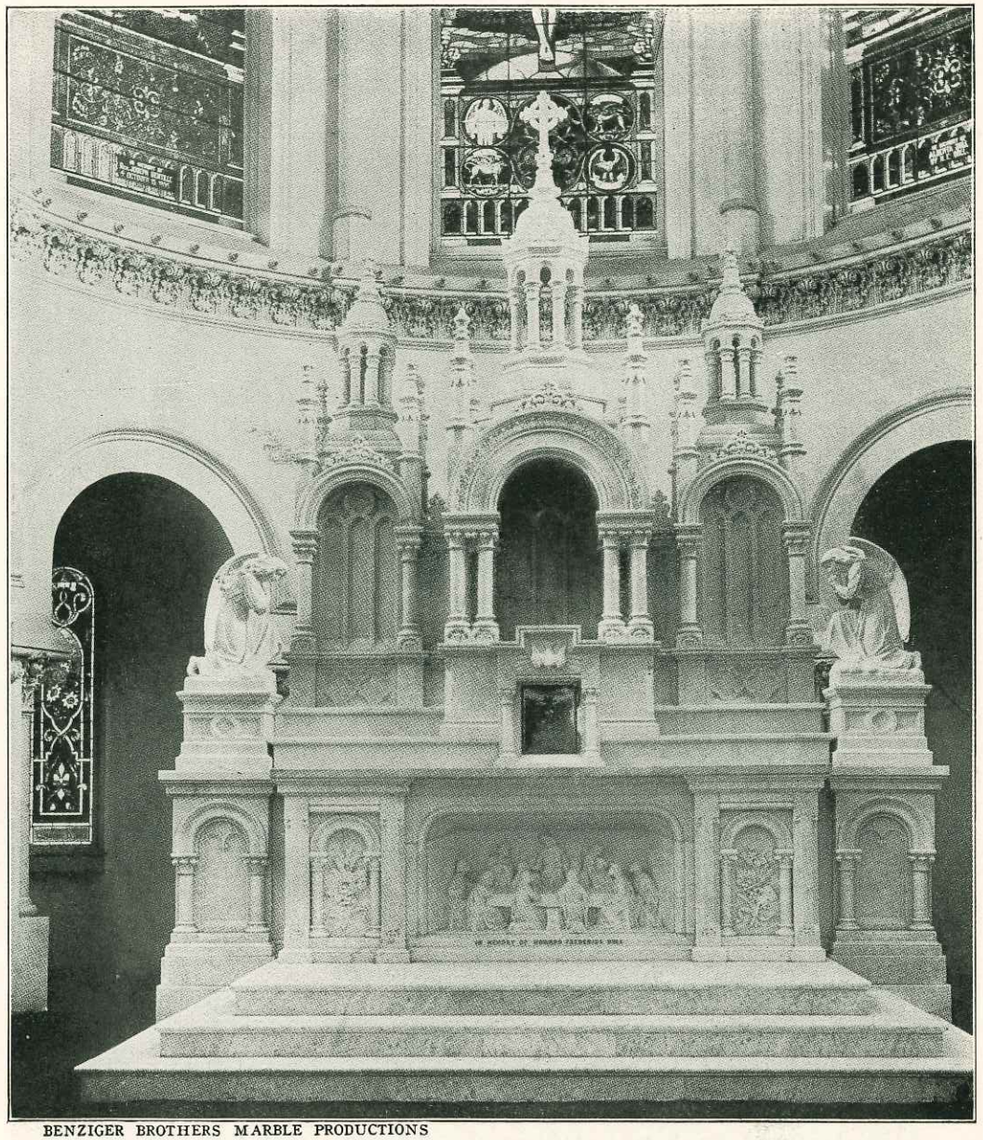


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. JAMES CHURCH, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

Reverend E. E. Willett, Pastor — Mr. J. J. Gaffney, Architect

Beautiful marble and mosaic main and side altars with bronze work from our studios.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, SHREVEPORT, LA.

Very Rev. F. Van Haver, V.F., Rector

Marble Altar executed in our studios of Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. BONIFACE'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Reverend John H. Schwartz, Pastor

Marble Baldachin, with side altars, shrines, statuary, communion railing, pulpit, mosaic stations and bronze designed and executed by our artists

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MARY'S BASILICA, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA

Reverend James M. Reardon, Pastor — Maginnis & Walsh, Architects

The largest all marble Baldachin altar in this country. Marble columns, capitals and architrave supporting twelve heroic size statues of the Apostles. Communion Railing and bronze appointments executed by us.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MATTHIAS' CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor Nicholas M. Wagner, Pastor Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

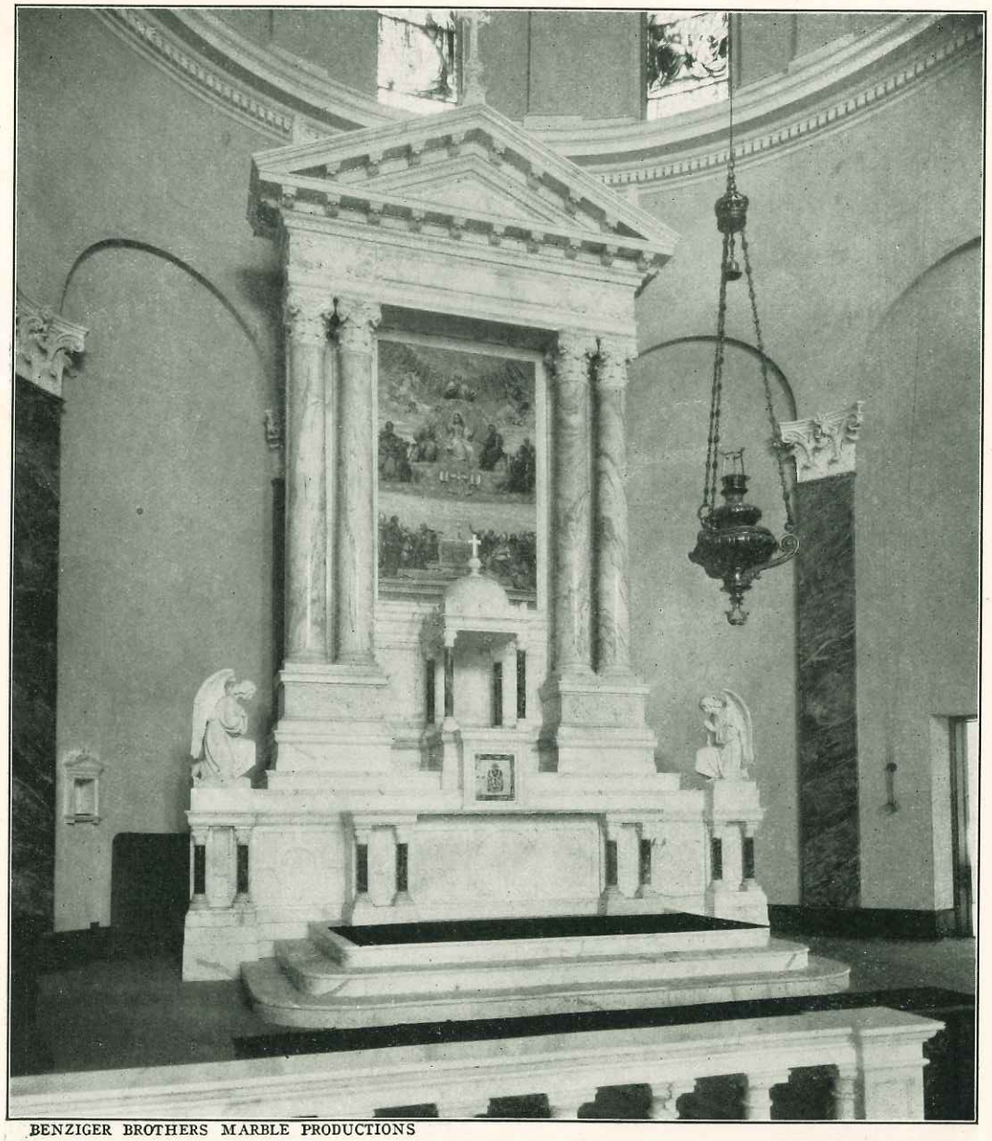
Three Altars, Communion Railing and Pulpit designed and executed by us

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

THE CHURCH OF THE MOST HOLY ROSARY, JERSEY CITY, N. J.

Reverend Felix di Persia, Pastor

Interesting marble and mosaic altar with carved wood angels supporting gilded carved wood exposition. Altar piece painted in Europe



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BLESSED SACRAMENT CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Very Reverend Monsignor John M. Kiely, Pastor Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

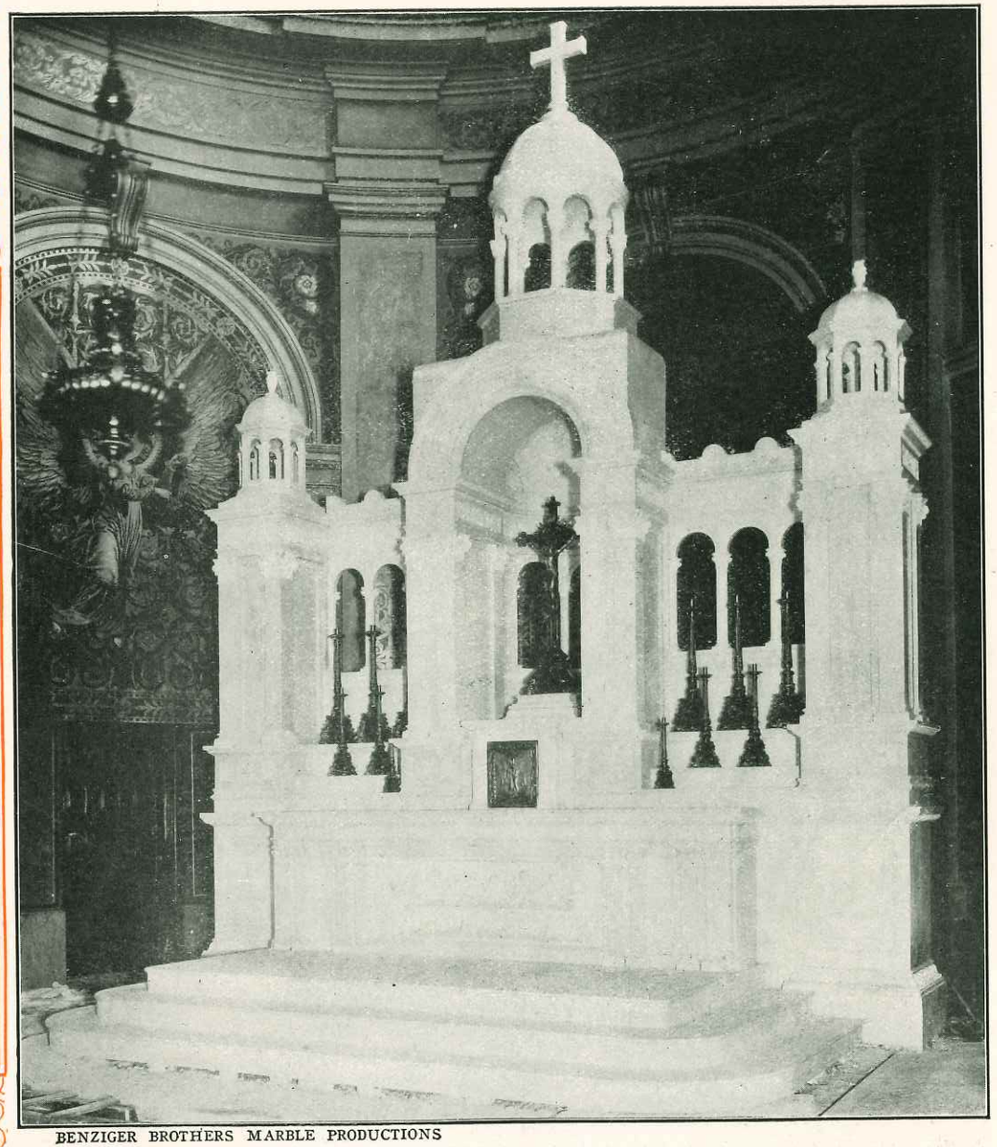
Raphael's Disputa in Venetian Mosaic is the feature of this large altar. Side Altars, Communion Railing, Pulpit, Shrines, Fonts, Marble Stations in Marble frames with all bronze appointments

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. STANISLAUS' CHURCH, BUFFALO, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor Alexander Pitass, Ph.D., D.D., M.R.

Very large Main Altar of Carrara Marbles inlaid with colored marbles and Venetian Mosaics. Statues and reliefs designed and modelled by us for this altar.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. SAVIOUR'S CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Reverend William T. Conklin, Pastor

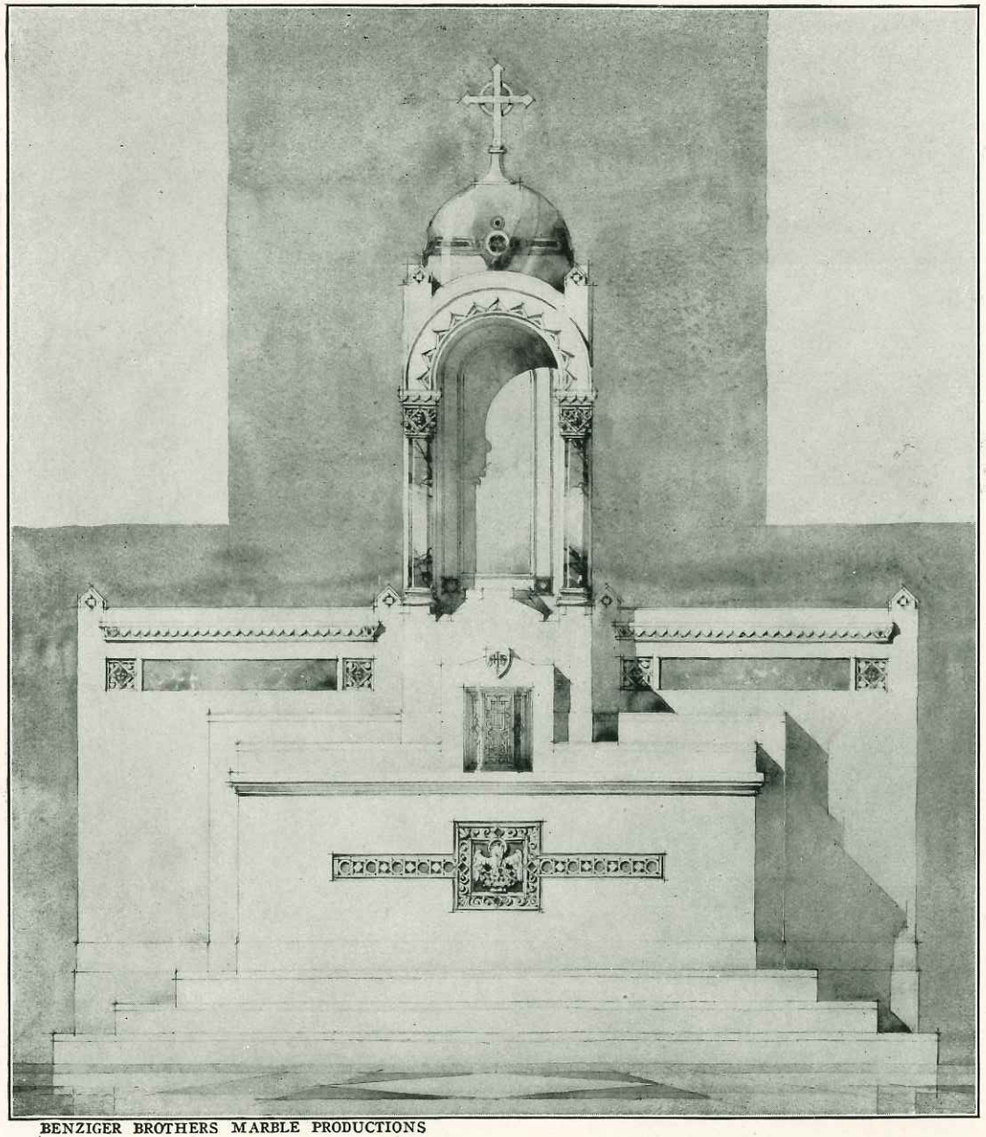
Three altars, shrines, communion railing, pulpit and statuary. All bronze appointments from small Mass candlesticks to eight-foot electroliers designed and executed by our artists

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. PAUL'S CATHOLIC CHURCH, BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY

Reverend Henry W. Russi, Pastor

Three Altars and Communion Railing designed and executed by our artists

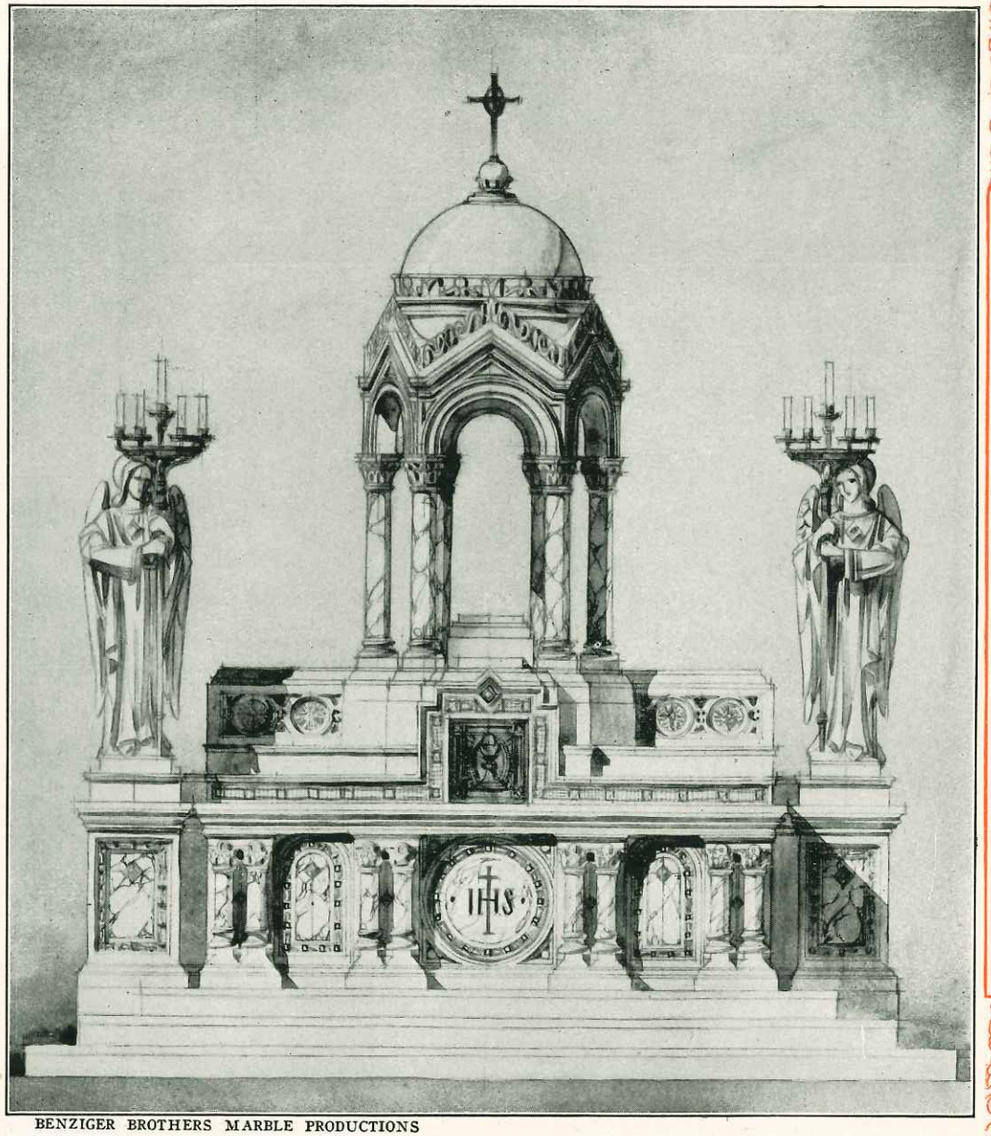


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Reverend D. McDonald, Pastor — Mr. Charles H. Prindleville, Architect

A most interesting altar designed by us and now being executed with side altars and communion railing

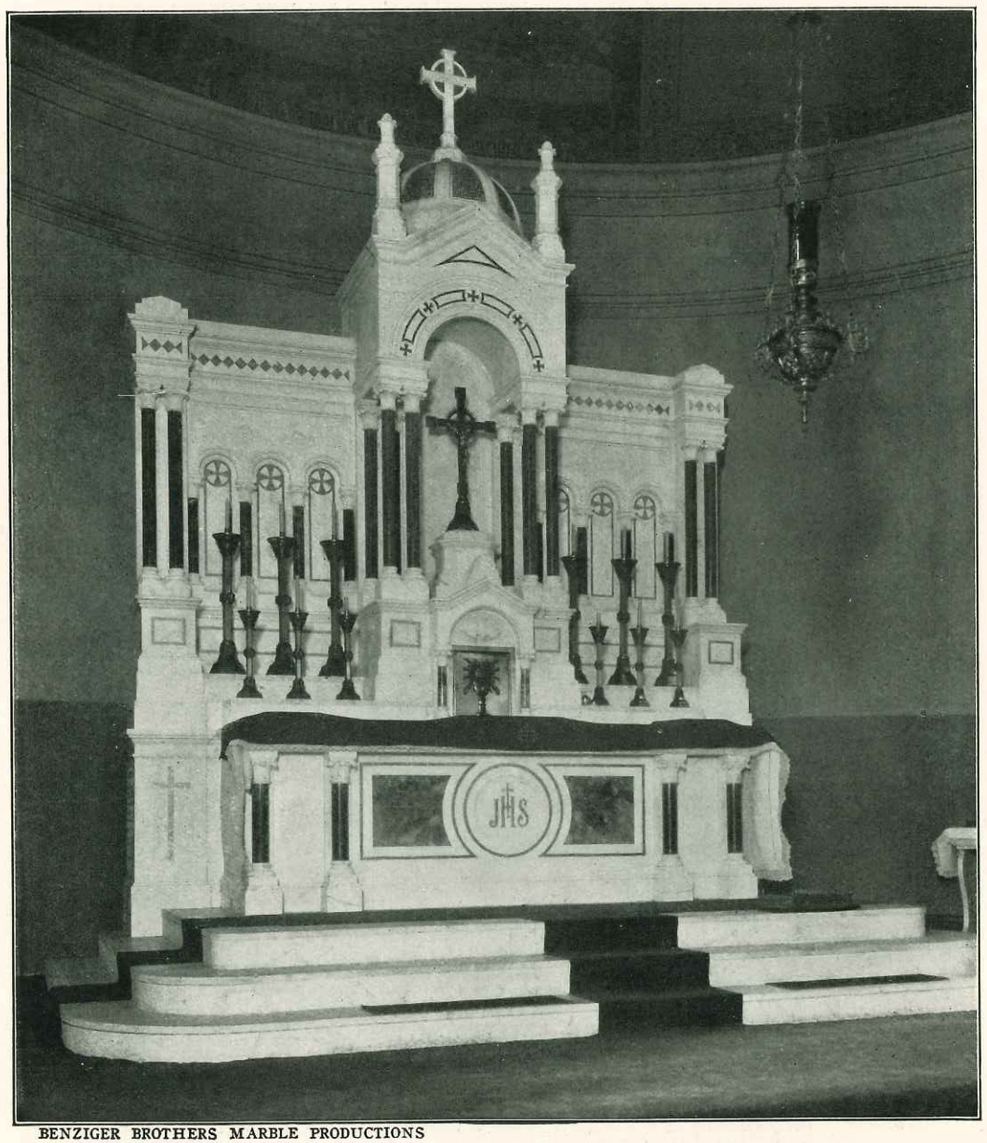


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. LAURENCE'S CHURCH, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Reverend D. J. Tuohy, Pastor

This altar designed by us with side altars now being executed in Statuary Marble with delicate colored marbles and Venetian Mosaics

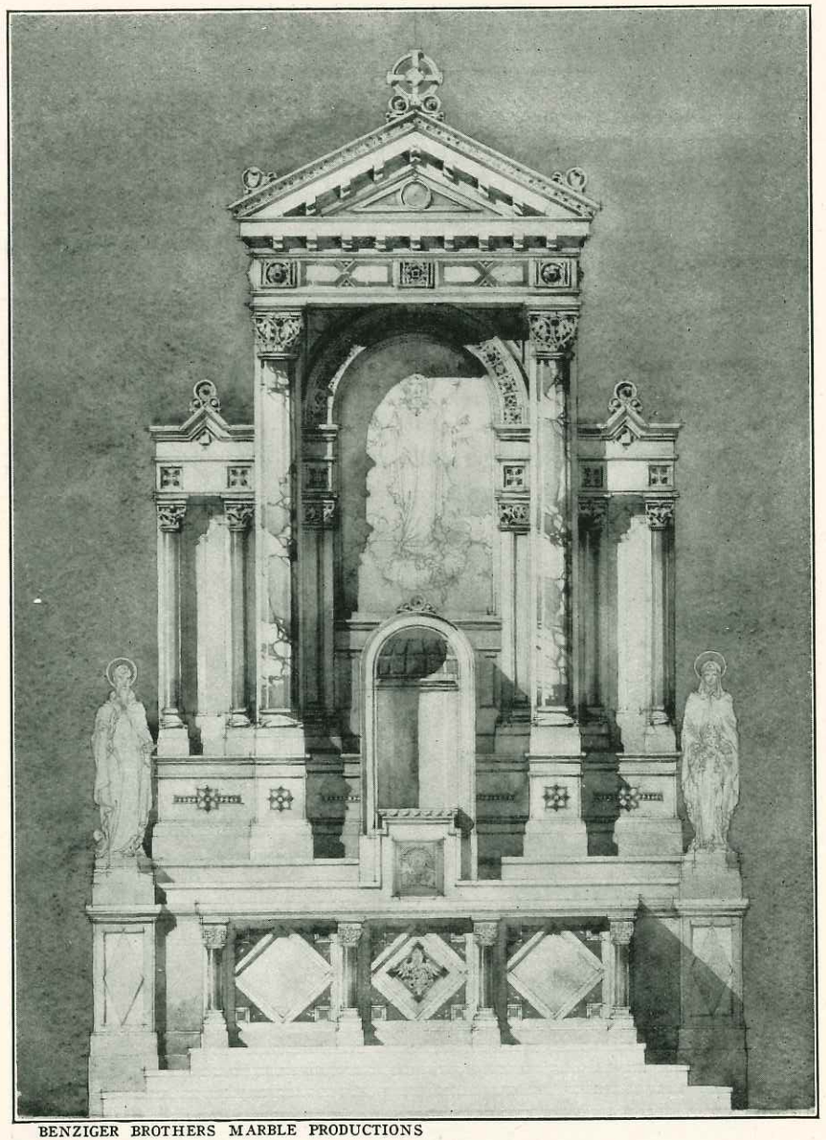


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

OUR LADY OF GOOD COUNSEL, KANSAS CITY. MISSOURI

Reverend J. J. Downey, Pastor

Main Altar of Statuary Marble inlaid with colored marbles and mosaics executed by us

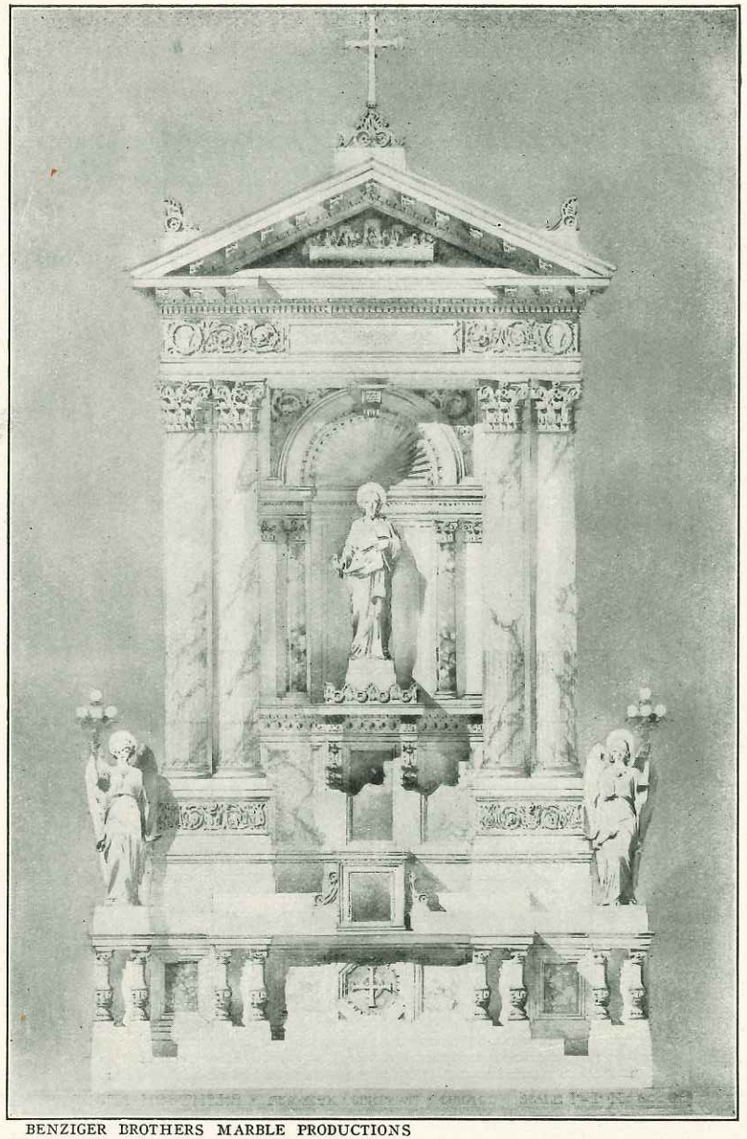


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, FLINT, MICHIGAN

Reverend Mortimer A. Sullivan, O.S.A.

Main Altar designed by us now being executed in our Studio. Communion Railing of Statuary and Sienna Marble installed by us

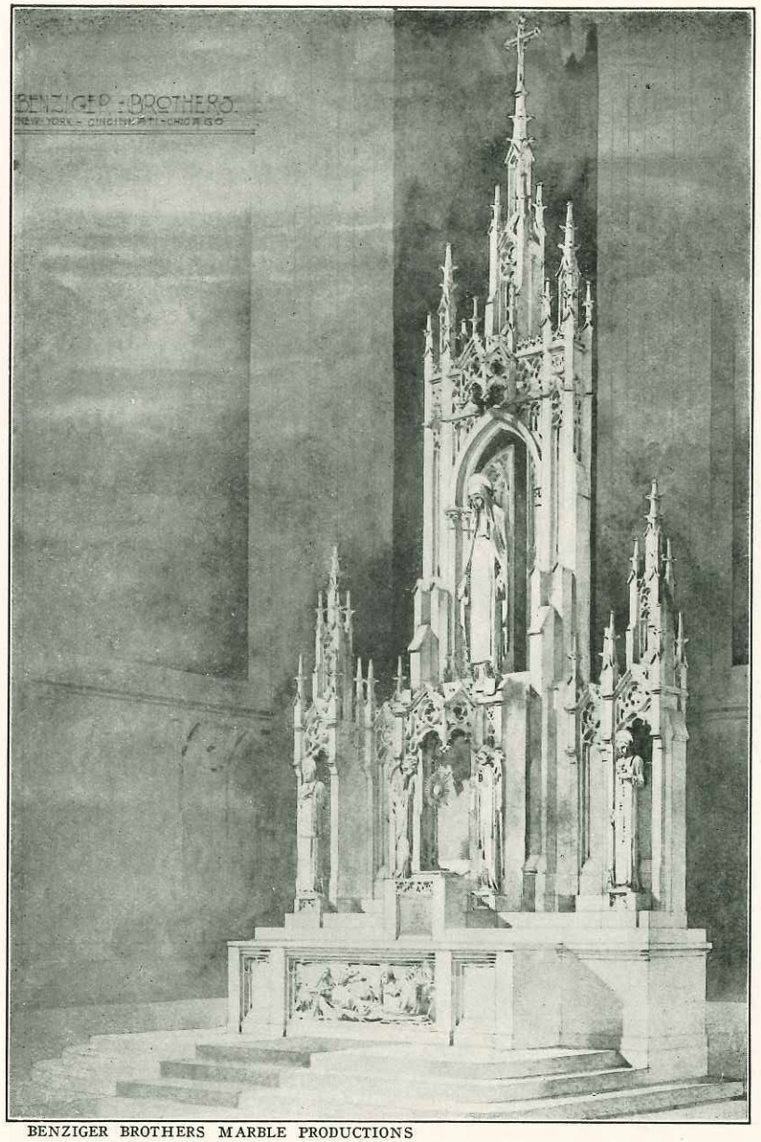


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MATTHIAS' CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Right Reverend Monsignor Nicholas M. Wagner, Pastor

A drawing showing how our artists prepare an elevation of a proposed altar. This altar was executed and is shown on page 267

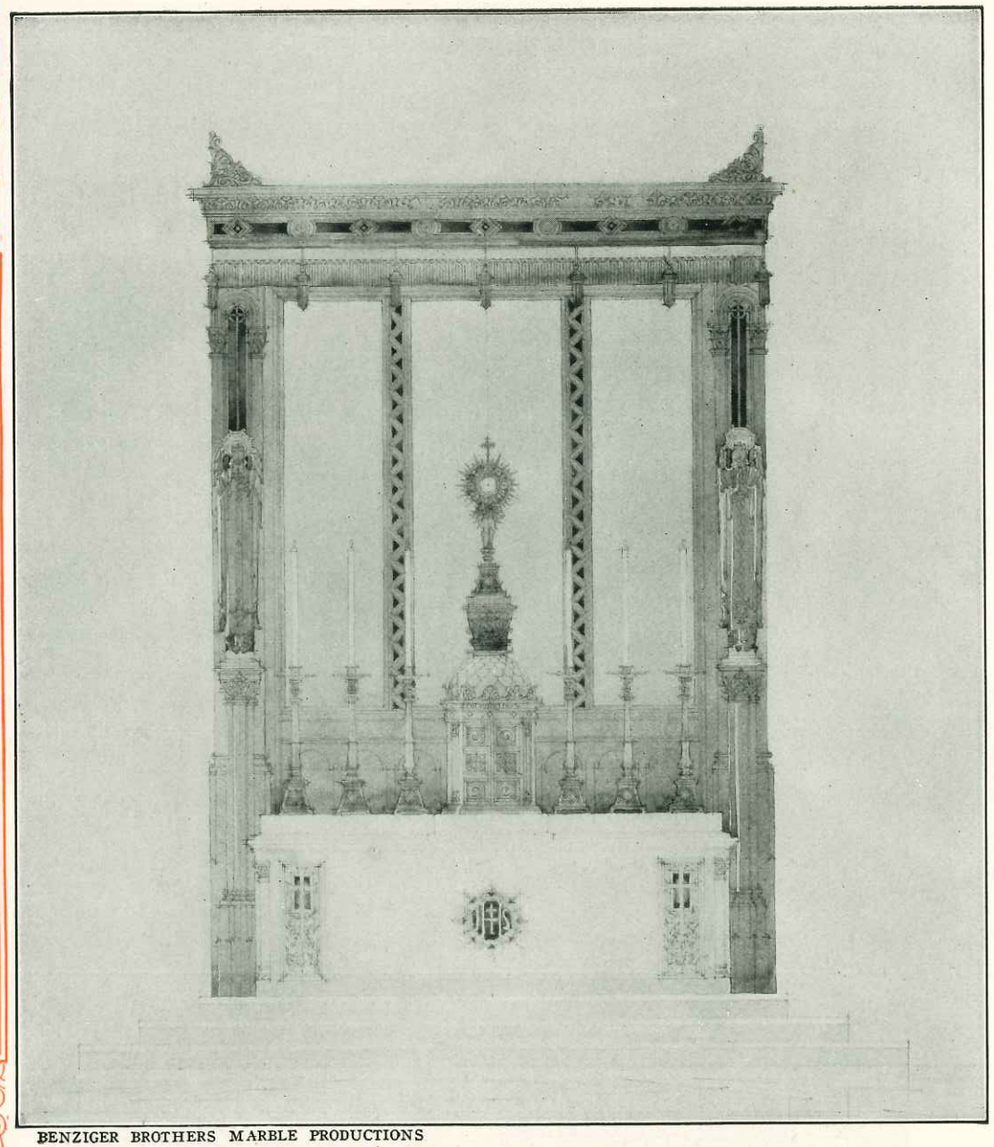


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

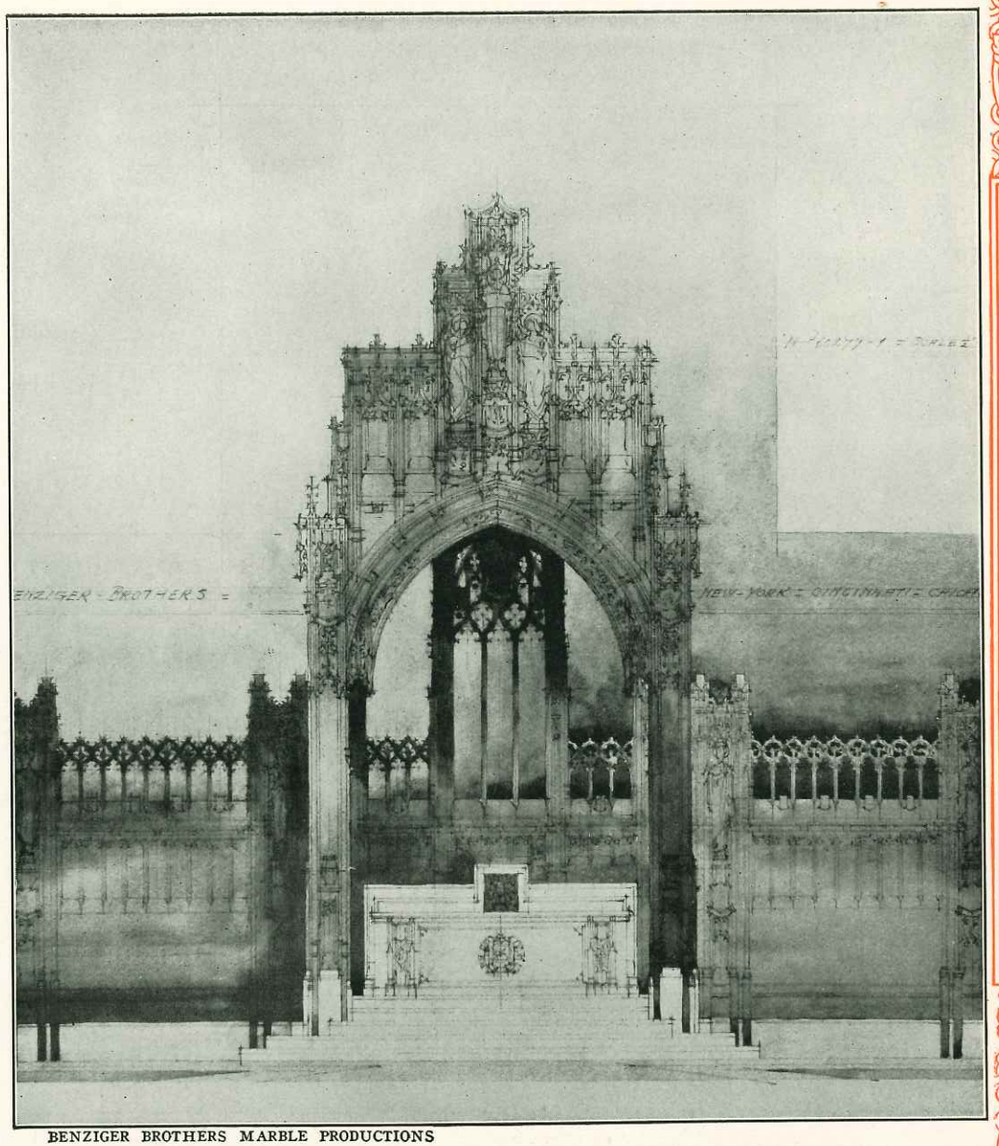
Reverend William Lemmens, S.M.M., Pastor

An interesting example of our designers' work. A perspective of the high altar later executed and shown on page 250



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

A study from our designing room—a marble altar with dark wood or marble reredos and overhanging canopy. Brocade or Mosaic decoration may be used in panels of reredos



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

An artistic design of a rubrical marble altar with Baldachin, reredos and screen, which may be executed of carved wood, if desired. Similar design may be worked out for all marble construction

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, FAIRFIELD, CONNECTICUT
Reverend William J. Blake, Pastor
Designed and executed by Benziger Brothers in Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

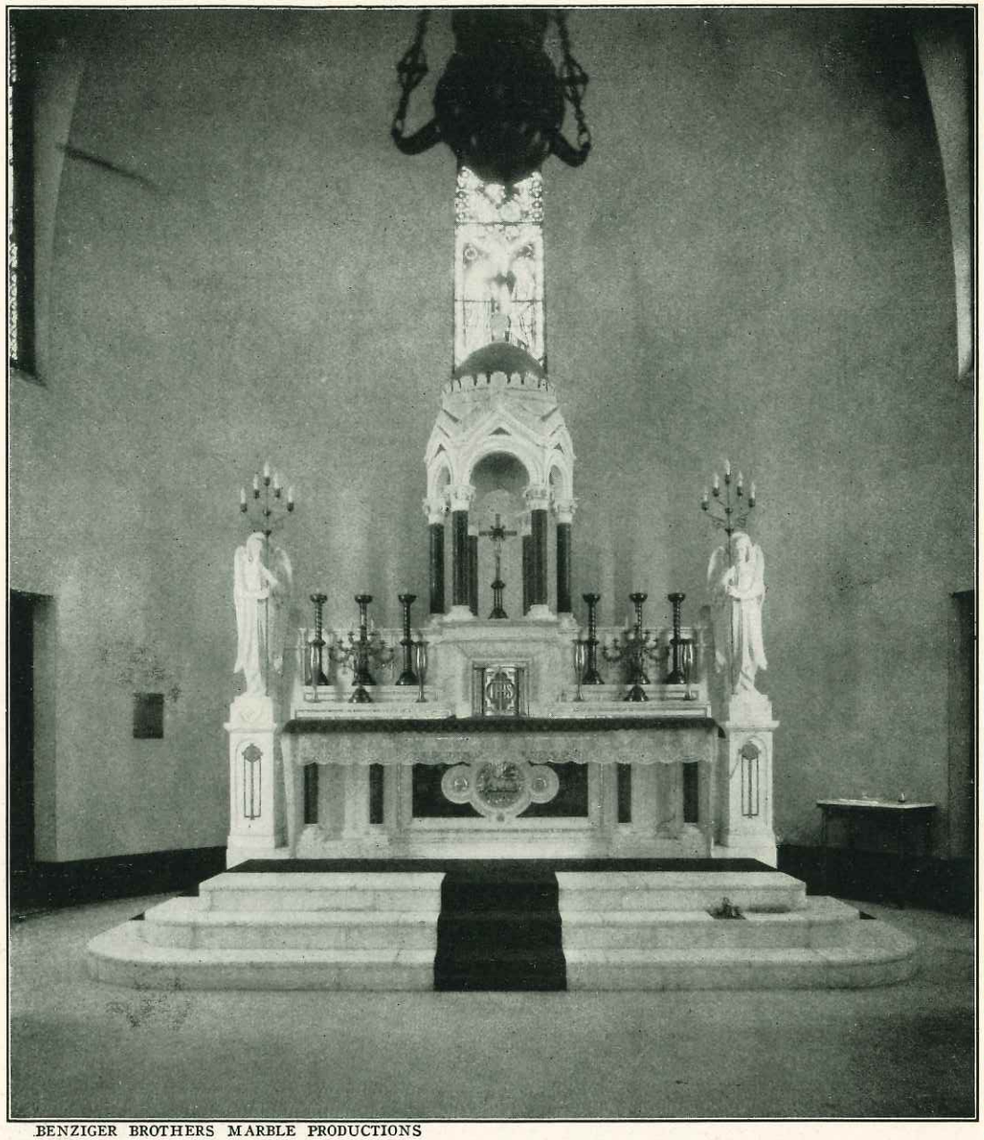
ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Designed and executed by us in Carrara Marble and placed in a low ceiling chapel.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT

Reverend Charles B. Ratajczak, O.M.C.

Simple chapel altar executed in Bianco Chiaro Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CLARE'S CHURCH, ROSEDALE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Reverend Joseph A. Goeller, Pastor — Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

An interesting marble and mosaic altar with side altars executed by us. Oil painted stations on copper in carved wood frames

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Reverend William Lemmens, S.M.M., Pastor

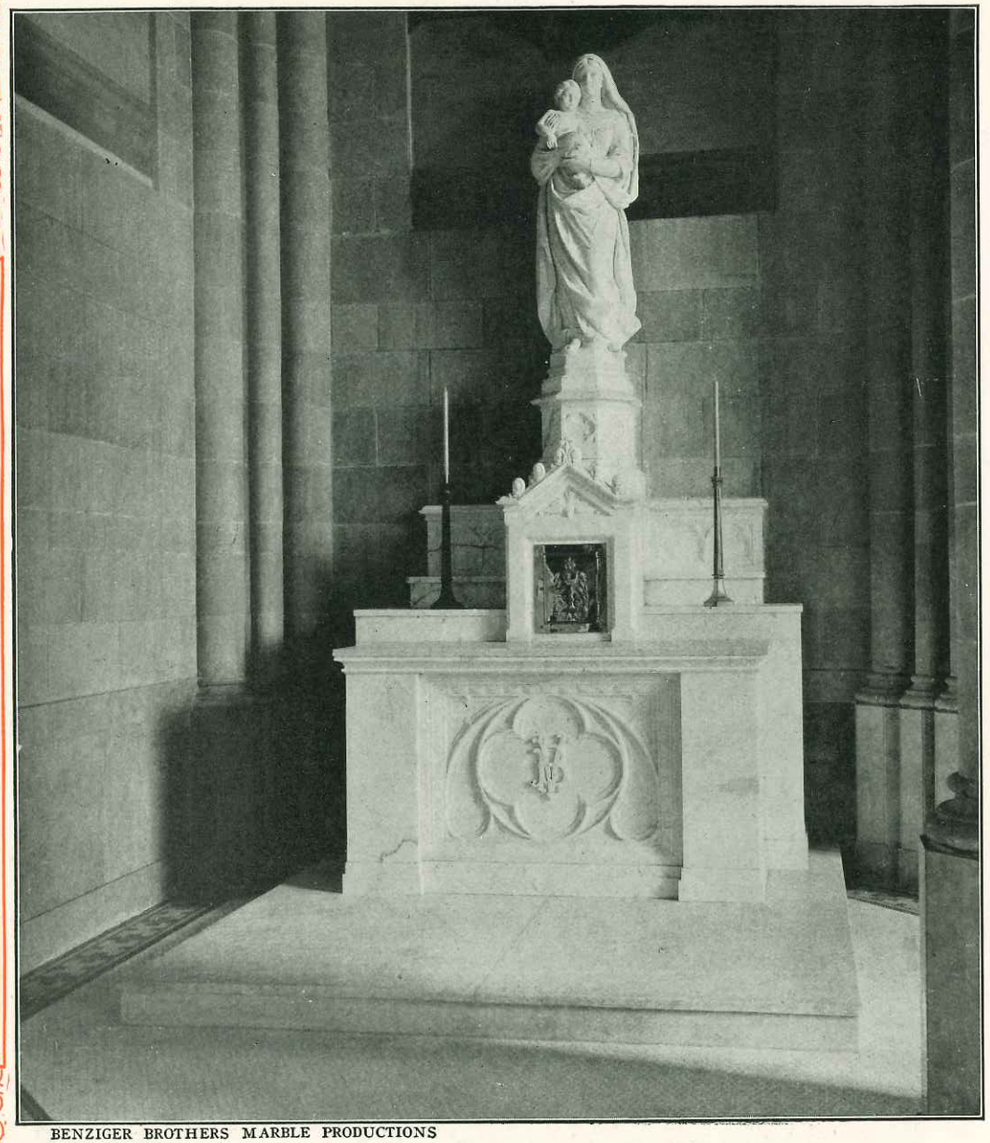
An interesting marble side altar for a church with large chapels. Five altars, communion railing, statuary, fonts and bronze designed and executed by us

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, CINCINNATI, OHIO

Reverend Robert G. Connor, Pastor — Crowe & Schulte, Architects

An exquisite Botticino marble side altar with colored marble panels in antependium

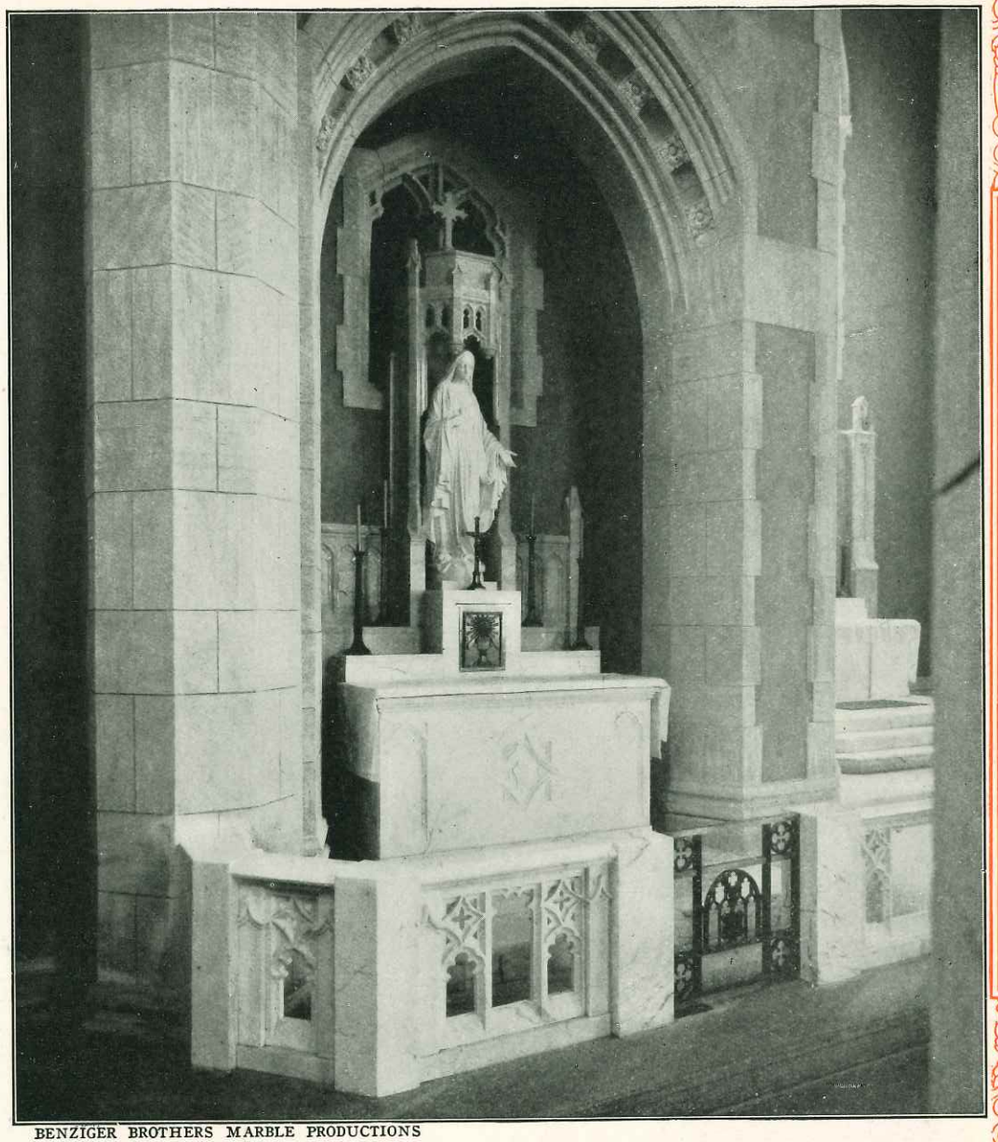


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Reverend John J. O'Neill, Pastor

Simple marble side altar with Communion Railing, altars, shrines, statuary, marble stations, pulpit and bronze designed and executed by us

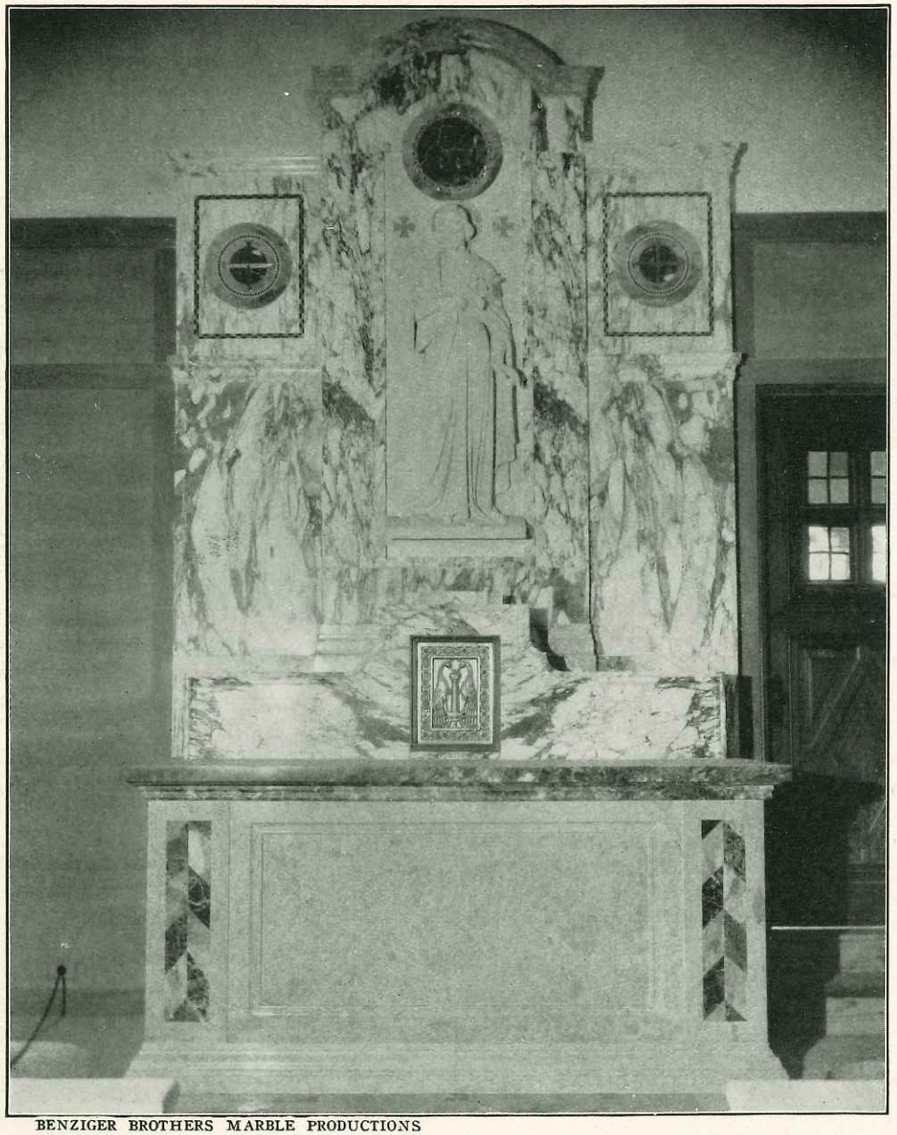


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, YONKERS, NEW YORK

Reverend James J. Brown, Pastor — Mr. William Jones, Architect

Artistic side altar with low reredos and canopy over statue designed and executed with other altars, pulpit, railing, shrines and bronze by Benziger Bothers.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. JOSEPH'S CATHEDRAL, WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA
Right Reverend John J. Swint, D.D.
An exceptionally fine colored marble altar with Venetian Mosaics. High relief figure is used on this altar instead of free standing statue. Altars, shrines, communion railing and bronze by Benziger Brothers

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

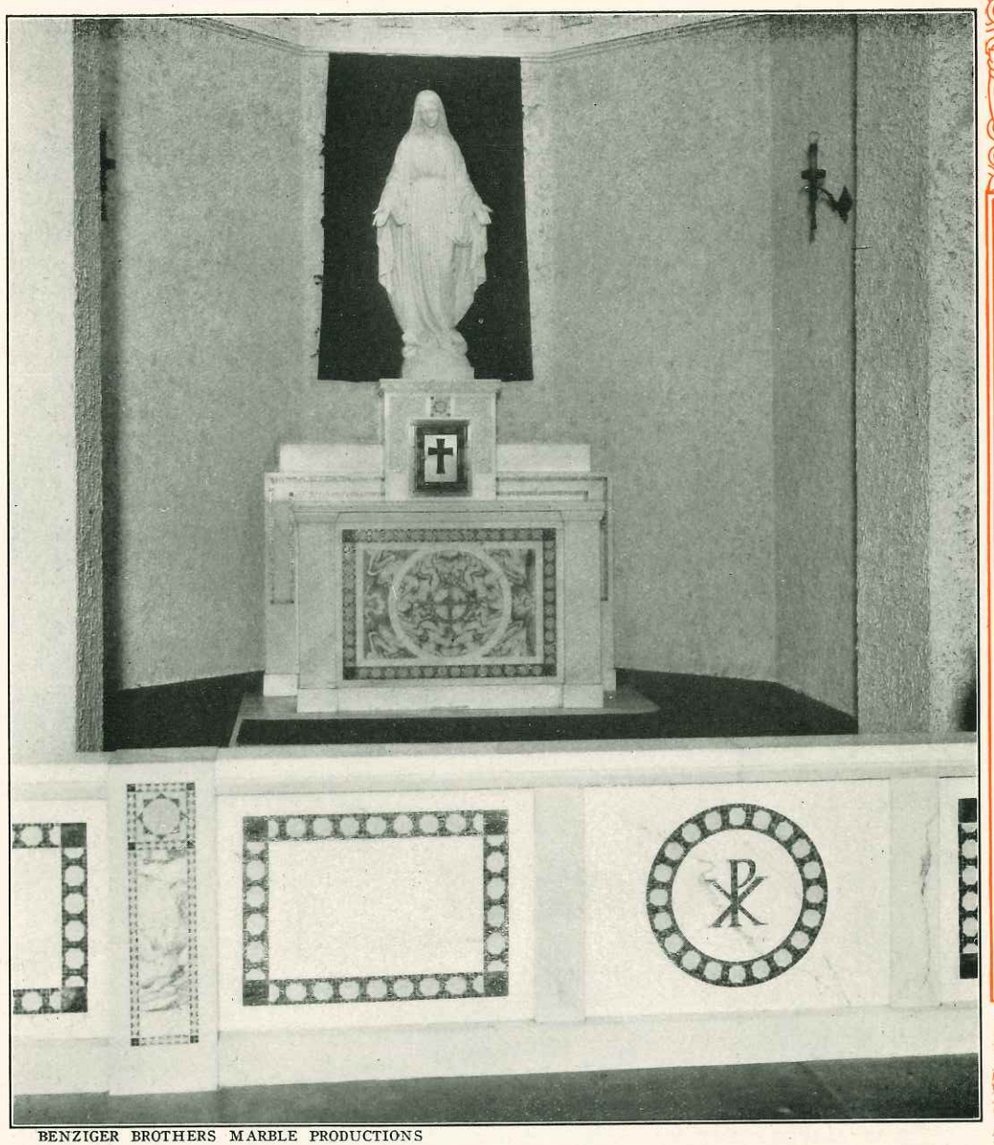
ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Reverend John J. McCabe, Pastor — Van Leyen, Schilling & Keough, Architects
A most interesting side altar of delicately blended colored marbles and mosaics with famous picture reproduced in oils. Main, Altar, Pulpit, Communion railing and shrines by Benziger Brothers

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CLARE'S CHURCH, ROSEDALE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Reverend Joseph A. Goeller, Pastor

Average size side altar of white and colored Carrara Marbles executed with all marble and bronze appointments by Benziger Brothers

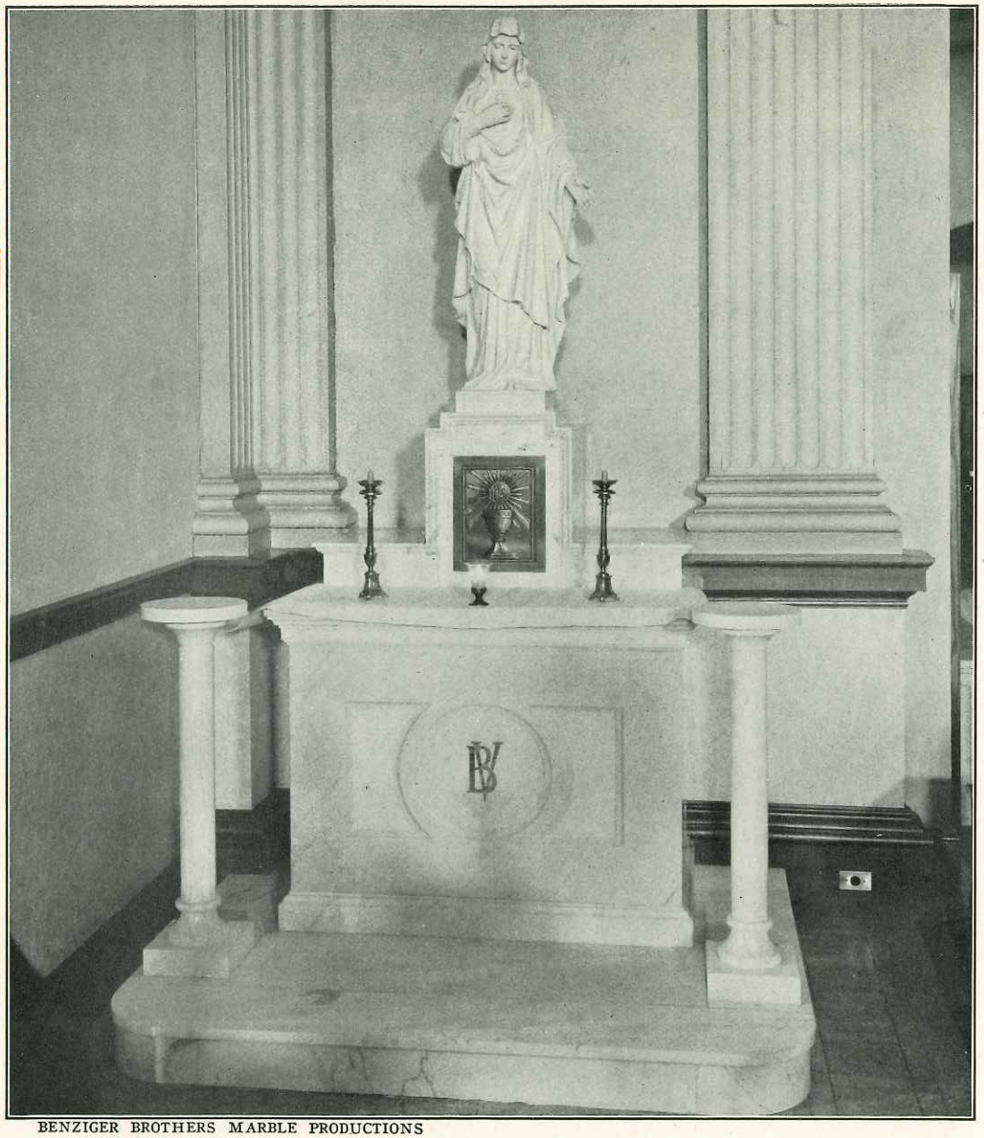


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

SACRED HEART CHURCH, NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

Reverend Thomas E. Waters, Pastor

Small yet very artistic marble and mosaic side altar designed and executed by Benziger Brothers with other altars, communion railing, bronze appointments and oil-painted stations on copper in carved wood frames



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HOUSE OF GOOD SHEPHERD, MOUNT FLORENCE, PEEKSKILL, NEW YORK

Six simple Carrara Marble Altars with statues designed and executed by us with Main Altar, three Communion Railings, three sets Marble Stations and bronze appointments

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. ELIZABETH'S CHURCH, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA

Reverend William E. Corr, Rector

An interesting altar or shrine designed by us to give a full size practical altar with tabernacle, and placed in a corner space. Three marble altars, pulpit and communion railing with all bronze by Benziger Brothers

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. CATHERINE OF ALEXANDRIA, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Reverend John J. O'Neill, Pastor
An inexpensive yet very artistic Gothic Communion Railing of Carrara Marble, altars, statuary, pulpit, marble stations and bronze all designed and executed by Benziger Brothers

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

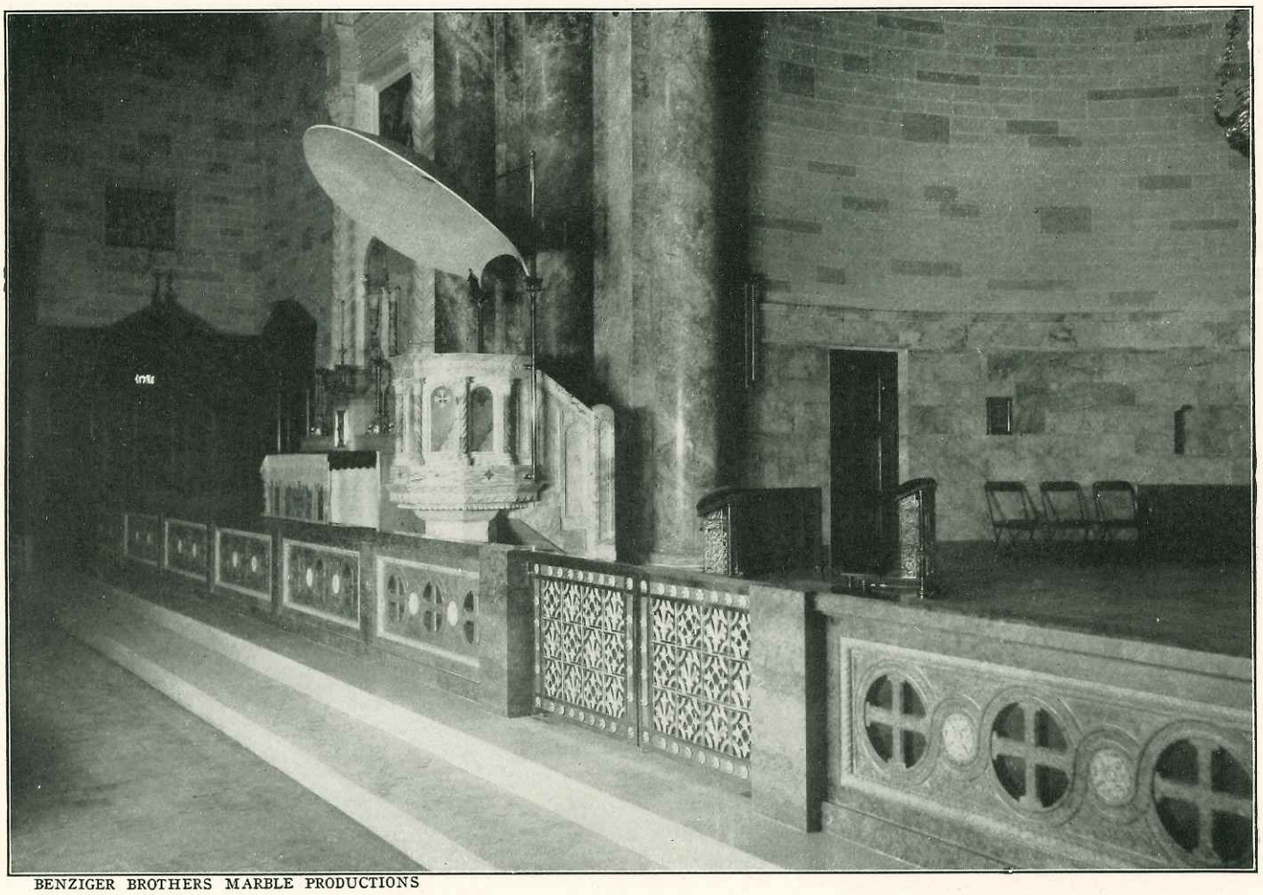
ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Reverend William Lemmens, S.M.M., Pastor
A richer type of Gothic Communion Railing of Carrara Marble. Five altars with statuary and all bronze appointments designed and executed by Benziger Brothers

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

HOLY CROSS CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Right Reverend Monsignor M. A. Fitzgerald, Pastor
A simple yet very rich Botticino Marble communion railing with columns of varied colored Italian Marbles. Gate of wrought iron. Designed with main altar by our artists to meet a low budget for a basement chapel.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Reverend John J. McCabe, Pastor — Von Leyen, Schilling & Keough, Architects
A very rich red Verona marble communion railing with bronze gates. Executed by us with pulpit, shrines, side altars and main altar

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

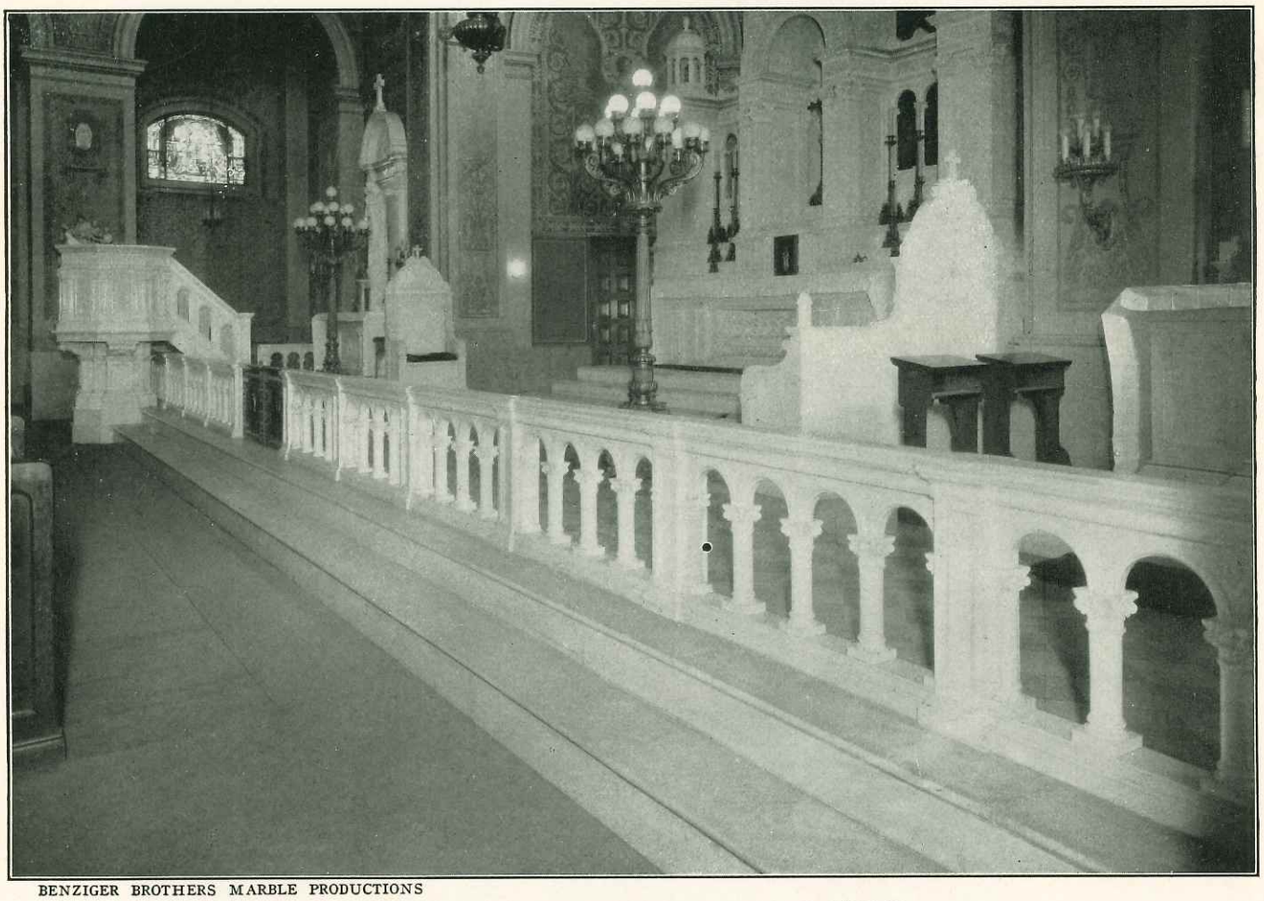
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BLESSED SACRAMENT CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Very Reverend Monsignor John M. Kiely, Pastor — Mr. F. J. Berlenbach, Architect

A simple, yet correctly designed communion railing of Carrara marble. Designed and executed by us with all altars, shrines, marble stations and bronze



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. SAVIOUR'S CHURCH, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK

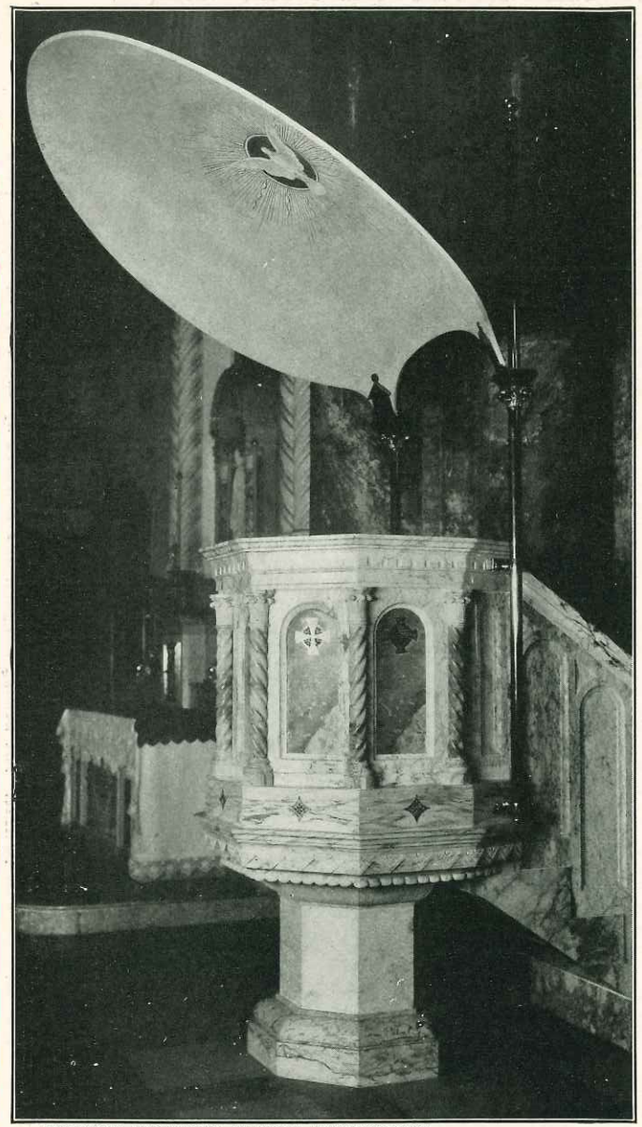
Reverend William T. Conklin, Pastor

A rich arched communion railing designed and executed by us with all altars, celebrant's bench, Bishop's chair in Bianco Puro Marble. All bronze designed and executed by us

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

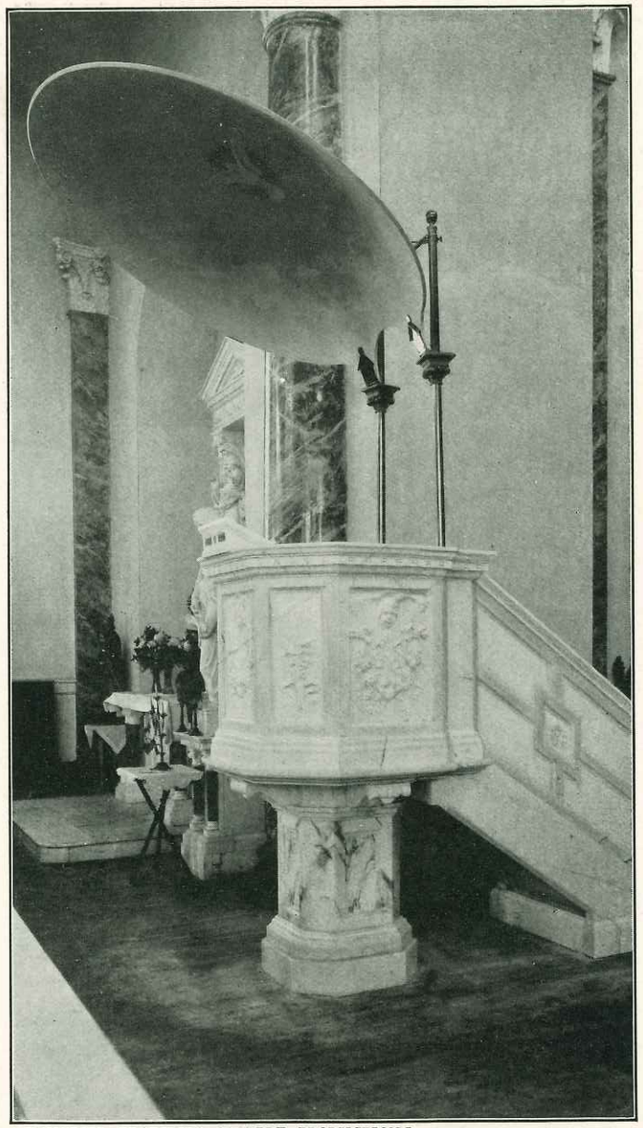
BENZIGER BROTHERS

OUR MARBLE PRODUCTIONS



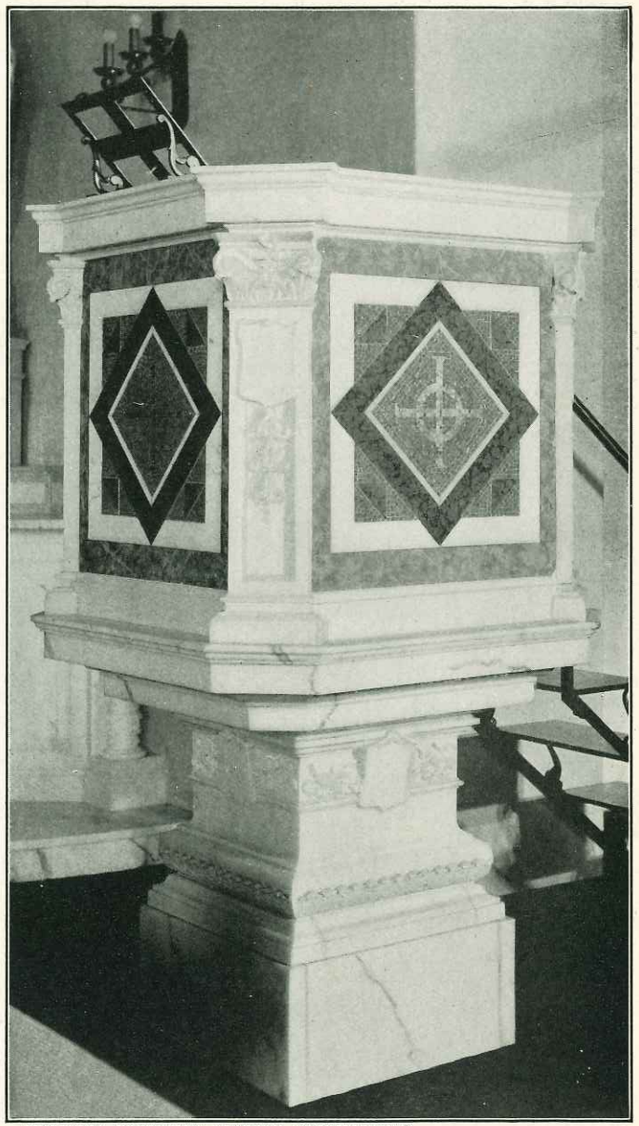
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. THERESA'S CHURCH, DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Reverend John J. McCabe, Pastor
Van Leyen, Schilling and Keough, Architects
Marble pulpit executed by us with altars, statuary, marble stations and bronze



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BLESSED SACRAMENT CHURCH, BROOKLYN, N. Y.
Very Reverend Monsignor John M. Kiely, Pastor
Marble pulpit designed and executed by us with all altars, statuary, marble stations and bronze



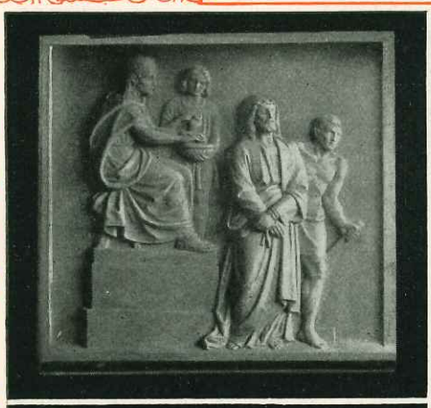
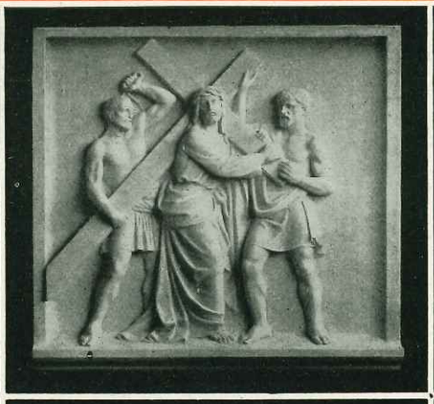
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

ST. ELIZABETH'S CHURCH, PASADENA, CALIFORNIA
Reverend William E. Corr, Rector
Rich Marble and mosaic pulpit designed and executed by us with three marble altars, statuary and bronze work

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

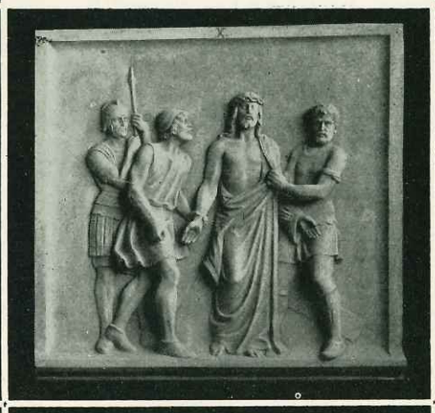
EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

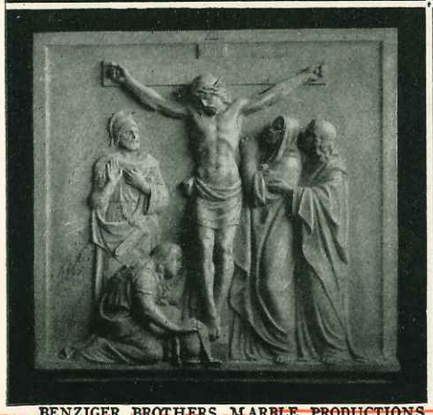
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

MARBLE STATIONS OF THE CROSS

These and other sets were executed by us in marble for several churches.



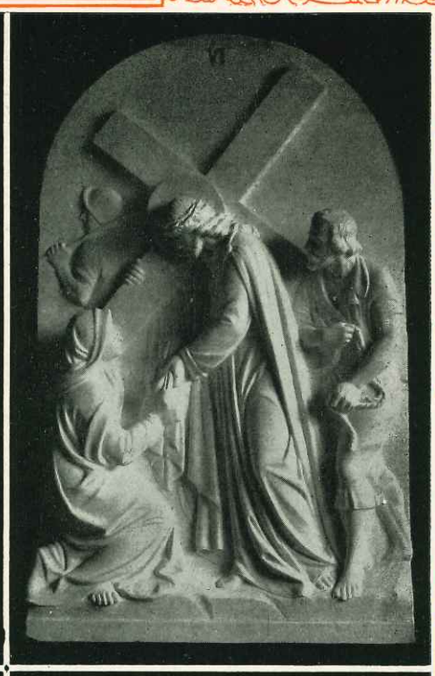


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

OUR MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

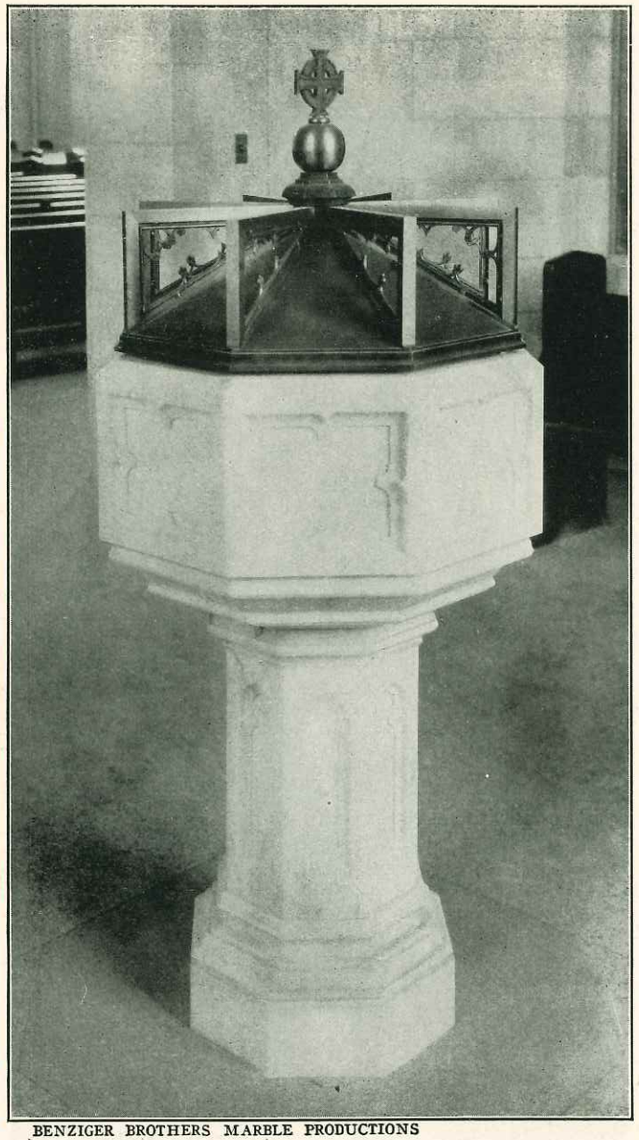
EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BENZIGER BROTHERS



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

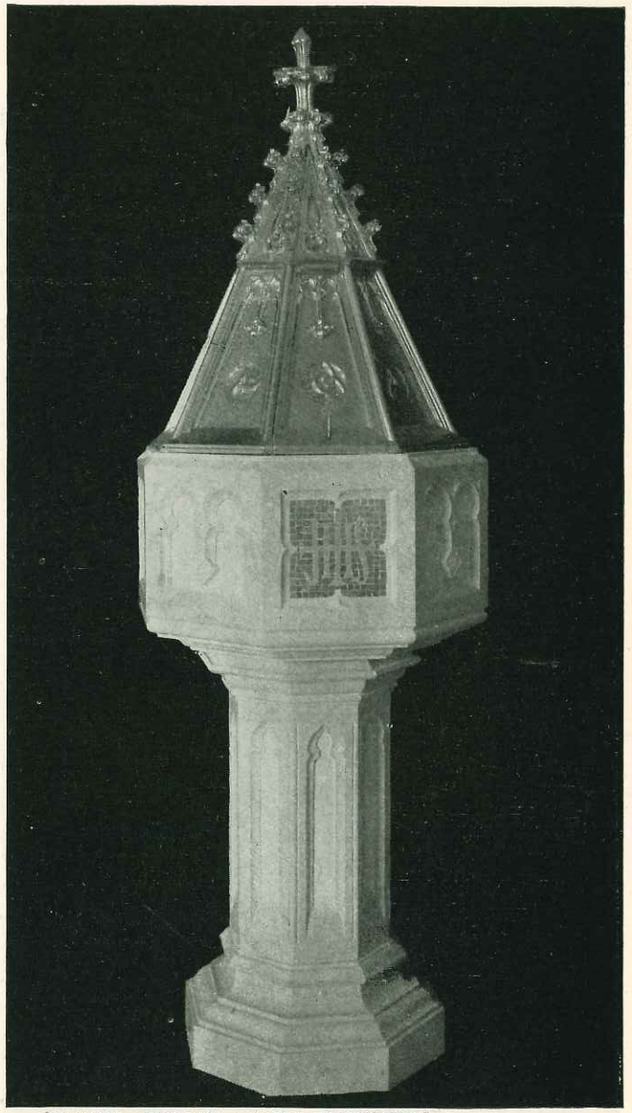
No. 25987

Executed in Carrara Marble with Brass Cover in old gold finish for
OUR LADY OF LOURDES CHURCH, PATERSON, N. J.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25502-b

Executed in Carrara Marble with bronze cover for
ST. MARY GATE OF HEAVEN CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

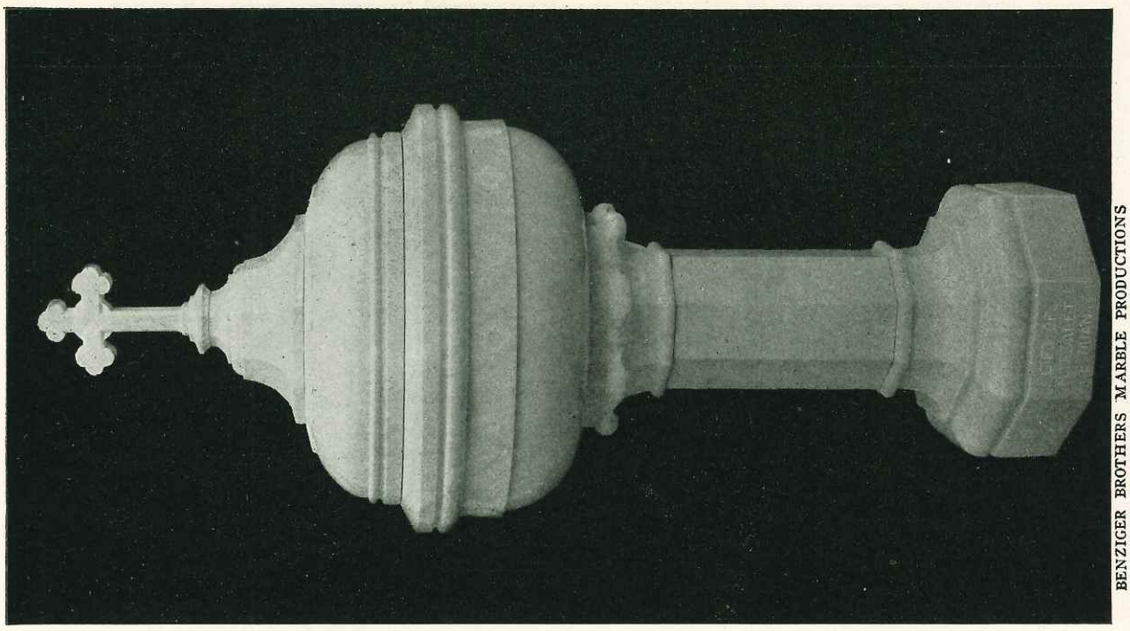


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25848

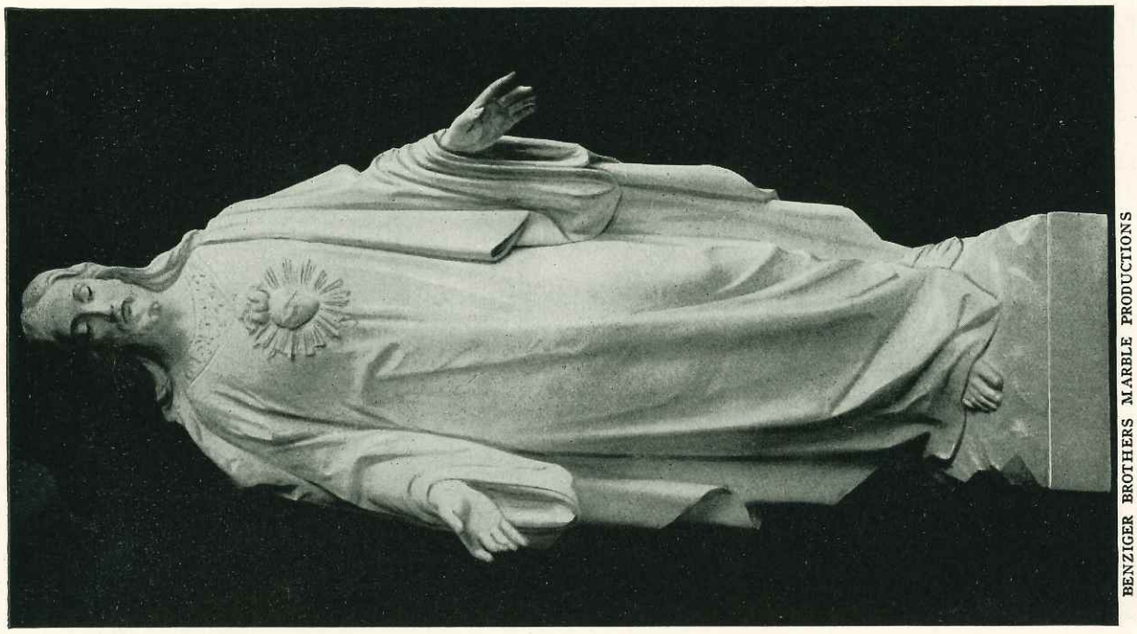
Executed in Botticino Marble with carved wood cover heavily gilded and burnished

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS



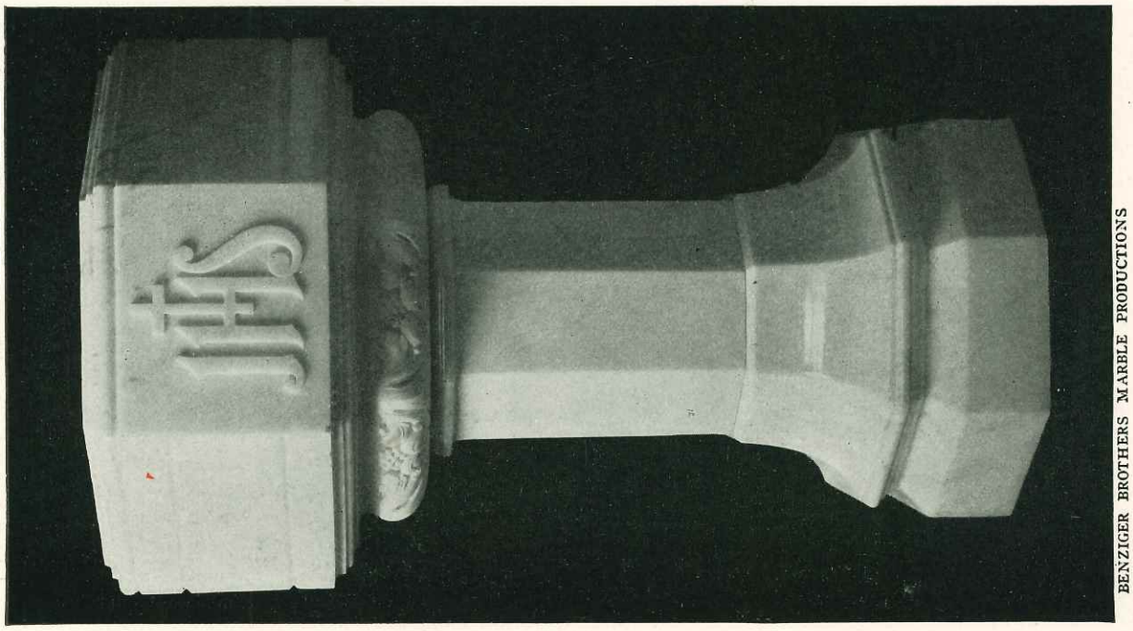
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 13259
Carrara Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25100
Carrara Marble

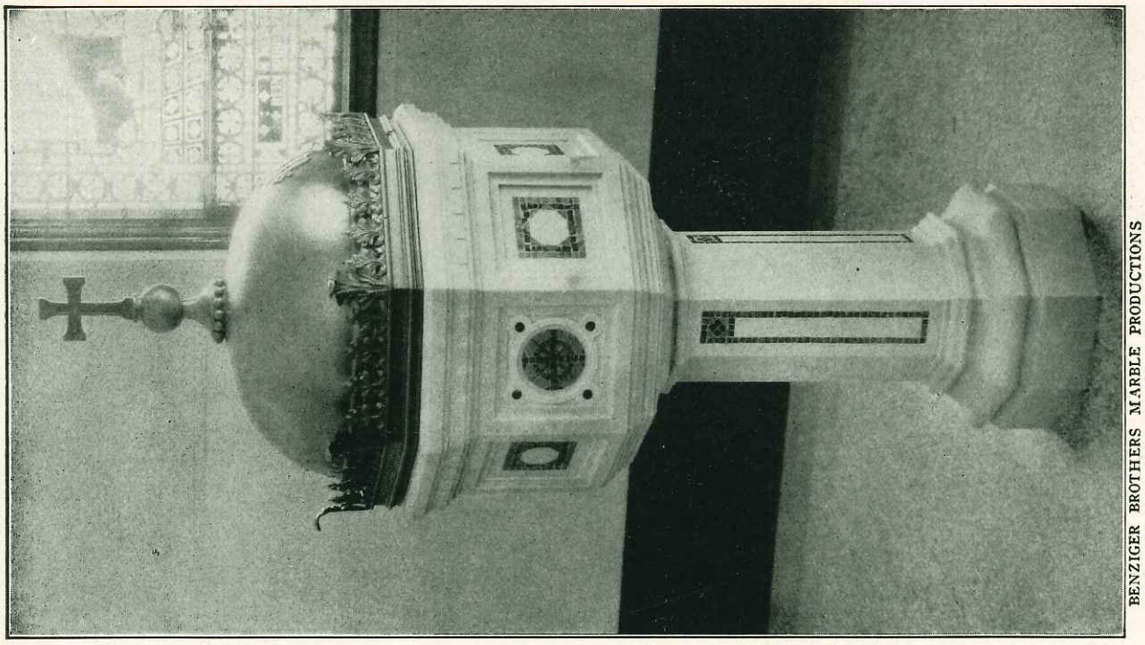


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25463
Carrara Marble

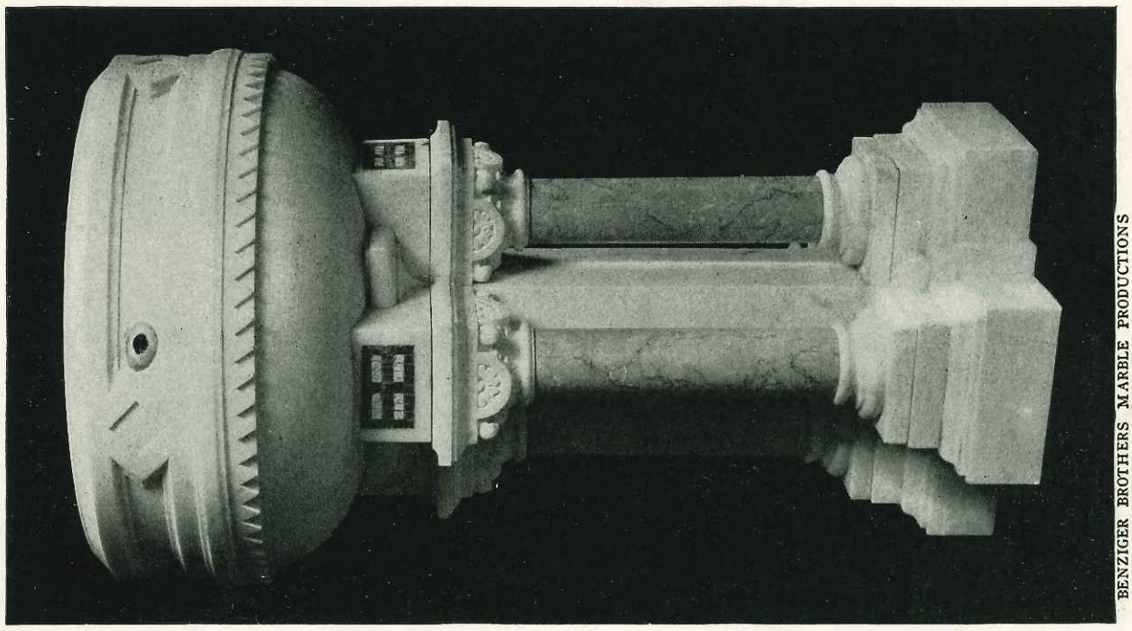
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS



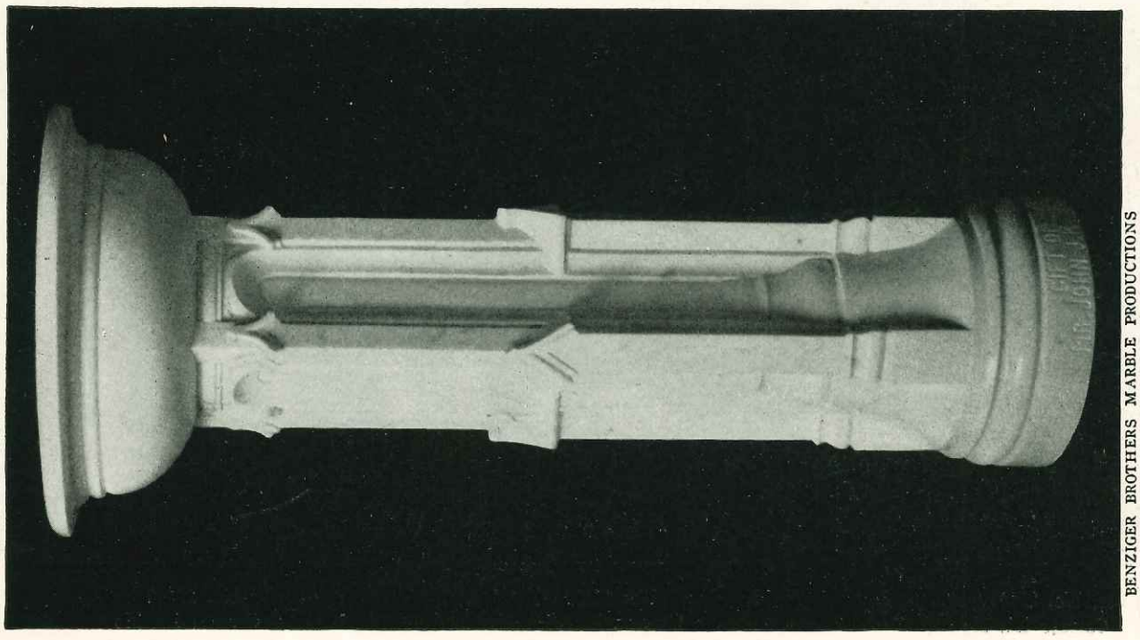
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Baptismal Font Executed for
ST. CLARE'S CHURCH, OZONE PARK, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Reverend Joseph A. Goeller, Pastor



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25275
Baptismal Font executed in Carrara Marble



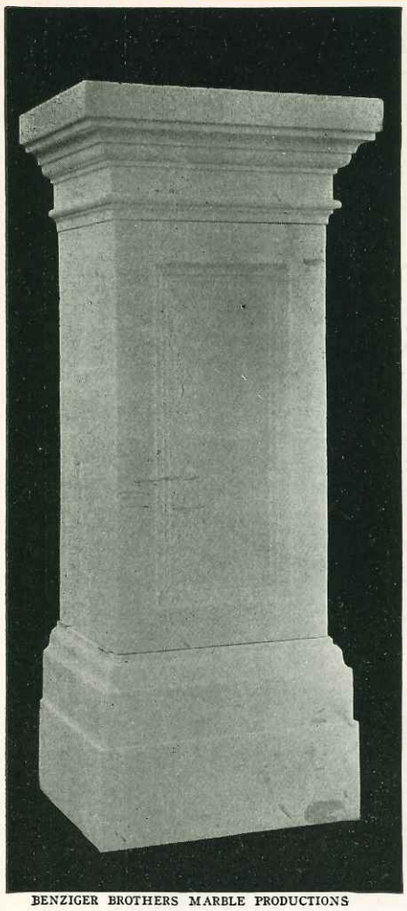
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25464
Gothic Standing Holy Water Font executed in Carrara Marble

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

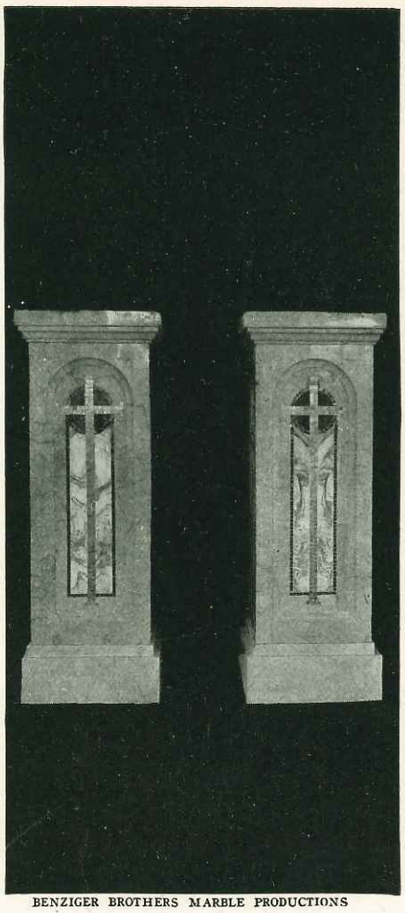
EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY



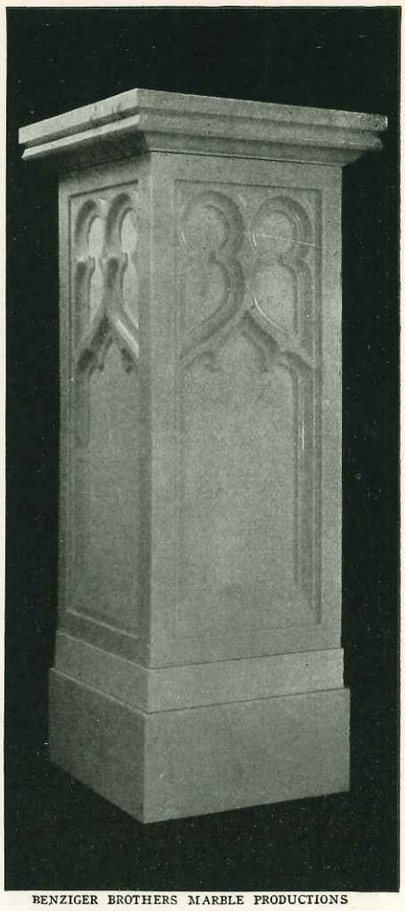
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25901
Carrara Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25714
Carrara Marble

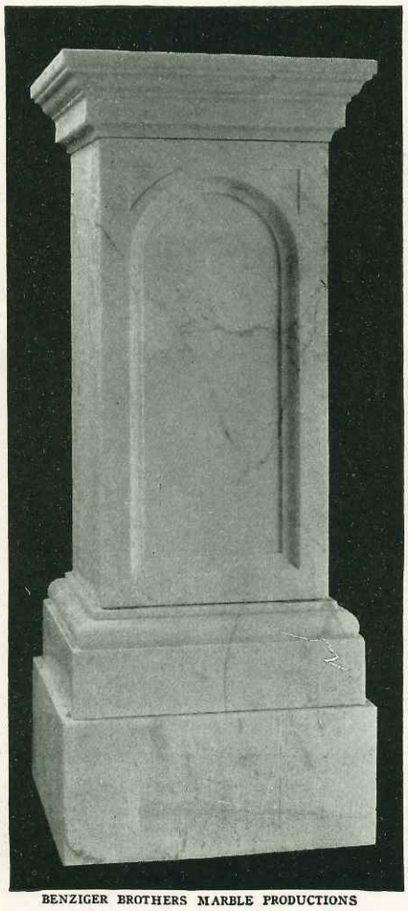


BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25722
Carrara Marble

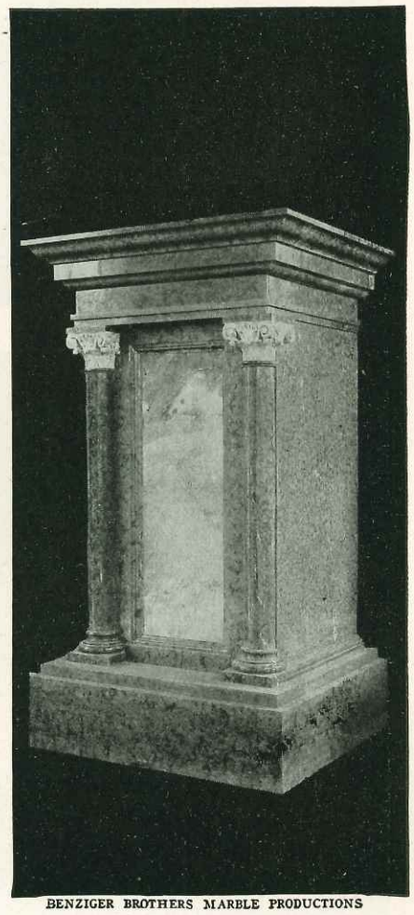
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25307
Carrara Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25537
Carrara Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25490
Carrara Marble

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

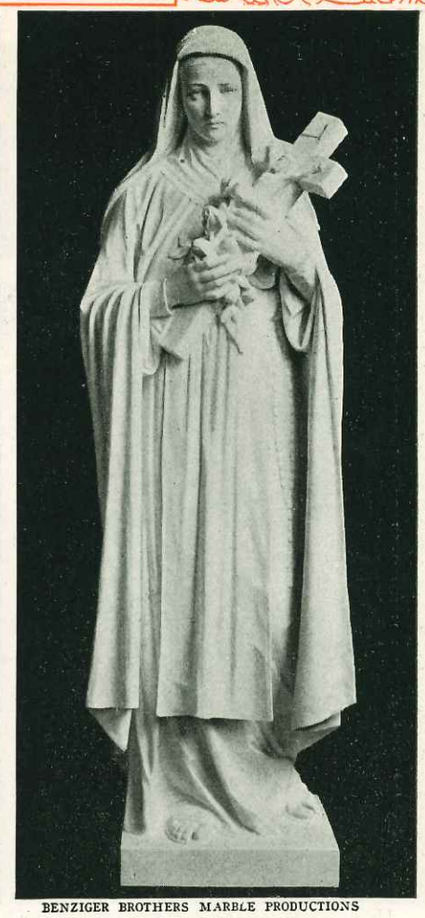
PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25563-A
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25498-F
Carrara Marble



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25497
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Statue, Pedestal and Votives executed for
ST. CLARE'S CHURCH, ROSEDALE, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.
Reverend Joseph A. Goeller, Pastor

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Statue and Colored Marble Shrine
ST. BONIFACE'S CHURCH, CINCINNATI, OHIO
Rev. John H. Schwartz, Pastor

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25073—Executed in Veneto Marble for Holy Innocents' Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Reverend Francis J. McMurray, Pastor

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25072—Executed in Veneto Marble for Holy Innocents' Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Reverend Francis J. McMurray, Pastor

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25172
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25433
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25165-A
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 13249
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25428
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25100
Carrara Marble

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 13162
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 13471
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 13249
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25108
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25101-B
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25102
Carrara Marble

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25118-B
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25113
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25110-A
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25584
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25449
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25505
Carrara Marble

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25406
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25281
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25387
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25620
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25033
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25287
Carrara Marble

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25008
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25105
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25279
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25308
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25109
Carrara Marble

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25408
Carrara Marble

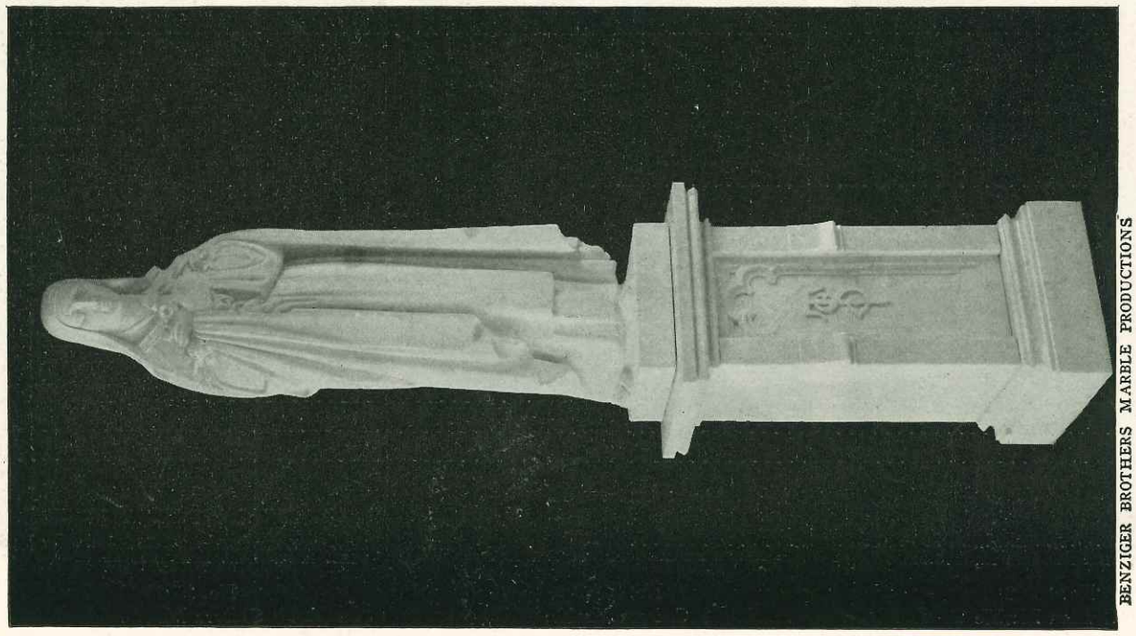
EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Guardian Angel Statue and Pedestal executed in Carrara Marble for LADYCLIFF ACADEMY, LADYCLIFF-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

Rosary Group Executed in Carrara Marble for ST. ALOYSIUS CHURCH, PHILADELPHIA, PA.



BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25498-C
Carrara Marble

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

BASILICA OF ST. MARY, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Maginnis & Walsh, Architects

Reverend James M. Reardon, Pastor

Twelve heroic size statues of the Apostles. Modelled in our Studios after the Apostles in St. John Lateran, Statues of Botticino Marble and placed on Botticino Architrave supported by Swiss Cippolino Marble columns. All executed and erected by Benziger Brothers with Baldachin Altar, communion railing and bronze work.

BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25357-A

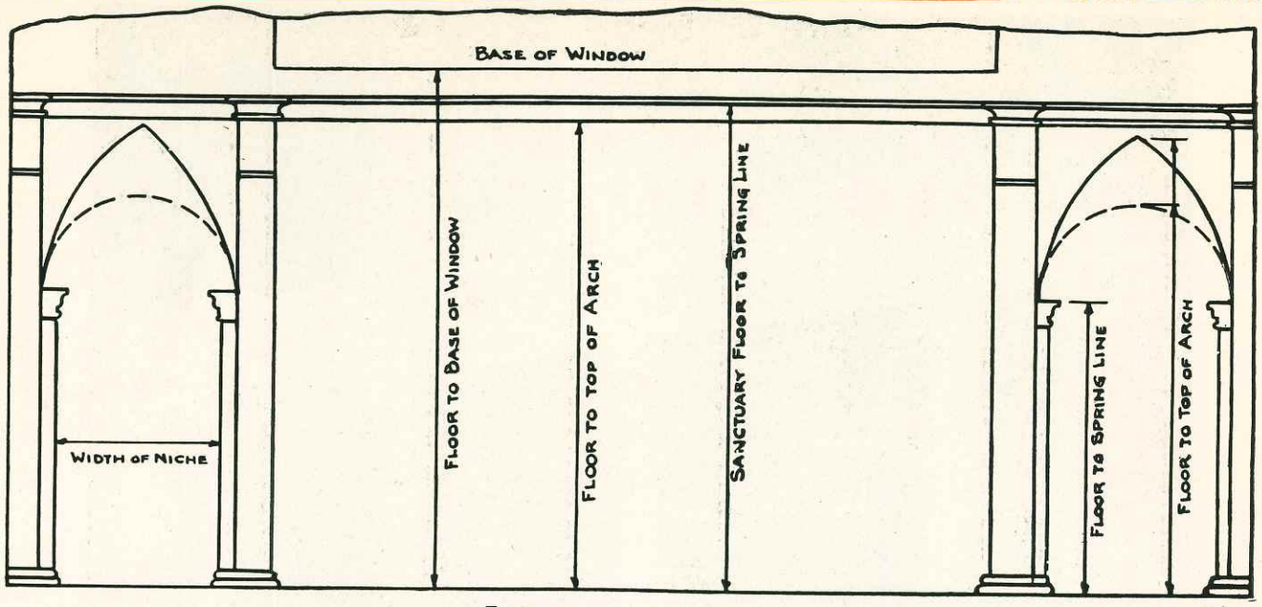
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25358-A

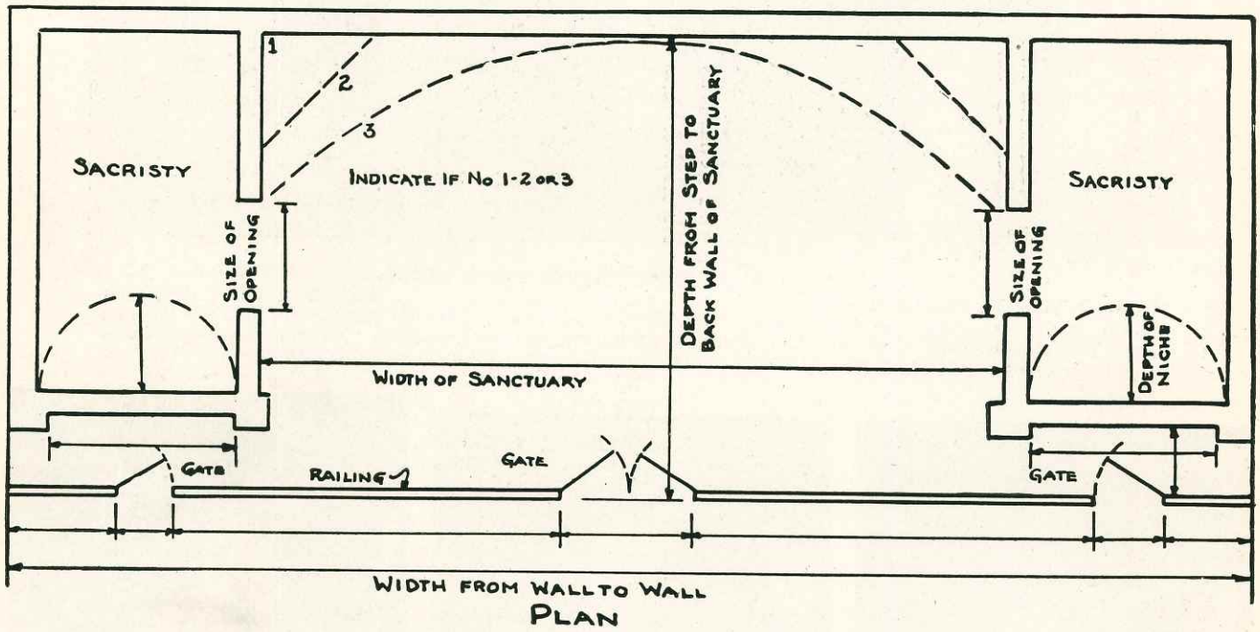
BENZIGER BROTHERS MARBLE PRODUCTIONS

No. 25363-A

These Statues are three of the twelve apostles executed by us in marble in heroic size for St. Mary's Basilica, Minneapolis, Minn.



ELEVATION



PLAN

STATE ARCHITECTURE OF CHURCH - GOTHIC, ROMAN, BYZANTINE, ETC.
INSERT MEASUREMENTS INDICATED BY LINES WITH ARROWS
IF POSSIBLE, SEND PLANS AND PHOTOS OF CHURCH.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

FILL OUT AND MAIL TODAY

APPLICATION FOR ALTAR DESIGNS

BENZIGER BROTHERS,
36-38 Barclay Street,
New York City

.....

Gentlemen:

Please send designs and lowest prices on marble altars that you suggest for my church. Any designs are to be submitted to me without cost or obligation on my part.

The architectural style of my church is.....

I have given required measurements above

REMARKS .....

.....

.....

Yours truly,

.....

.....

IF POSSIBLE SEND PLANS OF CHURCH

SUBMIT MARBLE SAMPLES
As indicated below:

- ☐ White Marble Altars
- ☐ Tan Marble Altars
- ☐ Colored Marble and Mosaic Altars

MARBLE ALTARS, RAILS, PULPITS, STATUARY

SOME RECENT MARBLE CONTRACTS

Benziger Brothers wish to express their thanks to the Reverend Clergy and Religious whose patronage and encouragement have permitted them to execute these marble contracts, and operate a marble studio at Pietrasanta, Italy, devoted to artistic marble productions.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

Nature of work	Church	Pastor	City
Altars, Statues	St. Joseph's Cathedral	Rt. Rev. Bishop Swint, D.D.	Wheeling, W. Va.
Altars, Statues	Home for the Aged	Rt. Rev. Bishop Curley, D.D.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Crypt Altar	St. Patrick's Cathedral	Rt. Rv.Msg.Duffy,V.G.,S.T.D.	Newark, N. J.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Peters	Rt. Rev.Msgr.Orr,V.G.,LL.D.	Kansas City, Kan.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Colman's	Rev. D. L. McGinley	Ardmore, Pa.
Main Altar	St. Joseph's	Rev. Lawrence Cary	Rosemount, Minn.
Statue and Pedestal	Ladycliff Academy	Sisters of St. Francis	Highland Falls, N. Y.
Altars, Statues, Rail	St. Matthias'	Rt. Rv. Msgr. N. M. Wagner	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Baptismal Font	St. Rosalia's	Rev. John Faughnan	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Vincent's Academy	Jesuit Fathers	Shreveport, La.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Frances de Chantal	Rev. J. J. McCullough,S.P.M.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statue	Sacred Heart	Rev. Philip T. Brady	Bayside, N. Y.
Main Altar	Fontbonne College	Srs. of St. Joseph	St. Louis, Mo.
Chapel Altar	St. Thomas's	Rev. Wm. J. Blake	Fairfield, Conn.
Statues and Pedestals	Linton Hall	Mother Agnes Johnston	Bristow, Va.
Altars, Rail, Stations	Sacred Heart	Rev. Thomas E. Waters	Norfolk, Va.
Altar	Holy Cross	Rev. James Hermes	Lansing, Mich.
Chapel Altar	St. Michael's	Rev. C. B. Ratajczak, O.M.C.	Bridgeport, Conn.
Altars, Statues, Rail	Our Lady of Solace	Rev. Walter A. Kerwin	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	Blessed Sacrament	Very Rev. Msgr. J. M. Kiely	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars and Rail	St. Mary's	Rev. E. M. Cullinane	Jackson, Mich.
Altars and Rail	St. Joseph's	Rev. Wm. A. Keyes	West New York, N. J.
Altars and Rail	St. Andrew's	Rev. Chas. J. Doyle	Bayonne, N. J.
Main Altar	St. Joseph's	Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. L. Gassler	Baton Rouge, La.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Angela Merici	Rev. J. J. Harrington	New York, N. Y.
Baptismal Font	St. Patrick's	Rev. Wm. Chawke	Kingman, Kansas
Altar, Statues, Pedestals	Holy Name of Jesus	Very Rev. J. J. Navin, S.J.	New Orleans, La.
Communion Railing	St. Martin's	Rev. Henry J. Schuer	Cheviot, Ohio
Main Altar	St. Stanislaus Seminary	Rev. F. P. Kemper, S.J.	Florissant, Mo.
Altars and Pulpit	St. Paul's	Rev. J. W. O'Rafferty	Lansing, Mich.
Main Altar	St. George's	Rev. Matthew A. Pankus	Bridgeport, Conn.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Aloysius	Rev. H. J. Steinhagen	Philadelphia, Pa.
Altars	St. Theresa's	Rev. Michael J. Glennon	Summit, N. J.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Rose of Lima	Rev. Edw. M. O'Malley	Newark, N. J.
Communion Railing	St. Mary's	Rev. L. L. Denning	Hamilton, Ohio
Pulpit and Rail	Transfiguration	Rev. Thomas F. Horan	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altar, Rail, Statues	St. Mary's Basilica	Rev. James M. Reardon	Minneapolis, Minn.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Catherine of Alex.	Rev. J. J. O'Neill	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statue	St. Joseph's	Rev. M. Mayer, C.S.Sp.	Mt. Carmel, Pa.
Baptismal Font	St. Rocco	Rev. De. Donato	Brooklyn, N. Y.

MARBLE ALTARS, RAILS, PULPITS, STATUARY—(Continued)

SOME RECENT MARBLE CONTRACTS—(Continued)

Nature of work	Church	Pastor	City
Statue	Immaculate Conception	Rev. E. M. Farrell	Montclair, N. J.
Altars, Rail, Fonts	O. L. Gate of Heaven	Rev. W. Lemmens, S.M.M.	Ozone Park, N. Y.
Mosaic Stations	St. Joseph's Cathedral	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hartley, D.D.	Columbus, Ohio
Altar	St. Edmonds'	Rev. James J. Duffy	Philadelphia, Pa.
Altars, Pulpit, Rail	St. Rose's	Rev. W. J. McConnell	Belmar, N. J.
Baptismal Font	St. Luke's	Rev. F. J. Dillon	Whitestone, N. Y.
Main Altar, Rail Statues	St. Stanislaus Kostka	Rev. J. J. Bennett	Maspeth, N. Y.
Altar	O. L. of Mount Carmel	Vy. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Casey	Chicago, Ill.
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Theresa's	Rev. J. J. McCabe	Detroit, Mich.
Main Altar and Rail	Holy Rosary	Rev. Felix Di Persia	Jersey City, N. J.
Holy Water Fonts	St. Nicholas	Rev. Chas J. Goeckel	Wilkes Barre, Pa.
Chapel Altar	St. Augustine's	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Corrigan, D.D.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Main Altar	Holy Name Church	Rev. A. B. Hull	Winfield, Kansas
Main Altar	Mercy Hospital	Sisters of Mercy	Davenport, Iowa
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Peters'	Rev. James J. Brown	Yonkers, N. Y.
Altars and Rail	Assumption	Rev. Robert G. Connor	Cincinnati, Ohio
Side Altars, Shrines	St. Patrick's	Rev. J. F. Cherry	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statues and Pedestals	Ladycliff Academy	Sisters of St. Francis	Highland Falls, N. Y.
Main Altar	Sacred Heart	Rev. M. J. O'Farrell	Leavenworth, Kan.
Statue	St. Joseph's	Rev. James H. Casey	Babylon, N. Y.
Cemetery Group	Servants of Relief	Sisters of St. Dominic	Hawthorne, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	Our Lady of Lourdes	Rev. Wm. J. Van Zale	Paterson, N. J.
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Saviour's	Rev. Wm. T. Conklin	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	Holy Name	Very Rev. F. Van Wees	Chickasha, Okla.
Marble Stations	St. Aloysius	Rev. D. W. McCarthy	Wilkes Barre, Pa.
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Aloysius	Rev. R. E. Schwarz	Columbus, Ohio
Altars	O. L. of Good Counsel	Rev. J. J. Downey	Kansas City, Mo.
Altars and Rail	St. Paul's	Rev. Henry W. Russi	Burlington, N. J.
Main Altar	St. Barbara's	Rev. James J. Kunz	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Germain's Home	House of Good Shepherd	Peekskill, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	O. L. of the Valley	Rev. J. F. Boylan	Orange, N. J.
Statue and Pedestal	Loyola College	Jesuit Fathers	New York, N. Y.
Main Altar and Rail	St. Matthew's	Rev. M. A. Sullivan, O.S.A.	Flint, Michigan
Main Altar	Ursuline Academy	Ursuline Sisters	Paola, Kansas
Main Altar	St. Patrick's	Rev. Geo. D. Sherman	Southold, N. Y.
Main Altar	O. L. of Guadalupe	Rev. Paul Journet, A.A.	New York, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Mary's	Rev. J. W. O'Rafferty	Lansing, Mich.
Altars and Rail	Holy Cross	Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Fitzgerald	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altar and Rail	St. Mary's Hospital	Sisters of Charity	Saginaw, Mich.
Chapel Altar and Rail	Laurelton Hall	Sisters of Mercy	Milford, Conn.
Altars, Pulpit, Rail	St. Monica's	Rev. Chas. W. Kuenle	Cincinnati, Ohio
Altars and Rail	Home for the Aged	Rt. Rev. D. J. Curley, D.D.	Syracuse, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Stations	Our Lady of Angels	Rev. Michael O'Connell	Worcester, Mass.
Statue and Pedestal	Villa Madonna	Sisters of St. Benedict	Ludlow, Kentucky
Credence Tables, Bench	St. Ignatius	Rev. P. F. O'Gorman, S.J.	New York, N. Y.
Main and Side Altars	St. Laurence's	Rev. D. J. Tuohy	Chicago, Ill.
Marble Statue	Hse. of Good Shepherd	Sisters of O. L. of Charity	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Marble Statue	Good Samaritan Hosp.	Sisters of Charity	Cincinnati, Ohio
Marble Stations	St. Anthony's	Rev. A. J. Rothlauf	New York, N. Y.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

MARBLE ALTARS, RAILS, PULPITS, STATUARY—(Continued)

SOME RECENT MARBLE CONTRACTS—(Continued)

Nature of work	Church	Pastor	City
Altars, Rail, Shrines	Friars Minor Seminary	Rev. J. Figas, O.M.C.	Granby, Mass.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Pius'	Rev. Francis M. Fagin	New York, N. Y.
Main and Side Altars	St. Andrew's	Rev. D. McDonald	Chicago, Ill.
Communion Rail	Immaculate Conception	Rev. H. Cramers	Lake Charles, La.
Shrine Altar	St. Patrick's	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Kelty	Glen Cove, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	Immaculate Conception	Rev. J. R. Donoghue	Mobile, Alabama
Side Altars	O. L. of Holy Rosary	Rev. W. J. P. Vincent	New Orleans, La.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Michael's	Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. R. Dunnigan	Flint, Michigan
Rail, Marble Stations	St. Stanislaus Martyr	Rev. F. M. Lund	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Side Altars	St. John's	Rev. E. P. Anderson, S.J.	Omaha, Nebr.
Altars and Rail	St. Matthew's	Rev. John F. Hickey	Norwood, Ohio
Rail and Pulpit	Transfiguration	Rev. Thos. F. Horan	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars and Rail	Our Lady of Refuge	Rev. John J. Fullam	New York, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Stanislaus Seminary	Rev. F. P. Kemper	Florissant, Mo.
Crucifixion Group	Passionist Monastery	Rev. Harold Purcell, C.P.	Union City, N. J.
Altars and Rail	St. Thomas'	Rev. J. T. Lorigan	Memphis, Tenn.
Altars and Rail	St. Catherine of Sienna	Rev. C. B. Lutz	Franklin Square, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	St. Clara's	Rev. L. C. Diether	Chicago, Ill.
Main Altar	Holy Comforter	Rev. J. J. Brochtrup	Charlottesville, Va.
Statue	St. Vincent's	Rev. Joseph Hummel	Buffalo, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Leo's	Rev. Chas W. Tischler	Irvington, N. Y.
Statue	Notre Dame Convent	Sisters of Notre Dame	Cincinnati, Ohio
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Elizabeth's	Rev. Wm. E. Corr	Pasadena, Calif.
Altar	Holy Ghost	Rev. L. J. Kemphues	Knoxville, Tenn.
Altars, Pulpit, Shrines	St. Boniface's	Rev. J. H. Schwartz	Cincinnati, Ohio
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Clare's	Rev. Jos. A. Goeller	Rosedale, N. Y.
Statue	Ursuline Convent	Ursuline Sisters	St. Joseph, Ky.
Communion Rail	Sacred Heart	Rev. M. Varley	Dayton, Ohio
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Stanislaus	Rev. A. Pitass	Buffalo, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Joseph	Rev. A. Eckert	Ridgeway, Ill.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Brigid	Rev. J. York	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Mary's	Msgr. Oechtering, V.G., P.R.	Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Altars, Rail, Statues	Provincial House	Society of Mary	Dayton, Ohio
Altars, Statues	Holy Trinity	Rev. P. Conaty	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Francis de Sales	Rev. H. Schengher	Cincinnati, Ohio
Main Altar	Holy Trinity	Rev. F. Bertels	Shreveport, La.
Altars	St. James	Rev. E. Willett	Louisville, Ky.
Exposition and Rail	St. Mary	Rev. J. Mattingly	Lancaster, Ohio
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	St. Matthew's	Rev. F. Gallagher	Norwood, Ohio
Altar	St. Margaret	Rev. E. Brennan	Waterbury, Conn.
Statue and Pedestal	St. Ignatius	Rev. J. A. Farrell, S.J.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	St. Basil	Rev. C. Steppling	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Statue and Pedestal	St. Lucy	Rev. J. Sheridan	Syracuse, N. Y.
Marble Pedestal	St. Patrick	Rev. E. Donovan	Bayshore, N. Y.
Statue and Pedestal	Assumption Convent	Sisters of Charity	Convent Station, N. J.
Altars and Statues	St. Mary	Rev. E. Hanley	Marlborough, N. Y.
Communion Rail	St. Aloysius Chapel	Rev. G. Vonderahe	Cincinnati, Ohio
Standing Angel Fonts	Holy Rosary	Rev. J. Bednarcik	Ashley, Pa.
Standing Angel Fonts	St. Basil	Rev. C. Steppling	Pittsburgh, Pa.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

PATENT OFFICE SEP 1 1989 Design Division

MARBLE ALTARS, RAILS, PULPITS, STATUARY—(Continued)

SOME RECENT MARBLE CONTRACTS—(Continued)

Nature of work	Church	Pastor	City
Statue and Pedestal	St. Columbkille	Rev. C. Ertel	Wilmington, Ohio
Mosaic Stations, Shrines	St. Gregory	Rev. M. Fitzgerald	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pulpit, Statues	St. Aloysius	Rev. P. Rogers	Great Neck, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Vincent's Academy	Daughters of the Cross	Shreveport, La.
Altars, Rail, Shrines	St. Saviour	Rev. W. T. Conklin	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altar	St.. Lawrence	St. Lawrence Hospital	Lansing, Mich.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Andrew	Rev. C. J. Doyle	Bayonne, N. J.
Altars	Commissariat	Franciscan Monastery	Washington, D. C.
Altar	St. Hedwig	Rev. J. Ploszaj	Chester, Pa.
Standing Angel Fonts	St. Patrick	Rev. Dr. G. Lucas	Scranton, Pa.
Marble Pulpit	O. L. of Lourdes	Rev. M. MacMahon, S.P.M.	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Baptismal Font	St. Stephen	Archbishop Duhig	Brisbane, Aus.
Chapel Altar	St. Joseph's College	Sisters of St. Joseph	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Statues and Pedestals	St. Mary	Rev. J. Hanley	Marlboro, N. Y.
Altars	St. Anselm's	Rev. J. Smyth	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars, Rail, Statues	St. Aloysius	Rev. H. Steinhagen	Philadelphia, Pa.
Statue	St. Thomas	Rev. E. McCormick	Crystal Lake, Ill.
Altar	Annunciation	Rev. W. J. O'Hare	Paris, Ky.
Altars, Statues	Cathedral	Vy. Rev. H. A. Buchholtz	Marquette, Mich.
Altars, Rail, Statues	Our Lady Mt. Carmel	Rev. J. Wheeler	Philadelphia, Pa.
Statue	College Del Sagrado	Rev. Mme. Landerreche	Habana, Cuba
Statues and Stations	Our Lady of Victory	Rt. Rev. Msgr. N. H. Baker	Buffalo, N. Y.
Altars and Rail	St. Mary Good Counsel	Rev. P. C. Ryan	Adrian, Mich.
Altars and Statues	St. Malachy	Rev. D. J. Dooling	Sherburne, N. Y.
Statues	St. Leo	Rev. C. Hegerich	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Statue and Pedestal	St. Lucy	Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Sheridan	Syracuse, N. Y.
Baldachino Altar	St. Mary's Pro. Cath.	Rev. J. Reardon	Minneapolis, Minn.
Altar	St. Luke	Rev. N. Judermann	Nicholasville, Ky.
Communion Rail	Holy Trinity	Rev. J. Byrnes, O.P.	Somerset, Ohio
Altar	St. Augustine	Rev. S. Meyer, C.PP.S.	Minster, Ohio
Altars, Rail, Pulpit	Holy Innocents	Rev. F. McMurray	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altar	St. Thomas' Convent	Rev. W. J. Blake	Fairfield, Conn.
Altar, Rail Statues	Holy Family	Rev. J. B. Surprenant	Saginaw, Mich.
Statues and Stations	St. Boniface's	Rev. J. H. Schwartz	Cincinnati, Ohio
Pulpit and Statues	St. Saviour's	Rev. Wm. T. Conklin	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Marble Stations	H'se of Good Shepherd	St. Germain's Home	Peekskill, N. Y.
Main Altar	St. Mary's	Rev. M. E. Wilson	Bridgeport, Conn.
Stations and Statues	Blessed Sacrament	Vy. Rev. Msgr. J. M. Kiely	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Altars, Shrines, Rail	Passionist Monastery	Vy. Rev. Benedict Huck, C.P.	Scranton, Pa.

Benziger Brothers wish to express their thanks to the Reverend Clergy and Religious whose patronage and encouragement have permitted them to execute these marble contracts and operate a marble studio at Pietrasanta, Italy, devoted to artistic marble productions.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

PIETRASANTA, CARRARA, ITALY

PATENT OFFICE
SEP 12 1939
Design Division

BENZIGER BROTHERS

Marble Altar
designed and executed by
Benziger Brothers
Marble Studio, Pietrasanta, Italy
erected in
Church of
Our Lady of the Most Holy Rosary
Jersey City, New Jersey
Candlesticks executed in
Benziger Brothers Bronze Studio
Brooklyn, N. Y.

EXECUTED IN OUR STUDIOS

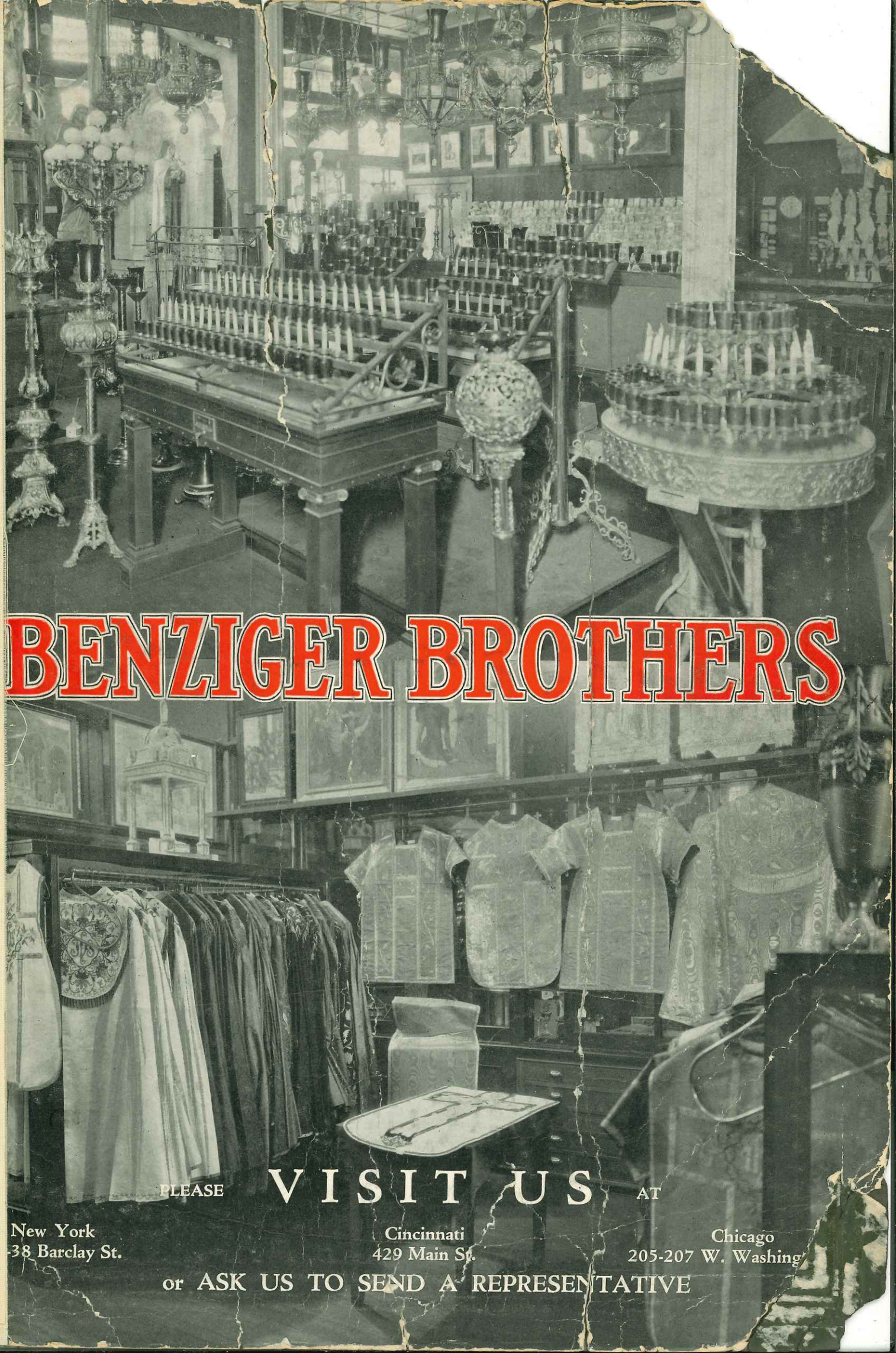
PLEASE VISIT US AT

New York
36-38 Barclay St.

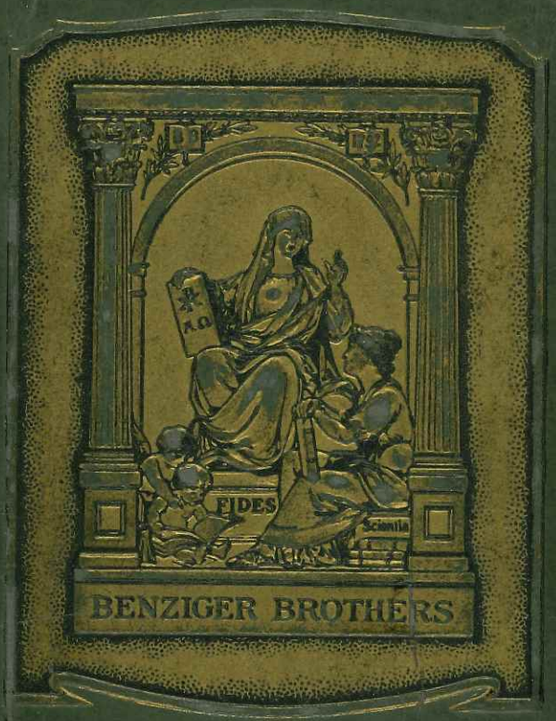
Cincinnati
429 Main St.

Chicag
205-207 W. Wa

ASK US TO SEND A REPRESENTATIVE


BENZIGER BROTHERS
PLEASE VISIT US AT
New York
38 Barclay St.
Cincinnati
429 Main St.
Chicago
205-207 W. Washing
or ASK US TO SEND A REPRESENTATIVE

BENZIGER BROTHERS



BENZIGER BROTHERS